INSTRUCTION MANUAL

FOR

DECS-250E

DIGITAL EXCITATION CONTROL SYSTEM

Basler Electric®

Publication: 9504000990
Revision: D2 04/19

en	⚠ **WARNING:** California's Proposition 65 requires special warnings for products that may contain chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm. Please note that by posting this Proposition 65 warning, we are notifying you that one or more of the Proposition 65 listed chemicals may be present in products we sell to you. For more information about the specific chemicals found in this product, please visit https://www.basler.com/Prop65.
fr	⚠ **AVERTISSEMENT :** La Proposition 65 de la Californie exige des avertissements spéciaux pour les produits pouvant contenir des substances chimiques reconnues par l'État de Californie comme pouvant causer le cancer, des malformations congénitales ou d'autres problèmes de reproduction. Veuillez noter qu'en publiant cet avertissement de la Proposition 65, nous vous avisons que les produits que nous vous vendons peuvent contenir une ou plusieurs des substances chimiques répertoriées dans la Proposition 65. Pour plus d'informations sur les substances chimiques spécifiques contenues dans ce produit, veuillez consulter https://fr.basler.com/La-Proposition-65.
es	⚠ **ADVERTENCIA:** La Proposición 65 de California requiere la inclusión de advertencias especiales en productos que pueden contener sustancias químicas conocidas en el estado de California como causantes de cáncer, defectos de nacimiento y otros daños reproductivos. Por favor tenga en cuenta que al publicar esta advertencia según la Proposición 65, estamos notificándole que uno o más productos químicos allí listados pueden estar presentes en los productos que le vendemos. Para obtener más información sobre los productos químicos específicos que este producto contiene, visite https://es.basler.com/Proposición-65.
zh	⚠ **警告:** 加州第65号提案要求对可能含有加州已知的致癌的、导致先天缺陷或其他生殖伤害的化学物质的产品发出特别的警告。请注意，通过发布此65号提案警告，我们通知您，我们出售给您的产品中可能含有一种或多种第65号提案所列出的化学品。有关此产品中发现的特定化学物质的更多信息，请浏览https://cn.basler.com/第65号提案.
ru	⚠ **Предупреждение:** В соответствии с Положением 65 штата Калифорния продукция с возможным содержанием химических веществ, о которых в штате Калифорния известно, что они вызывают рак, врожденные дефекты или иные нарушения репродуктивной функции, должна снабжаться специальными предупреждениями. Обращаем ваше внимание, что размещая настоящее предусмотренное Положением 65 предупреждение, мы уведомляем о возможном наличии в продаваемой нами продукции одного или более химических веществ, приведенных в перечне Положения 65. Более подробную информацию о конкретных химических веществах, содержащихся в данной продукции, можно найти на веб-сайте https://ru.basler.com/Предложение-65.
de	⚠ **Warnung:** Die California Proposition 65 erfordert besondere Warnhinweise für Produkte, die möglicherweise Chemikalien enthalten, die im Bundesstaat Kalifornien dafür bekannt sind, dass sie Krebs, Geburtsfehler oder andere Fortpflanzungsschäden hervorrufen können. Bitte nehmen Sie zur Kenntnis, dass wir Sie durch die Veröffentlichung dieser Warnung nach Proposition 65 darüber informieren, dass eine oder mehrere der in Proposition 65 aufgeführten Chemikalien in Produkten enthalten sein können, die wir Ihnen anbieten. Weitere Informationen zu den spezifischen Chemikalien in diesem Produkt finden Sie unter https://de.basler.com/Proposition-65.
pt	⚠ **Aviso:** A Proposição 65 da Califórnia, EUA, exige a comunicação de avisos especiais com relação a produtos que possam conter produtos químicos conhecidos no estado da Califórnia, EUA, como causadores de câncer, defeitos de nascença ou outros danos reprodutivos. Observe que, ao publicar este aviso da Proposição 65, estamos comunicando que um ou mais dos produtos químicos listados na Proposição 65 podem existir em produtos que vendemos para você. Para obter informações adicionais sobre os produtos químicos específicos existentes neste produto, acesse https://www.basler.com/Prop65.
it	⚠ **Avvertenza:** La legge Proposition 65 della California richiede avvertenze speciali per i prodotti che possono contenere sostanze chimiche che, come è noto allo stato della California, possono causare cancro, difetti congeniti o altri danni riproduttivi. Si prega di notare che, con la pubblicazione di questa avvertenza relativa alla Proposition 65, vi informiamo che nei prodotti che vi vendiamo possono essere presenti una o più delle sostanze chimiche elencate nella Proposition 65. Per ulteriori informazioni sulle sostanze chimiche specifiche presenti in questo prodotto, visitate il sito https://www.basler.com/Prop65.
bg	⚠ **Предупреждение:** Калифорнийското предложение 65 изисква специални предупреждения за продукти, които съдържат химикали, за които е известно в щата Калифорния, че могат да причинят рак, да увредят плода в утробата или да доведат до други репродуктивни увреждания. Моля, обърнете внимание на това, че като публикуваме това предупреждение на предложение 65, ние ви уведомяваме, че е възможно един или повече химикали, изброени в предложение 65, да се съдържат в продуктите, които ви предлагаме. За повече информация относно специфичните химикали, съдържащи се в този продукт, моля, посетете https://www.basler.com/Prop65.

Preface

This instruction manual provides information about the installation and operation of the DECS-250E Digital Excitation Control System. To accomplish this, the following information is provided:

- General Information
- Specifications
- Installation
- Controls and Indicators
- Inputs and Outputs
- Protection Functions and Limiters
- Metering
- Event Recording
- BESTCOMS*Plus*® and BESTlogic™*Plus* software
- Setup
- Communication protocols
- Maintenance
- Expansion modules

Conventions Used in this Manual

Important safety and procedural information is emphasized and presented in this manual through warning, caution, and note boxes. Each type is illustrated and defined as follows.

Warning!
Warning boxes call attention to conditions or actions that may cause personal injury or death.

Caution
Caution boxes call attention to operating conditions that may lead to equipment or property damage.

Note
Note boxes emphasize important information pertaining to installation or operation.

Note
Be sure that the device is hard-wired to earth ground with no smaller than 12 AWG (3.3 mm^2) copper wire attached to the case ground terminal. When the device is configured in a system with other devices, a separate lead should be connected from the ground bus to each device. Current transformer (CT) grounding should be applied in accordance with local codes and conventions.

Basler Electric

12570 State Route 143
Highland IL 62249-1074 USA
www.basler.com
info@basler.com
Tel: +1 618.654.2341
Fax: +1 618.654.2351

First printing: March 2016

Warning!

READ THIS MANUAL. Read this manual before installing, operating, or maintaining the DECS-250E. Note all warnings, cautions, and notes in this manual as well as on the product. Keep this manual with the product for reference. Only qualified personnel should install, operate, or service this system. Failure to follow warning and cautionary labels may result in personal injury or property damage. Exercise caution at all times.

Contents

Introduction **1**
Features and Functions 1
Applications 2
Package 2
Optional Features and Capabilities 2
Accessories 3
Storage 4

Specifications **5**
Operating Power 5
Control Power 5
Generator and Bus Voltage Sensing 6
Generator Current Sensing 6
Accessory Inputs 6
Contact Inputs 7
Communication Ports 7
IRIG Time Synchronization Input 8
Output Contacts 8
Field Power Output 8
Regulation 9
Parallel Compensation 10
Generator Protection Functions 10
Field Protection Functions 11
Synchronism Check (25) Protection 12
Startup 12
Voltage Matching 13
On-Line Overexcitation Limiting 13
Off-Line Overexcitation Limiting 13
Underexcitation Limiting 13
Underfrequency Limiting 14
Stator Current Limiting 14
Var Limiting 14
Sequence of Events Recording (SER) 14
Data Logging (Oscillography) 14
Environment 15
Type Tests 15
Patent 15
Physical 16
Regulatory Standards 16

Mounting **17**
Mounting Considerations 17
Handling 17

Terminals and Connectors **19**
Overview 19
Terminal Types 22

Typical Connections **23**
Connections for CE Compliant Systems 26

Controls and Indicators **27**
Front Panel Illustration and Description 27
Menu Navigation 28
Adjusting Settings 29
Display Setup 29

Power Inputs **31**

Control Power ... 31
Operating Power ... 31

Power Stage ... 33
Field Transient Protection ... 33
Inverting Style Excitation System Compatibility ... 33

Voltage and Current Sensing ... 35
Generator Voltage ... 35
Generator Current ... 35
Bus Voltage ... 37

Contact Inputs and Outputs ... 39
Contact Inputs ... 39
Contact Outputs ... 40

Auxiliary Control ... 43
Auxiliary Control Input Type ... 43
Auxiliary Control Input Function ... 43
Auxiliary Control Gains ... 43
Summing Type ... 44

Regulation ... 45
Regulation Modes ... 45
Pre-Position Setpoints ... 47
Operation with Paralleled Generators ... 48
Autotracking ... 51
Setpoint Configure ... 52

Protection ... 53
Voltage Protection ... 53
Frequency Protection ... 57
Power Protection ... 58
Field Protection ... 60
Sync-Check Protection ... 65
Generator Frequency Less Than 10 Hertz ... 66
Configurable Protection ... 66

Limiters ... 69
Overexcitation Limiter ... 69
Underexcitation Limiter ... 73
Stator Current Limiter ... 75
Var Limiter ... 76
Limiter Scaling ... 77
Underfrequency Limiter ... 77

Synchronizer ... 81
Generator Synchronization ... 81
Voltage Matching ... 83
Breaker Hardware Configuration ... 83
Generator and Bus Condition Detection ... 84
Generator Governor Control ... 87

Metering ... 89
Metering Explorer ... 89
Metered Parameters ... 90
Status Indication ... 95
Auto Export Metering ... 102

Event Recorder ... 105
Sequence-of-Events Recording ... 105
Data Logging ... 105
Trending ... 109

Stability Tuning **111**
AVR Mode 111
FCR and FVR Modes 114
Other Modes and Functions 116

BESTCOMS*Plus*® Software **119**
General Description 119
Installation 120
Activation of the DECS-250E Plugin for BESTCOMSPlus® 121
Menu Bars 125
Settings Explorer 126
Metering Explorer 127
Settings File Management 127
Automatic Metering Export 129
Firmware Updates 130
BESTCOMSPlus® Updates 133

BESTlogic™*Plus* **135**
Introduction 135
Overview of BESTlogic™Plus 135
Logic Schemes 149
Programming BESTlogic™Plus 153
Offline Logic Simulator 155
BESTlogic™Plus File Management 156
BESTlogic™Plus Examples 157

Communication **159**
Local Communication 159
Communication with a Second DECS 159
Modbus® Communication 160
CAN Communication 161
Ethernet Communication 163
PROFIBUS Communication 165

Configuration **167**
Generator, Field, and Bus Ratings 167
Sensing Transformer Ratings and Configuration 168
Bridge Operating Power Configuration 169
Startup Functions 170
Device Information 171
Display Units 172

Security **175**
Password Access 175
Port Security 176
Login and Access Controls 177

Timekeeping **179**
Time and Date Format 179
Daylight Saving Time Adjustments 179
Network Time Protocol (NTP) 179
IRIG 179

Testing **183**
Real-Time Metering Analysis 183
Frequency Response 184
Time Response 186
Step Response Analysis 187
Analysis Options 189

CAN Communication **191**
Introduction 191

CAN Parameters ... 191

Modbus® Communication ... 195
Introduction ... 195
Modbus Modes of Operation ... 196
Detailed Message Query and Response for RTU Transmission Mode ... 199
Data Formats ... 202
Secure DECS-250E Login via Modbus ... 204
Modbus Parameters ... 205
Parameter Selections ... 240

PROFIBUS Communication ... 241
Data Types ... 241
Setup ... 243
PROFIBUS Parameters ... 244
Parameter Selections ... 296

Maintenance ... 297
Storage ... 297
Preventive Maintenance ... 297
Cleaning the Front Panel ... 297
Fan Replacement ... 297
Troubleshooting ... 298
Support ... 299

Analog Expansion Module ... 301
General Information ... 301
Features ... 301
Specifications ... 301
Installation ... 303
Communications ... 310
Functional Description ... 310
Metering ... 314
Maintenance ... 316

Contact Expansion Module ... 317
General Information ... 317
Features ... 317
Specifications ... 317
Installation ... 319
Communications ... 326
Functional Description ... 326
Metering ... 328
Maintenance ... 328

BESTCOMS*Plus*® Settings Loader Tool ... 329
Introduction ... 329
Setup ... 329
BESTCOMSPlus® Settings Loader Tool Settings ... 330
General Operation ... 333

Revision History ... 335

Introduction

DECS-250E Digital Excitation Control Systems offer precise excitation control and machine protection in a compact package. DECS-250E adaptability to many applications is assured through configurable contact inputs and outputs, flexible communication capabilities, and programmable logic implemented with the provided BESTCOMS*Plus*® software.

Features and Functions

DECS-250E features and functions include:

- Precise excitation control for synchronous generator or synchronous motor applications
    - Power factor and var metering values will be opposite in motor mode
- Five excitation control modes:
    - Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR)
    - Field Current Regulation (FCR)
    - Field Voltage Regulation (FVR)
    - Power Factor Regulation (PF)
    - Var Regulation (var)
- Three pre-position setpoints for each excitation control mode
- Internal tracking between operating mode setpoints and external tracking of a second DECS excitation setpoint
- Two PID stability groups with Auto Tune feature
- Remote setpoint control input accepts analog voltage or current control signal
- Real-time metering
- Optional automatic synchronizer
- Soft start and voltage buildup control
- Five limiting functions:
    - Overexcitation: summing point and takeover
    - Underexcitation
    - Stator current
    - Reactive power (var)
    - Underfrequency
- Twenty-Three protection functions:
    - Overexcitation (24)
    - Generator undervoltage (27)
    - Generator overvoltage (59)
    - Loss of sensing (LOS)
    - Overfrequency (81O)
    - Underfrequency (81U)
    - Reverse power (32R)
    - Loss of excitation (40Q)
    - Field overvoltage
    - Field overcurrent
    - Exciter diode failure
    - Sync-check (25)
    - Watchdog
    - Power Input Failure
    - Generator Below 10 Hz
    - Eight configurable protection elements
- IRIG or network time synchronization
- Twelve contact sensing inputs
    - Two fixed-function inputs: Start and Stop
    - Ten programmable inputs

- Ten output contacts
  - One, fixed-function output: Watchdog (SPDT configuration)
  - Nine programmable outputs
- Flexible communication
  - Serial communication through front-panel USB port
  - Modbus communication through RS-485 port or Modbus TCP
  - Ethernet communication through a copper port
  - CAN communication with an ECU (engine control unit), optional AEM-2020 Analog Expansion Module, or optional CEM-2020 Contact Expansion Module
  - Optional PROFIBUS communication protocol
- Data logging, sequence of events recording, and trending
- Optional CEM-2020 Contact Expansion Module provides:
  - Ten contact inputs
  - Eighteen contact outputs (CEM-2020H) or 24 contact outputs (CEM-2020)
  - Customizable input and output functions assigned through BESTlogic™*Plus* programmable logic
  - Communication via CAN protocol
- Optional AEM-2020 Analog Expansion Module provides:
  - Eight analog inputs
  - Eight resistive thermocouple device (RTD) inputs
  - Two thermocouple inputs
  - Four analog outputs
  - Customizable input and output functions assigned through BESTlogic*Plus* programmable logic
  - Communication via CAN protocol

Applications

The DECS-250E is intended for synchronous generator or synchronous motor applications. The DECS-250E controls the machine output through the application of regulated dc excitation power to the exciter field. The level of excitation power is based on the monitored voltage and current, and a regulation setpoint established by the user. The operating mode, generator or motor, is changed on the Operating Mode settings screen. Power factor and var metering values will be opposite in motor mode.

Excitation power is supplied from the DECS-250E by means of a three-SCR, half-controlled bridge. With nominal operating voltage applied, the DECS-250E is capable of continuously supplying 50, 100, or 200 Adc (depending on style) at nominal voltages of 63, 125, or 250 Vdc.

Package

A single, compact package contains all excitation control and power components.

A front panel HMI provides local annunciation and control through a backlit liquid crystal display (LCD), light-emitting diodes (LEDs), and pushbuttons. Remote annunciation and control is provided through a flexible communication interface which accommodates Ethernet, Modbus, optional Profibus, and the optional Interactive Display Panel (IDP-801).

Optional Features and Capabilities

DECS-250E optional features and capabilities are defined by a combination of letters and numbers that make up the style number. The model number and style number describe options and characteristics in a specific device and appear on a label affixed to the device.

Style Number

The style number identification chart in Figure 1 defines the electrical characteristics and operational features available in the DECS-250E.

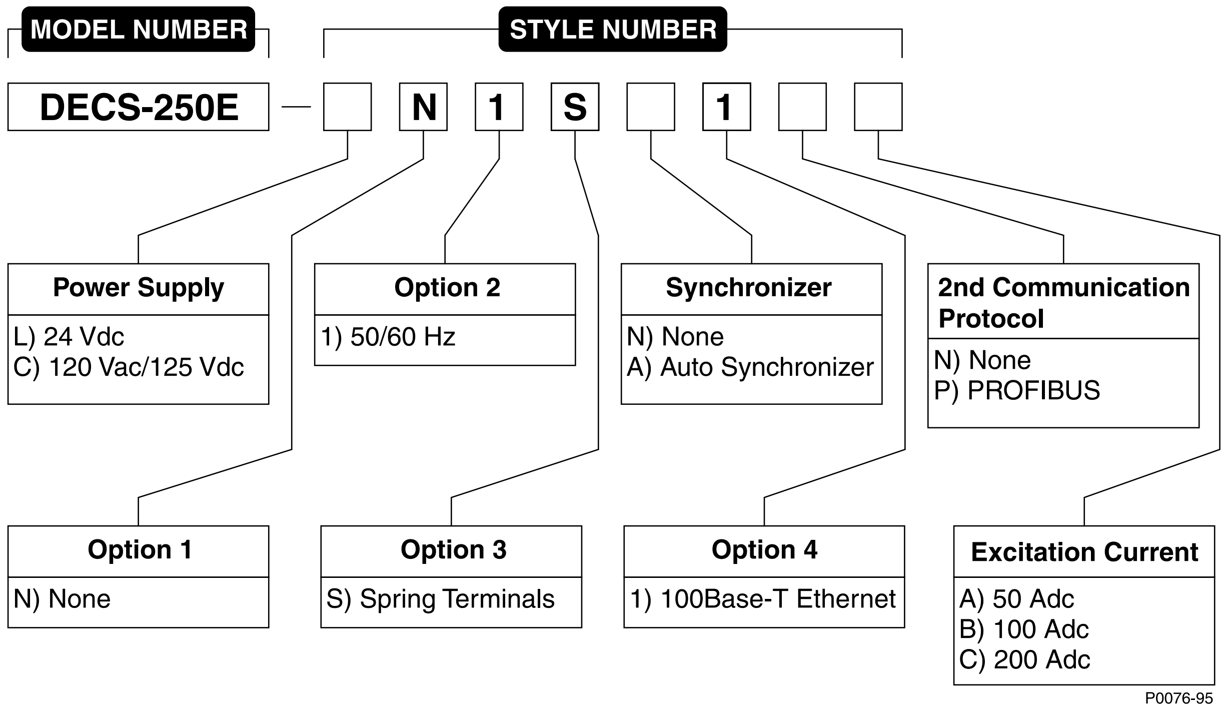


Figure 1. DECS-250E Style Chart

Accessories

Analog Expansion Module AEM-2020

The optional AEM-2020 provides eight remote analog inputs, eight remote RTD inputs, two Type-K remote thermocouple inputs, and four remote analog outputs to the DECS-250E. The AEM-2020 communicates with the DECS-250E through a CAN interface. Refer to the *Analog Expansion Module* chapter for more information.

Contact Expansion Module CEM-2020

The optional CEM-2020 provides 10 additional contact inputs and 18 or 24 additional output contacts (depending on module type) to the DECS-250E. The CEM-2020 communicates with the DECS-250E through a CAN interface. Refer to the *Contact Expansion Module* chapter for more information.

Diode Module

This module is for use with dual DECS-250E configurations. During transfer from the primary DECS-250E to the redundant DECS-250E and vice versa, a momentary condition may occur where the DECS selection contactors are both open. The diode module prevents excessive voltage from building up across the field during this transient condition.

Field Flashing Assembly

The optional Field Flashing Assembly is used with a DECS-250E to apply flashing power to an exciter field. Order Basler part number 9504018100 for 125 Vdc field flashing voltage or 9504018101 for 24 Vdc field flashing voltage. The maximum field flashing current rating is 30 Adc.

Interactive Display Panel IDP-801

The IDP-801 is a 7.5 inch (190.5mm) diagonal Human Machine Interface (HMI) capable of viewing generator system parameters locally or remotely when utilized with the DECS-250E.

Shaft Voltage Suppression Module

Stray voltages can occur on a rotating machine shaft as a result of induction from the switching of power electronics in an excitation system or from current-carrying brushes. These stray voltages can generate circulating currents which reduce machine efficiency and can damage shaft bearings and seals.

The Shaft Voltage Suppression Module reduces the risk of damage by shunting the high-frequency switching noise associated with the power bridge SCRs of an excitation system. This is accomplished by the Shaft Voltage Suppression Module's tuned shorting circuit. This RC network presents low impedance to the ac frequencies associated with power bridge SCR switching.

Storage

If a DECS-250E will not be placed in service right away, store it in the original shipping carton in a moisture- and dust-free environment. The temperature of the storage environment must be within the range of –20 to +75°C (–4 to +167°F).

Electrolytic Capacitor Considerations

The DECS-250E contains long-life aluminum electrolytic capacitors. For a DECS-250E kept in storage as a spare, the life of these capacitors can be maximized by energizing the device for 30 minutes once per year. Refer to the energizing procedures provided in *Maintenance*.

Specifications

DECS-250E electrical and physical characteristics are listed in the following paragraphs.

Operating Power

Table 1 lists the required nominal input voltage and configuration required to obtain 63, 125, and 250 Vdc continuous field voltage output for the DECS-250E.

Table 1. Operating Power Requirements

Continuous Field Output	Input Power Configuration	Nominal Input Voltage	Input Voltage Range	Minimum Residual Voltage for Buildup	Operating Power Input Burden at:		
					50 Adc Excitation Output	100 Adc Excitation Output	200 Adc Excitation Output
63 Vdc	1-Phase	120 Vac	108 to 132 Vac	12 Vac	6 kVA	12 kVA	24 kVA
	3-Phase	80 Vac	72 to 88 Vac	8 Vac	5.7 kVA	11.4 kVA	22.7 kVA
125 Vdc	1-Phase	240 Vac	216 to 264 Vac	24 Vac	12 kVA	24 kVA	48 kVA
	3-Phase	160 Vac	144 to 176 Vac	16 Vac	11.4 kVA	22.7 kVA	45.4 kVA
250 Vdc	1-Phase	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	3-Phase	320 Vac	288 to 352 Vac	32 Vac	22.7 kVA	45.4 kVA	90.9 kVA

Control Power

Two control power inputs enable continued operation if one of the two inputs is lost. The control power voltage rating is determined by the device style number.

Style Lxxxxxxx

DC Input

Nominal Input .... 24 Vdc
Input Range..................................... 18 to 30 Vdc
Burden... 30 W for 50 Adc excitation current units
110 W for 100 and 200 Adc excitation current units

Style Cxxxxxxx

AC Input

Nominal Input .... 120 Vac, 50/60 Hz
Input Range..................................... 90 to 132 Vac, 50/60 Hz
Burden... 40 VA for 50 Adc excitation current units
150 VA for 100 and 200 Adc excitation current units

DC Input

Nominal Input .... 125 Vdc
Input Range..................................... 90 to 150 Vdc
Burden... 30 W for 50 Adc excitation current units
100 W for 100 and 200 Adc excitation current units

Terminals

AC Input .... L, N
DC Input .... BATT+, BATT–

Generator and Bus Voltage Sensing

Type .... 1-phase or 3-phase–3-wire
Burden .... <1 VA per phase

Terminals

Generator Voltage Sensing E1, E2, E3
Bus Voltage Sensing B1, B2, B3

50 Hz Sensing Voltage Nominal Input, Range

100 Vac .... 90 to 110 Vac
200 Vac .... 180 to 220 Vac
400 Vac .... 360 to 440 Vac
600 Vac .... 540 to 660 Vac

60 Hz Sensing Voltage Nominal Input, Range

120 Vac .... 108 to 132 Vac
240 Vac .... 216 to 264 Vac
480 Vac .... 432 to 528 Vac
600 Vac .... 540 to 660 Vac

Generator Current Sensing

Configuration .... 4 inputs: A-, B-, C-phase, and cross-current compensation CT input
Type .... 1-phase (B-phase), 1-phase with cross-current compensation,
3-phase, 3-phase with cross-current compensation
Range .... 1 Aac or 5 Aac nominal
Frequency .... 50/60 Hz
Forcing .... 4 times nominal for 10 seconds
10 times nominal for 1 second

Burden

1 Aac Sensing .... <5 VA
5 Aac Sensing .... <10 VA

Terminals

A-Phase .... CTA+, CTA–
B-Phase .... CTB+, CTB–
C-Phase .... CTC+, CTC–
Cross-Current Compensation .... CCCT+, CCCT–

Accessory Inputs

Current Input

Range .... 4 to 20 mAdc
Burden .... Approximately 500 Ω
Terminals .... I+, I–

Voltage Input

Input Range..................................... –10 to +10 Vdc
Gain Setting Range.......................... -99 to +99
Burden.. >20 kΩ
Terminals.. V+, V–

Contact Inputs

Type .... Dry contact, accept PLC open-collector outputs
Interrogation Voltage........................ 12 Vdc

Terminals

Start.. START, COM A
Stop .... STOP, COM A
Programmable Input 1...................... IN 1, COM A
Programmable Input 2...................... IN 2, COM A
Programmable Input 3...................... IN 3, COM A
Programmable Input 4...................... IN 4, COM A
Programmable Input 5...................... IN 5, COM A
Programmable Input 6...................... IN 6, COM A
Programmable Input 7...................... IN 7, COM B
Programmable Input 8...................... IN 8, COM B
Programmable Input 9...................... IN 9, COM B
Programmable Input 10.................... IN 10, COM B

Communication Ports

Universal Serial Bus (USB)

Interface .... USB type B port
Location... Front panel

RS-232

Type .... RS-232 (for external autotracking)
Interface .... DB-9 connector
Location... Bottom panel

RS-485

Type .... RS-485, half duplex
Interface .... Spring type terminals
Location... Left side panel
Terminals.. RS-485 A, B, C

Ethernet

Type .... 100Base-T copper
Interface .... RJ45 jack
Location... Bottom panel

Controller Area Network (CAN)

Type .... SAE J1939 message protocol
Interface .... Compression type terminals
Location... Bottom panel
Terminals.. CAN 1 H, L, SH
CAN 2 H, L, SH
Differential Bus Voltage.................... 1.5 to 3 Vdc
Maximum Voltage .... –32 to +32 Vdc
Communication Rate........................ 250 kb/s

PROFIBUS (Style xxxxxxPx)

Type .... PROFIBUS Communication Protocol
Interface .... DB-9 connector
Location.. Bottom panel

IRIG Time Synchronization Input

Standard.. 200-98, Format B002, and 200-04, Format B006
Input Signal .... Demodulated (dc level-shifted signal)
Logic High Level.............................. 3.5 Vdc, minimum
Logic Low Level .... 0.5 Vdc, maximum
Input Voltage Range .... –10 to +10 Vdc
Input Resistance .... Nonlinear, approximately 4 kΩ at 3.5 Vdc, 3 kΩ at 20 Vdc
Response Time .... <1 cycle
Terminals... IRIG+, IRIG–

Output Contacts

Make and Break Ratings (Resistive)
- 24 Vdc....................................... 7.0 Adc
- 48 Vdc....................................... 0.7 Adc
- 125 Vdc..................................... 0.2 Adc
- 120/240 Vac.............................. 7.0 Aac

Carry Ratings (Resistive)
- 24/48/125 Vdc........................... 7.0 Adc
- 120/240 Vac.............................. 7.0 Aac

Terminal Assignments
- Watchdog.................................. WTCHD1, WTCHD, WTCHD2
- Relay Output 1.......................... RLY 1, RLY 1
- Relay Output 2.......................... RLY 2, RLY 2
- Relay Output 3.......................... RLY 3, RLY 3
- Relay Output 4.......................... RLY 4, RLY 4
- Relay Output 5.......................... RLY 5, RLY 5
- Relay Output 6.......................... RLY 6, RLY 6
- Relay Output 7.......................... RLY 7, RLY 7
- Relay Output 8.......................... RLY 8, RLY 8
- Relay Output 9.......................... RLY 9, RLY 9

Field Power Output

Terminals... F+, F–

Table 2 lists the field output ratings based on DECS-250E excitation current style option and operating power configuration.

Table 2. Field Power Output Ratings

Excitation Current Style Option	Operating Power Configuration	Continuous Rating	10-Second Forcing Rating
xxxxxxxA	1-phase	50 Adc	72 Adc
xxxxxxxA	3-phase	50 Adc	72 Adc
xxxxxxxB	1-phase	100 Adc	144 Adc
xxxxxxxB	3-phase	100 Adc	144 Adc
xxxxxxxC	1-phase	133 Adc∗	191 Adc
xxxxxxxC	3-phase	200 Adc	288 Adc

∗(200 Adc excitation current units are de-rated to 133 Adc output with 1-phase operating power)

Ten-Second Forcing Field Voltage

Table 3 lists the field voltage ratings based on DECS-250E excitation current style option and field voltage application.

Table 3. 10-Second Forcing Field Voltage Ratings

Excitation Current Style Option	Field Voltage Application	10-Second Forcing Field Voltage
xxxxxxxA, xxxxxxxB, or xxxxxxxC	63 Vdc application	91 Vdc
	125 Vdc application	180 Vdc
	250 Vdc application	360 Vdc

Minimum Field Resistance

50 Adc Excitation Current Units

63 Vdc Application .... 1.26 Ω
125 Vdc Application .... 2.50 Ω
250 Vdc Application .... 5.00 Ω

100 Adc Excitation Current Units

63 Vdc Application .... 0.63 Ω
125 Vdc Application .... 1.25 Ω
250 Vdc Application .... 2.50 Ω

200 Adc Excitation Current Units De-rated to 133 Adc (1-Phase Operating Power)

63 Vdc Application .... 0.47 Ω
125 Vdc Application .... 0.94 Ω
250 Vdc Application .... 1.88 Ω

200 Adc Excitation Current Units (3-Phase Operating Power)

63 Vdc Application .... 0.315 Ω
125 Vdc Application .... 0.625 Ω
250 Vdc Application .... 1.250 Ω

Regulation

FCR Operating Mode

Setpoint Range .... 0 to 50 Adc for 50 Adc excitation current units
0 to 100 Adc for 100 Adc excitation current units
0 to 200 Adc for 200 Adc excitation current units
Setpoint Increment .... 0.1 Adc
Regulation Accuracy .... ±1.0% of the nominal value for a 10% change in power input voltage or for a 20% change in field resistance, otherwise, ±5.0%

FVR Operating Mode

Setpoint Range .... 0 to 150% of nominal field voltage, in increments of 0.1%
Regulation Accuracy .... ±1.0% of the nominal value for 10% of the power input voltage change or 20% of the field resistance change. Otherwise, ±5.0%

AVR Operating Mode

Setpoint Range .... 70 to 120% of rated generator voltage, in increments of 0.1%
Regulation Accuracy .... ±0.25% over load range at rated PF with constant generator frequency and ambient temperature
Steady-State Stability...................... ±0.25% at rated PF with constant generator frequency and ambient temperature

Temperature Drift .... ±0.5% over a 40°C (72°F) ambient change in the operating temperature range at constant load and generator frequency

Var Operating Mode

Setpoint Range .... –100% (leading) to +100% (lagging) of the generator nominal apparent power in increments of 0.1%
Regulation Accuracy .... ±2.0% of the nominal generator apparent power rating at the rated generator frequency

Power Factor Operating Mode

Setpoint Range .... 0.5 to 1.0 (lagging) and –0.5 to –1.0 (leading), in increments of 0.01
Regulation Accuracy .... ±0.02 PF of the PF setpoint for the real power between 10 and 100% at the rated frequency

Parallel Compensation

Modes.. Reactive Droop, Line Drop, and Reactive Differential (Cross-Current)
Cross-Current Input Burden .... Can exceed 1 VA if external resistors are added to the CT circuit for cross-current compensation
Cross-Current Input Terminals......... CCCT+, CCCT–

Setpoint Range

Reactive Droop .... 0 to 30% of Rated Voltage
Line Drop.. 0 to 30% of Rated Voltage
Cross-Current.................................. –30 to +30% of Primary CT Current

Generator Protection Functions

Overexcitation (24)

Inverse Time Pickup

Range.. 0.5 to 6
Increment 0.01

Definite Time Pickup

Range.. 0.5 to 6
Increment 0.01

Definite Time Delay

Range.. 0.05 to 600 s
Increment .... 0.001 s

Overvoltage (59) and Undervoltage (27)

Pickup

Range.. 1 to 600,000 Vac
Increment .... 1 Vac
Hysteresis... 2% (fixed)

Time Delay

Range.. 0.1 to 60 s
Increment .... 0.1 s

Loss of Sensing

Time Delay

Range.. 0 to 30 s
Increment .... 0.1 s

Voltage Balanced Level

Range.. 0 to 100% of negative sequence voltage
Increment 0.1%

Voltage Unbalanced Level

Range.. 0 to 100% of negative sequence voltage
Increment 0.1%

Overfrequency (81O) and Underfrequency (81U)

Pickup

Range.. 30 to 70 Hz
Increment .... 0.01 Hz
Hysteresis....................................... 1% (fixed)

Time Delay

Time Delay Range .... 0.1 to 300 s
Increment .... 0.1 s

Voltage Inhibit (81U only)

Range.. 50 to 100% of rated voltage
Increment 1%

Reverse Power (32R)

Pickup

Range.. 0 to 150% of rated watts
Increment 1%
Hysteresis....................................... 3% (fixed)

Time Delay

Range.. 0 to 300 s
Increment .... 0.1 s

Loss of Excitation (40Q)

Pickup

Range.. 0 to 150% of rated kvars
Increment 1%
Hysteresis....................................... 5% (fixed)

Time Delay

Range.. 0 to 300 s
Increment .... 0.1 s

Field Protection Functions

Field Overvoltage

Pickup

Range.. 1 to 325 Vdc
Increment .... 1 Vdc

Time Delay

Range .... 0.2 to 30 s
Increment .... 0.1 s

Field Overcurrent

Pickup

Range .... 0 to 200% of nominal excitation current
Increment .... 0.1 Adc

Time Delay

Range .... 5 to 60 s
Increment .... 0.1 s

Power Input Failure

Single-Phase Pickup .... Operating power frequency ≤12 Hz
Three-Phase Pickup .... Average operating power frequency ≤12 Hz or loss of one or more phases
Time Delay Range .... 0 to 10 s
Time Delay Increment .... 0.1 s

Exciter Diode Monitor (EDM)

Pole Ratio

Range .... 0 to 10
Increment 0.01

Pickup Level

Open and Shorted Diode .... 0 to 100% of Metered Field Current
Increment 0.1%

Delay

Open Diode Protection .... 10 to 60 s
Shorted Diode Protection .... 5 to 30 s
Increment .... 0.1 s

Synchronism Check (25) Protection

Voltage Difference (at DECS-250E terminals)

Range .... 0.1 to 50%
Increment 0.1%

Slip Angle

Range .... 1 to 99°
Increment .... 1.0°

Slip Frequency

Range .... 0.01 to 0.5 Hz
Increment .... 0.01 Hz

Startup

Soft Start Level

Range .... 0 to 90% of Rated Gen Voltage
Increment 1%

Soft Start Time

Range... 1 to 7,200 s
Increment .... 1 s

Field Flash Dropout Level

Range... 0 to 100% of Rated Gen Voltage
Increment 1%

Maximum Field Flash Time

Range... 1 to 50 s
Increment .... 1 s

Voltage Matching

Input Range.................................... 85 to 660 Vac at 50/60 Hz
Accuracy... Generator rms voltage is matched with the bus rms voltage to within ±0.5% of the generator voltage.

On-Line Overexcitation Limiting

High Level Pickup Range................. 0 to 115 Adc (with 50 Adc excitation current)
0 to 225 Adc (with 100 Adc excitation current)
0 to 450 Adc (with 200 Adc excitation current)
High Level Pickup Increment .... 0.01 Adc
High Time Range .... 0 to 10 s
High Time Increment....................... 1 s
Medium Level Pickup Range .... 0 to 90 Adc (with 50 Adc excitation current)
0 to 175 Adc (with 100 Adc excitation current)
0 to 350 Adc (with 200 Adc excitation current)
Medium Level Pickup Increment...... 0.01 Adc
Medium Time Range........................ 0 to 120 s
Medium Increment .... 1 s
Low Level Pickup Range.................. 0 to 65 Adc (with 50 Adc excitation current)
0 to 125 Adc (with 100 Adc excitation current)
0 to 250 Adc (with 200 Adc excitation current)
Low Level Pickup Increment............ 0.01 Adc

Off-Line Overexcitation Limiting

High Level Pickup Range................. 0 to 450 Adc
High Level Pickup Increment .... 0.01 Adc
High Time Range .... 0 to 10 s
High Time Increment....................... 1 s
Low Level Pickup Range.................. 0 to 250 Adc
Low Level Pickup Increment............ 0.01 Adc

Underexcitation Limiting

Underexcitation Limiting settings consist of a user-customizable curve with up to five plot points with the following range:

Pickup Range.................................. 0 to 150% of rated generator kVA

Underfrequency Limiting

The Underfrequency Limiter has two user-selectable modes: Underfrequency Limiting or Volts/Hertz Limiting

Underfrequency Limiting

Corner Frequency Range........................40 to 75 Hz
Corner Frequency Increment ....0.1 Hz
Slope Range ....0 to 3
Slope Increment 0.01

Volts/Hertz Limiting

V/Hz High Pickup Range.........................1 to 3 Hz
V/Hz High Pickup Increment ....0.01 Hz
V/Hz Low Pickup Range ....0 to 3 Hz
V/Hz Low Pickup Increment....................0.01 Hz
V/Hz Time Range...................................0 to 10 s
V/Hz Time Increment ....0.2 s

Stator Current Limiting

High SCL

Pickup Range.................................. 0 to 66,000 A
SCL Pickup Increment .... 0.1 A
SCL Time Range............................. 0 to 60 s
SCL Time Increment .... 0.1 s

Low SCL

Low SCL Pickup Range .... 0 to 66,000 A
Low SCL Pickup Increment.............. 0.1 A

Var Limiting

Setpoint Range .... 0 to 200%
Setpoint Increment 0.1
Time Delay Range .... 0 to 300 s
Time Delay Increment .... 0.1 s

Sequence of Events Recording (SER)

Over 1,000 records are stored in nonvolatile memory (retrievable via BESTCOMS*Plus*®). The SER can be triggered by: Input/Output status changes, system operating status changes, or alarm annunciations.

Data Logging (Oscillography)

Up to 6 variables can be logged. The sampling rate is 1,200 data points per log, up to 1,199 pre-trigger, 4 ms to 10 s intervals, (4.8 s to 12,000 s total log duration).

Environment

Temperature

Operating Range .... –20 to +60°C (–4 to +140°F)
Storage Range .... –20 to +75°C (–4 to +167°F)

Humidity

IEC 60068-2-38

Altitude

Normal operation up to 3,300 feet (1,000 m), de-rating factors up to 10,000 feet (3,048 m).

For 50 Adc excitation current units, linearly de-rate maximum ambient operating temperature outside the cubicle from 60°C (140°F) at 3,300 feet (1,000 m) to 46.7°C (116.1°F) at 10,000 feet (3,048 m) elevation.

For 100 and 200 Adc excitation current units, linearly de-rate maximum ambient operating temperature outside the cubicle from 60°C (140°F) at 3,300 feet (1,000 m) to 42.5°C (108.5°F) at 10,000 feet (3,048 m) elevation.

Ingress Protection Rating

IP20

Type Tests

Shock

Withstands 15 G in 3 perpendicular planes.

Vibration

IEC 60255-21-1, Endurance by sweeping with the following parameters:

- 3 hours per plane
- 3 to 25 Hz, 1.5mm fixed displacement
- 25 to 2,000 Hz, 5 G acceleration
- Sweep Rate: 0.45 octaves per minute

Impulse

IEC 60255-5

Transients

EN61000-4-4

Static Discharge

EN61000-4-2

Product Reliability Testing

This product is tested to comply with the current CE Low Voltage Directive and EMC. This includes temperature, shock, and vibration testing to the limits specified above. This product is expected to provide long-term operation in a standard excitation system environment.

Patent

Basler Electric. PID tuning through swarm intelligence. US Patent 8,275,488, filed January 31, 2008, and issued August 6, 2009.

Physical

Dimensions...................................... Refer to the *Mounting* chapter.
Maximum Weight .... 25.2 kg (55.5 lb)

Regulatory Standards

CE Compliance

This product has been evaluated and complies with the relevant essential requirements set forth by the EU legislation.

EC Directives:

- LVD 2014/35/EU
- EMC 2014/30/EU
- RoHS II 2011/65/EU

Harmonized standards used for evaluation:

- EN 50178 – Electronic Equipment for use in Power Installations
- EN 61000-6-4 – Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC), Generic Standards, Emission Standard for Industrial Environments
- EN 61000-6-2 – Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC), Generic Standards, Immunity for Industrial Environments

Environmental standards used for evaluation:

- EN 62477-1 – Safety Requirements for Power Electronic Converter Systems and Equipment
- EN 62103 – Electronic Equipment for use in Power Installations

EAC Mark (Eurasian Conformity)

- TP TC 004/2011
- TP TC 020/2011

Mounting

As delivered, the DECS-250E is configured for projection (wall) mounting.

Mounting Considerations

DECS-250E heat sink orientation necessitates vertical mounting for maximum cooling. Any other mounting angle will reduce heat dissipation and possibly lead to premature failure of critical components.

Allow 6 inches (152 mm) of space above and below the DECS-250E for proper ventilation. This space should be measured from the top and bottom of the DECS-250E pan and not the enclosure.

The DECS-250E may be mounted anywhere the ambient temperature does not exceed the maximum operating temperature as listed in the *Specifications* chapter.

Handling

The top of the DECS-250E is equipped with provisions for lifting the unit. Overhead hoisting is the preferred method and should be used when available. The use of safety hooks or shackles connected directly to the lifting points (eyes) is recommended. Do not pass ropes or cables through the lifting eyes. Refer to Figure 2. If lifting from the bottom, exercise extreme caution to avoid damaging the connectors located on the bottom panel.

Caution
The DECS-250E weighs 25.2 kg (55.5 lb). Use adequate lifting equipment and exercise extreme caution while handling the DECS-250E or equipment damage or personal injury may result.

Figure 3 illustrates the mounting dimensions for projection (wall) mounting of the DECS-250E.

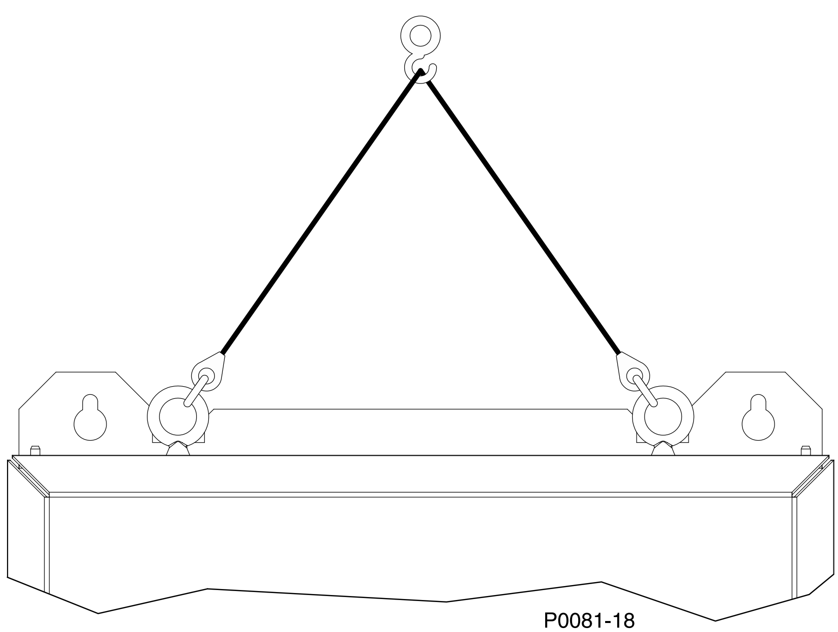


Figure 2.Lifting Diagram

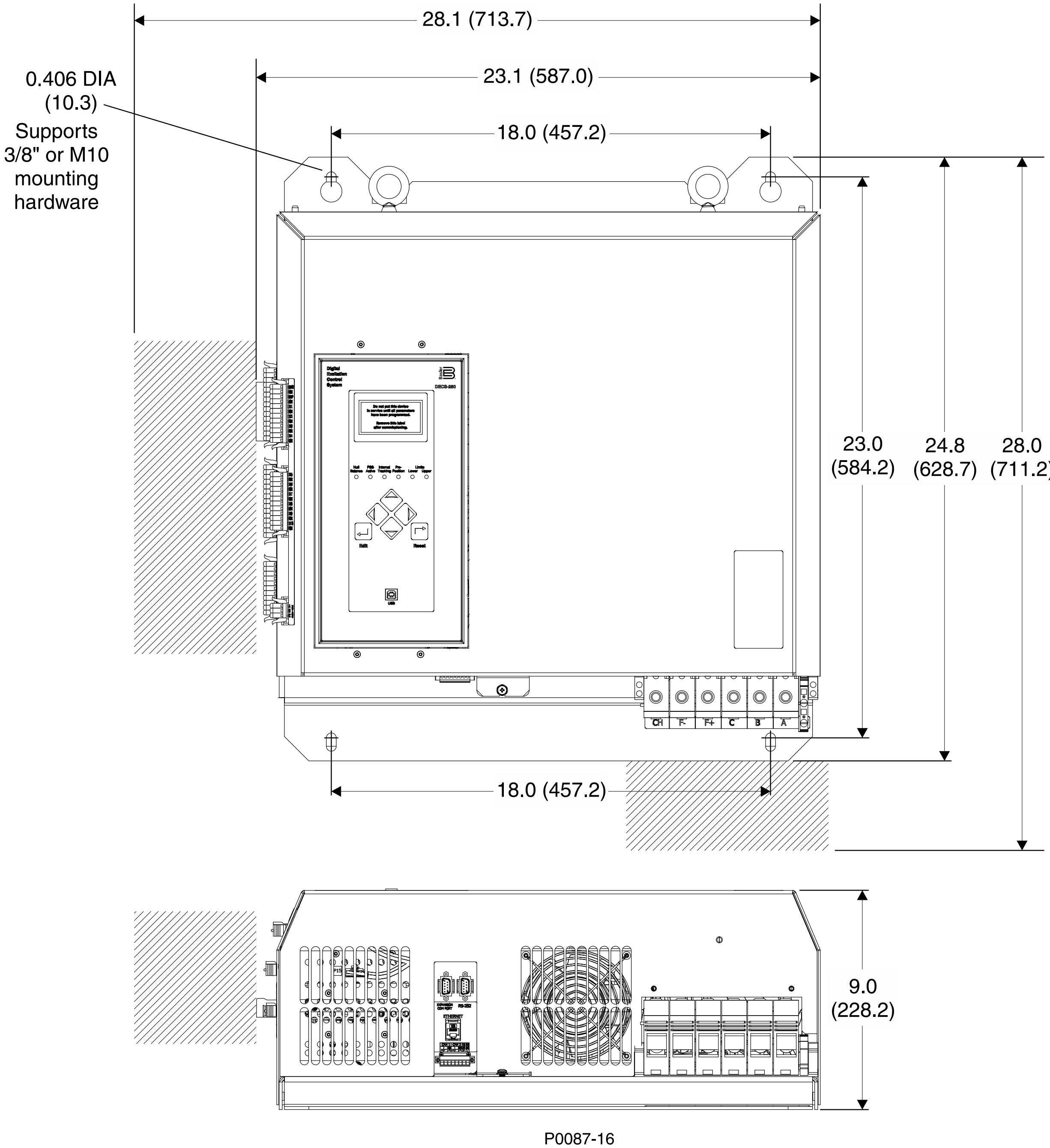


Figure 3. Overall and Mounting Dimensions

Notes:

DECS-250E units that provide 50 Adc excitation current (style xxxxxxxA) are not equipped with cooling fans as shown in Figure 3.

It is recommended to allow 5 inches (127 mm) for wiring clearance from the outermost edge of the connector headers. See hatched areas in Figure 3.

Terminals and Connectors

DECS-250E terminals and connectors are located on the front panel, left side panel, and bottom panel. Terminal blocks are provided for DECS-250E operating power and field flashing connections. The remaining terminal connections consist of single-row, multiple-pin headers that mate with removable connectors. All terminals are wired by the user. DECS-250E connectors vary according to their function and the specified options.

Overview

Figure 4 illustrates the left side panel terminals and Figure 5 illustrates the bottom panel connectors and terminals. Locator letters in each illustration correspond to the terminal block and connector descriptions in Table 4 and Table 5. The front-panel USB jack is illustrated and described in the *Controls and Indicators* chapter of this manual.

Table 4. Left Side Terminal and Connector Descriptions

Locator	Description
A	These terminals connect to user-supplied current transformers (CTs) providing three phases of generator sensing current and a cross-current compensation signal.
B	These terminals accept ac and/or dc control power to enable DECS-250E operation. A ground terminal is also provided.
C	Three-phase generator and bus sensing voltage, obtained from user-supplied voltage transformers (VTs), connect to these terminals.
D	A portion of this terminal block accepts an external analog control signal for auxiliary control of the regulation setpoint. Terminals I+, I–, V+, and V– are used for external control of the regulation setpoint with the GND terminal serving as a cable shield connection. The remaining terminal block pins serve as connections for the Watchdog and programmable relay outputs 1 through 4.
E	Relay contact outputs for programmable relay outputs 4 through 9 connect to these terminals.
F	Contact inputs for the Start and Stop functions and programmable contact inputs 1 through 4 are applied to these terminals.
G	Programmable contact inputs 5 through 10 are applied to these terminals.
H	These terminals serve as connections for RS-485 communication.

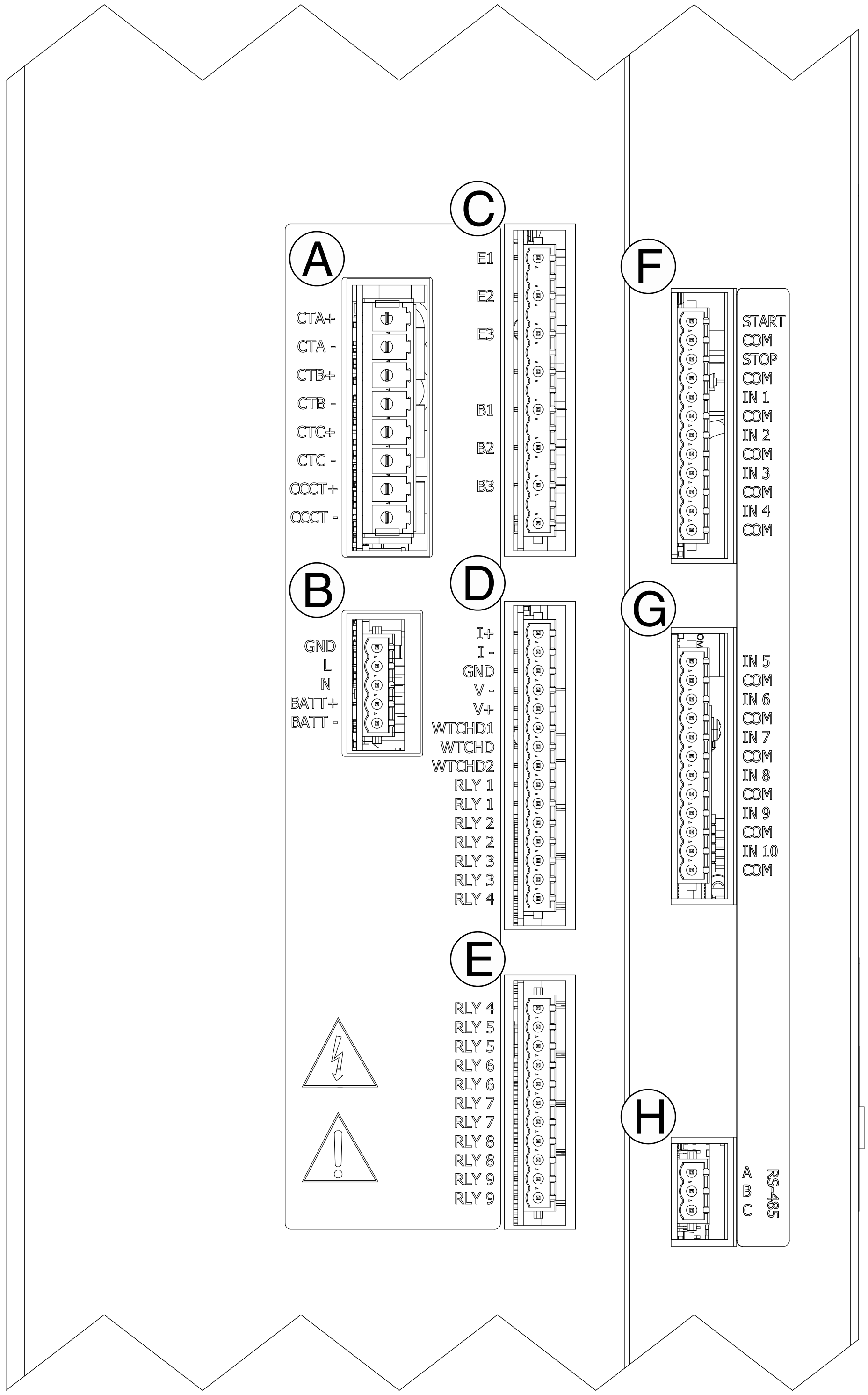


Figure 4. Left Side Panel Terminals

Table 5. Right Side Terminal and Connector Descriptions

Locator	Description
I	This DB-9 connector is provided for Profibus communication (style xxxxxxPx) and the future implementation of other communication protocols. Contact Basler Electric for protocol availability.
J	A second DECS-250E connects through a standard serial cable to this DB-9 connector for the purpose of setpoint tracking.
K	This Ethernet communication port uses the Modbus TCP protocol to provide remote metering, annunciation, and control. This copper (100Base-T) port uses a standard RJ45 jack.
L	Three terminal sets within this block include two CAN communication ports and an IRIG input. The IRIG terminals connect to an IRIG source for synchronization of DECS-250E timekeeping with the IRIG source. Both CAN ports are SAE J1939 compliant. CAN 1 is used to connect add-on modules such as the Basler Electric CEM-2020 and AEM-2020. CAN 2 is used to communicate with a genset engine controller.
M	These terminals accept three-phase operating power for the excitation power stage of the DECS-250E. Excitation power is supplied to the field through the terminals labeled F+ and F–. The CH terminal serves as the chassis ground for the DECS-250E.
N	This terminal accepts the positive input of the field flashing assembly.

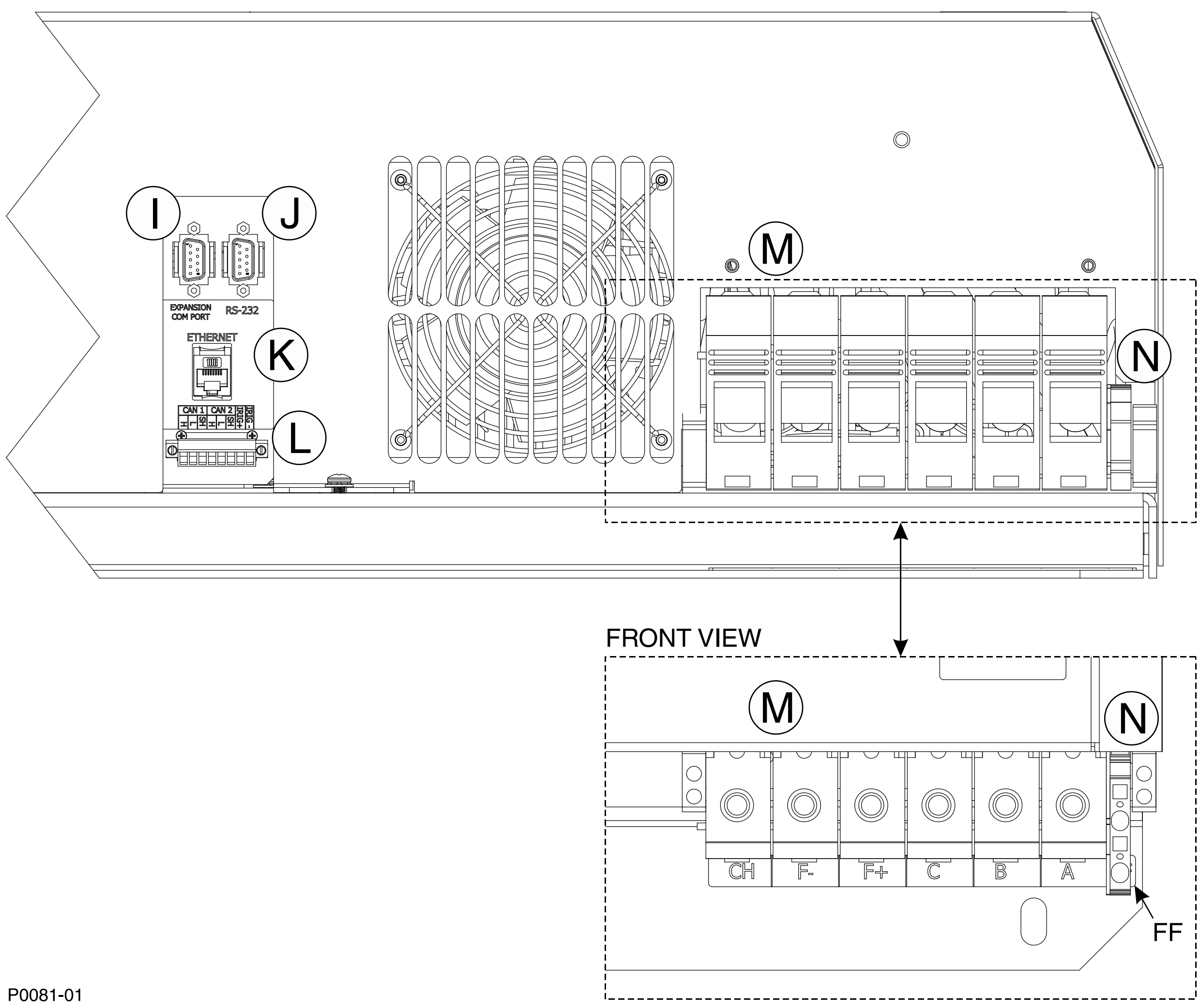


Figure 5. Bottom Connectors and Terminals

Terminal Types

Table 6 lists the acceptable wire sizes and strip lengths for each terminal block. Table 7 lists the terminal types, tool requirements, and screw torque (if applicable) for each terminal block. The locator letters used in Table 6 and Table 7 correspond to the locator letters shown in Figure 4 and Figure 5.

Table 6. Connector Wiring Specifications

Terminal Block	Wire Size	Strip Length
A	10 AWG maximum	0.6 in (15 mm)
B, C, D, E, F, G, H	12 AWG maximum	0.4 in (10 mm)
L	16 AWG maximum	0.35 in (9 mm)
M	2 AWG for 50 Adc excitation current units 2 AWG for 100 Adc excitation current units 4/0 AWG for 200 Adc excitation current units	0.67 in (17 mm) 0.67 in (17 mm) 1.02 in (26 mm)
N	10 to 24 AWG	0.48 in (12 mm)

Table 7. Terminal Types

Terminal Block	Terminal Type	Required Tool	Recommended Torque
A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	Spring-loaded contact	None	N/A
L	Screw clamp	Flat blade screwdriver	1.7 in-lb (0.2 N•m)
M	Screw clamp	6 mm Allen key	79.6 to 84.0 in-lb (9.0 to 9.5 N•m)
N	Screw clamp	Flat blade screwdriver	4.4 to 5.3 in-lb (0.5 to 0.6 N•m)

Terminal blocks identified by locators A through H are held in place by retaining clips.

Connectors identified by locators C, D, E, F, and G are keyed to avoid misconnections.

Typical Connections

Typical connection diagrams are provided in this chapter as a guide when wiring the DECS-250E for communication, contact inputs, contact outputs, sensing, and operating power.

Typical connections for shunt powered applications are shown in Figure 6. Typical connections for station powered applications are shown in Figure 7. Three-phase-delta voltage sensing connections are shown. The drawing notes in Figures 6 and 7 correspond to the descriptions found in Table 8. Typical connections for field flashing are shown in Figure 8. The Machine in Figures 6, 7, and 8 represents a generator when in generator mode and a motor when in motor mode.

Note
Field wires, connected to terminals F+ and F–, must be twisted pair with approximately one turn per inch for an EMC compliant installation.

Table 8. Typical Connection Drawing Descriptions

Locator	Description
1	Operating (bridge) power input. For single-phase power, omit one phase connection. See *Power Inputs* or *Specifications* for operating power ratings.
2	Generator voltage sensing input. Potential transformer required if line voltage exceeds 600 Vac.
3	Cross-current compensation input, 1 Aac or 5 Aac.
4	Connections required only if voltage matching, sync-check, or auto synchronizer functions are used.
5	Labels indicate the functions assigned by the default programmable logic to the contact inputs and outputs.
6	See the *Power Inputs* or *Specifications* chapter for control power input ratings.
7	RS-232 port used for communication with another DECS in a redundant DECS system.
8	Optional communication port (style xxxxxxPx) uses Profibus protocol.
9	IRIG time synchronization input.
10	The copper Ethernet communication port uses Modbus communication protocol.
11	Type B USB jack for temporary, local communication.
12	The default functions assigned to output relays 7 through 9 differ depending on style. With style xxxxNxxx (No Synchronizer) relay 7 is assigned Pre-position Active and relays 8 and 9 are unused. With style xxxxAxxx (Auto Synchronizer), relay 7 is assigned Gen Breaker Close, relay 8 is assigned Governor Raise, and relay 9 is assigned Governor Lower.
13	RS-485 port uses the Modbus RTU protocol for communication with other networked devices.

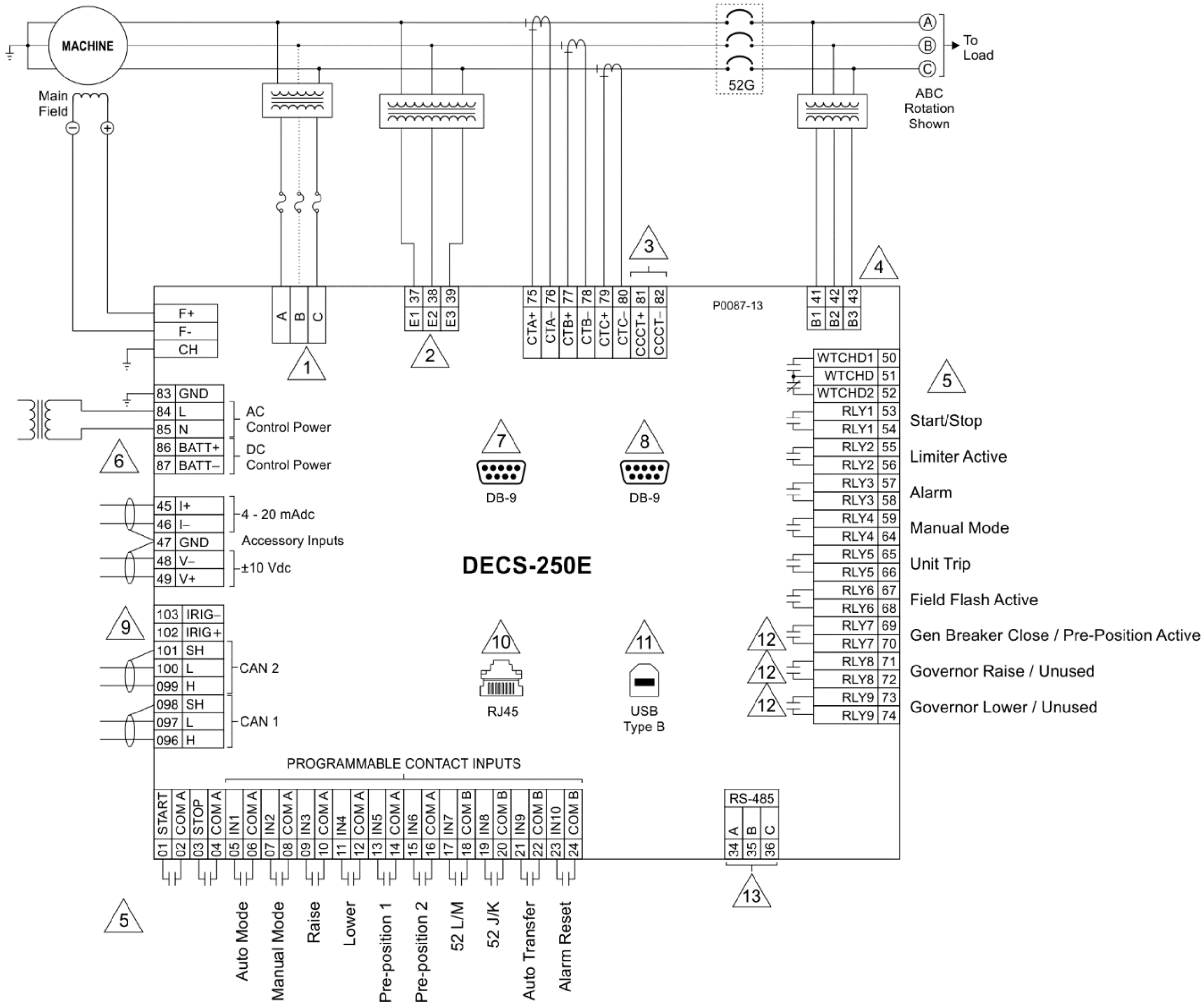


Figure 6. Typical DECS-250E Connections for Shunt Powered Applications

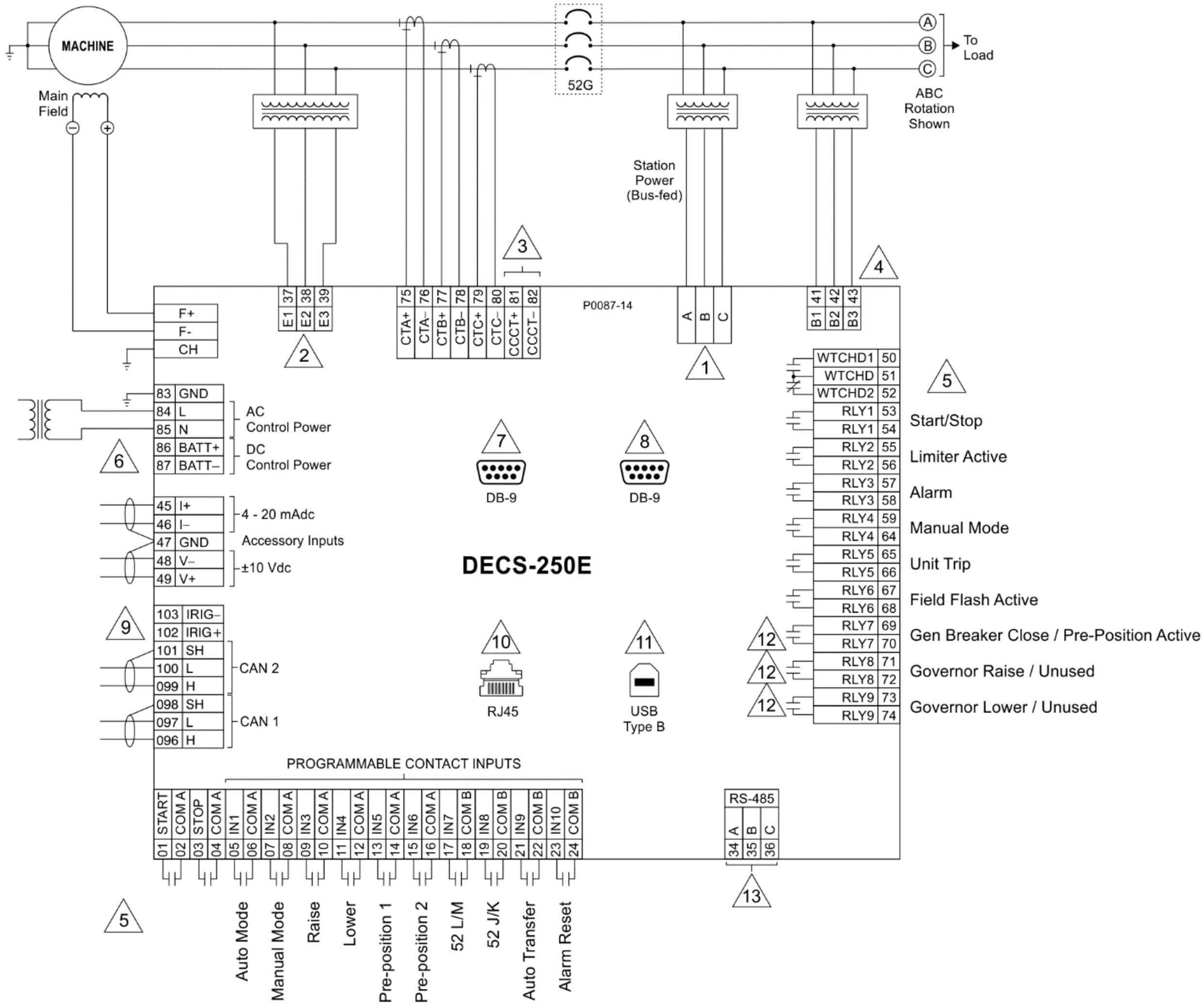


Figure 7. Typical DECS-250E Connections for Station Powered Applications

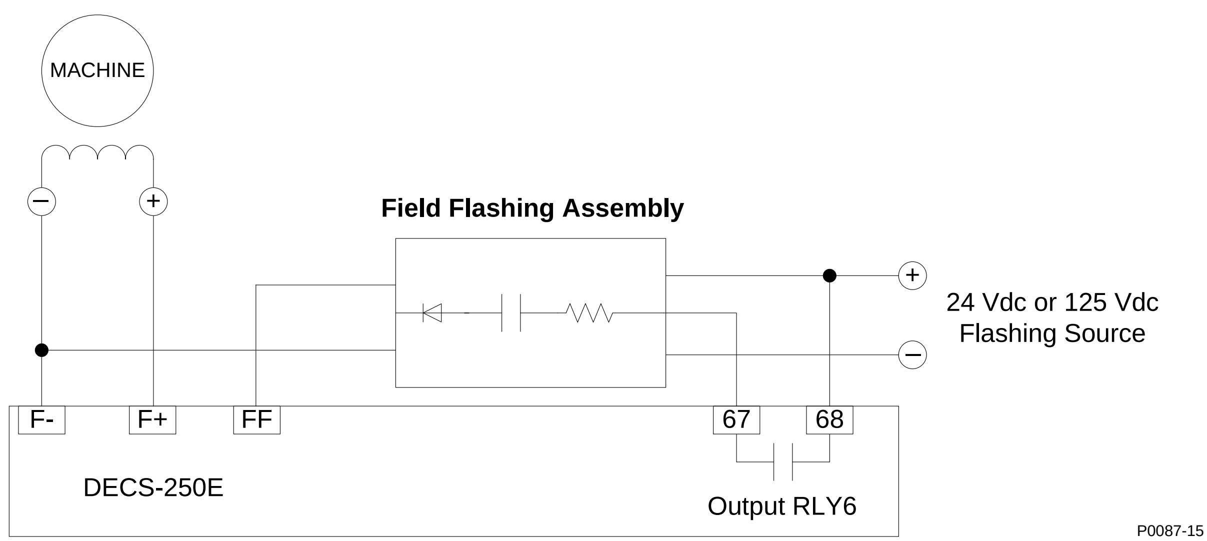


Figure 8. Typical Field Flashing Connections

Refer to *Instruction Sheet for DECS-250E Field Flashing Assembly* (Basler Publication 9504000992) for more information.

Connections for CE Compliant Systems

For CE compliant systems, a line filter must be applied to bridge operating power lines (terminals A, B, and C). For DECS-250E units with 50 or 100 Adc excitation current, order Basler Electric line filter part number: 9504012100. For DECS-250E units with 200 Adc excitation current, order Basler Electric line filter part number: 9504012101.

Controls and Indicators

All controls and indicators are located on the front panel and consist of pushbuttons, LED indicators, and a liquid-crystal display (LCD).

Front Panel Illustration and Description

DECS-250E controls and indicators are illustrated in Figure 9 and described in Table 9. The locators and descriptions of Table 9 correspond to the locators shown in Figure 9.

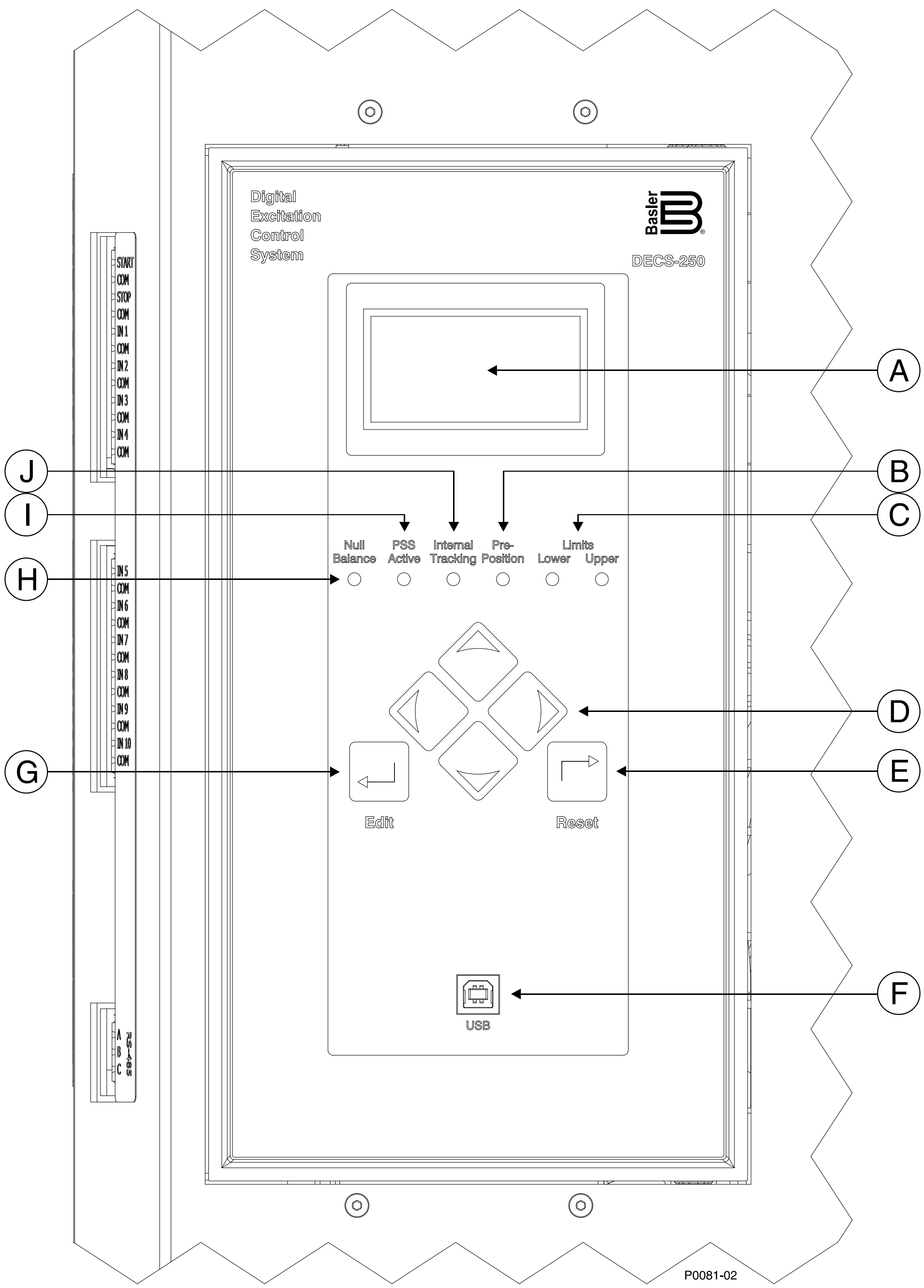


Figure 9. Front Panel Controls and Indicators

Table 9. Front Panel Control and Indicators Descriptions

Locator	Description
A	*Display.* The liquid crystal display (LCD) serves as a local source of information provided by the DECS-250E. The LCD displays operating setpoints, loop gains, metering, protection functions, system parameters, and general settings. The 128 by 64 dot pixel, backlit LCD displays white characters on a blue background.
B	*Pre-Position Indicator.* This red light emitting diode (LED) lights when the active mode setpoint is at any of the three pre-position (predefined) settings.
C	*Limit Indicators.* Two red LEDs indicate when the active mode setpoint reaches the minimum or maximum value.
D	*Scrolling Pushbuttons.* These four buttons are used to scroll up, down, left, and right through the menus displayed on the LCD (locator A). During an editing session, the left and right scrolling pushbuttons select the variable to be changed and the up and down scrolling pushbuttons change the value of the variable.
E	*Reset Pushbutton.* This button cancels editing sessions, resets alarm annunciations and latched alarm relays, and can be used for quick access to the metering screen.
F	*Communication Port.* This type B USB jack connects the DECS-250E with a PC operating BESTCOMS*Plus*® for local communication. BESTCOMS*Plus* is supplied with the DECS-250E.
G	*Edit Pushbutton.* Pressing this button starts an editing session and enables changes to DECS-250E settings. At the conclusion of the editing session, the Edit pushbutton is pressed to save the settings changes.
H	*Null Balance Indicator.* This green LED lights when the setpoint of the inactive operating modes (AVR, FCR, FVR, var, and PF) match the setpoint of the active mode.
I	*PSS Active Indicator.* This red LED is unused. A power system stabilizer option is not available.
J	*Internal Tracking Indicator.* This red LED lights when any inactive mode (AVR, FCR, FVR, Var, or Power Factor) is tracking the setpoint of the active mode to achieve a “bumpless” transfer when changing active modes.

Menu Navigation

The DECS-250E provides local access to DECS-250E settings and metering values through a menu structure displayed on the front panel LCD. An overview of the menu structure is illustrated in Figure 10. Movement through the menu structure is achieved by pressing the four scrolling pushbuttons.

DECS-250E Menu
Metering ↔ **Metering Explorer**
Settings ↔ **Settings Explorer**
Metering Summary Screen ↔ Generator voltage, field current and voltage metering values, regulation setpoints, and contact inputs

Settings Explorer	Metering Explorer
General Settings	Generator
Communication	Power
System parameters	Bus
Report Configuration	Field
Operating Settings	Synchronization
Sync/Voltage Matching	Aux Input
Protection	Tracking
Programmable Inputs	Network Load Share
Programmable Outputs	Control Panel
Logic	Status
	Reports

P0081-23

Figure 10. Menu Structure Overview

Adjusting Settings

A setting adjustment is made at the front panel by performing the following steps.

1. Navigate to the screen listing the setting to be changed.
2. Press the Edit button and enter the appropriate username and password to gain the needed level of security access. (Information about implementing and using username and password protection is provided in the *Security* chapter of this manual.)
3. Highlight the desired setting and press the Edit button to view the setting editing screen. This screen lists the setting range or the permissible setting selection.
4. Use the scrolling pushbuttons to select the setting digits/selections and adjust/change the setting.
5. Press the Edit button to save the change.

Display Setup

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, General Settings, Front Panel HMI
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, General Settings, Front Panel HMI

Front panel display appearance and behavior can be customized to meet user preferences and site conditions. These BESTCOMS*Plus* settings are illustrated in Figure 11.

LCD

LCD setup includes a contrast adjustment to suit the viewing angle used or compensate for environmental conditions. The ability to reverse the display colors is provided to accommodate lighting conditions and user preferences.

Sleep Mode

Sleep mode reduces the demand on control power by turning off the LCD backlight when no pushbutton activity is seen for the duration of the LCD Backlight Timeout setting.

Language

Language modules are available for the DECS-250E. Once a language module is implemented it can be enabled via the Language Selection setting.

Screen Scrolling

The display can be set to automatically scroll through a user-selected list of metered values. This feature is enabled and disabled with the Enable Scroll setting. The rate at which scrolling occurs is configured with the Scroll Time Delay setting.

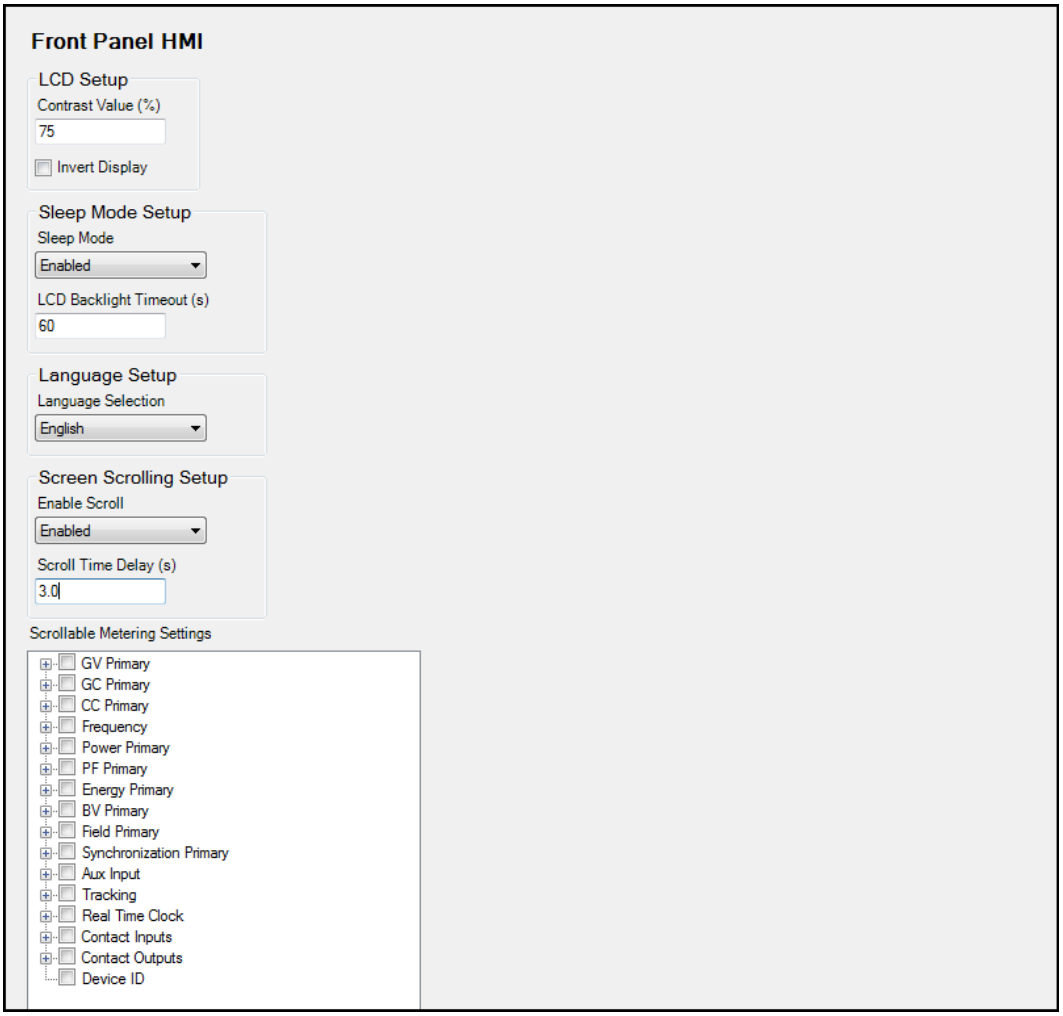


Figure 11. Front Panel HMI Settings

Contrast Value (%): Adjustable from 0 to 100 in 1% increments.
Invert display: Deselect for white characters on a blue background. Select for blue characters on a white background.
Sleep Mode: Enable or disable.
LCD Backlight Timeout: Adjustable from 0 to 120 seconds in 1 second increments.
Language Selection: Select English, Russian, Spanish, German, or Chinese.
Scrollable Metering Settings: Select from main categories of GV Primary, GC Primary, CC Primary, Frequency, Power Primary, PF Primary, Energy Primary, BV Primary, Field Primary, PSS Primary, Synchronization Primary, Aux Input, Tracking, Real Time Clock, Contact Inputs, Contact Outputs, or Device ID. Follow this selection by the desired parameters within each category.
Enable Scroll: Enable or disable.
Scroll Time Delay (s): Adjustable from 1 to 600 seconds in 1 second increments.

Power Inputs

Power is applied to two separate inputs: control power and operating power. The control power input supplies power to an internal power supply that provides power for logic, protection, and control functions. The power stage uses the operating power input as the source for the converted excitation power that it applies to the field.

Control Power

The level of acceptable control power voltage is determined by the style number. One of two levels is possible. Style Lxxxxxxx indicates a nominal voltage of 24 Vdc and accepts a voltage range of 18 to 30 Vdc. Style Cxxxxxxx indicates a nominal voltage of 120 Vac/125 Vdc and accepts a voltage range of 90 to 132 Vac (50/60 Hz) and 90 to 150 Vdc. One input (either dc or ac) is sufficient for operation but two inputs provide redundancy (for style Cxxxxxxx only). When both control power inputs are used, an isolation transformer is required for the ac input. DC control power is applied at terminals BATT+ and BATT–. AC control power is applied at terminals L and N.

Operating Power

Operating power is applied at terminals A, B, and C. To achieve the desired level of excitation, the appropriate operating power input voltage must be applied. Table 10 lists the acceptable operating power voltage ranges for the DECS-250E.

Table 10. DECS-250E Operating Power Specifications

Continuous Field Output	Input Voltage Range
63 Vdc	108 to 132 Vac, 1-Phase, 50/60 Hz 72 to 88 Vac, 3-Phase, 50/60 Hz
125 Vdc	216 to 264 Vac, 1-Phase, 50/60 Hz 144 to 176 Vac, 3-Phase, 50/60 Hz
250 Vdc	288 to 352 Vac, 3-Phase only, 50/60 Hz

Power Stage

The DECS-250E supplies regulated dc excitation power to the main field or the field of a brush or brushless exciter. Excitation power is supplied at terminals F+ and F–.

DECS-250E power stage operating power accepts single- or three-phase ac power from a transformer. Power stage operating power is applied at terminals A, B, and C. The CH terminal serves as a chassis ground connection point.

The DECS-250E power stage employs a three-SCR, half-controlled rectifier bridge that converts the ac operating power input into dc excitation power. The DECS-250E power stage is capable of supplying 50, 100, or 200 Adc continuously, depending on excitation current style selection. Each excitation current style supplies continuous current at nominal voltages of 63, 125, or 250 Vdc.

For a 250 Vdc continuous exciter field requirement, the nominal DECS-250E operating power level is 320 Vac, three-phase. For a 125 Vdc continuous exciter field requirement, the nominal DECS-250E operating power levels are 160 Vac, three-phase or 240 Vac, single-phase. For a 63 Vdc continuous exciter field requirement, the nominal DECS-250E operating power levels are 80 Vac, three-phase or 120 Vac, single-phase.

The nominal frequency of the operating power voltage is 50/60Hz for all DECS-250E styles.

Field Transient Protection

Fault conditions such as loss of synchronism can induce transients into the field circuit. If this energy is not dissipated, it has the potential to damage the power stage SCRs.

When field overvoltage is detected during a loss of synchronism condition, the power stage SCR firing pulses are blocked, the pole slip protection circuit is energized, and a pole slip alarm is annunciated.

Inverting Style Excitation System Compatibility

The DECS-250E power stage can be configured for operation in the negative direction to supply the control windings of an inverting style excitation system.

Voltage and Current Sensing

The DECS-250E senses generator voltage, generator current, and bus voltage through dedicated, isolated inputs.

Generator Voltage

Three-phase generator sensing voltage is applied to DECS-250E terminals E1, E2, and E3. This sensing voltage is typically applied through a user-supplied voltage transformer, but may be applied directly. These terminals accept three-phase, three-wire connections at terminals E1 (A), E2 (B), and E3 (C) or single-phase connections at E1 (A) and E3 (C).

The generator voltage sensing input accepts a maximum voltage of 600 Vac and has a burden of less than 1 VA.

The transformer primary and secondary winding voltages are entered in settings that the DECS-250E uses to interpret the applied sensing voltage and calculate system parameters. The phase rotation of the generator sensing voltage can be configured as ABC or ACB. Information about configuring the DECS-250E for the generator sensing voltage is provided in the *Configuration* chapter of this manual.

Typical generator voltage sensing connections are illustrated in Figure 12.

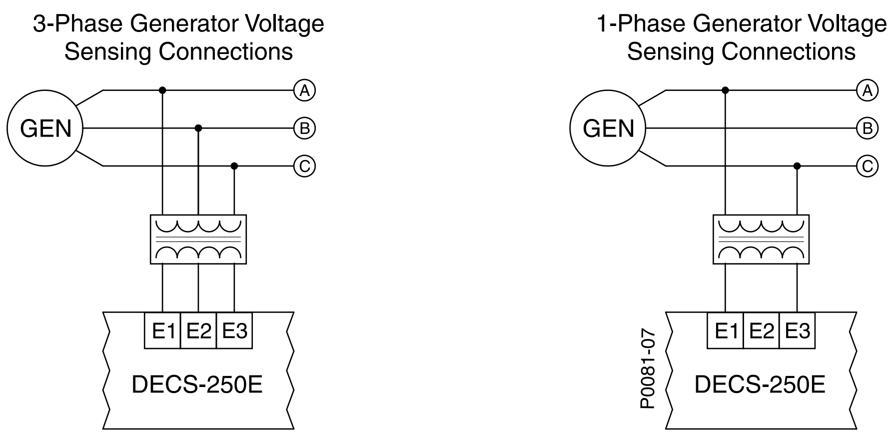


Figure 12. Typical Generator Voltage Sensing Connections

Generator Current

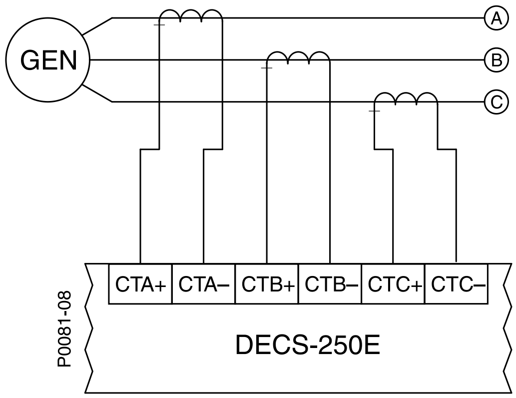
Generator current sensing inputs consist of three phase-sensing inputs and a sensing input for cross-current compensation.

Note
Current transformer (CT) grounding should be applied in accordance with local codes and conventions.

Phase Sensing

Three-phase generator sensing current is applied to DECS-250E terminals CTA+ and CTA–, CTB+ and CTB–, and CTC+ and CTC– through user-supplied current transformers (CTs). Single-phase generator sensing current is applied to DECS-250E terminals CTB+ and CTB–. The DECS-250E is compatible with CTs having 5 Aac or 1 Aac nominal secondary ratings. The DECS-250E uses this secondary rating, along with the CT nominal primary ratings to interpret the sensed current and calculate system parameters.

Information about configuring the DECS-250E generator sensing voltage is provided in the *Configuration* chapter of this manual. Typical generator phase-current sensing connections are shown in Figure 13.



NOTES
1. If only one CT is used, connect it to the B-phase.

Figure 13. Typical Generator Current Sensing Connections

Cross-Current Compensation

Cross-current compensation (reactive differential) mode allows two or more paralleled generators to share a common load. As shown in Figure 14, each generator is controlled by a DECS-250E using the DECS-250E cross-current compensation input (terminals CCCT+ and CCCT–) and a dedicated, external current transformer (CT) to sense generator current. The resistors shown in Figure 14 are used to set the burden and may be adjusted to suit the application. Ensure that the power rating of the resistors is adequate for the application.

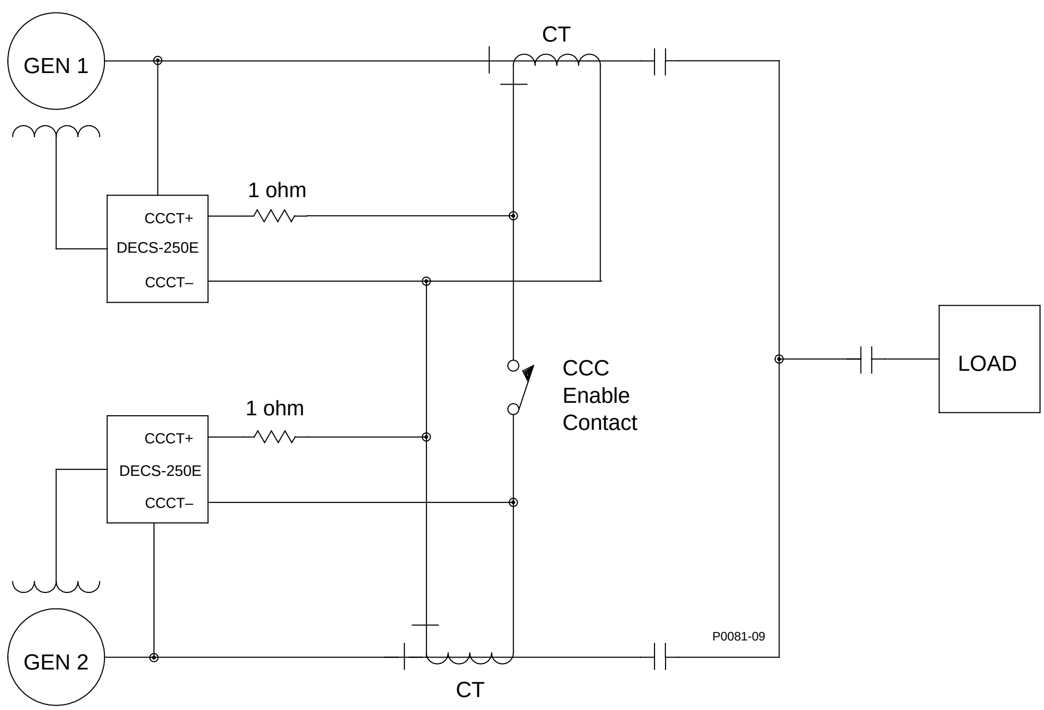


Figure 14. Connections for Cross-Current Compensation

Note

If a machine is taken offline, then the secondary winding of that machine's cross-current compensation CT must be shorted. Otherwise, the cross-current compensation scheme will not function.

Bus Voltage

Bus voltage monitoring enables bus failure detection, generator and bus voltage matching, and synchronization of the generator with the utility/bus. These features are discussed in the *Synchronizer* chapter of this manual. Three-phase bus sensing voltage is applied to DECS-250E terminals B1, B2, and B3. This sensing voltage is typically applied through a user-supplied voltage transformer, but may be applied directly. These terminals accept three-phase, three-wire connections at terminals B1 (A), B2 (B), and B3 (C) or single-phase connections at B1 (A) and B3 (C).

The bus voltage sensing input accepts a maximum voltage of 600 Vac and has a burden of less than 1 VA.

The transformer primary and secondary winding voltages are entered in settings that the DECS-250E uses to interpret the applied sensing voltage. Information about configuring the DECS-250E for the bus sensing voltage is provided in the *Configuration* chapter of this manual.

Typical bus voltage sensing connections are illustrated in Figure 15.

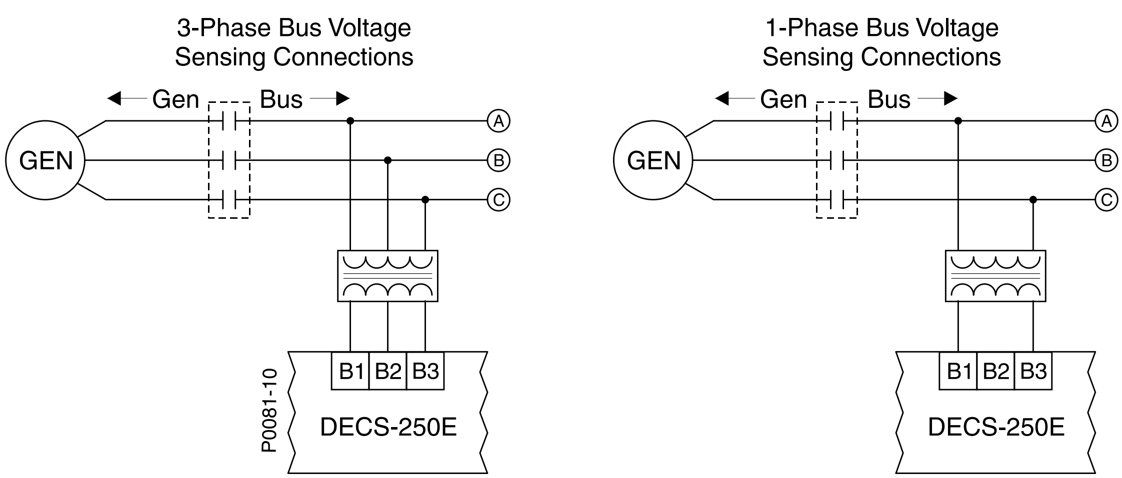


Figure 15. Typical Bus Voltage Sensing Connections

Contact Inputs and Outputs

Twelve isolated, contact sensing inputs are available for initiating DECS-250E actions. Ten sets of output contacts provide annunciation and control.

Contact Inputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Programmable Inputs, Contact Inputs

HMI Navigation Path: Not available through HMI.

Twelve contact inputs are provided for initiating DECS-250E actions. Two of the contact inputs are fixed-function inputs: Start and Stop. The remaining 10 contact inputs are programmable. An additional 10 contact inputs are available with the optional Contact Expansion Module (CEM-2020). Contact Basler Electric for ordering information.

All contact inputs are compatible with dry relay/switch contacts or open-collector outputs from a PLC. Each contact input has an isolated interrogation voltage and current of 12 Vdc at 4 mAdc. Appropriate switches/contacts should be selected for operation with this signal level.

Note
The length of wiring connected to each contact input terminal must not exceed 150 feet (45.7 meters). Longer wiring lengths may allow induced electrical noise to interfere with the recognition of contact inputs.

Start and Stop Inputs

The Start and Stop inputs accept a momentary contact closure that enables (Start) and disables (Stop) the DECS-250E. If the DECS-250E receives Start and Stop contact inputs simultaneously, the Stop input takes priority. Start contact input connections are made at terminals START and COM A. Stop contact input connections are made at terminals STOP and COM A.

Programmable Inputs

The 10 programmable inputs can be connected to monitor the status of excitation system contacts and switches. Then, using BESTlogic™*Plus* programmable logic, these inputs can be used as part of a user-configured logic scheme to control and annunciate a variety of system conditions and contingencies. Information about using the programmable inputs in a logic scheme is provided in the *BESTlogicPlus* chapter.

To make the programmable contact inputs easier to identify, you can assign a custom name that relates to the inputs/functions of your system. Figure 16 shows a portion of the BESTCOMS*Plus*® Contact Inputs screen where each of the 10 inputs can be assigned a custom name.

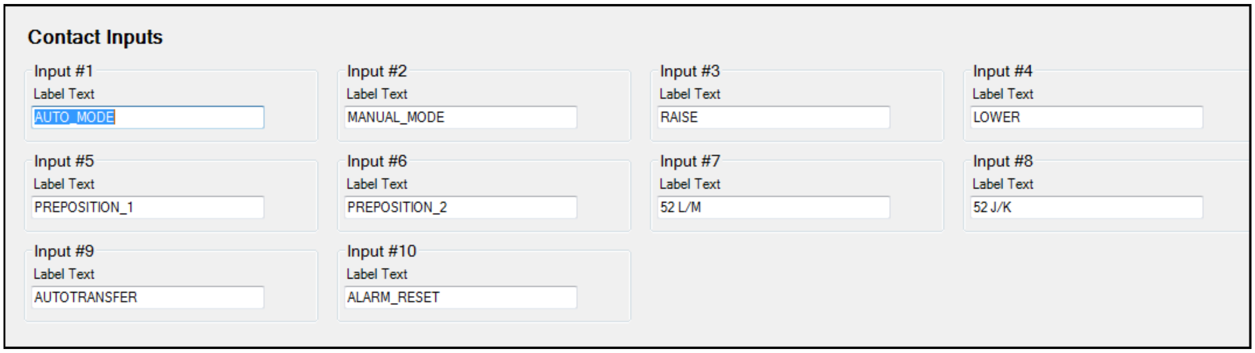


Figure 16. Contact Input Label Text

Label Text: Enter a string of up to 64 alphanumeric characters.

See the *Terminals and Connectors* chapter for an illustration of the programmable input terminals.

Contact Outputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Programmable Outputs, Contact Outputs
HMI Navigation Path: Not available through HMI.

DECS-250E contact outputs consist of a dedicated watchdog output and nine programmable outputs. An additional 18 contact outputs are available with the optional Contact Expansion Module (CEM-2020H). The optional CEM-2020 provides an additional 24 contact outputs. Contact Basler Electric for ordering information.

Watchdog Output

This SPDT (Form C) output changes state during the following conditions:

- Control power is lost
- Normal firmware execution ceases
- Transfer Watchdog Trip is asserted in BESTlogic*Plus.*

Watchdog output connections are made at terminals WTCHD1 (normally open), WTCHD (common), and WTCHD2 (normally closed).

Programmable Outputs

The nine programmable, normally-open contact outputs can be configured to annunciate DECS-250E status, active alarms, active protection functions, and active limiter functions. Using BESTlogic*Plus* programmable logic, these outputs can be used as part of a user-configured logic scheme to control and annunciate a variety of system conditions and contingencies. Information about using the programmable outputs in a logic scheme is provided in the *BESTlogicPlus* chapter.

To make the programmable contact outputs easier to identify, you can assign a custom name that relates to the functions of your system. Figure 17 shows the BESTCOMS*Plus* Contact Outputs screen where each of the nine outputs can be assigned a custom name.

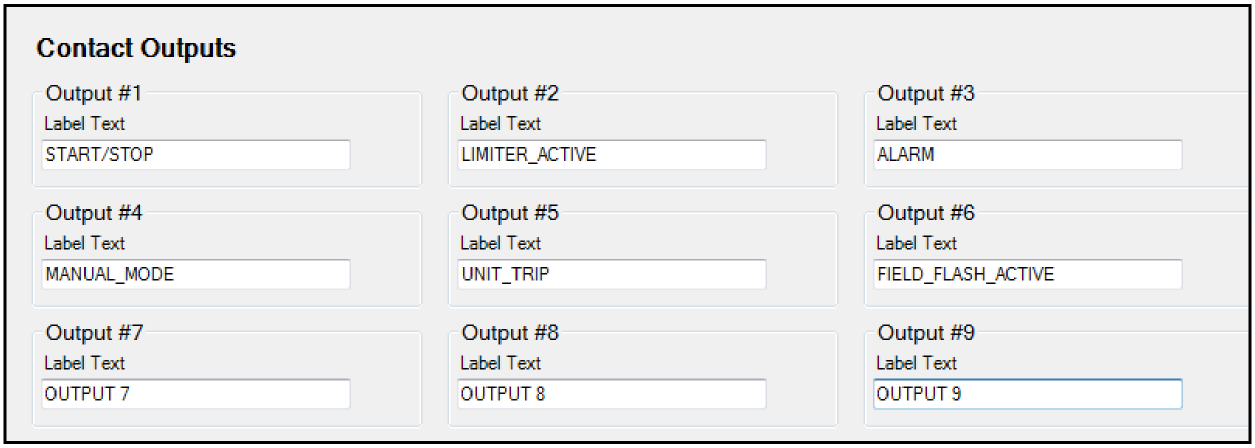


Figure 17. Contact Output Label Text

Label Text: Enter a string of up to 64 alphanumeric characters.

Auxiliary Control

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, Auxiliary Inputs
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, Auxiliary Inputs

The DECS-250E accepts an external analog control signal for auxiliary control of the regulation setpoint. Auxiliary setpoint control is possible in all regulation modes: AVR, PF, Var, FCR, and FVR. The control signal can also be used for limiter scaling. Auxiliary control settings are illustrated in Figure 18.

Auxiliary Control Input Type

Either a voltage or current control signal may be used for auxiliary control. Terminals I+ and I– accept a 4 to 20 mAdc signal. Terminals V+ and V– accept a –10 to +10 Vdc signal. An adjacent terminal labeled GND provides the connection for a recommended cable shield. The input type is selected in BESTCOMS*Plus*®.

Auxiliary Control Input Function

The analog control input can be used for auxiliary control of the regulation setpoint or for limiter scaling.

Limiter Scaling

When the auxiliary control input is configured for limiter scaling, the stator current limiter (SCL) and overexcitation limiter (OEL) low-level values can be automatically adjusted. Automatic adjustment of the SCL and OEL is based on six parameters: signal and scale for three points. The signal value for each point represents the accessory input voltage. The scale value defines the limiter low level as a percentage of rated field current for the OEL and rated stator current for the SCL. For accessory input voltages between two of the three defined points, the low-level limiter setting is linearly adjusted between the two scale values. Limiter settings and limiter scaling are discussed in detail in the *Limiters* chapter of this manual.

Setpoint Limits

Minimum and maximum setpoint limits are observed when the With Limit box is checked.

Auxiliary Control Gains

When a current input type is selected, the input current is converted internally by the DECS-250E into a voltage signal in the range of –10 to +10 Vdc. The DECS-250E uses the following equation when converting the applied current into a voltage.

$$V_{aux} = (I_{aux} - 0.004) \times \left(\frac{20.0}{0.016}\right) - 10.0$$

Equation 1. Input Current to Voltage Signal Conversion

Where: V_{aux} is the calculated voltage signal and I_{aux} is the applied current in amperes.

For setpoint control, V_{aux} is multiplied by the appropriate regulation mode auxiliary gain setting.

If the auxiliary input is unused, all auxiliary control gains should be set to zero.

AVR Mode

In AVR mode, the auxiliary control signal is multiplied by the AVR gain setting. The result defines the setpoint change as a percentage of the rated generator voltage.

$Generator\ Voltage\ Adjust = V_{aux} \times 0.01 \times AVR\ Gain \times Rated\ Voltage$

For example, applying +10 Vdc with an AVR gain of 1.0 raises the AVR setpoint 10% of rated generator voltage. This example also applies to the following modes.

FCR Mode

In FCR mode, the auxiliary control signal is multiplied by the FCR gain setting. The resulting value relates to a percentage of the rated field current.

$$FCR\ Adjust = V_{aux} \times 0.01 \times FCR\ Gain \times No\ Load\ Rated\ Field\ Current$$

FVR Mode

In FVR mode, the auxiliary control signal is multiplied by the FVR gain setting. The resulting value relates to a percentage of the rated field voltage.

$$FVR\ Adjust = V_{aux} \times 0.01 \times FVR\ Gain \times No\ Load\ Rated\ Field\ Voltage$$

Var Mode

In var mode, the auxiliary control signal is multiplied by the Var gain setting. The resulting value relates to a percentage of the rated apparent power (kVA).

$$var\ Adjust = V_{aux} \times 0.01 \times var\ Gain \times 1.7321 \times Rated\ Voltage \times Rated\ Current\ (Outerloop\ selected)$$

Power Factor Mode

In Power Factor mode, the auxiliary control signal is multiplied by the PF gain setting to define the PF setpoint change.

$$PF\ Adjust = V_{aux} \times 0.01 \times PF\ Gain\ (Outerloop\ selected)$$

Summing Type

The auxiliary control signal can be configured to control the inner or outer regulation control loop. Selecting the inner loop limits auxiliary control to AVR, FCR, and FVR modes. Selecting the outer loop limits auxiliary control to PF and Var modes.

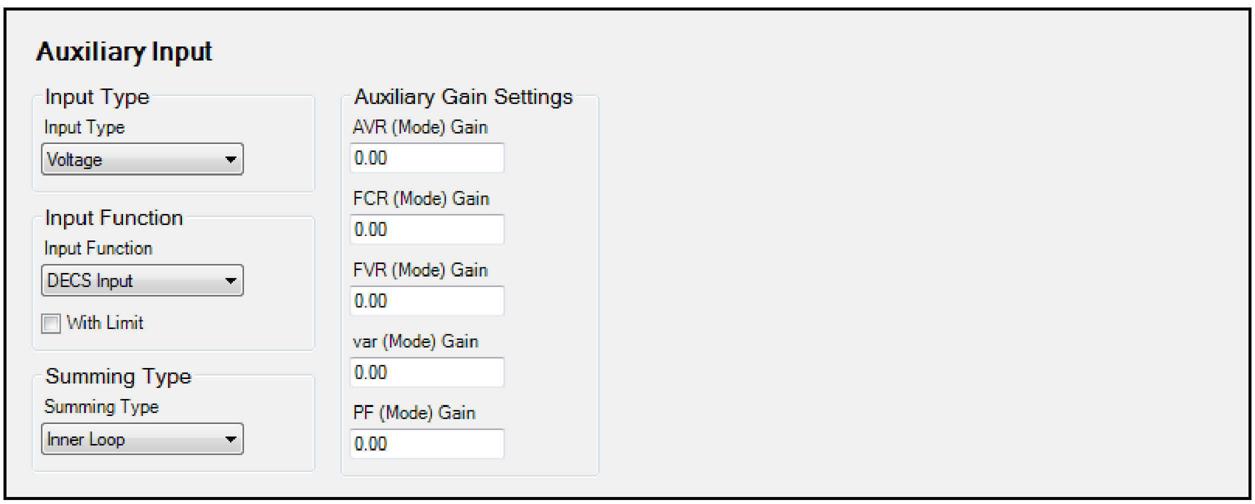


Figure 18. Auxiliary Input Settings

Input Type: Select Voltage or Current.
Input Function: Select DECS Input, Limiter Scaling, or PSS Test Input.
AVR (Mode) Gain: Adjustable from –99 to +99 in 0.01 increments.
FCR (Mode) Gain: Adjustable from –99 to +99 in 0.01 increments.
FVR (Mode) Gain: Adjustable from –99 to +99 in 0.01 increments.
Var (Mode) Gain: Adjustable from –99 to +99 in 0.01 increments.
PF (Mode) Gain: Adjustable from –99 to +99 in 0.01 increments.
Summing Type: Select Inner Loop or Outer Loop.

Regulation

The DECS-250E precisely regulates the level of supplied excitation power in each of the five available regulation modes. Stable regulation is enhanced by the automatic tracking of the active-mode setpoint by the inactive regulation modes. Pre-position setpoints within each regulation mode enable the DECS-250E to be configured for multiple system and application needs.

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, AVR/FCR/FVR and VAR/PF
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, AVR/FCR/FVR and VAR/PF

Regulation Modes

The DECS-250E provides five regulation modes: Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR), Field Current Regulation (FCR), Field Voltage Regulation (FVR), var, and Power Factor (PF).

AVR

When operating in AVR (Automatic Voltage Regulation) mode, the DECS-250E regulates the excitation level in order to maintain the generator terminal voltage setpoint despite changes in load and operating conditions. AVR setpoint (or operating point) adjustment is made through:

- Application of contacts at DECS-250E contact inputs configured for raising and lowering the active setpoint
- Application of an analog control signal at the DECS-250E Auxiliary Control input
- The BESTCOMS*Plus*® Control Panel screen (available in the BESTCOMS*Plus* Metering Explorer)
- A raise or lower command transmitted through the DECS-250E Modbus port

The range of adjustment is defined by Minimum and Maximum settings that are expressed as a percentage of the rated generator voltage. The length of time required to adjust the AVR setpoint from one limit to the other is controlled by a Traverse Rate setting. These settings are illustrated in Figure 19.

FCR

When operating in FCR (Field Current Regulation) mode, the DECS-250E regulates the level of current it supplies to the field based on the FCR setpoint. The setting range of the FCR setpoint depends on the field rated data and other associated settings. FCR setpoint adjustment is made through:

- Application of contacts at DECS-250E contact inputs configured for raising and lowering the active setpoint
- Application of an analog control signal at the Auxiliary Control input
- The BESTCOMS*Plus* Control Panel screen (available in the BESTCOMS*Plus* Metering Explorer)
- A raise or lower command transmitted through the DECS-250E Modbus port

The range of adjustment is defined by Minimum and Maximum settings that are expressed as a percentage of the rated field current. The length of time required to adjust the FCR setpoint from one limit to the other is controlled by a Traverse Rate setting. These settings are illustrated in Figure 19.

FVR

FVR (Field Voltage Regulation) mode enables generator modeling and validation testing in accordance with WECC testing requirements. FVR mode can also be used to smooth the transfer from the active DECS-250E to a secondary DECS.

When operating in FVR mode, the DECS-250E regulates the level of field voltage it supplies to the field based on the FVR setpoint. The setting range of the FVR setpoint depends on the field rated data and other associated settings. FVR setpoint adjustment is made through:

- Application of contacts at DECS-250E contact inputs configured for raising and lowering the active setpoint
- Application of an analog control signal at the DECS-250E Auxiliary Control input
- The BESTCOMS*Plus* Control Panel screen (available in the BESTCOMS*Plus* Metering Explorer)

- A raise or lower command transmitted through the DECS-250E Modbus port

The range of adjustment is defined by Minimum and Maximum settings that are expressed as a percentage of the rated field voltage. The length of time required to adjust the FVR setpoint from one limit to the other is controlled by a Traverse Rate setting. These settings are illustrated in Figure 19.

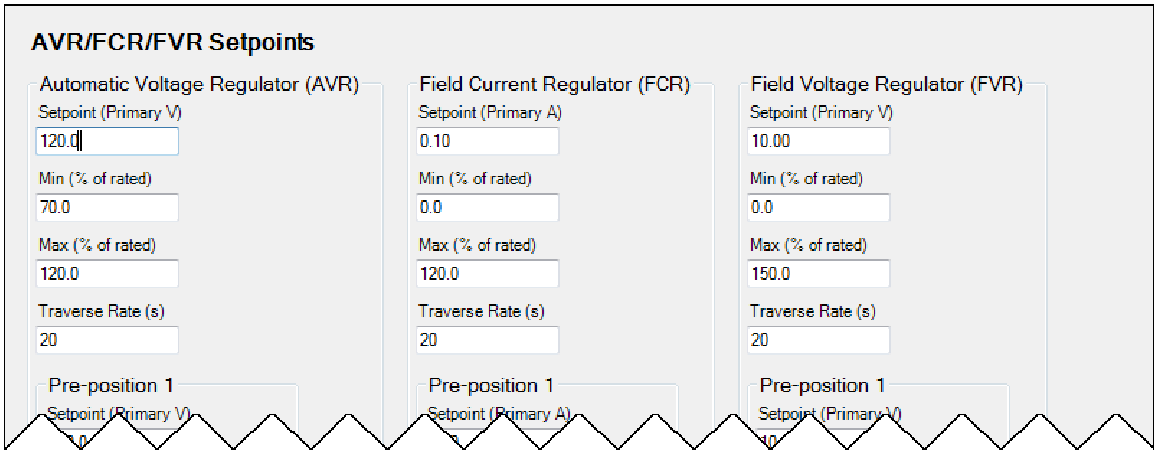


Figure 19. AVR, FCR, and FVR Regulation Settings

Automatic Voltage Regulator (AVR)

Setpoint: Range of adjustment is based on the rated generator voltage and limited by the AVR Min and Max settings.
Min (% of rated): Adjustable from 70 to 120% in 0.1% increments.
Max (% of rated): Adjustable from 71 to 120% in 0.1% increments.
Traverse Rate (s): Adjustable from 10 to 200 seconds in 1 second increments.

Field Current Regulator (FCR)

Setpoint: Range of adjustment is based on the rated field current and limited by the FCR Min and Max settings.
Min (% of rated): Adjustable from 0 to 120% in 0.1% increments.
Max (% of rated): Adjustable from 0 to 120% in 0.1% increments.
Traverse Rate (s): Adjustable from 10 to 200 seconds in 1 second increments.

Field Voltage Regulator

Setpoint: Range of adjustment is based on the rated field voltage and limited by the FCR Min and Max settings.
Min (% of rated): Adjustable from 0 to 150% in 0.1% increments.
Max (% of rated): Adjustable from 0 to 150% in 0.1% increments.
Traverse Rate: Adjustable from 10 to 200 seconds in 1 second increments.

Var

When operating in var mode, the DECS-250E regulates the reactive power (var) output of the generator based on the var setpoint. The setting range of the var setpoint depends on the generator ratings and other associated settings. Var setpoint adjustment is made through:

- Application of contacts at DECS-250E contact inputs configured for raising and lowering the active setpoint
- Application of an analog control signal at the Auxiliary Control input
- The BESTCOMS*Plus* Control Panel screen (available in the BESTCOMS*Plus* Metering Explorer)
- A raise or lower command transmitted through the DECS-250E Modbus port

The range of adjustment is defined by Minimum and Maximum settings that are expressed as a percentage of the generator rated kVA output. The length of time required to adjust the Var setpoint from one limit to the other is controlled by a Traverse Rate setting. A Fine Voltage Adjustment Band setting defines the upper and lower boundaries of voltage correction when operating in var or power factor regulation modes. Var mode settings are illustrated in Figure 20.

Power Factor

When operating in Power Factor (PF) mode, the DECS-250E controls the var output of the generator to maintain the Power Factor setpoint as the kW load on the generator varies. The setting range of the PF setpoint is determined by the PF – Leading and PF – Lagging settings. The length of time required to adjust the PF setpoint from one limit to the other is controlled by a Traverse Rate setting. A Fine Voltage Adjustment Band setting defines the upper and lower boundaries of voltage correction when the DECS-250E is operating in Var or Power Factor regulation modes. PF Active Power Level establishes the level of generator output power (kW) where the DECS-250E switches to/from Droop Compensation/Power Factor mode. If the level of power decreases below the setting, the DECS-250E switches from Power Factor mode to Droop Compensation mode. Conversely, as the level of power increases above the setting, the DECS-250E switches from Droop Compensation mode to Power Factor mode. A setting of 0 to 30% may be entered in 0.1% increments.

Power Factor mode settings are illustrated in Figure 20.

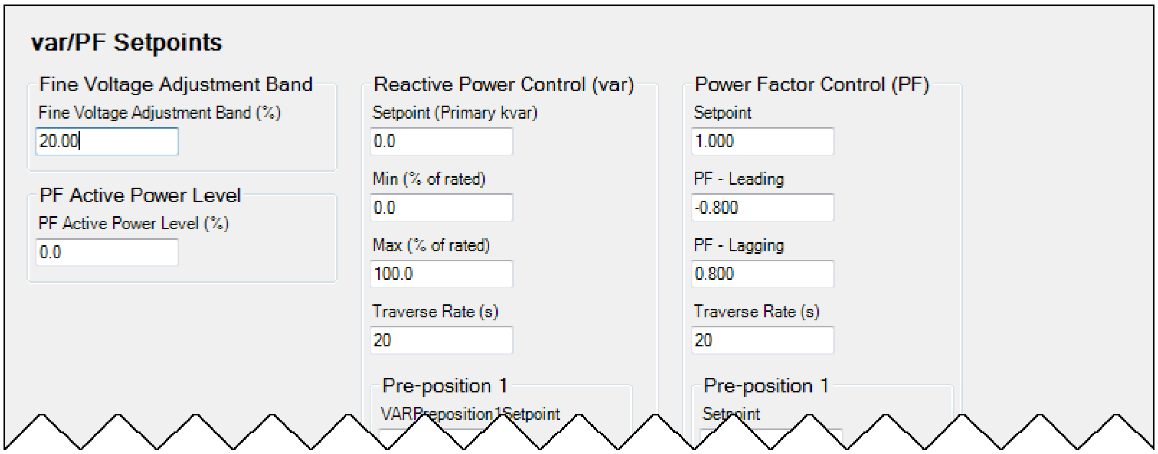


Figure 20. Var and Power Factor Regulation Settings

Fine Voltage Adjustment Band: Adjustable from 0 to 30% in 0.01% increments.
PF Active Power Level: Adjustable from 0 to 30% in 0.1% increments.
Reactive Power Control (var)

Setpoint: Range of adjustment is based on the generator ratings and limited by the Var Minimum (B) and Var Maximum (C) settings.
Min (% of rated): Adjustable from –100 to 100% in 0.1% increments.
Max (% of rated): Adjustable from 0 to 100% in 0.1% increments.
Traverse Rate (s): Adjustable from 10 to 200 seconds in 1 second increments.

Power Factor Control (PF)

Setpoint: Range of adjustment is determined by the PF Leading (G) and Lagging (H) settings.
PF – Leading: Adjustable from –1 to –0.5 in 0.005 increments.
PF – Lagging: Adjustable from 0.5 to 1 in 0.005 increments.
Traverse Rate (s): Adjustable from 10 to 200 seconds in 1 second increments.

Pre-Position Setpoints

Each regulation mode has three pre-position setpoints which allow the DECS-250E to be configured for multiple system and application needs. Each pre-position setpoint can be assigned to a programmable contact input. When the appropriate contact input is closed, the setpoint is driven to the corresponding pre-position value. Each pre-position function has two settings: Setpoint and Mode. The setting range of each pre-position setpoint is identical to that of the corresponding control mode setpoint. The Mode setting determines whether or not the DECS-250E will respond to further setpoint change commands while the pre-position command is being asserted. If the pre-position mode is Release, setpoint change commands are accepted to raise and lower the setpoint while the pre-position command is being asserted. Additionally, if the inactive pre-position mode is Release and internal tracking is enabled, the pre-position value will respond to the tracking function. If the pre-position mode is Maintain, further setpoint change commands are ignored while the appropriate contact input is closed. Additionally, if the inactive pre-position mode is Maintain and internal tracking is enabled, the inactive mode will maintain the inactive setpoint at the pre-position value and override the tracking function. A portion of the pre-position setpoints for var and PF modes are illustrated in Figure 21. (Pre-Position Setpoints for AVR, FCR, and FVR modes are similar and not shown here.)

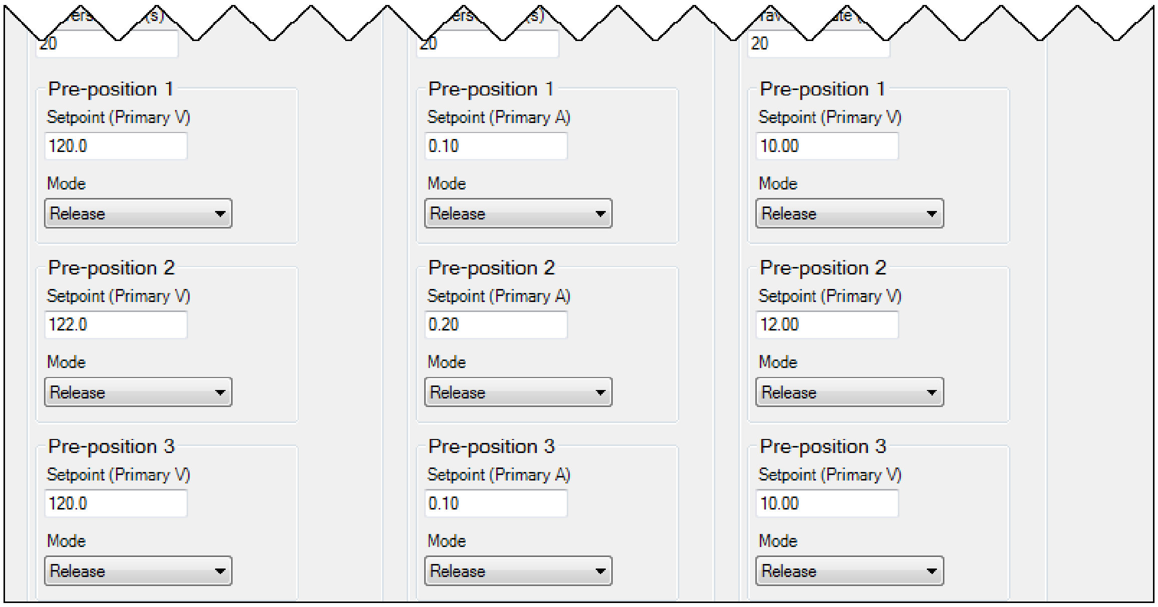


Figure 21. Pre-Position Setpoints

Setpoint: Range of adjustment is based on the generator ratings and limited by the Var Minimum and Var Maximum settings.
Mode: Select Release or Maintain

Operation with Paralleled Generators

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, Parallel/LineDrop Compensation

HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, Parallel/LineDrop Compensation

The DECS-250E can be used to control the excitation level of two or more generators operating in parallel so that the generators share the reactive load. The DECS-250E can employ either droop compensation or cross-current compensation (reactive differential) schemes for reactive load sharing. A separate load sharing function enables each machine to share the load proportionally without incurring a voltage and frequency droop.

Paralleled generator settings are illustrated in Figure 22 and described in the following paragraphs.

Reactive Droop Compensation

Droop compensation serves as a method of controlling reactive current when the generator is connected in parallel with another energy source. Droop compensation utilizes the B-phase CT in single-phase applications. When droop compensation is enabled, the generator voltage is adjusted in proportion to the measured generator reactive power. The reactive droop compensation setting is expressed as a percentage of the generator rated terminal voltage.

Note
For droop compensation to operate, the PARALLEL_EN_LM logic block must be set true in BESTlogic™*Plus* programmable logic.

Cross-Current Compensation

Cross-current compensation (reactive differential) mode serves as a method of connecting multiple generators in parallel to share reactive load. When reactive load is shared properly, no current is fed into the DECS-250E cross-current compensation input (which is connected to the B-phase transformer). Improper sharing of reactive load causes a differential current to be fed into the cross-current compensation input. When cross-current compensation is enabled, this input causes the DECS-250E to respond with the proper level of regulation. The response of the DECS-250E is controlled by the cross-current compensation gain setting which is expressed as a percentage of the system nominal CT setting.

Application information about cross-current compensation is available in the *Voltage and Current* chapter of this manual.

Network Load Sharing

In a multiple-generator application, the load sharing function ensures equal generator reactive-power sharing. It operates in a similar manner to cross-current compensation but without the external hardware requirements and distance limitations. Instead of sharing load based on the CT ratio, load is shared on a per-unit basis calculated from the generator rated data. Sharing of load information between DECS-250E controllers is accomplished through the Ethernet port of each DECS-250E communicating over a peer-to-peer network dedicated for the load sharing function. Each DECS-250E measures the reactive current of its associated generator and broadcasts its measurement to all other DECS-250E controllers on the network. Each DECS-250E compares its level of reactive current to the sum of all measured currents and adjusts its excitation level accordingly.

Network load sharing implements a fading droop function based on the droop setting, washout filter gain, and washout filter time constant. During transients, load sharing will droop according to the droop percentage and washout filter gain settings. The droop characteristic will fade with a time constant according to the washout filter time constant.

A Load Share ID setting identifies the DECS-250E as a load sharing unit in the network. Checking a Load Sharing Unit number box allows any DECS-250E load sharing units on the network with that Load Share ID number to share load with the currently connected DECS-250E. It is not necessary for the Load Share ID to be unique for each unit. This allows for load sharing units to be grouped.

Load sharing settings consist of an Enable checkbox and Droop, Gain, Washout Filter Time Constant, Washout Filter Gain and Load Share ID settings.

Line Drop Compensation

When enabled, line drop compensation can be used to maintain voltage at a load located at a distance from the generator. The DECS-250E achieves this by measuring the line current and calculating the voltage for a specific point on the line. Line drop compensation is applied to both the real and reactive portion of the generator line current. It is expressed as a percentage of the generator terminal voltage.

Equation 2 is used to calculate the Line Drop Value.

$$LD_{Value} = \sqrt{\left(V_{avg} - \left[LD \times I_{avg} \times \cos\left(I_{b_{ang}}\right)\right]\right)^2 + \left(LD \times I_{avg} \times \sin\left(I_{b_{ang}}\right)\right)^2}$$

Equation 2. Line Drop Value

LD_{Value} = Line drop value (per unit)
V_{avg} = Average voltage, metered value (per unit)
LD = Line Drop % / 100
I_{avg} = Average Current, metered value (per unit)
I_{bang} = Angle of phase B current (no compensation)

The LD_{Value} is the per-unit value seen down the line from the synchronous machine. Equation 3 is used to determine the voltage needed to adjust for line drop.

$$V_{adjust,PU} = V_{rms,PU} - LD_{Value}$$

Equation 3. Voltage Needed to Adjust for Line Drop

Equation 4 is used to obtain primary units.

$$V_{adjust} = V_{adjust,PU} \times V_{rated}$$

Equation 4. Obtain Primary Units

The new line drop adjusted setpoint is calculated using Equation 5.

$$V_{Adjusted\ Setpoint} = V_{Setpoint} + V_{adjust}$$

Equation 5. Line Drop Adjusted Setpoint

Refer to Figure 22 for an illustration of the Line drop compensation settings.

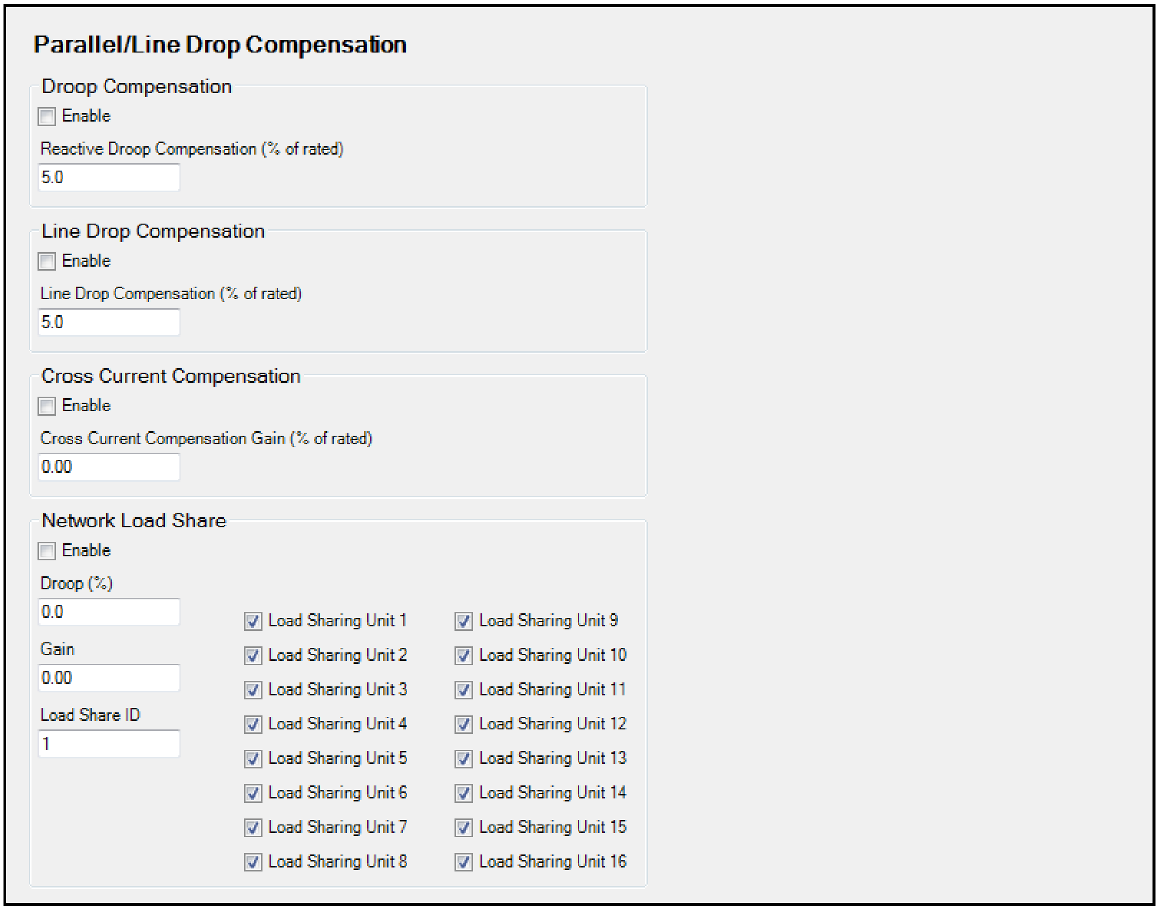


Figure 22. Paralleled Generators and Line Drop Compensation Settings

Droop Compensation

Enable: Place a check in the checkbox to enable droop compensation.

Reactive Droop Compensation: Adjustable from 0 to +30% in 0.1% increments.

Line Drop Compensation

Enable: Place a check in the checkbox to enable line drop compensation.

Line Drop Compensation: Adjustable from 0 to 30% in increments of 0.1%.

Cross-Current Compensation

Enable: Place a check in the checkbox to enable cross-current compensation.

Cross-Current Compensation Gain: Adjustable from –30 to +30% in 0.1% increments.

Network Load Share

Enable: Place a check in the checkbox to enable load sharing.

Droop: Adjustable from 0 to 30% in 0.1% increments.

Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in increments of 0.01.

Load Share ID: Adjustable from 1 to 16 in increments of 1.

Autotracking

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, Autotracking
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, Autotracking.

Internal regulation mode setpoint tracking and external setpoint tracking are standard features on the DECS-250E. Autotracking settings are illustrated in Figure 23.

Internal Setpoint Tracking

In applications using a single DECS-250E, internal tracking can be enabled so that the inactive regulation modes track the active regulation mode.

The following examples demonstrate the advantages of internal tracking:

- If the excitation system is operating online with internal tracking enabled, a loss of sensing condition could trigger a transfer to FCR mode. Autotracking minimizes the impact that a loss of sensing condition has on the exciter's ability to maintain the proper excitation level.
- While performing routine testing of the DECS-250E in backup mode, the internal tracking feature allows a transfer to an inactive mode that will result in no disturbance to the system.

Two parameters control the behavior of internal tracking. A delay setting determines the time delay between large system disturbance and the start of setpoint tracking. A traverse rate setting configures the length of time for the inactive mode setpoints to traverse the full setting range of the active mode setpoint.

External Setpoint Tracking

For critical applications, a second DECS-250E can provide backup excitation control. The DECS-250E allows for excitation redundancy by providing external tracking and transfer provisions between DECS-250E controllers. The secondary DECS-250E can be configured to track the primary DECS-250E setpoint. Proper redundant excitation system design allows for removal of the failed system.

Note
Periodic testing of the backup system must be performed to ensure that it is operational and can be placed in service without warning.

Like internal tracking, external setpoint tracking uses enable/disable, delay, and traverse rate settings.

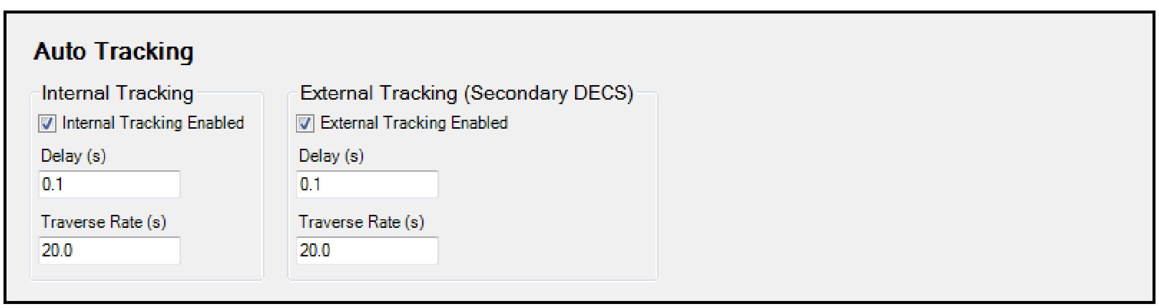


Figure 23. Autotracking Settings

Internal Tracking
Internal Tracking Enabled: Place a check in the checkbox to enable internal tracking.
Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 8 seconds in 0.1 second increments.
Traverse Rate: Adjustable from 1 to 80 seconds in 0.1 second increments.
External Tracking (Secondary DECS)
External Tracking Enabled: Place a check in the checkbox to enable external tracking.
Tracking Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 8 seconds in 0.1 second increments.
Tracking Traverse Rate: Adjustable from 1 to 80 seconds in 0.1 second increments.

Setpoint Configure

When the Auto Save setting is enabled, the DECS-250E automatically saves the active setpoint in 10-minute intervals. Otherwise, the setpoint which was last sent to the DECS-250E is retained. Figure 24 illustrates the Setpoint Configure screen.

Figure 24. Setpoint Configure Setting

Protection

The DECS-250E offers protection relating to generator voltage, frequency, power, field parameters, power input failure, rotating exciter diodes, and generator-to-bus synchronism. Configurable protection elements supplement this protection with additional, user-defined system parameters that have multiple pickup thresholds per parameter. Most protection functions have two groups of settings labeled Primary and Secondary. Two setting groups enable independent protection coordination which is selectable in BESTlogic™*Plus*.

Voltage Protection

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Protection, Voltage
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Protection, Voltage Protection

Voltage protection includes overexcitation, generator undervoltage, generator overvoltage, and loss of sensing voltage.

Overexcitation (Volts per Hertz)

Volts per hertz protection is annunciated if the ratio of the per-unit voltage to the per-unit frequency (volts/hertz) exceeds one of the Volts per Hertz Pickup Level settings for a definite amount of time. If the Volts per Hertz Pickup level is exceeded, timing will continue until the volts per hertz ratio drops below the dropout ratio (95%). Volts per hertz protection also guards against other potentially damaging system conditions such as a change in system voltage and reduced frequency conditions that can exceed the system's excitation capability.

Several volts per hertz settings enable the DECS-250E to provide flexible generator and generator step-up transformer overexcitation protection. An inverse square timing characteristic is provided through the Inverse Time Pickup Setpoint and Time Dial settings. These settings enable the DECS-250E to approximate the heating characteristic of the generator and generator step-up transformer during overexcitation. A linear reset characteristic is provided through the Reset Dial setting. Volts per hertz protection can be enabled and disabled without altering the pickup and time delay settings.

Two sets of fixed-time, overexcitation pickup settings are available through the Definite Time Pickup #1, #2 and Definite Time Delay #1, #2 settings.

The following equations represent the trip time and reset time for a constant V/Hz level. Volts per hertz characteristic curves are illustrated in Figure 25 and Figure 26.

$$T_T = \frac{D_T}{\left(\dfrac{V/Hz_{MEASURED}}{V/Hz_{NOMINAL}} - 1\right)^n}$$

Equation 6. Trip Time

$$T_R = D_R \times \frac{E_T}{FST} \times 100$$

Equation 7. Reset Time

Where:
- T_T = time to trip
- T_R = time to reset
- D_T = time dial trip
- D_R = time dial, reset
- E_T = elapsed time
- n = curve exponent (0.5, 1, 2)
- FST=full scale trip time (T_T)
- E_T/FST =fraction of total travel toward trip that integration had progressed to. (After a trip, this value will be equal to 1.)

BESTCOMS*Plus*® overexcitation settings are illustrated in Figure 27.

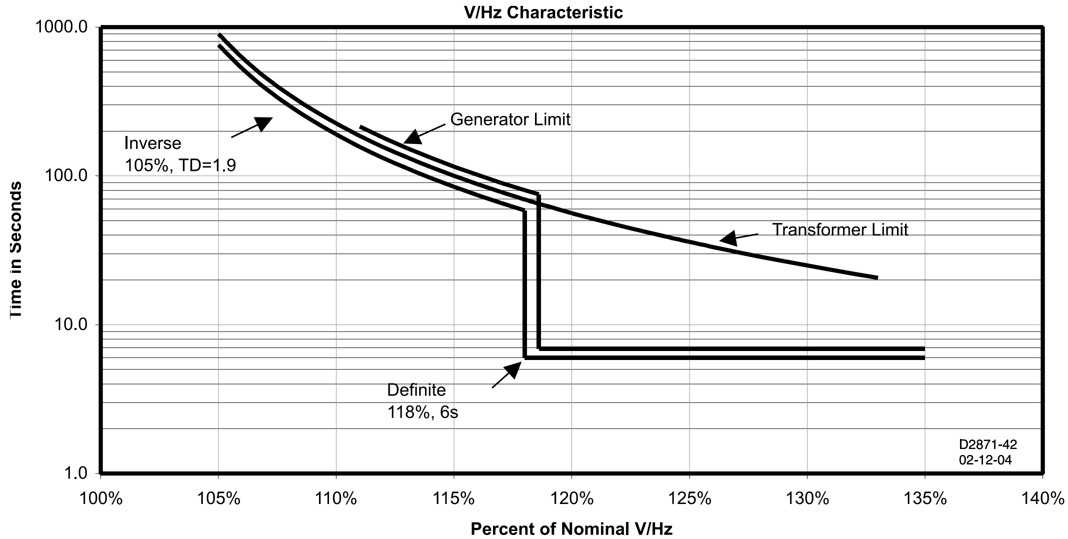


Figure 25. V/Hz Characteristic – Time Shown on Vertical Axis

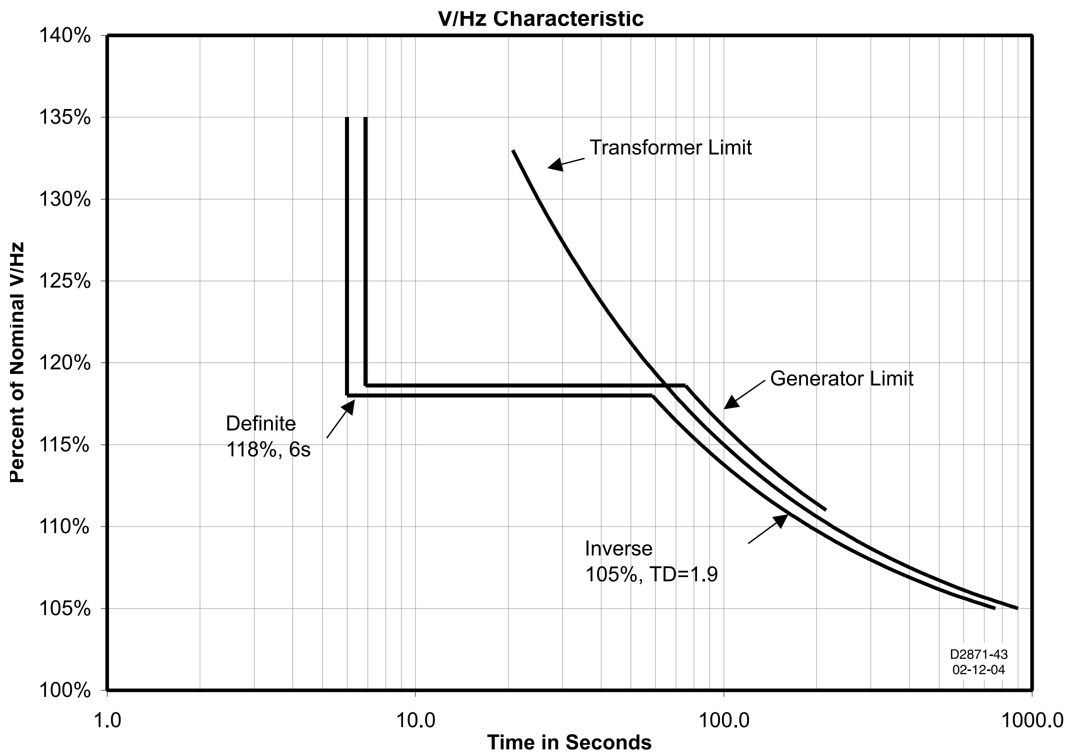


Figure 26. V/Hz Characteristic – Time Shown on Horizontal Axis

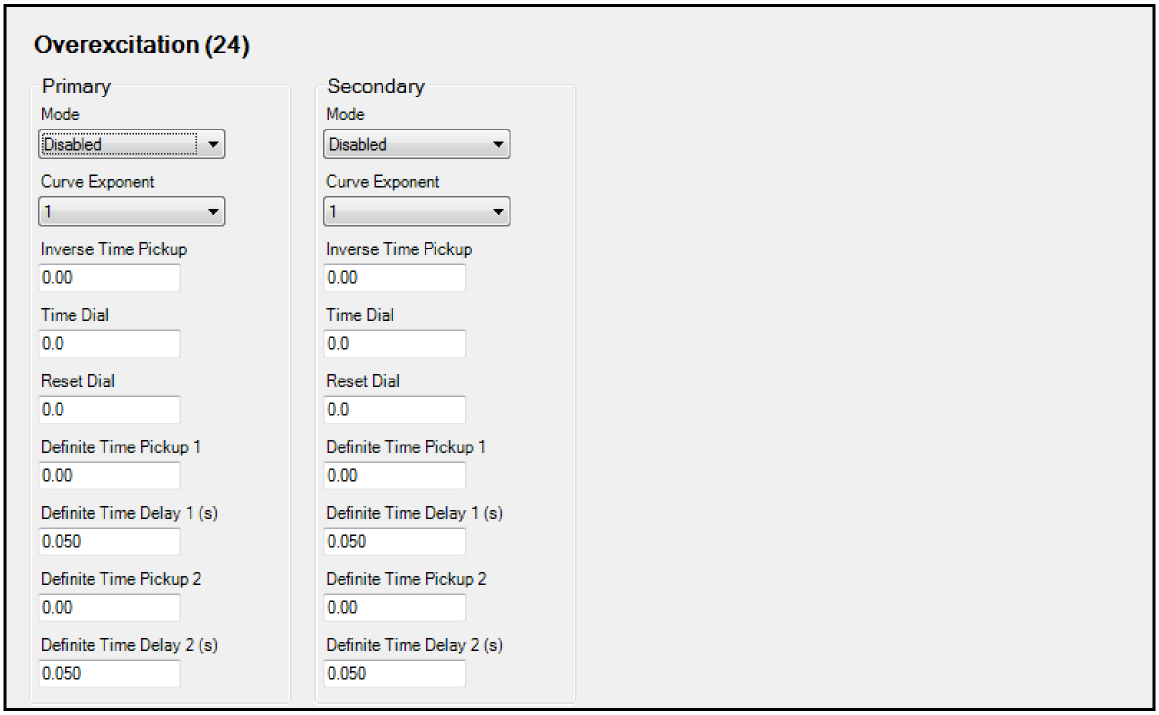


Figure 27. Overexcitation Protection Settings

Mode: Select Enabled or Disabled.
Curve Exponent: Select 0.5, 1, or 2
Inverse Time Pickup: Adjustable from 0 or 0.5 to 6.00 in increments of 0.01.
Time Dial: Adjustable from 0.0 to 9.9 in increments of 0.1.
Reset Dial: Adjustable from 0.0 to 9.9 in increments of 0.1.
Definite Time Pickup: Adjustable from 0 or 0.5 to 6.00 in increments of 0.01.
Definite Time Delay: Adjustable from 0.05 to 600 seconds in increments of 0.001 seconds.

Generator Undervoltage

An undervoltage pickup condition occurs when the sensed generator terminal voltage decreases below the pickup setting. An undervoltage trip condition occurs if the generator voltage remains below the pickup threshold for the duration of the time delay setting. Generator undervoltage protection can be enabled and disabled without altering the pickup and time delay settings. Undervoltage pickup and trip elements in BESTlogic*Plus* can be used in a logic scheme to initiate corrective action in response to the condition. BESTCOMS*Plus* generator undervoltage settings are illustrated in Figure 28.

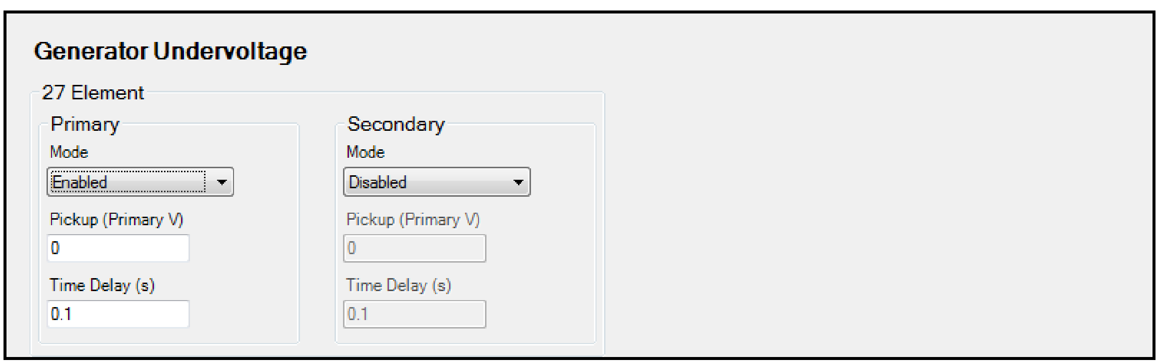


Figure 28. Generator Undervoltage Protection Settings

Mode: Select Enabled or Disabled.
Pickup (Primary V): Adjustable from 0 or 1 to 600,000 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Time Delay (s): Adjustable from 0.1 to 60 seconds in 0.1 second increments.

Generator Overvoltage

An overvoltage pickup condition occurs when the sensed generator terminal voltage increases above the pickup setting. An overvoltage trip condition occurs if the generator voltage remains above the pickup threshold for the duration of the time delay setting. Generator overvoltage protection can be enabled and disabled without altering the pickup and time delay settings. Overvoltage pickup and trip elements in BESTlogic*Plus* can be used in a logic scheme to initiate corrective action in response to the condition. BESTCOMS*Plus* generator overvoltage settings are illustrated in Figure 29.

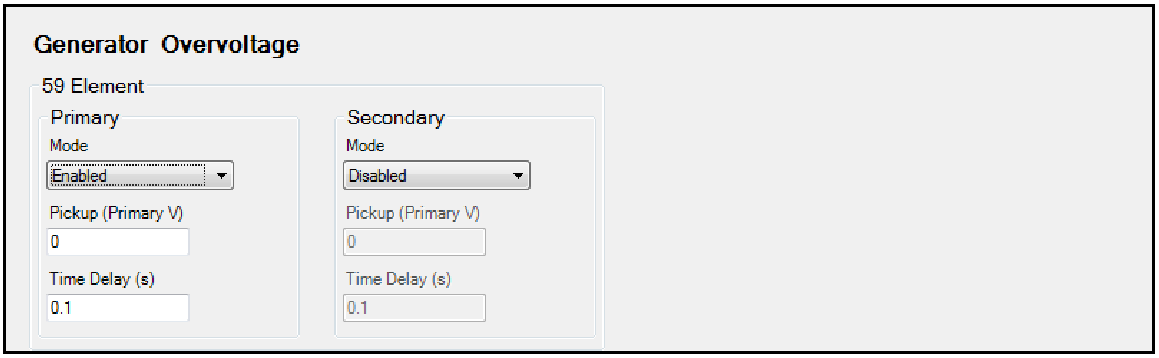


Figure 29. Generator Overvoltage Protection Settings

Mode: Select Enabled or Disabled.
Pickup (V): Adjustable from 0 to 600,000 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Time Delay (s): Adjustable from 0.1 to 60 seconds in 0.1 second increments.

Loss of Sensing

The generator voltage is monitored for a loss of sensing (LOS) condition. LOS protection settings are illustrated in Figure 30.

In the DECS-250E, a loss of sensing event is calculated using sequence components. A loss of sensing event occurs when the positive sequence voltage drops below the balanced setting percentage of the AVR setpoint, or when the negative sequence voltage increases above the unbalanced setting percentage of the positive sequence voltage. A delay timer is started when the event occurs, delaying the alarm by a predetermined time

A LOS condition can be used to initiate a transfer to manual (FCR) control mode. It also can be configured in BESTlogic*Plus* to initiate other actions. Protection can be enabled and disabled without altering the individual loss of sensing settings.

LOS protection is automatically disabled when a short circuit exists. A short circuit is detected when the measured current is greater than twice the rated current for a single-phase CT connection and when the positive sequence current is greater than twice the rated current for a three-phase CT connection.

Figure 30. Loss of Sensing Protection Settings

Mode: Select Disabled or Enabled.
Time Delay (s): Adjustable from 0 to 30 seconds in 0.1 second increments.
Voltage Balanced Level: Adjustable from 0 to 100% in 0.1% increments.
Voltage Unbalanced Level: Adjustable from 0 to 100% in 0.1% increments.
Transfer to Manual: Select Disabled or Enabled.

Frequency Protection

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Protection, Frequency
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Protection, Frequency Protection 81

The frequency of the generator terminal voltage is monitored for overfrequency and under-frequency conditions.

Overfrequency

An overfrequency condition occurs when the frequency of the generator voltage exceeds the 81O pickup threshold for the duration of the 81O time delay setting. Overfrequency protection can be enabled and disabled without altering the pickup and time delay settings. Overfrequency pickup and trip elements in BESTlogic*Plus* can be used in a logic scheme to initiate corrective action in response to the condition. BESTCOMS*Plus* overfrequency settings are illustrated in Figure 31.

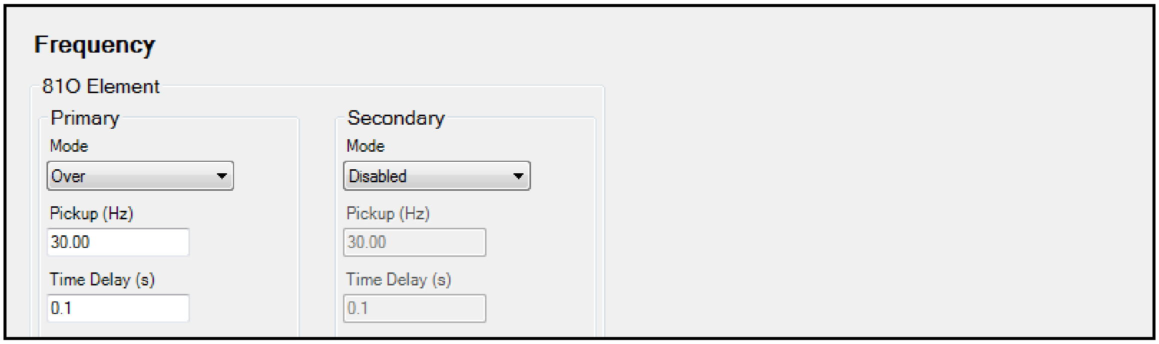


Figure 31. Overfrequency Protection Settings

Mode: Select Disabled or Over.
Pickup (Hz): Adjustable from 0 or 30 to 70 hertz in 0.01 hertz increments.
Time Delay (s): Adjustable from 0.1 to 300 seconds in 0.1 second increments.

Underfrequency

An underfrequency condition occurs when the frequency of the generator voltage decreases below the 81U pickup threshold for the duration of the 81U time delay setting. A Voltage Inhibit setting, expressed as a percentage of the rated generator voltage, can be implemented to prevent an underfrequency trip from occurring during startup when the generator voltage is rising toward the nominal level. Underfrequency protection can be enabled and disabled without altering the pickup, delay, and inhibit settings. Underfrequency pickup and trip elements in BESTlogic*Plus* can be used in a logic scheme to initiate corrective action in response to the condition. BESTCOMS*Plus* underfrequency settings are illustrated in Figure 32.

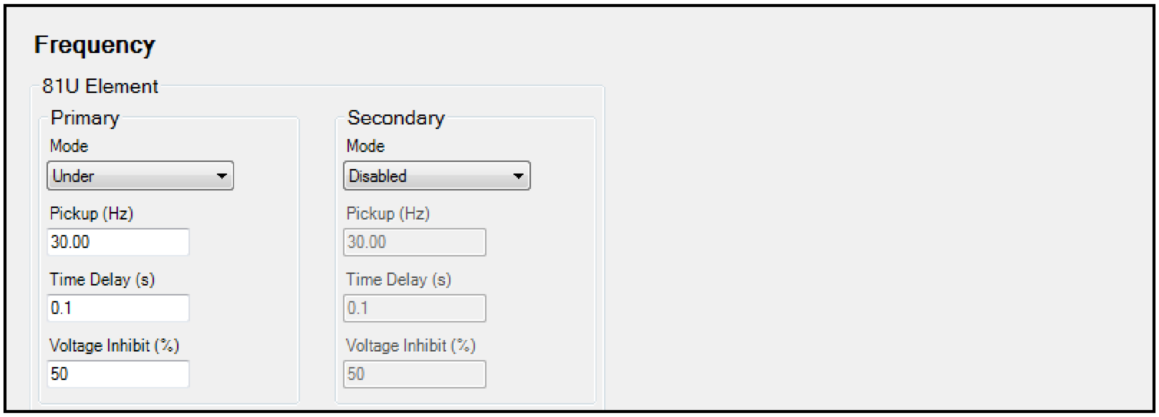


Figure 32. Underfrequency Protection Settings

Mode: Select Disable or Under.
Pickup (Hz): Adjustable from 30 to 70 hertz in 0.01 hertz increments.
Time Delay (s): Adjustable from 0.1 to 300 seconds in 0.1 second increments.
Voltage Inhibit (%): Adjustable from 0 or 5 to 100% in 1% increments.

Power Protection

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Protection, Power
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Protection, Power

Generator power levels are monitored to protect against reverse power flow and loss of excitation.

Reverse Power

Reverse power protection guards against reverse power flow that may result from a loss of prime mover torque (and lead to generator motoring). A reverse power condition occurs when the flow of reverse power exceeds the 32R pickup threshold for the duration of the 32R time delay. Reverse power protection can be enabled and disabled without altering the pickup and time delay settings. Reverse power pickup and trip elements in BESTlogic*Plus* can be used in a logic scheme to initiate corrective action in response to the condition. BESTCOMS*Plus* reverse power protection settings are illustrated in Figure 33.

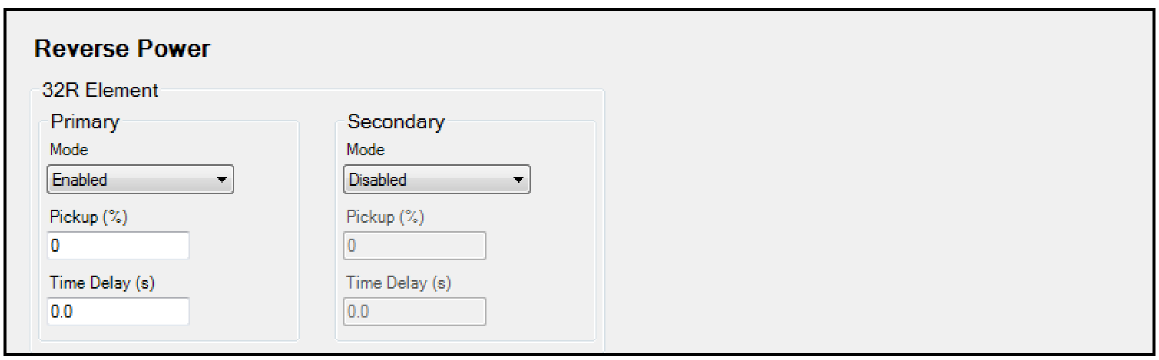


Figure 33. Reverse Power Protection Settings

Mode: Select Disabled or Enabled.
Pickup (%): Adjustable from 0 to 150% in 1% increments.
Time Delay (s): Adjustable from 0 to 300 seconds in 0.1 second increments.

Loss of Excitation

The loss of excitation element operates on excessive var flow into the machine, indicating abnormally low field excitation. This element protects controlled generators as well as motors. A diagram of the 40Q pickup response is illustrated in Figure 34. BESTCOMS*Plus* settings are described below and shown in Figure 35.

Caution

For optimal 40Q (loss of excitation) operation, set the rated PF to a value less than 1.0 on the BESTCOMS*Plus* Rated Data screen. When the rated PF value is changed, the rated kW is automatically recalculated and the 40Q and 32 (reverse power) element settings must be adjusted appropriately.

Generator Protection

During loss of excitation, the generator absorbs reactive power from the power system which can overheat the stator windings. The Loss of Excitation element acts on the principal that if a generator begins to absorb vars outside its steady-state capability curve, it has likely lost its normal excitation supply. The element is always calibrated to the equivalent three-phase power even if the connection is single-phase.

The Loss of Excitation element compares the reactive power to a map of the allowed reactive power as defined by the Pickup setting. The Loss of Excitation element remains in a pickup condition until power flow falls below the dropout ratio of 95% of the actual pickup. A time delay is recommended for tripping. For settings well outside the generator capability curve, adding a 0.5 second time delay helps prevent transient fault conditions. However, recovery from power system swings after a major fault may take several seconds. Therefore, if the unit is to pick up near the steady-state capability curve of the generator, longer time delays are recommended. See Figure 34 for details.

Motor Protection

The DECS-250E compares the real power (kW) flowing into the motor with the reactive power (kvar) being supplied. Operation of synchronous motors drawing reactive power from the system can result in overheating in parts of the rotor that do not normally carry current. The 40Q pickup response is shown in Figure 34.

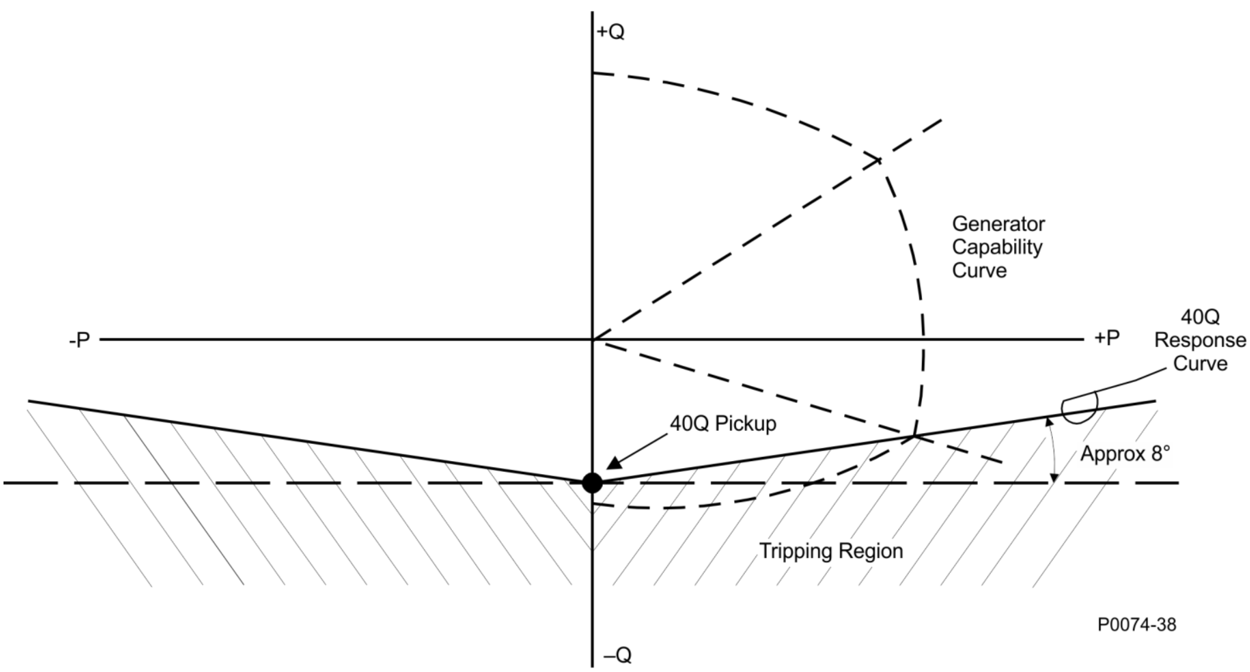


Figure 34. Generator Capability Curve vs. 40Q Response

Pickup and Trip

A loss of excitation condition exists when the level of absorbed vars exceeds the loss of excitation (40Q) threshold for the duration of the 40Q time delay. A time delay setting of zero (0) makes the Loss of Excitation element instantaneous with no intentional time delay. If the pickup condition subsides before the time delay expires, the timer and pickup are reset, no corrective action is taken, and the element is rearmed for any other occurrences of loss of excitation.

The 40Q threshold is expressed as a percentage of the rated var flow for the machine. Loss of excitation protection can be enabled and disabled without altering the pickup and time delay settings. BESTCOMS*Plus* loss of excitation settings are illustrated in Figure 35.

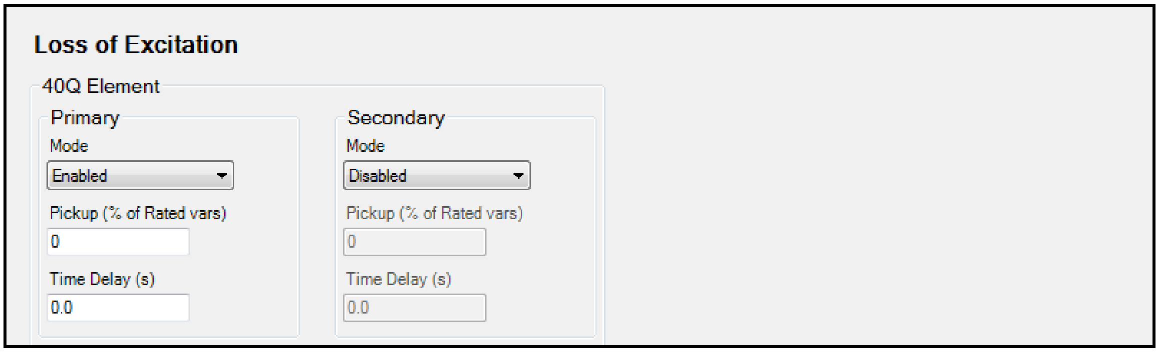


Figure 35. Loss of Excitation Protection Settings

Mode: Select Disabled or Enabled.
Pickup (% of rated vars): Adjustable from 0 to 150% in 1% increments.
Time Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 300 seconds in 0.1 second increments.

Field Protection

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Protection, Field
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Protection, Field

Field protection provided by the DECS-250E includes field overvoltage, field overcurrent, power input failure, and an exciter diode monitor.

Field Overvoltage

A field overvoltage condition occurs when the field voltage exceeds the field overvoltage threshold for the duration of the field overvoltage time delay. Field overvoltage protection can be enabled and disabled without altering the pickup and time delay settings. Field overvoltage pickup and trip elements in BESTlogic*Plus* can be used in a logic scheme to initiate corrective action in response to the condition. BESTlogic*Plus* field overvoltage settings are illustrated in Figure 36.

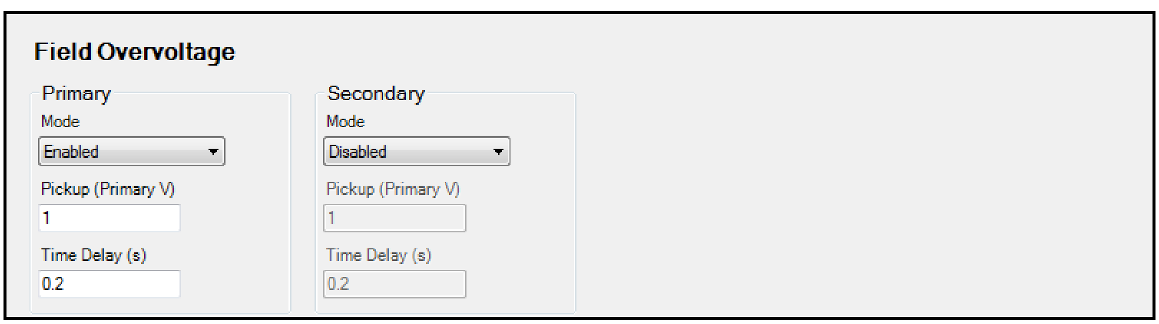


Figure 36. Field Overvoltage Protection Settings

Mode: Select Disabled or Enabled.
Pickup (Primary V): Adjustable from 0 or 1 to 600 Vdc in 1 Vdc increments.
Time Delay (s): Adjustable from 0 or 0.2 to 30 seconds in 0.1 second increments.

Field Overcurrent

A field overcurrent condition is annunciated when the field current exceeds the field overcurrent pickup level for the duration of the field overcurrent time delay. Depending on the selected timing mode, the time delay can be fixed or related to an inverse function. Definite timing mode uses a fixed time delay. In inverse timing mode, the time delay is shortened in relation to the level of field current above the pickup level. The time dial setting acts as a linear multiplier for the time to an annunciation. This enables the DECS-250E to approximate the heating characteristic of the generator and generator step-up transformer during overexcitation. The field current must fall below the dropout ratio (95%) for the function to begin timing to reset. The following equations are used to calculate the field overcurrent pickup and reset time delays.

$$t_{pickup} = \frac{A \times TD}{B + \sqrt{C + D \times MOP}}$$

Equation 8. Inverse Field Overcurrent Pickup

Where:
t_{pickup} = time to pick up in seconds
A = -95.908
B = -17.165
C = 490.864
D = -191.816
TD = time dial setting <0.1, 20>
MOP = multiple of pickup <1.03, 205>

$$Time_{reset} = \frac{0.36 \times TD}{(MOP_{reset})^2 - 1}$$

Equation 9. Inverse Field Overcurrent Reset

Where:
$Time_{reset}$ = maximum time to reset in seconds
TD = time dial setting <0.1, 20>
MOP_{reset} = multiple of pickup <1.03, 205>

Primary and secondary setting groups provide additional control for two distinct machine operating conditions.

Field overcurrent protection can be enabled and disabled without altering the pickup and time delay settings. Field overcurrent pickup and trip elements in BESTlogic*Plus* can be used in a logic scheme to initiate corrective action in response to the condition. BESTCOMS*Plus* field overcurrent settings are illustrated in Figure 37. In BESTCOMS*Plus,* a plot of the field overcurrent setting curve is displayed. The plot can display the primary or secondary setting curves.

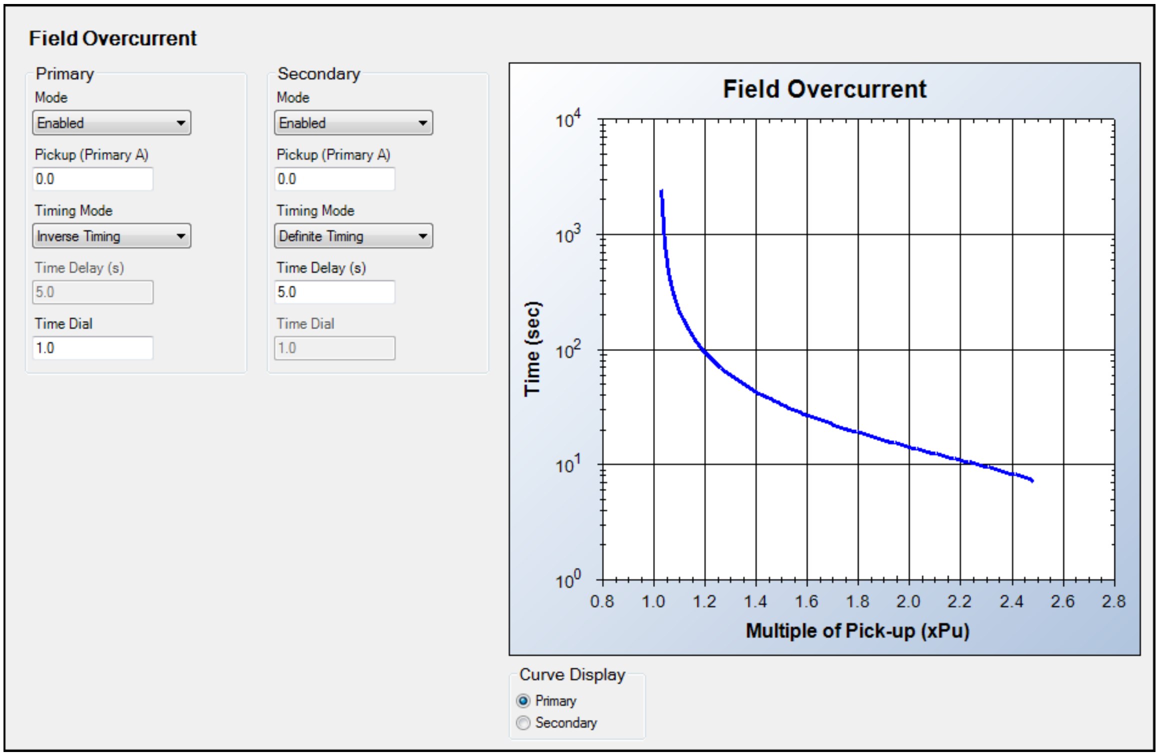


Figure 37. Field Overcurrent Protection Settings

Mode: Select Disabled or Enabled.
Pickup (Primary A): Adjustable from 0 to 400 Adc in 0.1 Adc increments.
Timing Mode: Select Definite Timing or Inverse Timing
Time Delay (s): Adjustable from 0 or 5 to 60 seconds in 0.1 second increments.
Time Dial: Adjustable from 0.1 to 20 in increments of 0.1.
Curve Display: Primary or Secondary

Power Input Failure

A power input failure condition exists when any one of the following occurs:

1-Phase Operating Power

- When operating power frequency is less than or equal to 12 Hz

3-Phase Operating Power

- One or more phases of operating power is lost
- Average operating power frequency of all three phases is less than or equal to 12 Hz

The DECS-250E settings must be properly set to match the active operating power configuration. For example, if the DECS-250E settings reflect a 3-phase power configuration but the actual operating power configuration is 1-phase then the DECS-250E will interpret the one phase as lost and set an alarm/trip. For more information on 1- and 3-phase operating power settings see *Configuration* and *Specifications*.

Power input failure protection can be used for shunt -powered systems. This protection is only active in *Start* mode and after soft start. A time delay setting delays power input failure annunciations to accommodate transient reductions/imbalances in the operating power input voltage. Power input failure protection can be enabled and disabled without altering the time delay setting. The selected power input configuration is shown as a read-only value. Power input failure pickup and trip elements in BESTlogic*Plus* can be used in a logic scheme to initiate corrective action in response to the condition. BESTCOMS*Plus* power input failure settings are illustrated in Figure 38.

Figure 38. Power Input Failure Protection Settings

Power Input Configuration: Read-only value
Mode: Select Disabled or Enabled.
Time Delay (s): Adjustable from 0 to 10 seconds in 0.1 second increments.

Exciter Diode Monitor

The exciter diode monitor (EDM) monitors the condition of a brushless exciter's power semiconductors by monitoring the exciter field current. The EDM detects both open and shorted rotating diodes in the exciter bridge. EDM settings are illustrated in Figure 39. When implementing the EDM, it is imperative that the user know and specify the number of poles for the exciter armature and the generator rotor. For reliable open diode detection, the exciter to generator pole ratio should be 1.5 or higher and the level of field current should be no less than 1.5 Adc. A pole ratio calculator, available in BESTCOMS*Plus,* can be used to calculate the pole ratio from the number of exciter armature and generator rotor poles.

Note

If the number of poles for the exciter armature and the generator rotor is unknown, the EDM function will still operate. However, only a shorted diode can be detected. If the number of poles is not known, it is best to disable all exciter open diode protection parameters. In this situation, the generator and exciter pole parameters must be set at zero to prevent false tripping.

An open exciter diode may not be detected if the generator frequency and operating power frequency are the same and the DECS-250E operating power is supplied by a single-phase source. Three-phase operating power is recommended for reliable open diode detection.

All of the EDM setup guidelines presented here assume that the exciter diodes are not open or shorted at the time of setup and testing.

The EDM estimates the fundamental harmonic of the exciter field current using discrete Fourier transforms (DFTs). The harmonic, expressed as a percentage of the field current, is then compared to the pickup level for open diode detection and shorted diode detection. If the percentage of field current exceeds the open diode or shorted diode pickup level, then the appropriate time delay will begin. After the time delay for the open diode or shorted diode condition expires and if the percentage of field current continues to exceed the open or shorted diode pickup setting, the condition is annunciated. EDM pickup and trip elements in BESTlogic*Plus* can be used in a logic scheme to initiate corrective action in response to an open or shorted diode condition.

An EDM disable level setting prevents nuisance annunciations due to low excitation current or the generator frequency being out of range. A disable level setting can be used to disable both open- and shorted-diode protection when the rated field current drops below the user-defined percentage. EDM protection can be disabled and enabled by the user without altering the individual protection settings.

Applying EDM Protection

It is especially difficult to detect open diode conditions when the number of generator and exciter poles is unknown. For this reason, the ratio of the number of brushless exciter armature poles to the number of generator rotor poles should be entered to ensure detection of both open and shorted diodes.

Finding the Maximum Field Ripple Current

To set the open diode pickup level and shorted diode pickup level, the maximum ripple current on the field must be known. This can be accomplished by running the generator unloaded and at rated speed. Vary the generator voltage from minimum to maximum while monitoring the EDM ripple level on the HMI display. Record the highest value.

Setting the Pickup Level—Number of Generator Poles Known

Multiply the highest EDM ripple value, obtained in the preceding paragraph, by 2. The result is the open diode pickup level setting. The multiplier can be varied between 1.5 and 5 to increase or decrease the trip margin. However, reducing the multiplier could result in nuisance open diode indications.

Multiply the highest EDM ripple value, obtained in the preceding paragraph by 50. The result is the shorted diode pickup level setting. The multiplier can be varied between 40 and 70 to increase or decrease the trip margin. However, reducing the multiplier could result in nuisance shorted diode indications.

The DECS-250E has fixed EDM inhibit levels to prevent nuisance failed-diode indications while the generator frequency is less than 40 hertz or greater than 70 hertz. EDM operation is also inhibited when the level of field current is below the disable level setting.

Setting the Pickup Level—Number of Generator Poles Unknown

The DECS-250E can detect shorted diode conditions when the number of generator poles is not known. To provide this protection, disable open diode protection, set the pole ratio at zero, and enable shorted diode protection. Multiply the maximum EDM ripple level, obtained under *Finding the Maximum Field Ripple Current*, by 30. The multiplier can be varied between 20 and 40 to increase or decrease the pickup margin. However, reducing the multiplier could result in nuisance shorted diode indications.

Testing the EDM Settings

Start the generator from rest and increase the speed and voltage to the rated value. Load the machine to its rating and confirm that no failed diode annunciations occur. All of the EDM setup guidelines presented here assume that the exciter diodes were not opened or shorted at the time of setup and testing.

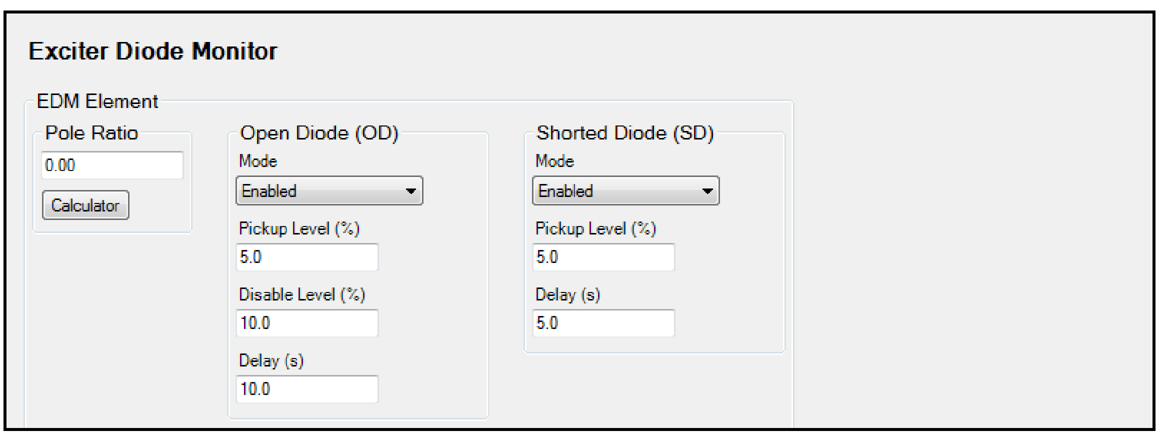


Figure 39. Exciter Diode Monitor Protection Settings

EDM Element, Pole Ratio: Adjustable from 0 or 1 to 10 in 0.01 increments.
Open Diode (OD)
Mode: Select Disabled or Enabled.
Pickup Level (%): Adjustable from 0 to 100% in 0.1% increments.

Disable Level (%): Adjustable from 6 to 100% in 0.1% increments.
Delay (s): Adjustable from 10 to 60 seconds in 0.1 second increments.

Shorted Diode (SD)

Mode: Select Disabled or Enabled.
Pickup Level (%): Adjustable from 0 to 100% in 0.1% increments.
Delay (s): Adjustable from 5 to 30 seconds in 0.1 second increments.

Sync-Check Protection

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Protection, Sync Check (25)
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Protection, Sync Check (25)

Caution

Because the DECS-250E sync-check and automatic synchronizer functions share internal circuitry, the sync-check function is not available when the automatic synchronizer style option is selected.

When enabled, the sync-check (25) function supervises the automatic or manual synchronism of the controlled generator with a bus/utility. During synchronizing, the 25 function compares the voltage, slip angle, and slip frequency differences between the generator and bus. When the generator/bus differences fall within the setting for each parameter, the 25 status virtual output asserts. This virtual output can be configured (in BESTlogic*Plus*) to assert a DECS-250E contact output. This contact output can, in turn, enable the closure of a breaker tying the generator to the bus.

An angle compensation setting is provided to offset phase shift caused by transformers in the system. For more details on the angle compensation setting, see the *Synchronizer* chapter.

When the Gen Freq > Bus Freq setting box is checked, the 25 status virtual output will not assert unless the generator frequency is greater than the bus frequency. Sync-check protection settings are illustrated in Figure 40.

Figure 40. Sync-Check Protection Settings

Mode: Select Disabled or Enabled.
Voltage Difference (%): Adjustable from 0.1 to 50% in 0.1% increments.
Slip Angle (Degrees): Adjustable from 1 to 99° in 0.1° increments.
Angle Compensation (°): Adjustable from 0.0 to 359.9° in 0.1° increments.
Slip Freq (Hz): Adjustable from 0.01 to 0.5 Hz in 0.01 Hz increments.
Gen Freq > Bus Freq: Enable (checked) or Disable (unchecked)

Generator Frequency Less Than 10 Hertz

A *Generator Below 10 Hz* condition is annunciated when the generator frequency decreases below 10 Hz or when residual voltage is low at 50/60 Hz. A *Generator Below 10 Hz* annunciation is automatically reset when the generator frequency increases above 10 Hz or the residual voltage increases above the threshold.

Configurable Protection

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Protection, Configurable Protection
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Protection, Configurable Protection

The DECS-250E has eight configurable protection elements which can be used to supplement the standard DECS-250E protection. BESTCOMS*Plus* configurable protection settings are illustrated in Figure 41. To make the protection elements easier to identify, each element can be given a user-assigned name. A protection element is configured by selecting the parameter to be monitored and then establishing the operating characteristics for the element. Any one of the following parameters may be selected.

- Analog Input 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
- Auxiliary Input Current (mA)
- Auxiliary Input Voltage
- Bus Frequency
- Bus Voltage: V_{AB}, V_{BC}, or V_{CA}
- EDM Ripple
- Exciter Field Current
- Exciter Field Voltage
- Gen Current: I_A, I_B, I_C, or Average
- Gen Frequency
- Gen Power Factor
- Gen Voltage: V_{AB}, V_{BC}, V_{CA}, or Average
- Kilovarhours
- Kilowatthours
- Negative Sequence Current
- Negative Sequence Voltage
- Network Load Share (NLS) Error Percent
- Positive Sequence Current
- Positive Sequence Voltage
- Power Input
- RTD Input 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
- Setpoint Position
- Thermocouple 1, 2
- Total kVA
- Total kvar
- Total kW
- Tracking Error

If an optional Analog Expansion Module (AEM-2020) is used, any one of the following analog, RTD, and thermocouple inputs may be selected.

- Analog Input 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8
- RTD Input 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8
- Thermocouple 1 or 2

Protection can be always enabled or enabled only when the DECS-250E is enabled and supplying excitation. When protection is enabled only in Start mode, an arming time delay can be used to delay protection following the start of excitation.

A hysteresis function holds the protection function active for a user-defined percentage above/below the pickup threshold. This prevents repeated pickups and dropouts where the monitored parameter is hovering around the pickup threshold. For example, with a hysteresis setting of 5% on a protection element configured to pick up at 100 Aac of A-phase generator overcurrent, the protection element would pick up when the current rises above 100 Aac and remain picked up until the current decreases below 95 Aac.

Each of the eight configurable protection elements has four individually-adjustable thresholds. Each threshold can be set for pickup when the monitored parameter increases above the pickup setting (Over), pickup when the monitored parameter decreases below the pickup setting (Under), or no pickup (Disabled). The pickup level for the monitored parameter is defined by a threshold setting. While the threshold setting range is broad, you must use a value within the setting range limits for the monitored parameter. Using an out-of-limits threshold will prevent the protection element from functioning. An activation delay serves to delay a protective trip after the threshold (pickup) level is exceeded.

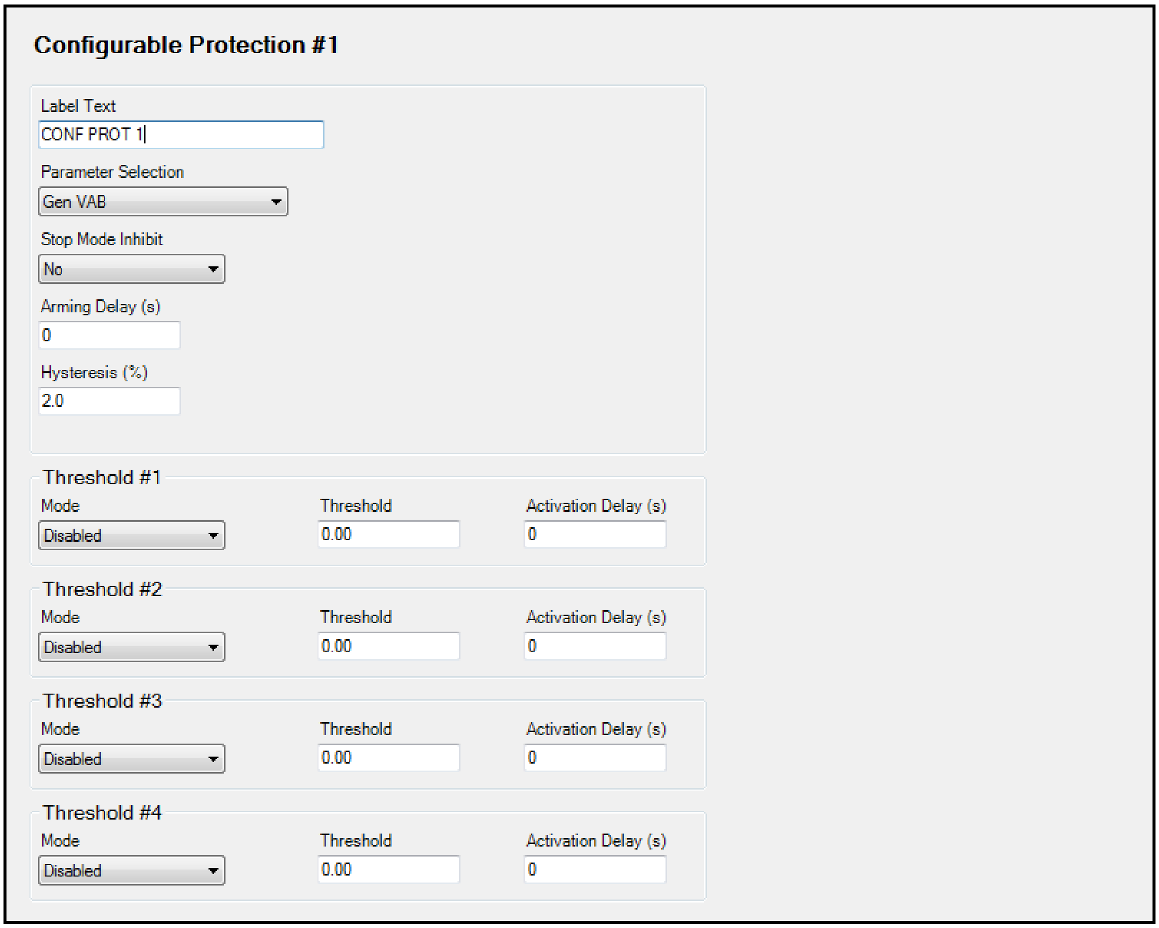


Figure 41. Configurable Protection Settings

Label Text: Accepts a maximum of 16 alphanumeric characters.
Parameter Selection: Select Gen VAB, Gen VBC, Gen VCA, Gen V Average, Bus Freq, Bus VAB, Bus VBC, Bus VCA, Gen Freq, Gen PF, kWH, kvarh, Gen IA, Gen IB, Gen IC, Gen I Average, KW Total, KVA Total, kvar Total, EDM Ripple, Exciter Field Voltage, Exciter Field Current, Auxiliary Input Voltage, Auxiliary Input Current (mA), Setpoint Position, Tracking Error, Negative Sequence Voltage, Negative Sequence Current, Positive Sequence Voltage, Positive Sequence Current, Analog Input 1-8, RTD Input 1-8, Thermocouple 1-2, Power Input, or NLS Error Percent.
Stop Mode Inhibit: Select Yes or No.
Arming Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 300 seconds in 1 second increments.
Hysteresis: Adjustable from 0 to 100% of the threshold setting in 0.1% increments.

Threshold #

Mode: Select Over, Under, or Disabled.
Threshold: Adjustable from –999,999 to +999,999 in 0.01 increments.
Activation Delay (s): Adjustable from 0 to 300 seconds in 1 second increments.

Limiters

DECS-250E limiters ensure that the controlled machine does not exceed its capabilities. Overexcitation, underexcitation, stator current, and reactive power are limited by the DECS-250E. It also limits the voltage during underfrequency conditions.

Overexcitation Limiter

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, Limiters, OEL

HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, Limiters, OEL

Operating in the overexcited region of a generator's capability curve can cause excessive field current and field winding heating. The overexcitation limiter (OEL) monitors the level of field current supplied by the DECS-250E and limits it to prevent field overheating.

The OEL can be enabled in all regulation modes. OEL behavior in manual mode can be configured to limit excitation or issue an alarm. This behavior is configured in BESTlogic™*Plus*.

Two styles of overexcitation limiting are available in the DECS-250E: summing point or takeover. OEL settings are illustrated in Figure 45, Figure 46, and Figure 47.

Summing Point OEL

Summing point overexcitation limiting compensates for field overcurrent conditions while the machine is offline or online. Offline and online OEL behavior is dictated by two separate groups of settings. Primary and secondary setting groups (selectable in configurable logic) provide additional control for two distinct machine operating conditions.

Offline Operation

For offline operation, there are two levels of summing-point overexcitation limiting: low and high. Figure 42 illustrates the relationship of the high-level and low-level OEL thresholds.

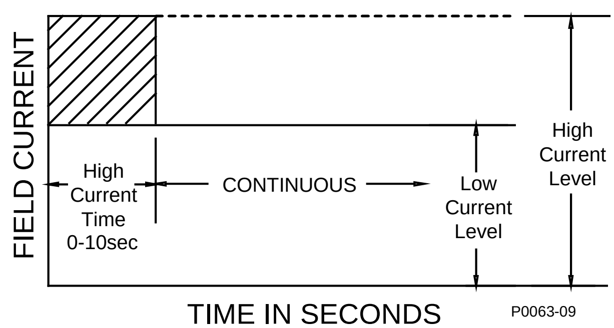


Figure 42. Summing Point, Offline, Overexcitation Limiting

The offline, low-level OEL threshold is determined by the low-level setting. When the excitation level is below the low-level setting, no action is taken by the DECS-250E. The generator is permitted to operate indefinitely with this level of excitation.

The offline, high-level OEL threshold is determined by a high level and high time setting. When the excitation level exceeds the high level setting, the DECS-250E limits the excitation to the value of the high-level setting. If this level of excitation persists for the duration of the high time setting, the DECS-250E limits the excitation to the value of the low-level setting.

Online Operation

For online operation, there are three levels of summing-point overexcitation limiting: low, medium, and high. Figure 43 illustrates the relationship of the low-, medium-, and high-level OEL thresholds.

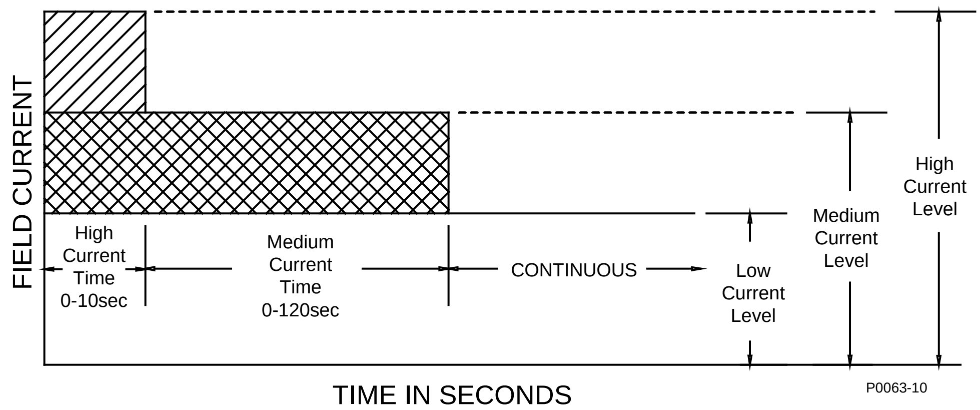


Figure 43. Summing Point, Online, Overexcitation Limiting

The online, low-level OEL threshold is determined by the low-level setting. When the excitation level is below the low-level setting, no action is taken by the DECS-250E. The generator is permitted to operate indefinitely with this level of excitation. When the excitation level exceeds the low-level setting for the duration of the medium and high time settings, the DECS-250E limits the excitation to the value of the low-level setting.

The online, medium-level OEL threshold is determined by a medium level and medium time setting. When the excitation level exceeds the medium level setting for the duration of the high time setting, the DECS-250E acts to limit the excitation to the value of the medium-level setting.

The online, high-level OEL threshold is determined by a high level and high time setting. When the excitation level exceeds the high level setting, the DECS-250E instantaneously limits the excitation to the value of the high-level setting.

OEL Voltage Dependency

The OEL voltage dependency function enables the OEL High-Level setting when a fault is present. The OEL High-Level setting is enabled when the dv/dt level is less than the setting. Otherwise, only the Medium-Level and Low-Level settings are enabled.

Takeover OEL

Takeover overexcitation limiting limits the field current level in relation to an inverse time characteristic similar to that shown in Figure 44. Separate curves may be selected for online and offline operation. If the system enters an overexcitation condition, the field current is limited and forced to follow the selected curve. The inverse time characteristic is defined by Equation 10.

$$t_{pickup} = \frac{A \times TD}{B + \sqrt{C + D \times MOP}}$$

Equation 10. Inverse Pickup Time Characteristic

Where:
t_{pickup} = time to pick up in seconds
A = -95.908
B = -17.165
C = 490.864
D = -191.816
TD = time dial setting <0.1, 20>
MOP = multiple of pickup <1.03, 205>

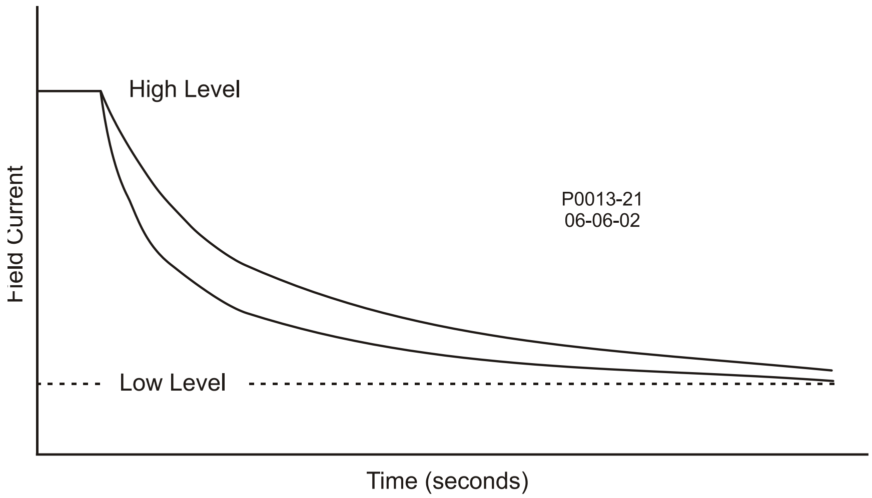


Figure 44. Inverse Time Characteristic for Takeover OEL

Primary and secondary setting groups provide additional control for two distinct machine operating conditions. Each mode of takeover OEL operation (offline and online) has a low-level, high-level, and time dial setting.

Once the field current decreases below the dropout level (95% of pickup), the function is reset based on the selected reset method. The available reset methods are inverse, integrating, and instantaneous.

Using the inverse method, the OEL is reset based on time versus multiple of pickup (MOP). The lower the field current level, the less time is required for reset. Inverse reset uses the following curve (Equation 11) to calculate maximum reset time.

$$Time_{reset} = \frac{RC \times TD}{(MOP_{reset})^2 - 1}$$

Equation 11. Inverse Reset Time Characteristic

Where:

$Time_{reset}$ = maximum time to reset in seconds
RC = reset coefficient setting <0.01, 100>
TD = time dial setting <0.1, 20>
MOP_{reset} = multiple of pickup <1.03, 205>

For the integrating reset method, the reset time is equal to the pickup time. In other words, the amount of time spent above the low level threshold is the amount of time required to reset.

Instantaneous reset has no intentional time delay.

In BESTCOMS*Plus*®, a plot of the takeover OEL setting curves is displayed. Settings enable selection of the displayed curves. The plot can display the primary or secondary setting curves, the offline or online settings curves, and the pick up or reset settings curves.

Figure 45. OEL Configuration Settings

OEL Enable: Select checkbox to enable OEL.
OEL Mode: Select Summing Point or Takeover.
dv/dt Enable: Check box to enable OEL voltage dependency.
dv/dt Level: Adjustable from –10 to 0 in 0.1 increments (per unit).

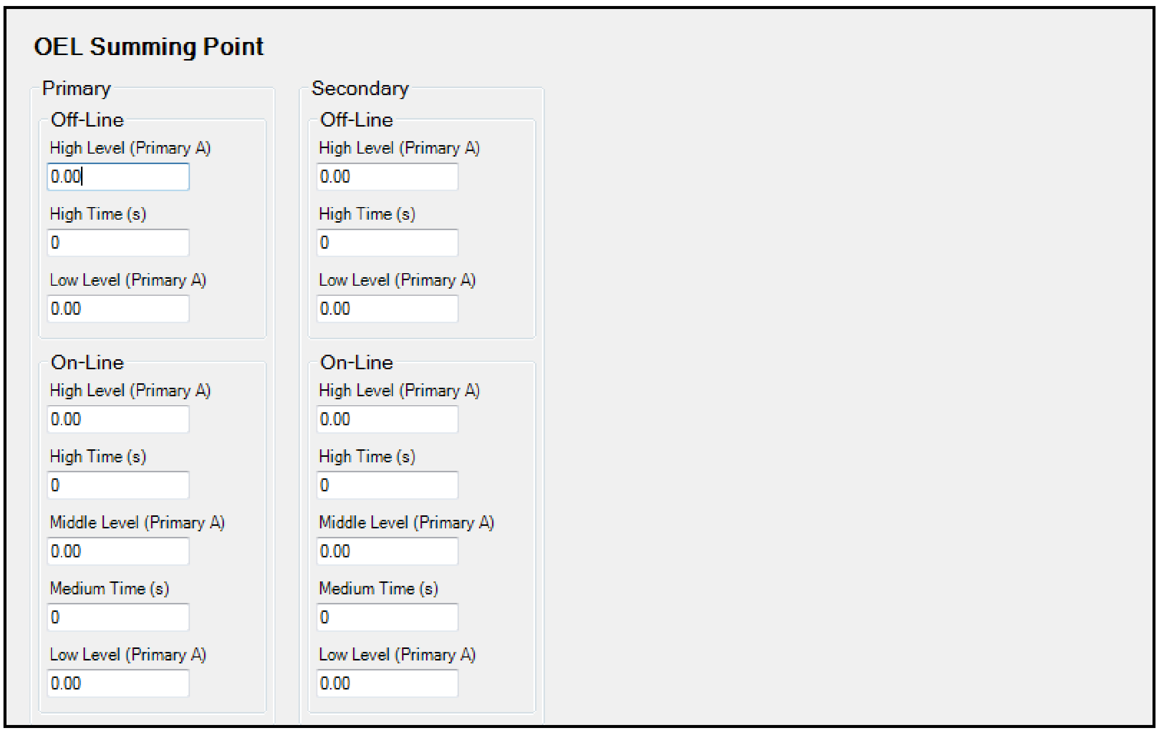


Figure 46. Summing Point OEL Settings

Off-Line

High Level (Primary A): Adjustable from 0 to 450 Adc. The setting increment is 0.01 Adc.
High Time: Adjustable from 0 to 10 s in 1 s increments.
Low Level (Primary A): Adjustable from 0 to 250 Adc. The setting increment is 0.01 Adc.

On-Line

High Level (Primary A): Adjustable from 0 to 450 Adc for the DECS-250E. The setting increment is 0.01 Adc.
High Time: Adjustable from 0 to 10 s in 1 s increments.
Middle Level (Primary A): Adjustable from 0 to 350 Adc. The setting increment is 0.01 Adc.
Medium Time: Adjustable from 0 to 120 s in 1 s increments.
Low Level (Primary A): Adjustable from 0 to 250 Adc. The setting increment is 0.01 Adc.

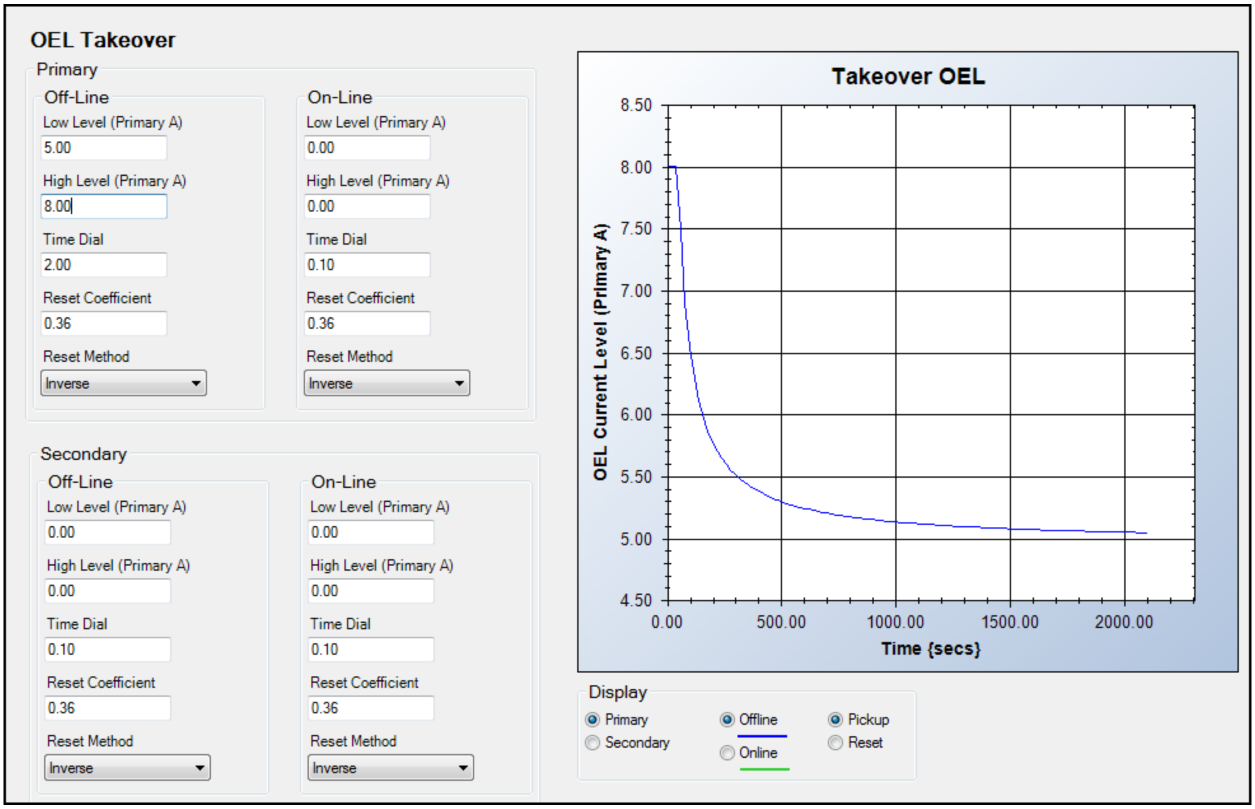


Figure 47. Takeover OEL Settings

Low Level (Primary A): Adjustable from 0 to 250 Adc in increments of 0.01 Adc.
High Level (Primary A): Adjustable range varies depending on value of *Low Level* setting.
Time Dial: Adjustable from 0.1 to 20 in increments of 0.1.
Reset Coefficient: Adjustable from 0.01 to 100 in increments of 0.01.
Reset Method: Select Inverse, Integrating, or Instantaneous.
Display: Select Primary or Secondary, Offline or Online, and Pickup or Reset.

Underexcitation Limiter

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, Limiters, UEL
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, Limiters, UEL

Operating a generator in an underexcited condition can cause the stator end iron to overheat. Extreme underexcitation may lead to a loss of synchronism. The underexcitation limiter (UEL) senses the leading var level of the generator and limits decreases in excitation to limit end-iron heating. When enabled, the UEL operates in all regulation modes. UEL behavior in manual mode can be configured to limit excitation or issue an alarm. This behavior is configured in BESTlogic*Plus*.

Note
For UEL to operate, the PARALLEL_EN_LM logic block must be set true in BESTlogic*Plus* programmable logic.

UEL settings are illustrated in Figure 48 and Figure 49.

Underexcitation limiting is implemented through an internally-generated UEL curve or a user-defined UEL curve. The internally-generated curve is based on the desired reactive power limit at zero real power with respect to the generator voltage and current rating. The absorbed reactive power axis of the curve on the UEL Custom Curve screen can be tailored for your application.

A user-defined curve can have a maximum of five points. This curve allows the user to match a specific generator characteristic by specifying the coordinates of the intended leading reactive power (kvar) limit at the appropriate real power (kW) level.

The levels entered for the user-defined curve are defined for operation at the rated generator voltage. The user-defined UEL curve can be automatically adjusted based on generator operating voltage by using the UEL voltage dependency real-power exponent. The user-defined UEL curve is automatically adjusted based on the ratio of the generator operating voltage divided by the generator rated voltage raised to the power of the UEL voltage dependency real-power exponent. UEL voltage dependency is further defined by a real power filter time constant that is applied to the low-pass filter for the real power output.

Figure 48. UEL Configuration Settings

UEL Configuration Enable: Check box to enable underexcitation limiter.
Real Power Exponent: Enter a value of 1 or 2.
Real Power Filter Time Constant: Enter a value from 0 to 20 seconds in 0.1 second increments.

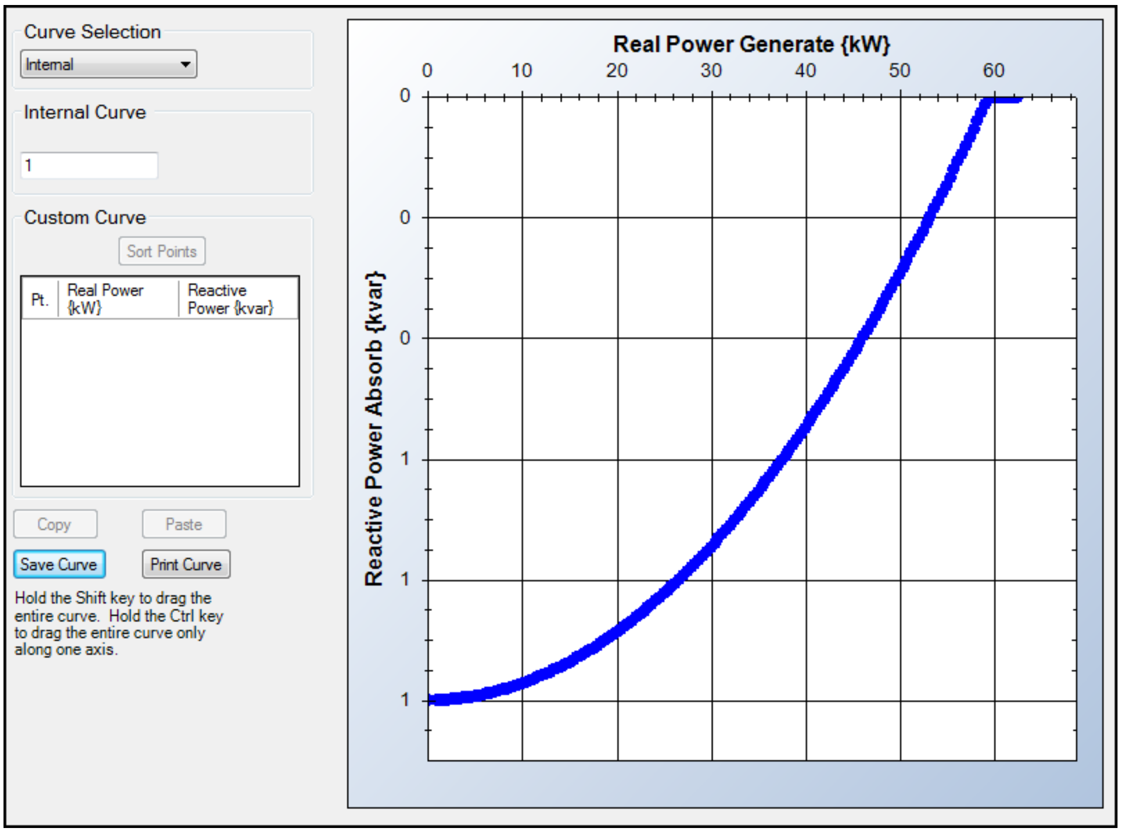


Figure 49. UEL Primary Custom Curve Screen

Curve Selection: Select Internal or Customized.
Internal Curve: Enter number to adjust range of y axis.
Custom Curve: Set five curve data points as needed.

Stator Current Limiter

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, Limiters, SCL
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, Limiters, SCL

The stator current limiter (SCL) monitors the level of stator current and limits it to prevent stator overheating. To limit the stator current, the SCL modifies the excitation level according to the direction of var flow into or out of the generator. Excessive stator current with leading power factor calls for increased excitation. Excessive stator current with lagging power factor calls for reduced excitation.

The SCL can be enabled in all regulation modes. When operating in Manual mode, the DECS-250E will announce high stator current but will not act to limit it. Primary and secondary SCL setting groups provide additional control for two distinct machine operating conditions. Stator current limiting is provided at two levels: low and high (see Figure 50). SCL settings are illustrated in Figure 51.

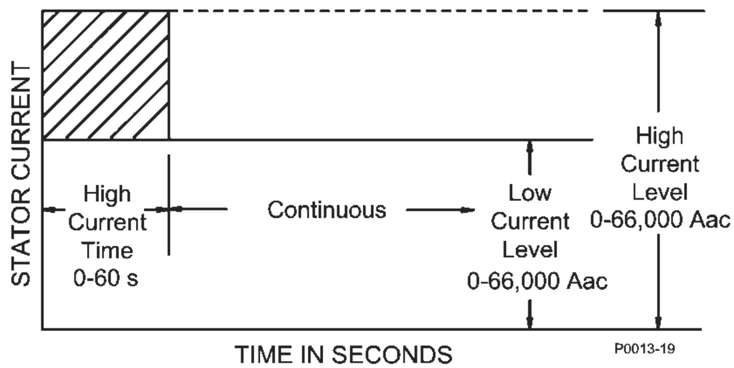


Figure 50. Stator Current Limiting

Low-Level Limiting

When the stator current exceeds the low-level setting, the DECS-250E annunciates the elevated level. If this condition persists for the duration of the High SCL Time setting, the DECS-250E limits the current to the low-level SCL Setting. The generator is permitted to operate indefinitely at or below the low-level threshold.

High-Level Limiting

When the stator current exceeds the high-level setting, the DECS-250E limits the current to the high-level value. If this level of current persists for the duration of the high-level time setting, the DECS-250E limits the current to the low-level SCL setting.

Initial Delay

In the case of low- or high-level stator current limiting, the limiting function will not respond until an initial time delay expires.

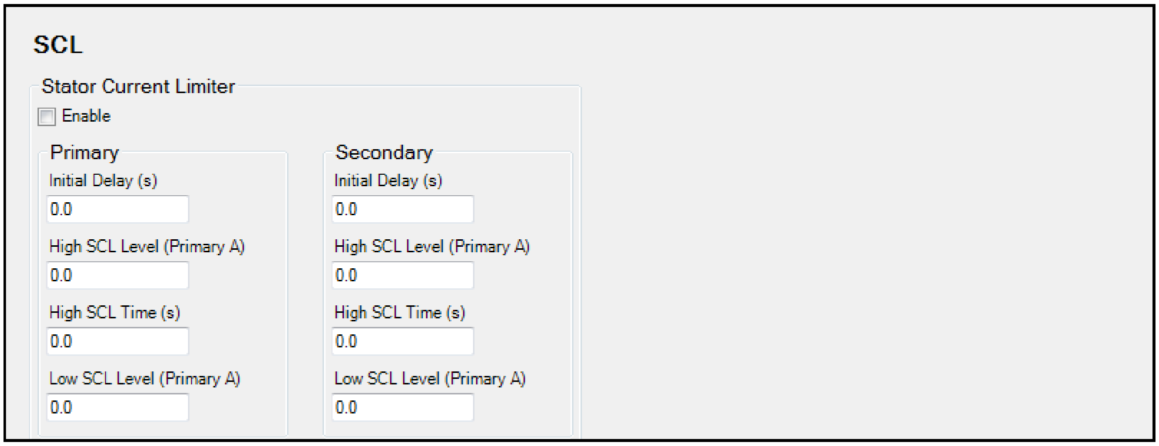


Figure 51. Stator Current Limiter Settings

Stator Current Limiter Enable: Check box to enable.
Initial Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 10 s in 0.1 s increments.
High SCL Level (Primary A): Adjustable from 0 to 66,000 Aac in 0.1 Aac increments.
High SCL Time: Adjustable from 0 to 60 s in 0.1 s increments.
Low SCL Level (Primary A): Adjustable from 0 to 66,000 Aac in 0.1 Aac increments.

Var Limiter

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, Limiters, var
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, Limiters, VAR

The var limiter can be enabled to limit the level of reactive power exported from the generator. Primary and secondary setting groups provide additional control for two distinct machine operating conditions. The var limiter setpoint is expressed as a percentage of the calculated, maximum VA rating for the machine. A delay setting establishes a time delay between when the var threshold is exceeded and the DECS-250E limits the var flow.

Var limiter settings are illustrated in Figure 52.

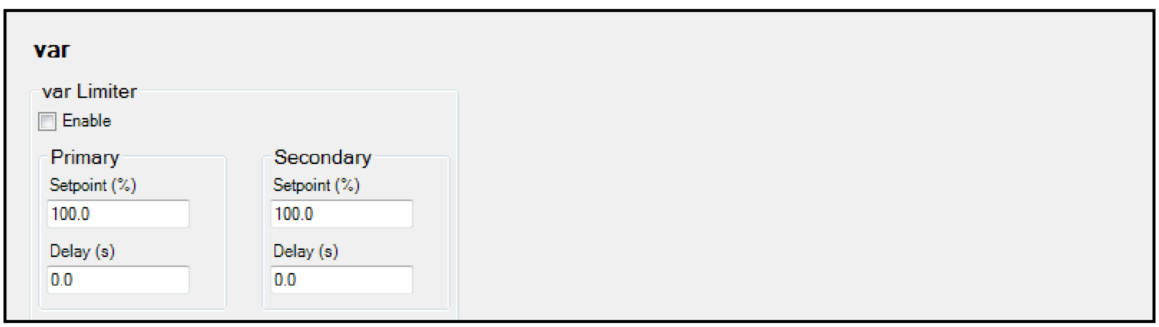


Figure 52. Var Limiter Settings

Var Limiter Enable: Select checkbox to enable var limiter.
Setpoint: Adjustable from 0 to 200% in 0.1% increments.
Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 300 s in 0.1 s increments.

Limiter Scaling

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, Limiters, Scaling
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, Limiters, Scaling

Automatic adjustment (scaling) of the overexcitation limiter and stator current limiter is possible through the DECS-250E auxiliary control input. Limiter scaling settings are illustrated in Figure 53. OEL and SCL scaling may be independently enabled and disabled. Automatic adjustment of the OEL and SCL is based on six parameters: signal and scale for three points (levels).

With the scaling input set to *Auxiliary Input*, the signal value for each point represents the auxiliary control input. This input can be a 4 to 20 mAdc signal applied to terminals I+ and I– or a –10 to +10 Vdc signal applied to terminals V+ and V–. (The input type is selected in BESTCOMS*Plus*). See the *Auxiliary Control* chapter of this manual for details.

With the scaling input set to *AEM RTD #*, the signal value for each point represents an AEM RTD input in degrees Fahrenheit. See the *Analog Expansion Module* chapter of the manual for details.

The scale value for each point defines the limiter low level as a percent of rated field current for the OEL and rated stator current for the SCL.

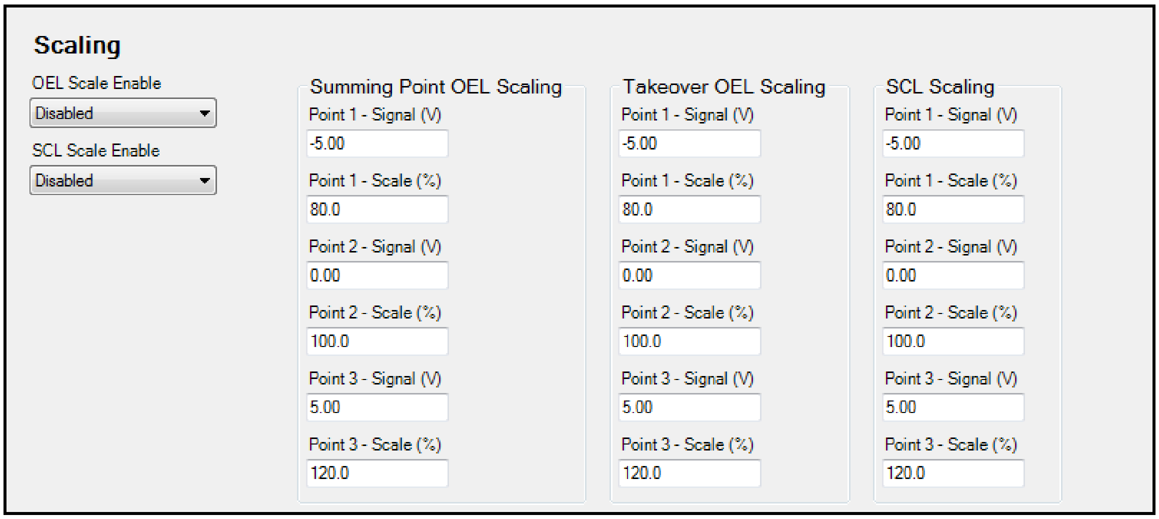


Figure 53. Limiter Scaling Settings

OEL and SCL Scale Enable: Select Auxiliary Input, AEM RTD 1 to AEM RTD 8, or Disabled.
Signal: Adjustable from –10 to +10 in 0.01 increments when *Auxiliary Input* is selected.
Adjustable from –58 to +482 in increments of 1 when any *AEM RTD* input is selected.
Scale: Adjustable from 0 to 200 in increments of 0.1.

Underfrequency Limiter

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, Limiters, Underfrequency
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, Limiters, UEL

The underfrequency limiter is selectable for underfrequency limiting or volts per hertz limiting. These limiters protect the generator from damage due to excessive magnetic flux resulting from low frequency and/or overvoltage.

Underfrequency and volts per hertz limiter settings are illustrated in Figure 56.

If the generator frequency decreases below the corner frequency for the selected underfrequency slope (Figure 54), the DECS-250E adjusts the voltage setpoint so that the generator voltage follows the underfrequency slope. The adjustment range of the corner frequency and slope settings enables the DECS-250E to precisely match the operating characteristics of the prime mover and the loads being applied to the generator.

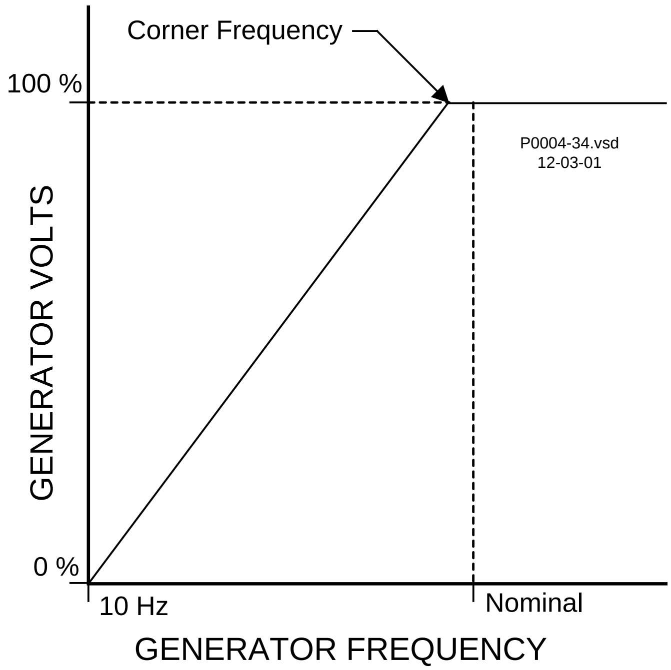


Figure 54. Typical Underfrequency Compensation Curve

Volts per Hertz

The volts per hertz limiter prevents the regulation setpoint from exceeding the volts per hertz ratio defined by the V/Hz High Limiter and V/Hz Low Limiter settings. A typical volts per hertz limiter curve is illustrated in Figure 55.

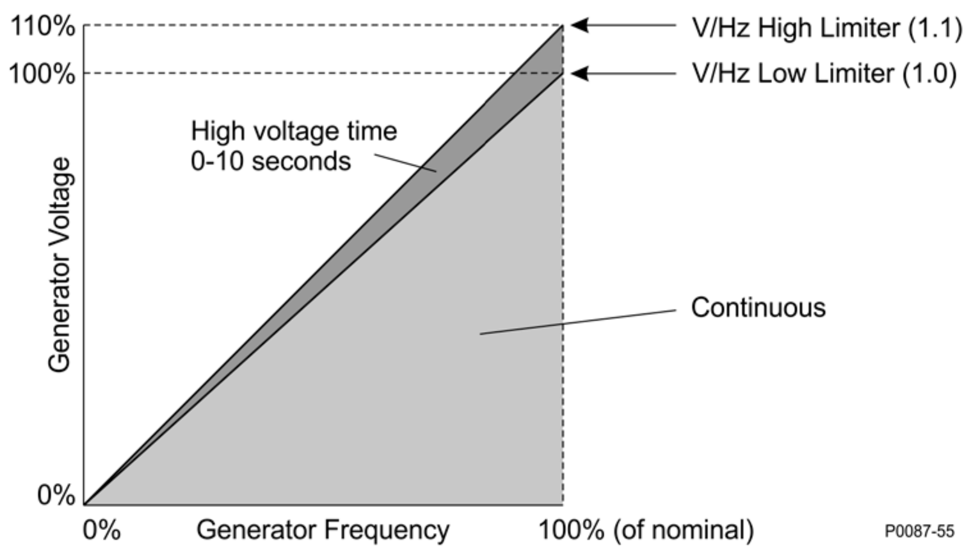


Figure 55. Typical 1.1 PU Volts per Hertz Limiter Curve

Beside the underfrequency slope setting, volts per hertz limiter operation is determined by the high limiter setting, low limiter setting, and time limiter setting. The high limiter setting establishes the maximum threshold for volts per hertz limiting, the low limiter setting establishes the minimum threshold for volts per hertz limiting, and the time limiter setting establishes the time delay for limiting.

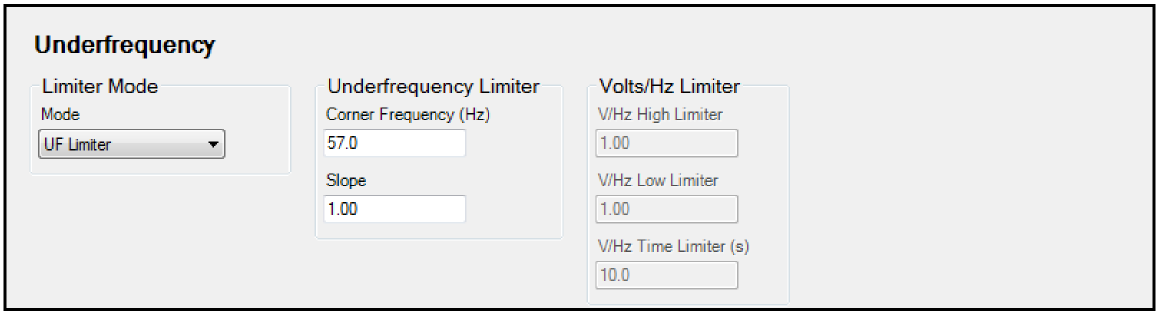


Figure 56. Underfrequency/Volts per Hertz Limiter Settings

Limiter Mode: Select UF Limiter or V/Hz Limiter.
Underfrequency Limiter Corner Frequency: Adjustable from 10 to 75 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments.
Underfrequency Limiter Slope: Adjustable from 0 to 3 in increments of 0.01.
V/Hz High Limiter: Adjustable from 1 to 3 in increments of 0.01.
V/Hz Low Limiter: Adjustable from 0 to 3 in increments of 0.01.
V/Hz Time Limiter: Adjustable from 0 to 10 s in 0.2 s increments.

Synchronizer

DECS-250E controllers with a style number of xxxxAxxx are equipped with an automatic synchronizer that aligns the voltage, phase angle, and frequency of the generator with the bus. The synchronizer function includes compensation settings for the generator breaker and bias control settings for the generator governor. Related synchronizer features include voltage matching and bus condition detection.

Generator Synchronization

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Synchronizer/Voltage Matching, Synchronizer
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Sync/Voltage Matching, Synchronizer

Two modes of generator synchronization are available: phase lock loop and anticipatory. In either mode, the DECS-250E matches the voltage, phase angle, and frequency of the generator with the bus and then connects the generator to the bus by closing the generator breaker. Anticipatory mode has the added capability of compensating for the breaker closing time. (Breaker closing time is the delay between the issuance of a breaker close command and closure of the breaker contacts.) The DECS-250E compensates for the breaker closure time by monitoring the frequency difference between the generator and bus and calculating the advance phase angle required to close the breaker at a zero-degree phase angle.

Frequency Correction

Generator frequency correction is defined by the slip frequency and further refined by the breaker closing angle. The slip frequency setting establishes the maximum allowable deviation of the generator speed (frequency) from the bus frequency. The Min Slip Control Limit setting and Max Slip Control Limit setting are used to calculate the slip frequency error and to provide continuous slip frequency control while in phase lock synchronization. If the slip frequency magnitude is above the Max Slip Control Limit, the error is set equal to the Max Error in the opposite polarity. If the slip frequency magnitude is below the Min Slip Control Limit, the error is set equal to the Max Error in the opposite polarity. When it is between the two limits, the error is zero (0). Slip frequency error is shown in Figure 57.

To minimize the impact on the bus during synchronization, the generator frequency can be forced to exceed the bus frequency at the moment of breaker closure. If this is the case, the DECS-250E will drive the generator frequency higher than the bus frequency before closing the breaker. The breaker closing angle setting defines the maximum allowable phase angle difference between the generator and bus. For breaker closure to be considered, the slip angle must remain within this setting for the duration of the sync activation delay.

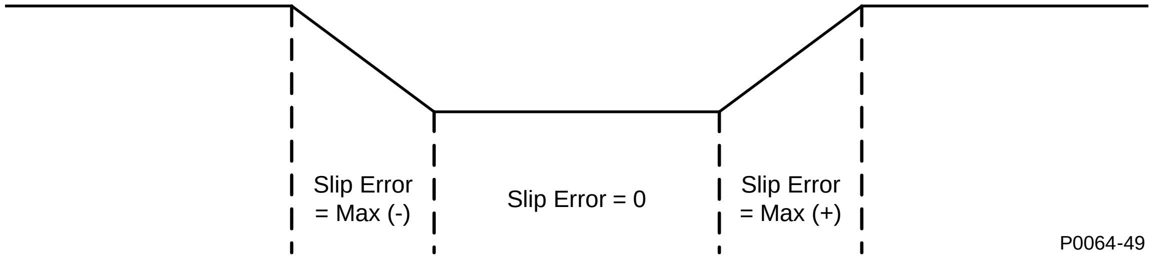


Figure 57. Slip Frequency Error

Voltage Correction

Voltage correction is initiated when the generator voltage is outside the defined voltage window. The voltage window setting is expressed as a percentage of the bus voltage and determines the band of generator voltage surrounding the bus voltage where breaker closure will be considered. Enabling the Vgen>Vbus setting causes the DECS-250E to drive the generator voltage higher than the bus voltage prior to synchronizing. A generator to bus PT matching level setting is provided to compensate for step-up or step-down transformers in the system. The DECS-250E adjusts the sensed generator voltage by this percentage. This setting also appears on the Voltage Matching screen, below. When the value is changed, it is reflected in both places.

Angle Compensation

An angle compensation setting is provided to offset phase shift caused by transformers in the system. The angle compensation value is added only to the bus angle. For example, it is given that the generator and bus are synchronized but the DECS-250E metered slip angle reads –30°. Equation 12, below, illustrates the DECS-250E slip angle calculation. This means that the generator angle is lagging behind the bus angle by 30° due to transformer phase shift. To compensate for this phase shift, the angle compensation setting should contain a value of 330°. This value is added to the metered bus angle resulting in an adjusted slip angle of zero degrees. Only the metered bus angle is affected by the angle compensation setting, the metered generator angle is not biased by the DECS-250E.

$$G - B + A = Slip\ Angle$$

Equation 12. DECS-250E Metered Slip Angle

Where:

G = metered generator angle
B = metered bus angle
A = angle compensation value

Failure of Synchronization

Generator synchronization is aborted if generator synchronization fails to occur within a timeframe established by the user.

BESTCOMS*Plus*® generator synchronization settings are illustrated in Figure 58.

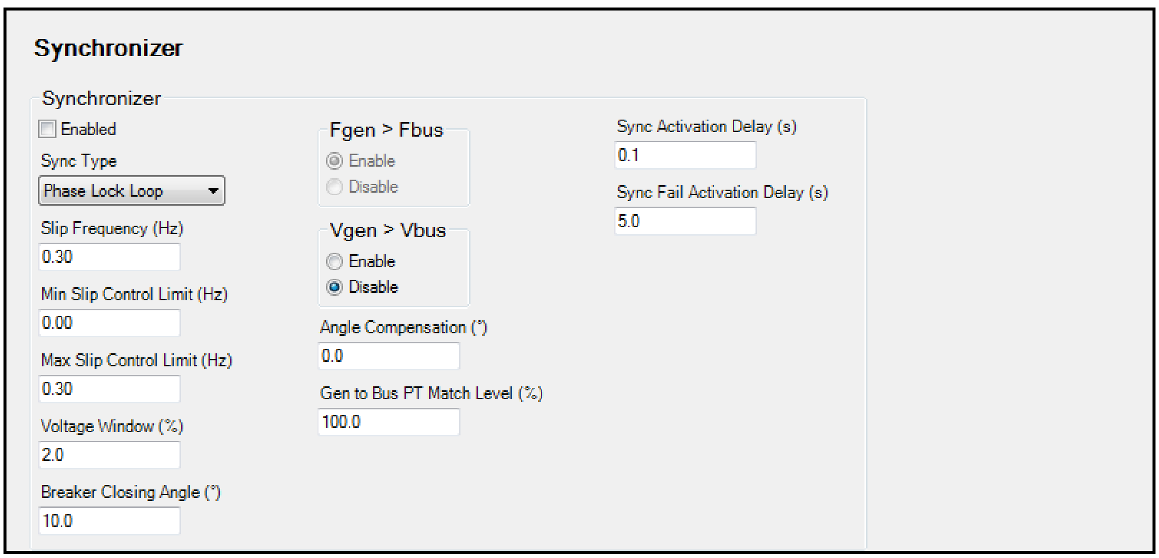


Figure 58. Generator Synchronizer Settings

Sync Type: Select Anticipatory or Phase Lock Loop.
Slip Frequency: Adjustable from 0.1 to 0.5 Hz in 0.05 Hz increments.
Min Slip Control Limit: Adjustable from 0 to 2.0 Hz in 0.01 Hz increments.
Max Slip Control Limit: Adjustable from 0 to 2.0 Hz in 0.01 Hz increments.
Voltage Window: Adjustable from 2 to 15% in 0.5% increments.
Breaker Closing Angle: Adjustable from 3 to 20° in 0.5° increments.
Fgen>Fbus: Select Enable or Disable.
Vgen>Vbus: Select Enable or Disable.
Angle Compensation (°): Adjustable from 0.0 to 359.9° in 0.1° increments.
Gen to Bus PT Match Level: Adjustable from 0 to 700% in 0.1% increments.
Sync Activation Delay: Adjustable from 0.1 to 0.8 s in 0.1 s increments.
Sync Fail Activation Delay: Adjustable from 0.1 to 600 s in 0.1 s increments.

Voltage Matching

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Synchronizer/Voltage Matching, Voltage Matching
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Sync/Voltage Matching, Voltage Matching

When enabled, voltage matching is active in AVR control mode and automatically adjusts the AVR mode setpoint to match the sensed bus voltage. Voltage matching is based on two parameters: band and matching level.

The voltage matching band defines the window in which the generator voltage must be for voltage matching to occur.

The generator to bus PT matching level defines the percentage of the sensed bus voltage to which the generator sensed voltage will be adjusted.

Voltage matching settings are illustrated in Figure 59.

Figure 59. Voltage Matching Settings

Voltage Matching: Select Enabled to enable function.
Band: Adjustable from 0 to 20% in 0.01% increments.
Gen to Bus PT Match Level: Adjustable from 0 to 700% in 0.1% increments.

Breaker Hardware Configuration

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Synchronizer/Voltage Matching, Breaker Hardware
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Sync/Voltage Matching, Breaker Hardware

The DECS-250E can control and monitor a generator breaker. Breaker hardware settings are illustrated in Figure 60.

Breaker Failure

When a close command is issued to the breaker, the DECS-250E monitors the breaker status and annunciates a breaker failure if the breaker does not close within the time defined by the breaker close wait delay. Typically, the wait delay is set to be longer than the actual breaker closing time.

Generator Breaker

The DECS-250E must be configured with the generator breaker characteristics before the breaker can be controlled by the DECS-250E. Breakers controlled by pulse or continuous control inputs are supported. During anticipatory-mode synchronization, if the generator breaker is serving to tie the generator to the bus, the uses the breaker closing time to calculate the optimum time to close the breaker. For a pulse-controlled generator breaker, the breaker open and close pulse times are used by the DECS-250E when issuing open and close commands to the breaker. When setting the pulse times, the open and close times should be set at or longer than the breaker closing time setting.

If desired, breaker closure is possible during a dead bus condition and/or dead generator condition.

Caution

Use caution when connecting a “dead” generator to a “dead” bus. Undesired system damage can occur if the bus becomes energized while a “dead” generator is connected to it.

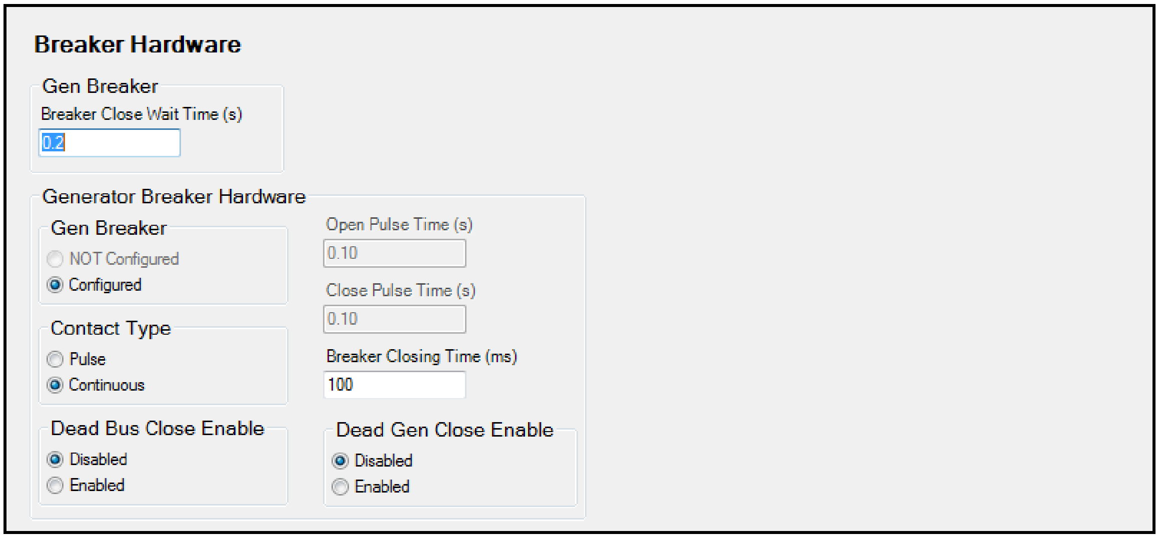


Figure 60. Breaker Hardware Configuration Settings

Breaker Close Wait Time: Adjustable from 0.1 to 600 s in 0.1 s increments.
Gen Breaker: Select Configured or NOT Configured.
Contact Type: Select Pulse or Continuous.
Dead Bus Close Enable: Select Disabled or Enabled.
Open Pulse Time: Adjustable from 0.01 to 5 s in 0.01 s increments. Setting is available only when Contact Type is Pulse.
Close Pulse Time: Adjustable from 0.01 to 5 s in 0.01 s increments. Setting is available only when Contact Type is Pulse.
Breaker Closing Time: Adjustable from 0 to 800 ms in 5 ms increments.
Dead Gen Close Enable: Select Disabled or Enabled.

Generator and Bus Condition Detection

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Synchronizer/Voltage Matching, Bus Condition Detection

HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Sync/Voltage Matching, Bus Condition Detection

The DECS-250E monitors the voltage and frequency of the generator and bus for determining when a breaker closure is appropriate. Generator and bus condition detection settings are illustrated in Figure 61.

Generator Condition

A dead generator is recognized by the DECS-250E when the generator voltage decreases below the dead generator threshold for the duration of the dead generator activation delay.

A failed generator is recognized when the generator voltage or frequency does not meet the established generator stability criteria for the duration of the failed generator activation delay. Generator stability parameters are described in *Generator Stability*.

Generator Stability

Before initiating a breaker closure (tying the generator to a stable or dead bus), the generator voltage must be stable. Several settings are used to determine generator stability. These settings include pickup and dropout levels for overvoltage, undervoltage, overfrequency, and under-frequency. Recognition of generator stability is further controlled by a generator stability activation delay. Breaker closure is not considered if the voltage conditions are not within the stability pickup and dropout settings for the duration of the stability activation delay.

Bus Condition

A dead bus is recognized by the DECS-250E when the bus voltage decreases below the dead bus threshold for the duration of the dead bus activation delay.

A failed bus is recognized when the bus voltage or frequency does not meet the established stability criteria for the duration of the failed bus activation delay. Bus stability parameters are described in *Bus Stability*.

Bus Stability

Before initiating a breaker closure (tying the generator to a live bus), the bus voltage must be stable. Several settings are used to determine bus stability. These settings include pickup and dropout levels for overvoltage, undervoltage, overfrequency, and underfrequency. Recognition of bus stability is further controlled by a bus stability activation delay. Breaker closure is not considered if the voltage conditions are not within the stability pickup and dropout settings for the duration of the stability activation delay.

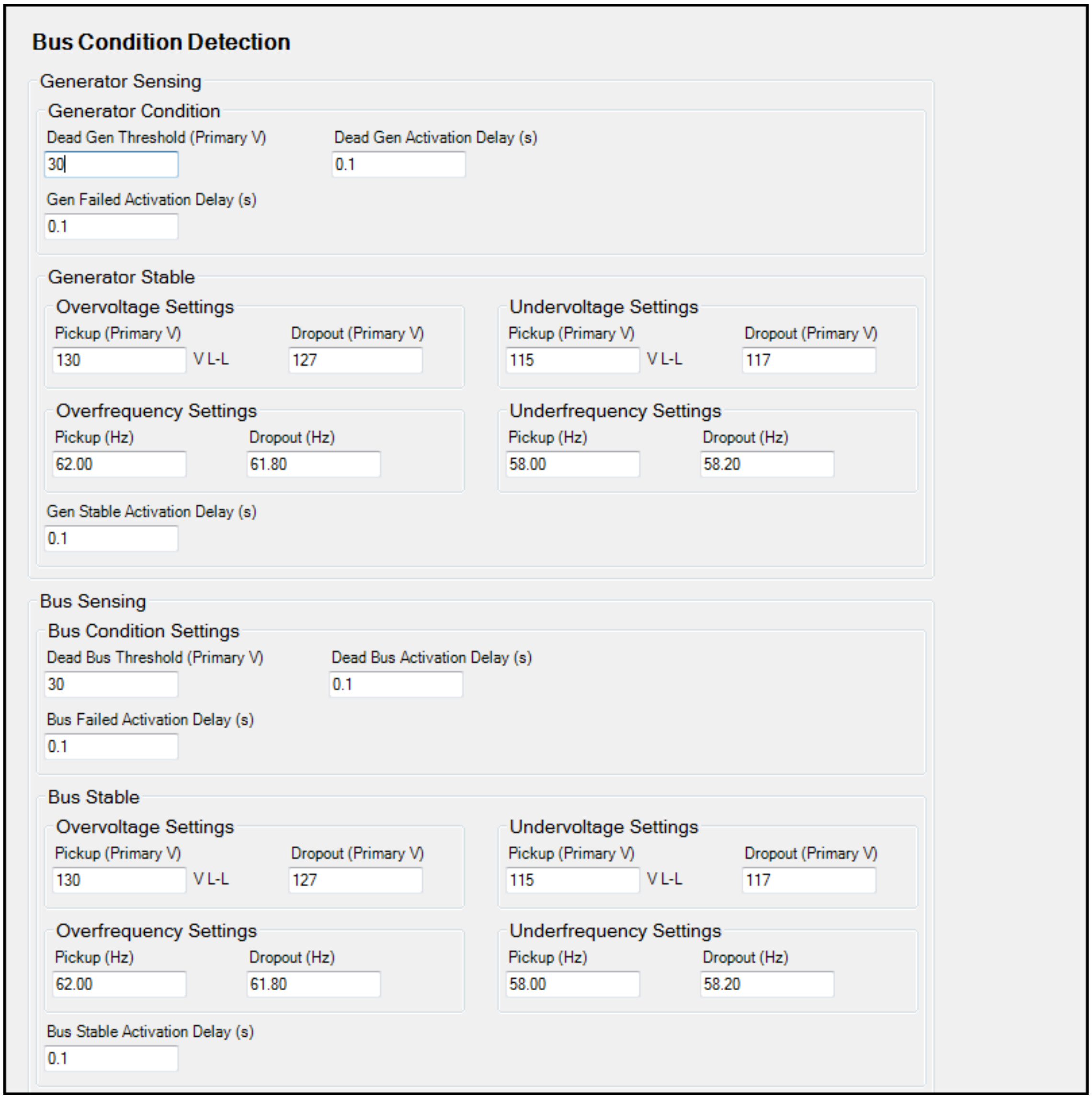


Figure 61. Generator and Bus Condition Detection Settings

Generator Sensing

Dead Gen Threshold: Adjustable from 0 to 600,000 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Dead Gen Activation Delay: Adjustable from 0.1 to 600 s in 0.1 s increments.
Gen Failed Activation Delay: Adjustable from 0.1 to 600 s in 0.1 s increments.

Generator Stable

Overvoltage Pickup and Dropout: Adjustable from 10 to 600,000 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Undervoltage Pickup and Dropout: Adjustable from 10 to 600,000 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Overfrequency Pickup and Dropout: Adjustable from 15 to 64 Hz in 0.05 Hz increments.
Underfrequency Pickup and Dropout: Adjustable from 15 to 64 Hz in 0.05 Hz increments.
Activation Delay: Adjustable from 0.1 to 600 s in 0.1 s increments.

Bus Sensing

Dead Bus Threshold: Adjustable from 0 to 600,000 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Dead Bus Activation Delay: Adjustable from 0.1 to 600 s in 0.1 s increments.
Bus Failed Activation Delay: Adjustable from 0.1 to 600 s in 0.1 s increments.

Bus Stable

Overvoltage Pickup and Dropout: Adjustable from 10 to 600,000 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Undervoltage Pickup and Dropout: Adjustable from 10 to 600,000 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Overfrequency Pickup and Dropout: Adjustable from 15 to 64 Hz in 0.05 Hz increments.
Underfrequency Pickup and Dropout: Adjustable from 15 to 64 Hz in 0.05 Hz increments.
Activation Delay: Adjustable from 0.1 to 600 s in 0.1 s increments.

Generator Governor Control

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Synchronizer/Voltage Matching, Governor Bias Control Settings

HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Sync/Voltage Matching, Governor Bias Control Settings

During synchronization, the DECS-250E adjusts the generator voltage and frequency by issuing speed correction signals to the speed governor. Correction signals are issued in the form of DECS-250E output contact closures. These correction signals may be either continuous, fixed, or proportional. When fixed correction is selected, the correction pulses equal the Correction Pulse Width and Correction Pulse Interval settings. When proportional correction is selected, the correction pulse width varies in proportion to the error and the intervals equal the Correction Pulse Interval setting. Initially, long pulses are issued when the frequency difference between the generator and bus is large. As the correction pulses take effect and the frequency difference becomes smaller, the correction pulse widths are proportionally decreased.

Governor bias control settings are illustrated in Figure 62.

Figure 62. Generator Governor Control Settings

Bias Control Contact Type: Select Continuous Pulse, Fixed Pulse, or Proportional Pulse.
Correction Pulse Width: Adjustable from 0 to 99.9 s in 0.1 s increments.
Correction Pulse Interval: Adjustable from 0 to 99.9 s in 0.1 s increments.

Metering

The DECS-250E provides comprehensive metering of internal and system conditions. These capabilities include extensive parameter metering, status indication, reporting, and real-time metering analysis.

Metering Explorer

DECS-250E metering is accessed through the metering explorer menu on the front panel HMI or the BESTCOMS*Plus*® metering explorer.

HMI

On the front panel HMI, the metering explorer is accessed through the Metering branch of the HMI menu.

BESTCOMS*Plus*®

In BESTCOMS*Plus*, the metering explorer is located in the upper left portion of the application window.

Metering Screen Docking

A docking feature within the metering explorer allows arrangement and docking of multiple metering screens. Clicking and dragging a metering screen tab displays a gray, transparent square, several arrow boxes, and a tab box. These docking elements are illustrated in Figure 63.

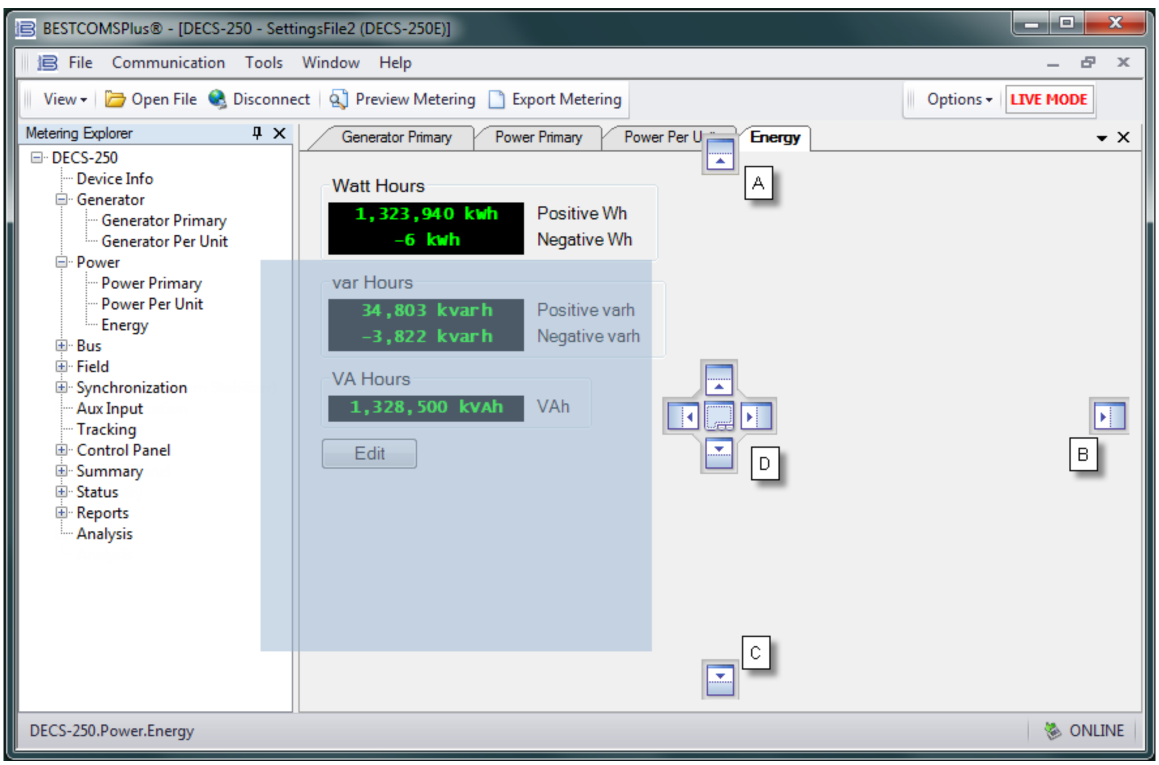


Figure 63. Metering Screen Docking Controls

Dragging the gray square to the "up" (locator A), "right" (locator B), or "down" (locator C) arrow box places the selected metering screen across the top, along the side, or at the bottom of the window. Once placed, the screen's thumbtack icon can be clicked to dock the screen on the corresponding top, right, or lower bar. A docked screen is viewed by hovering the mouse pointer over the docked screen.

Dragging the gray square to one of the four arrow boxes (locator D) places the screen inside the selected window according to the arrow box selected. A metering screen can be placed as a tab inside the selected window by dropping the square on the tab box at the center of the four arrow boxes.

Dragging the gray square anywhere other than one of the arrow/tab boxes places the selected metering screen as a floating window.

Metered Parameters

DECS-250E metering categories include generator, power, bus, field, and generator synchronization parameters.

Generator

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Generator
HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Generator

Metered generator parameters include the voltage (magnitude and angle), current (magnitude and angle), and frequency. Primary- and per-unit values are available. Figure 64 illustrates the generator primary-values metering screen.

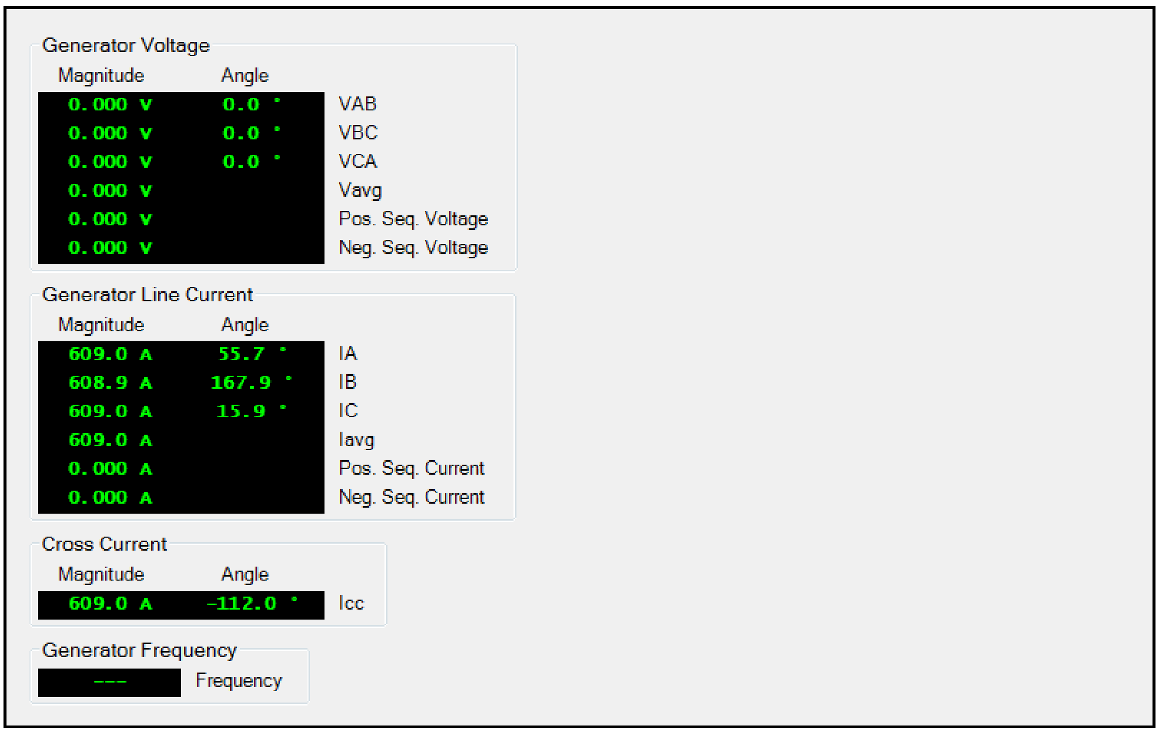


Figure 64. Generator Primary-Values Metering

Power

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Power
HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Power

On the Power screen, metered power parameters include real power (kW), apparent power (kVA), reactive power (kvar), and machine power factor. Primary- and per-unit values are available.

On the Energy screen, accumulated watthours (positive and negative kWh), varhours (positive and negative kvarh), and voltampere hours (VAh) are metered.

Figure 65 illustrates the power primary-values screen and Figure 66 illustrates the energy screen.

Figure 65. Power Primary-Values

Figure 66. Energy

When operating in motor mode, values for var and power factor are opposite in BESTCOMS*Plus* and on the front-panel HMI. See Table 11.

Table 11. Operating Mode

Sign of Vars	DECS-250 Operating Mode	
	Generator	Motor
Positive (+)	Leading PF	Lagging PF
Negative (–)	Lagging PF	Leading PF

Bus

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Bus

HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Bus

Metered bus parameters include the voltage across phases A and B (Vab), phases B and C (Vbc), phases A and C (Vca), and the average bus voltage. The frequency of the bus voltage is also metered. Primary- and per-unit values are available. Figure 67 illustrates the bus primary-values metering screen.

Figure 67. Bus Primary-Values Metering

Field

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Field
HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, DECS Output

Metered field parameters include the field voltage (Vfd), current (Ifd), and exciter diode ripple. The exciter diode ripple is reported by the exciter diode monitor (EDM) and is reported as a percentage of the induced ripple in the exciter field current.

To achieve the desired level of excitation, the appropriate level of operating power input voltage must be applied. This value is displayed as the power input voltage.

The level of excitation power supplied to the field is displayed as a percentage, with 0% being the minimum and 100% being the maximum.

Primary- and per-unit values are available. Figure 68 illustrates the field primary-values metering screen.

Figure 68. Field Primary-Values Metering

Synchronization

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Synchronization
HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Synchronization

Metered generator-to-bus synchronization parameters include the slip frequency, slip angle, and voltage difference. Primary- and per-unit values are available. Figure 69 illustrates the synchronization primary-values metering screen.

Figure 69. Synchronization Primary Values Metering

Auxiliary Input

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Aux Input
HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Aux Input

The control signal applied at the DECS-250E auxiliary control input is indicated on the Aux Input metering screen (Figure 70). As configured in BESTCOMS*Plus*, a dc voltage or dc current signal may be applied.

Figure 70. Auxiliary Input Metering

Tracking

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Tracking
HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Tracking

The metered setpoint tracking error between DECS-250E operating modes is displayed on the Tracking metering screen (Figure 71). Status fields are also provided for the on/off status for internal and external setpoint tracking. An additional status field indicates when the setpoint of an inactive operating mode matches the metered value.

Figure 71. Tracking Metering

Control Panel

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Control Panel
HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Control Panel

The Control Panel (Figure 72) provides options for changing operating modes, selecting setpoint pre-positions, fine tuning setpoints, and toggling virtual switches. The setpoints for AVR, FCR, FVR, var, and PF are displayed, as well as Alarm status, and Null Balance status.

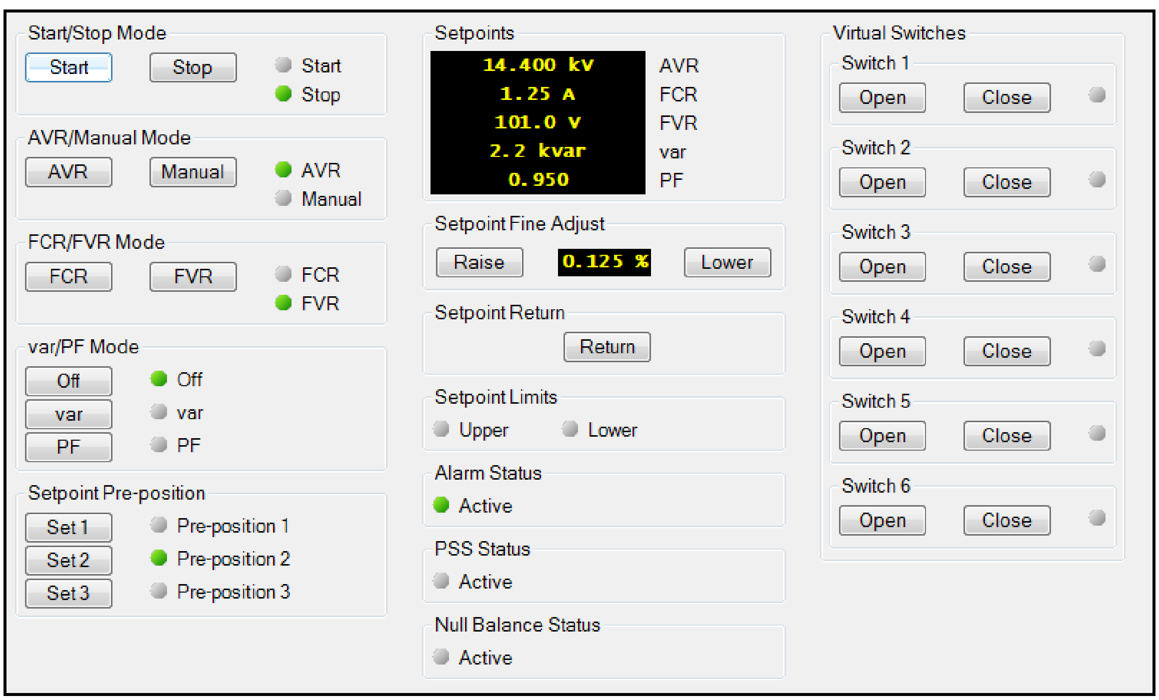


Figure 72. Control Panel

Start/Stop Mode: Two indicators show the start/stop mode of the DECS-250E. In Stop mode, the Stop indicator changes from gray to green. In Start mode the Start indicator changes from gray to green. To select the DECS-250E Start status, click the Start button. Click the Stop button to select DECS-250E Stop status.

AVR/Manual Mode: AVR and Manual Mode status is reported by two indicators. When the DECS-250E is operating in AVR mode, the AVR indicator changes from gray to green. When operating in manual mode, the manual indicator changes from gray to green. AVR mode is selected by clicking the *AVR* button, manual mode is selected by clicking the *Manual* button.

FCR/FVR Mode: FCR and FVR mode status is reported by two indicators. When the DECS-250E is operating in FCR mode, the FCR indicator changes from gray to green. When operating in FVR mode, the FVR indicator changes from gray to green. FCR mode is selected by clicking the *FCR* button. FVR mode is selected by clicking the *FVR* button.

Var/PF Mode: Three indicators report whether Var mode is active, Power Factor mode is active, or neither mode is active. When Var mode is active the var indicator changes from gray to green. When Power Factor mode is active, the PF indicator changes from gray to green. When neither mode is active, the Off indicator changes from gray to green. Var mode is enabled by clicking the *var* button. Power Factor mode is enabled by clicking the *PF* button. Neither mode is enabled by clicking the *Off* button. Only one mode can be enabled at any time.

Setpoint Pre-position: A control button and indicator is provided for the three setpoint pre-positions. Clicking the *Set 1* button adjusts the excitation setpoint to the Pre-position 1 value and changes the Pre-position 1 indicator to green. Pre-positions 2 and 3 are selected by clicking either the Set 2 or Set 3 button.

Setpoints: Five status fields display the active setpoints for AVR mode, FCR mode, FVR mode, var mode, and Power Factor mode. These active setpoints, represented by a yellow font, are not to be confused with metered analog values which are represented by a green font throughout BESTCOMS*Plus*. For details on operating setpoint settings, see the *Regulation* chapter.

Setpoint Fine Adjust: Clicking the Raise button increases the active operating setpoint. Clicking the Lower button decreases the active operating setpoint. The raise and lower increment is a function of the setpoint range of adjustment and the active mode traverse rate. The increments are directly proportional to the adjustment range and inversely proportional to the traverse rate.

Setpoint Return: Clicking the Return button returns the active operating setpoint to the initial Setpoint value. For details on operating setpoint settings, see the *Regulation* chapter.

Setpoint Limits: The Upper indicator changes from gray to red when the active operating setpoint reaches the Max setpoint value. The Lower indicator changes from gray to red when the active operating setpoint reaches the Min setpoint value. For details on operating setpoint settings, see the *Regulation* chapter.

Alarm Status: The Alarm Status indicator changes from gray to green when an alarm is active.

Null Balance: The Null Balance indicator changes from gray to green when the setpoint of the inactive operating modes (AVR, FCR, FVR, var, and PF) match the setpoint of the active mode.

Virtual Switches: These buttons control the open or closed status of the six virtual switches. Clicking the Open button sets the switch to the open position and changes the switch indicator to gray. Clicking the Close button sets the switch to the closed position and changes the switch indicator to red. A dialog will appear asking if you are sure you want to open or close the switch.

Metering Summary

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Summary
HMI Navigation Path: Not available via HMI

All of the metering values displayed on the individual, previously-described metering screens are consolidated on the metering summary screen. Primary- and per-unit values are available. Figure 73 illustrates the primary-values metering summary screen. The primary- and per-unit metering summary screens are available only in BESTCOMS*Plus*.

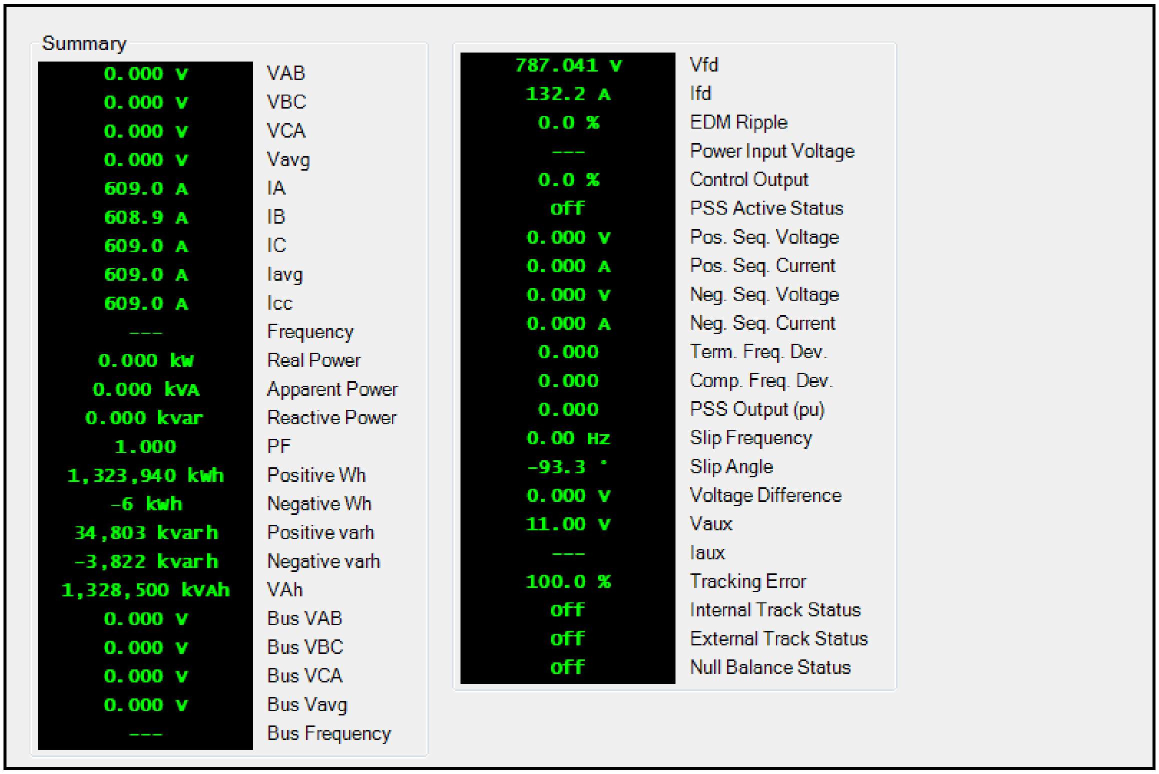


Figure 73. Metering Summary Screen

Status Indication

Status indication is provided for DECS-250E system functions, inputs, outputs, network load share, configurable protection, alarms, and the real-time clock.

System Status

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Status, System Status
HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Status, System Status

When any of the system functions illustrated in Figure 74 are active, the corresponding indicator changes from gray to green. An inactive function is represented by a gray indicator.

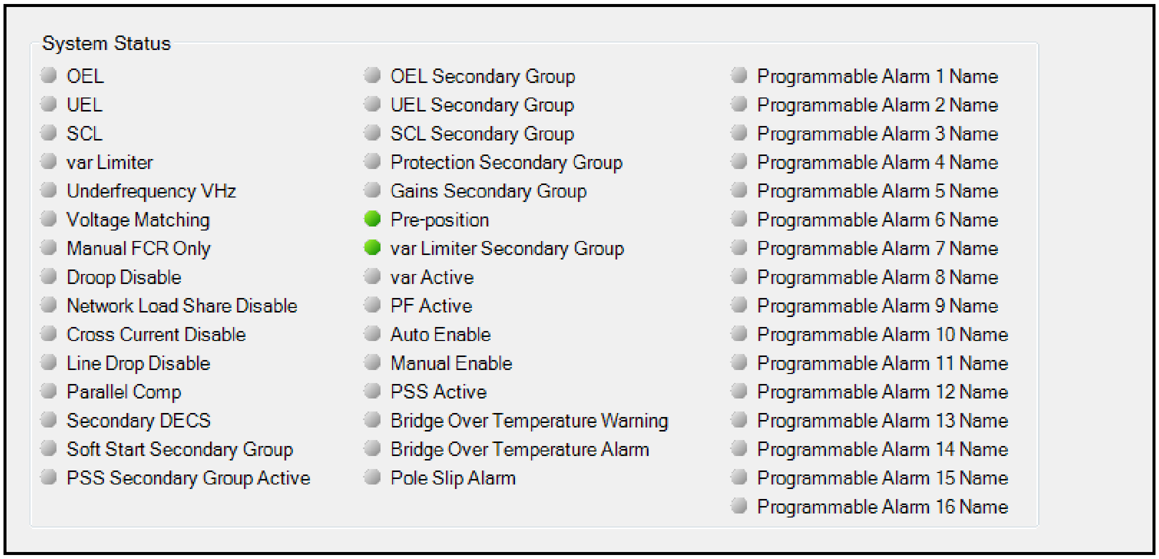


Figure 74. System Status Indication Screen

Inputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Status, Inputs
HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Status, Inputs

Status annunciation is provided for the DECS-250E and optional Contact Expansion Module (CEM-2020) inputs. Annunciation is also provided for the optional Analog Expansion Module (AEM-2020) inputs.

DECS-250E Contact Inputs

Status indication for the DECS-250E's 12 contact sensing inputs is provided on the BESTCOMS*Plus* contact inputs screen illustrated in Figure 75. An indicator changes from gray to red when a closed contact is sensed at the corresponding input.

Figure 75. DECS-250E Contact Inputs Status Indication Screen

CEM-2020 Contact Inputs

The status of the 10 contact sensing inputs of the optional CEM-2020 Contact Expansion Module is provided on the BESTCOMS*Plus*® remote contact inputs screen. See the *Contact Expansion Module* chapter of this manual for a description and illustration of this screen.

AEM-2020 Inputs

Status annunciations for the optional AEM-2020 Analog Expansion Module's analog, RTD, thermocouple, and analog metering inputs are provided on the BESTCOMS*Plus* remote analog inputs, remote RTD inputs, remote thermocouple inputs, and remote analog input values screens. These screens are described and illustrated in the *Analog Expansion Module* chapter of this manual.

Outputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Status, Outputs

HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Status, Outputs

Status annunciation is provided for the DECS-250E contact outputs and optional Contact Expansion Module (CEM-2020) contact outputs. Annunciation is also provided for the optional Analog Expansion Module (AEM-2020) analog outputs.

DECS-250 Contact Outputs

Status indication for the DECS-250E's Watchdog and nine contact outputs is provided on the BESTCOMS*Plus* contact outputs screen illustrated in Figure 76. An indicator changes from gray to green when the corresponding output changes state (Watchdog output) or closes (Output 1 through 9).

CEM-2020 Contact Outputs

The status of the 24 contact outputs of the optional CEM-2020 Contact Expansion Module is provided on the BESTCOMS*Plus*® remote contact inputs screen. See the *Contact Expansion Module* chapter of this manual for a description and illustration of this screen.

AEM-2020 Analog Outputs

Metering and status indications provided by the optional AEM-2020 Analog Expansion Module are shown on the BESTCOMS*Plus* remote analog outputs screen. This screen is described and illustrated in the *Analog Expansion Module* chapter of this manual.

Figure 76. DECS-250E Contact Outputs Status Indication Screen

Network Load Share

The screen shown in Figure 77 reports the error percent, reactive current, NLS average reactive current, and number of generators online. The status indicators change from gray to green when a status is active.

The Error percent is the deviation of the unit's reactive current from the system average. The NLS Average Reactive Current is the average of the reactive current of every unit in the system. Generators Online is the number of units actively load sharing.

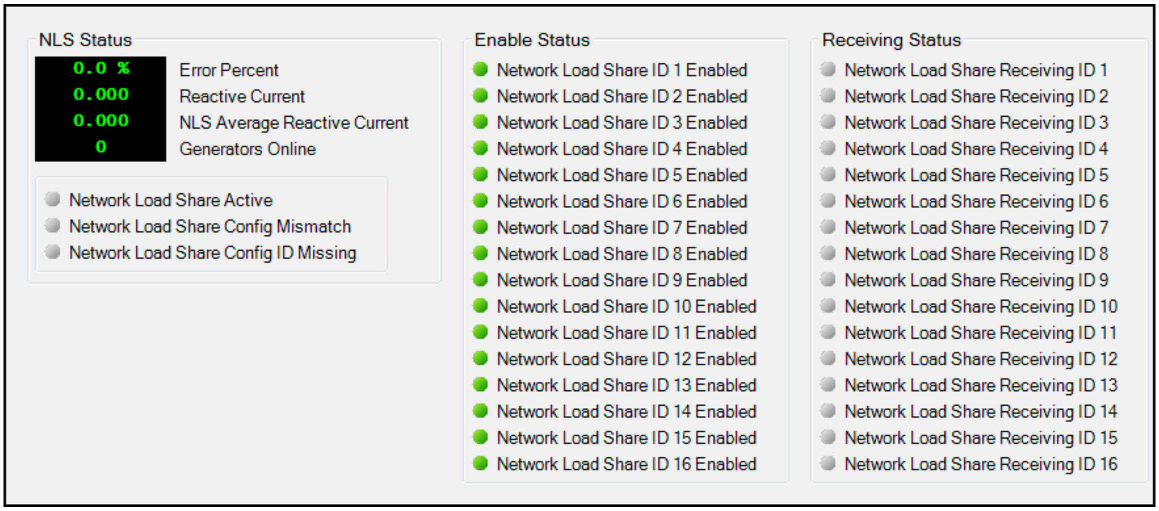


Figure 77. NLS Status Screen

Configurable Protection

***BESTCOMSPlus* Navigation Path:** Metering Explorer, Status, Configurable Protection

HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Status, Configurable Protection

Trip status for the eight configurable, supplemental protection elements is annunciated on the BESTCOMS*Plus* configurable protection screen (Figure 78). An indicator for each protection element's four trip thresholds changes from gray to green when the corresponding trip threshold is exceeded.

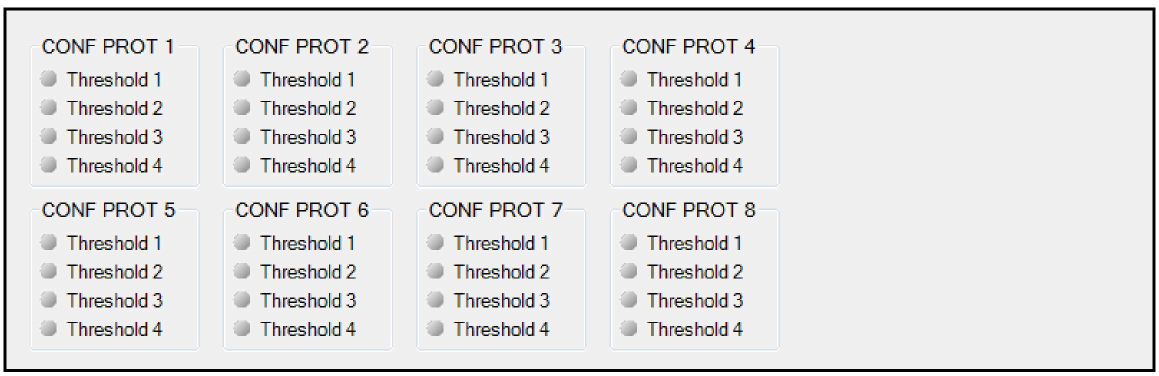


Figure 78. Configurable Protection Indication Status Screen

Alarms

***BESTCOMSPlus* Navigation Path:** Metering Explorer, Status, Alarms

HMI Navigation Path: Alarms automatically displayed when active

System parameters, communication links, protection functions, and remote inputs/outputs are constantly monitored for alarm conditions. Active and previously latched alarms are listed on the front panel display and the Alarms screen of BESTCOMS*Plus*. At the front panel, an inactive alarm is reset by selecting the alarm and then pressing the Reset pushbutton. A Reset Alarms button on the Alarms screen is clicked to clear all inactive alarms in BESTCOMS*Plus*. The BESTCOMS*Plus* Alarms screen is illustrated in Figure 79. All possible DECS-250E alarms are listed below.

Figure 79. DECS-250E Alarm Annunciation and Reset Screen

27P Protection
32 Protection
40Q
59P Protection
81O Protection
81U Protection
AEM Communication Failure
AEM Input 1 Out of Range
AEM Input 1 Threshold 1 Trip
AEM Input 1 Threshold 2 Trip
AEM Input 1 Threshold 3 Trip
AEM Input 1 Threshold 4 Trip
AEM Input 2 Out of Range
AEM Input 2 Threshold 1 Trip
AEM Input 2 Threshold 2 Trip
AEM Input 2 Threshold 3 Trip
AEM Input 2 Threshold 4 Trip
AEM Input 3 Out of Range
AEM Input 3 Threshold 1 Trip
AEM Input 3 Threshold 2 Trip
AEM Input 3 Threshold 3 Trip
AEM Input 3 Threshold 4 Trip
AEM Input 4 Out of Range
AEM Input 4 Threshold 1 Trip
AEM Input 4 Threshold 2 Trip
AEM Input 4 Threshold 3 Trip
AEM Input 4 Threshold 4 Trip
AEM Input 5 Out of Range
AEM Input 5 Threshold 1 Trip
AEM Input 5 Threshold 2 Trip
AEM Input 5 Threshold 3 Trip
AEM Input 5 Threshold 4 Trip
AEM Input 6 Out of Range
AEM Input 6 Threshold 1 Trip
AEM Input 6 Threshold 2 Trip
AEM Input 6 Threshold 3 Trip
AEM Input 6 Threshold 4 Trip
AEM Input 7 Out of Range
AEM Input 7 Threshold 1 Trip
AEM Input 7 Threshold 2 Trip
AEM Input 7 Threshold 3 Trip
AEM Input 7 Threshold 4 Trip
AEM Input 8 Out of Range
AEM Input 8 Threshold 1 Trip
AEM Input 8 Threshold 2 Trip
AEM Input 8 Threshold 3 Trip
AEM Input 8 Threshold 4 Trip
AEM Output 1 Out of Range
AEM Output 2 Out of Range
AEM Output 3 Out of Range
AEM Output 4 Out of Range
Bridge Overtemperature Alarm
Bridge Overtemperature Warning
CEM Communications Failure
CEM Communications Failure
CEM Hardware Mismatch
Configurable Protection 1 Threshold 1 Trip
Configurable Protection 1 Threshold 2 Trip
Configurable Protection 1 Threshold 3 Trip
Configurable Protection 1 Threshold 4 Trip
Configurable Protection 2 Threshold 1 Trip
Configurable Protection 2 Threshold 2 Trip
Configurable Protection 2 Threshold 3 Trip
Configurable Protection 2 Threshold 4 Trip
Configurable Protection 3 Threshold 1 Trip
Configurable Protection 3 Threshold 2 Trip
Configurable Protection 3 Threshold 3 Trip
Configurable Protection 3 Threshold 4 Trip
Configurable Protection 4 Threshold 1 Trip
Configurable Protection 4 Threshold 2 Trip
Configurable Protection 4 Threshold 3 Trip
Configurable Protection 4 Threshold 4 Trip
Configurable Protection 5 Threshold 1 Trip
Configurable Protection 5 Threshold 2 Trip
Configurable Protection 5 Threshold 3 Trip
Configurable Protection 5 Threshold 4 Trip
Configurable Protection 6 Threshold 1 Trip
Configurable Protection 6 Threshold 2 Trip
Configurable Protection 6 Threshold 2 Trip
Configurable Protection 6 Threshold 3 Trip
Configurable Protection 6 Threshold 4 Trip
Configurable Protection 7 Threshold 1 Trip
Configurable Protection 7 Threshold 2 Trip
Configurable Protection 7 Threshold 3 Trip
Configurable Protection 7 Threshold 4 Trip
Configurable Protection 8 Threshold 1 Trip
Configurable Protection 8 Threshold 2 Trip
Configurable Protection 8 Threshold 3 Trip
Configurable Protection 8 Threshold 4 Trip
Duplicate AEM
Duplicate CEM
Ethernet Link Lost
Exciter Open Diode
Exciter Shorted Diode
Failed to Build Up Alarm
Field Short Circuit Status
Field Short Circuit Status
Firmware Change

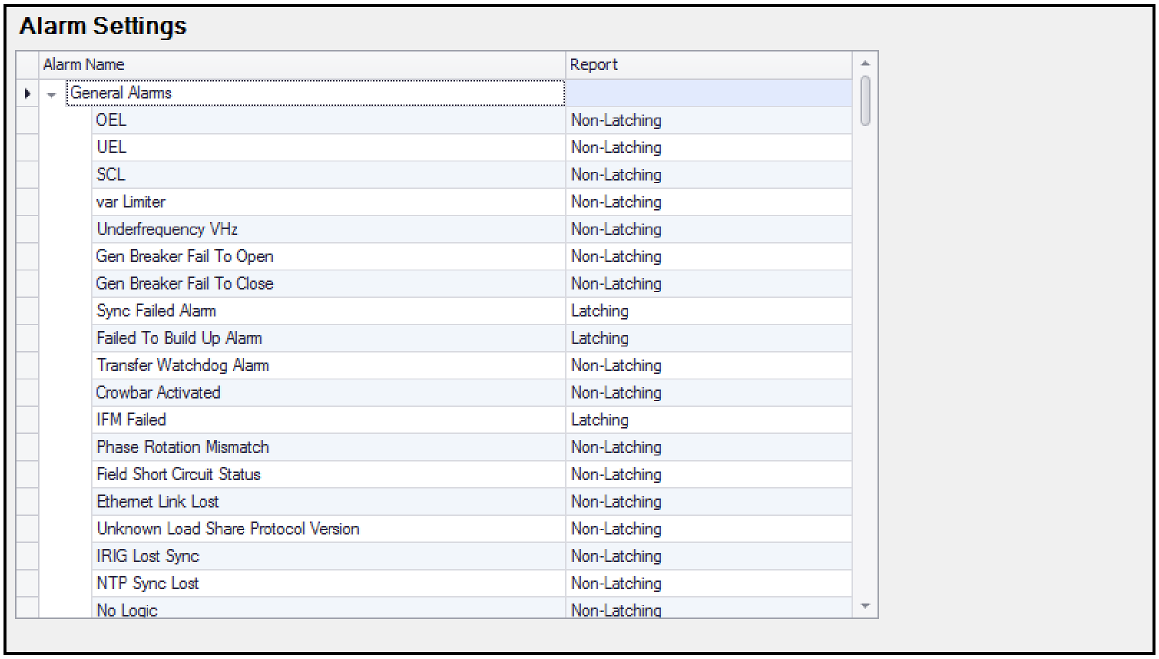
Generator Below 10Hz
IRIG Lost Sync
Loss of Sensing
No Logic
NTP Sync Lost
OEL
Phase Rotation Mismatch
Pole Slip Alarm
Power Input Failure
Programmable Alarm 1 Name
Programmable Alarm 10 Name
Programmable Alarm 11 Name
Programmable Alarm 12 Name
Programmable Alarm 13 Name
Programmable Alarm 14 Name
Programmable Alarm 15 Name
Programmable Alarm 16 Name
Programmable Alarm 2 Name
Programmable Alarm 3 Name
Programmable Alarm 4 Name
Programmable Alarm 5 Name
Programmable Alarm 6 Name
Programmable Alarm 7 Name
Programmable Alarm 8 Name
Programmable Alarm 9 Name
Protection Field Over Current
Protection Field Over Voltage
RTD Input 1 Out of Range
RTD Input 1 Threshold 1 Trip
RTD Input 1 Threshold 2 Trip
RTD Input 1 Threshold 3 Trip
RTD Input 1 Threshold 4 Trip
RTD Input 2 Out of Range
RTD Input 2 Threshold 1 Trip
RTD Input 2 Threshold 2 Trip
RTD Input 2 Threshold 3 Trip
RTD Input 2 Threshold 4 Trip
RTD Input 3 Out of Range
RTD Input 3 Threshold 1 Trip
RTD Input 3 Threshold 2 Trip
RTD Input 3 Threshold 3 Trip
RTD Input 3 Threshold 4 Trip
RTD Input 4 Out of Range
RTD Input 4 Threshold 1 Trip
RTD Input 4 Threshold 2 Trip
RTD Input 4 Threshold 3 Trip
RTD Input 4 Threshold 4 Trip
RTD Input 5 Out of Range
RTD Input 5 Threshold 1 Trip
RTD Input 5 Threshold 2 Trip
RTD Input 5 Threshold 3 Trip
RTD Input 5 Threshold 4 Trip
RTD Input 6 Out of Range
RTD Input 6 Threshold 1 Trip
RTD Input 6 Threshold 2 Trip
RTD Input 6 Threshold 3 Trip
RTD Input 6 Threshold 4 Trip
RTD Input 7 Out of Range
RTD Input 7 Threshold 1 Trip
RTD Input 7 Threshold 2 Trip
RTD Input 7 Threshold 3 Trip
RTD Input 7 Threshold 4 Trip
RTD Input 8 Out of Range
RTD Input 8 Threshold 1 Trip
RTD Input 8 Threshold 2 Trip
RTD Input 8 Threshold 3 Trip
RTD Input 8 Threshold 4 Trip
SCL
Thermocouple 1 Threshold 1 Trip
Thermocouple 1 Threshold 2 Trip
Thermocouple 1 Threshold 3 Trip
Thermocouple 1 Threshold 4 Trip
Thermocouple 2 Threshold 1 Trip
Thermocouple 2 Threshold 2 Trip
Thermocouple 2 Threshold 3 Trip
Thermocouple 2 Threshold 4 Trip
Transfer Watchdog Alarm
UEL
Underfrequency VHz
Unknown NLS Protocol Version
Var Limiter

Alarm Configuration

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Alarm Configuration, Alarms

Alarms are configured using BESTCOMS*Plus*. Customize the reporting style of each alarm by choosing *Disabled*, *Latching*, or *Non-Latching*. Latching alarms are stored in nonvolatile memory and are retained even when control power to the DECS-250E is lost. Active alarms are shown on the front panel LCD and in BESTCOMS*Plus* until they are cleared. Non-latching alarms are cleared when control power is removed. Disabling an alarm affects only the annunciation of the alarm and not the actual operation of the alarm. This means that the alarm will still trip when trip conditions are met and the occurrence will appear on the sequence of events reports.

The BESTCOMS*Plus* Alarm Settings screen is illustrated in Figure 80 below.



Alarm Settings

Alarm Name	Report
General Alarms	
OEL	Non-Latching
UEL	Non-Latching
SCL	Non-Latching
var Limiter	Non-Latching
Underfrequency VHz	Non-Latching
Gen Breaker Fail To Open	Non-Latching
Gen Breaker Fail To Close	Non-Latching
Sync Failed Alarm	Latching
Failed To Build Up Alarm	Latching
Transfer Watchdog Alarm	Non-Latching
Crowbar Activated	Non-Latching
IFM Failed	Latching
Phase Rotation Mismatch	Non-Latching
Field Short Circuit Status	Non-Latching
Ethernet Link Lost	Non-Latching
Unknown Load Share Protocol Version	Non-Latching
IRIG Lost Sync	Non-Latching
NTP Sync Lost	Non-Latching
No Logic	Non-Latching

Figure 80. Alarm Settings Screen

User-Programmable Alarms

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Alarm Configuration, User Programmable Alarms

Sixteen user programmable alarms are available. User alarm labels are entered on the User Programmable Alarms screen (Figure 81). If the trip condition exists for the duration of the Activation Delay, the alarm is tripped. When active, the label of a user programmable alarm is displayed on the BESTCOMS*Plus*® Alarms screen, on the front panel display, and in the sequence of events reports.

Each alarm provides a logic output that can be connected to a physical output or other logic input using BESTlogic*Plus* Programmable Logic. Refer to the *BESTlogicPlus* chapter for more information on setting up alarm logic.

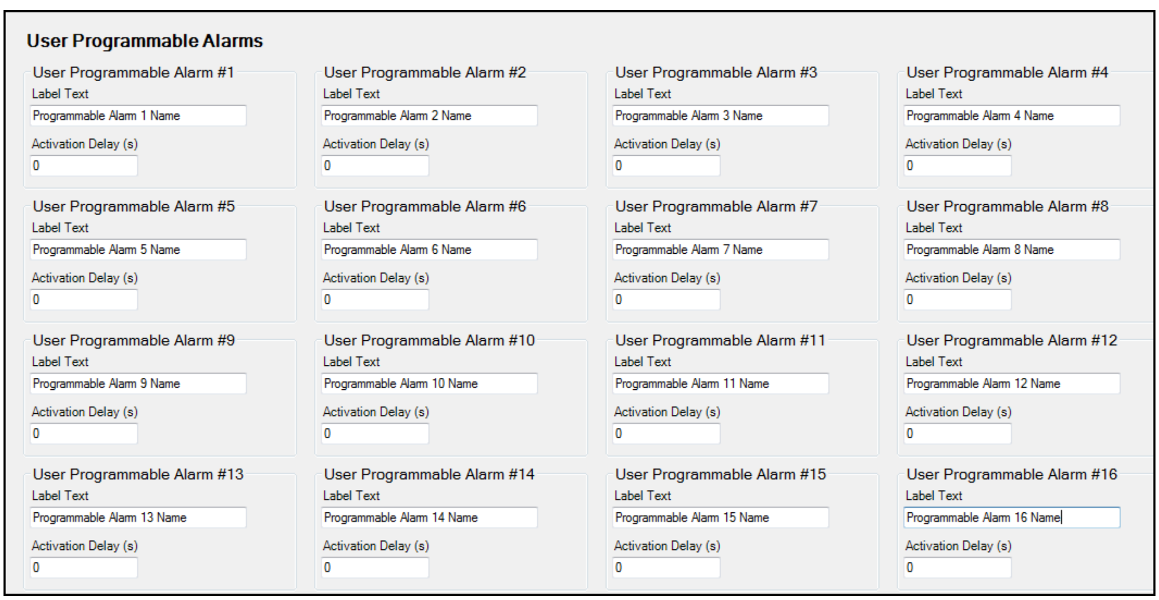


Figure 81. User Programmable Alarms Screen

Label Text: Enter a string of alphanumeric characters.
Activation Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 300 in 1 second increments.

Retrieving Alarm Information

Alarms are displayed in the sequence of events reports. Alarms are automatically shown on the front panel display when active. To view active alarms using BESTCOMS*Plus*, use the Metering Explorer to open the Status, Alarms screen.

Resetting Alarms

A BESTlogic*Plus* expression can be used to reset the alarms. Use the Settings Explorer within BESTCOMS*Plus* to open the BESTlogic*Plus* Programmable Logic screen. Select the ALARM_RESET logic block from the list of *Elements*. Use the drag and drop method to connect a variable or series of variables to the *Reset* input. When this input is set TRUE, this element resets all active alarms. Refer to the *BESTlogicPlus* chapter for more information.

Real-Time Clock

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Status, Real Time Clock
HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Status, Real Time Clock

The DECS-250E time and date is displayed and adjusted on the BESTCOMS*Plus* Real-Time Clock screen (Figure 82). Manual adjustment of the DECS-250E clock is made by clicking the Edit button. This displays a window where the DECS-250E time and date can be adjusted manually or according to the connected PC clock's date and time.

Advanced clock settings such as time and date format, daylight saving time, network time protocol, and IRIG are described in the *Timekeeping* chapter of this manual.

Figure 82. Real-Time Clock Screen

Auto Export Metering

Found under the *Tools* menu, the auto export metering function is an automated method for saving multiple metering data files at specific intervals over a period of time while connected to a DECS-250E. The user specifies the *Number of Exports* and the *Interval* between each export. Enter a base filename for the metering data and a folder in which to save. The exports are counted and the count number will be appended to the base filename, making each filename unique. The first export is performed immediately after clicking the *Start* button. Figure 83 illustrates the *Auto Export Metering* screen.

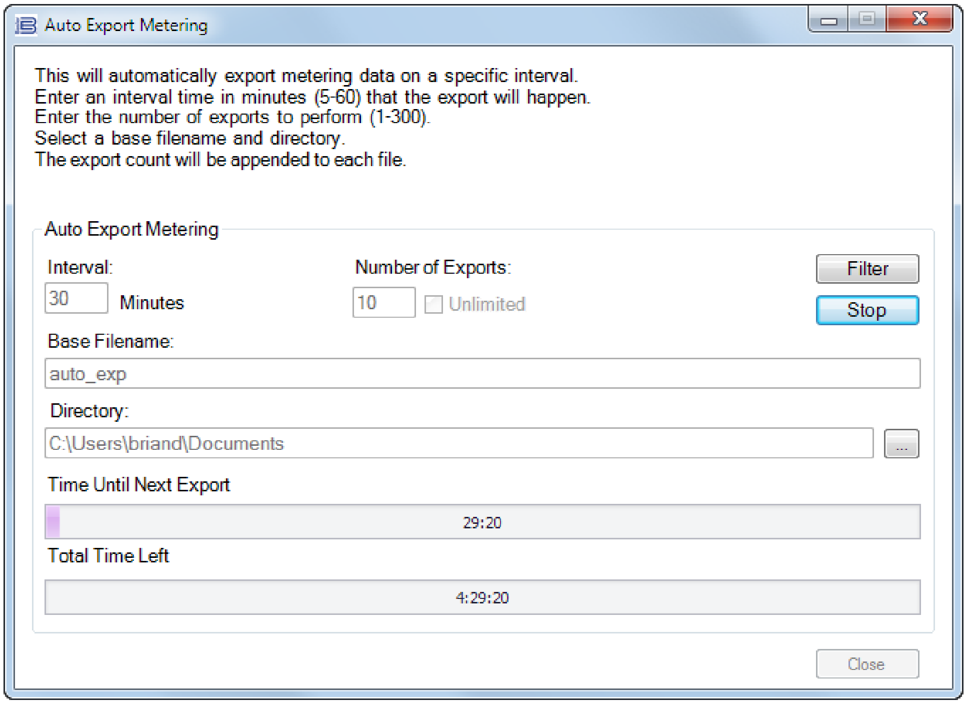


Figure 83. Auto Export Metering

Event Recorder

DECS-250E event recorder functions include sequence-of-events recording (SER), data logging (oscillography), and trending.

Sequence-of-Events Recording

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Reports, Sequence of Events
HMI Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Reports, Sequence of Events

A sequence of events recorder monitors the internal and external status of the DECS-250E. Events are scanned at four millisecond intervals with 1,023 events stored per record. All changes of state that occur during each scan are time- and date-stamped. Sequence of events reports are available through BESTCOMS*Plus*®.

Any one of over 400 monitored data/status points can be recorded in the sequence of events. All points are enabled by default. Sequence of Events Setup is illustrated in Figure 84.

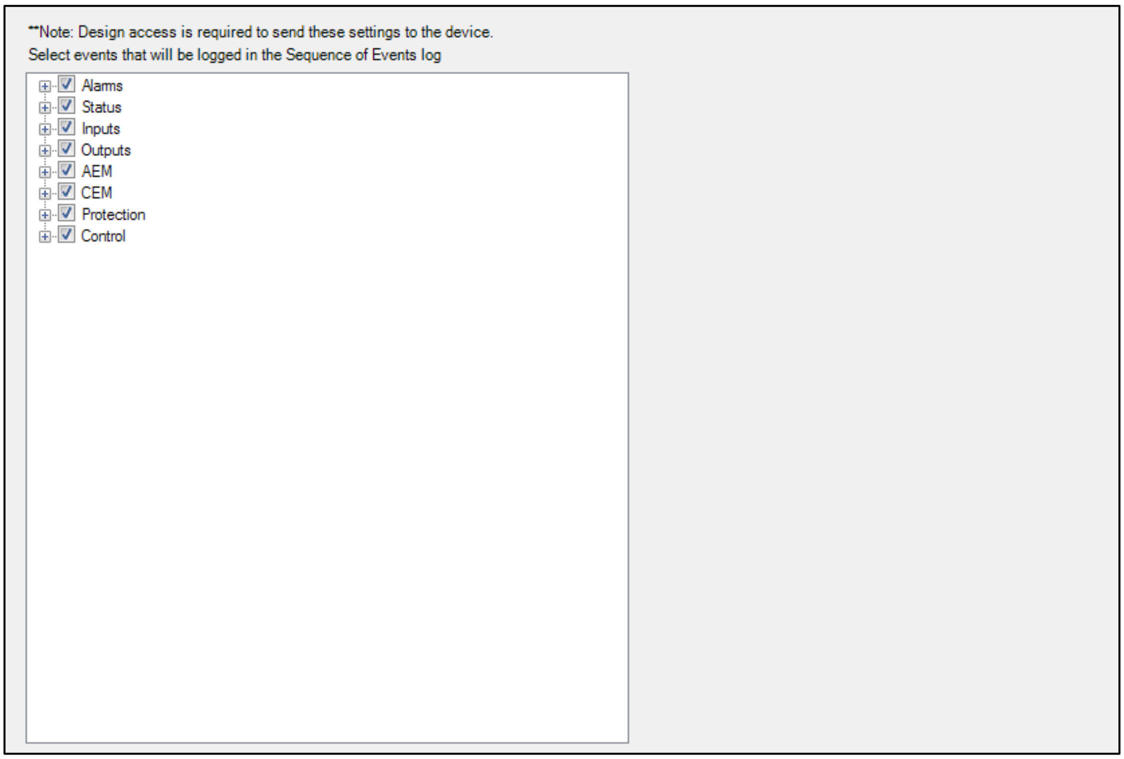


Figure 84. Sequence of Events Setup

Data Logging

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Report Configuration, DataLog
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Configuration Settings, Data Log

The data logging function of the DECS-250E can record up to 6 oscillography records. DECS-250E oscillography records use the IEEE Standard Common Format for Transient Data Exchange (COMTRADE). Each record is time- and date-stamped. After 6 records have been recorded, the DECS-250E begins recording the next record over the oldest record. Because oscillography records are stored in nonvolatile memory, interruptions in DECS-250E control power will not affect the integrity of the records. Data log settings are configured in BESTCOMS*Plus* and illustrated in Figure 85 through Figure 88.

Setup

When oscillography is enabled, each record can consist of up to six user-selectable parameters with up to 1,200 data points recorded for each parameter. Data log setup settings are illustrated in Figure 85.

A pre-trigger-points setting enables a user-defined number of data points recorded prior to the event trigger to be included in a data log. The value of this setting affects the duration of the recorded pre-trigger points, the recorded post-trigger points, and the duration of the post-trigger points. A sample interval setting establishes the sample rate of the data points recorded. The value of this setting affects the pre- and post-trigger duration values and the total recording duration for a data log.

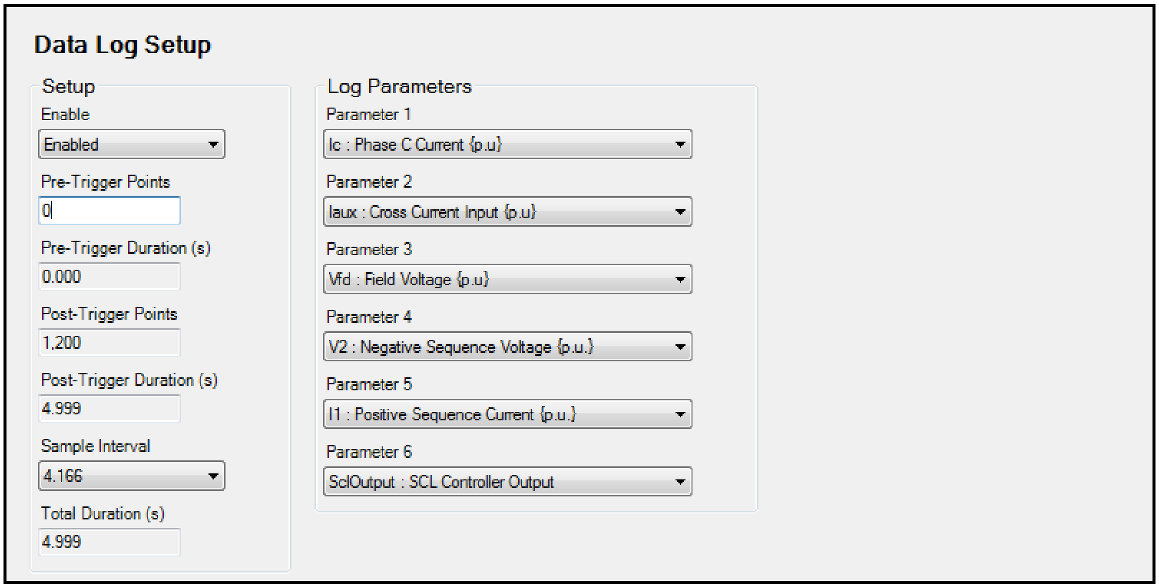


Figure 85. Data Log Setup

Enable: Select Enabled or Disabled.
Log Parameters: For each of the six parameters, select No Level Trigger, Vab, Vbc, Vca, Vbus, Ia, Ib, Ic, Vavg, Iavg, Iaux, Vfd, Ifd, Vaux, kW, kvar, kVA, PF, V1, V2, I1, I2, G Hz, B Hz, Test, Ptest, TermF, CompF, Vtmag, x2, WashW, x5, WashP, x7, x8, x9, x10, x11, MechP, Synth, Tfltl, x29, x15, x16, x17, x31, Prelim, Post, POut, CntOp, TrnOp, ErrIn, Oel Output, Uel Output, Scl Output, varLimOutput, Null Balance, PositionInd, AvrOut, FcrErr, FcrState, FcrOut, FvrErr, FvrState, FvrOut, var/PfErr, var/PfState, var/PfOut, Oel State, Uel State, Scl State, VarLimState, Droop, Network Load Share, Oel Ref, Uel Ref, Scl Ref, Scl PfRef, VarLimRef, ProgrammableDiagnostic1, ProgrammableDiagnostic2, ProgrammableDiagnostic3, ProgrammableDiagnostic4, ProgrammableDiagnostic5, ProgrammableDiagnostic6. (Selecting “No Level Trigger” excludes a parameter from data logging.)
Pre-Trigger Points: Adjustable from 0 to 1,199 in increments of 1.
Pre-Trigger Duration: Read-only value based on the Pre-Trigger Points and Sample Interval settings.
Post-Trigger Points: Read-only value based on the Pre-Trigger Points setting.
Post-Trigger Duration: Read-only value based on the Pre-Trigger Points and Sample Interval settings.
Sample Interval: Adjustable from 4 to 10,000 milliseconds in 4 millisecond increments for 60 Hz nominal generator frequency. Adjustable from 5 to 12,500 milliseconds in 5 millisecond increments for 50 Hz nominal generator frequency.
Total Duration: Read-only value is the sum of the pre- and post-trigger duration values.

Triggers

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Report Configuration, DataLog
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Configuration Settings, Data Log

Data logging may be triggered by mode triggers, logic triggers, level triggers, or manually through BESTCOMS*Plus*.

Mode Triggers

Mode triggers initiate data logging as a result of an internal or external DECS-250E status change. A data log can be triggered by any of the following status changes:

- Start or Stop mode selected
- Soft Start mode enabled or disabled
- Underfrequency condition
- Manual or AVR mode selected
- Power Factor or Var mode selected
- Limiter active
- Voltage matching enabled or disabled
- Primary or secondary DECS selected
- Auto Sync enabled or disabled
- FCR or FVR mode selected
- Droop mode enabled or disabled
- Network Load Share enabled or disabled
- Line drop compensation enabled or disabled
- Cross-current compensation enabled or disabled
- Test mode enabled or disabled

Mode trigger settings are illustrated in Figure 86.

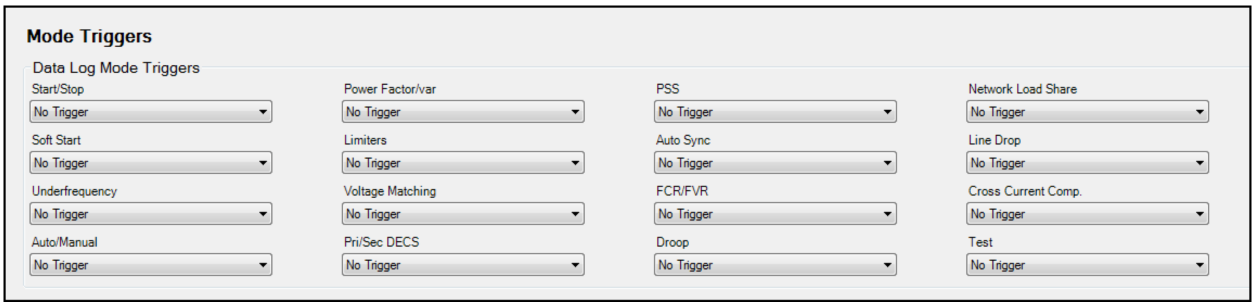


Figure 86. Data Log Mode Triggers

Start/Stop: Select Trigger on stop mode, Trigger on start mode, or No Trigger.
Soft Start: Select Soft Start Mode Off, Soft Start Mode Active, or No Trigger.
Underfrequency: Select Inactive Trigger, Active Trigger, or No Trigger.
Auto/Manual: Select Manual Control Trigger, AVR Control Trigger, or No Trigger.
Var/Power Factor: Select Operating Mode Off Trigger, Operating Mode PF Trigger, Operating Mode VAR Trigger, or No Trigger.
Limiters: Select Limiter Off Trigger, Limiter UEL Trigger, Limiter OEL Trigger, Limiter UEL OEL Trigger, Limiter SCL Trigger, Limiter UEL SCL Trigger, Limiter OEL SCL Trigger, Limiter UEL OEL SCL Trigger, or No Trigger.
Voltage Matching: Select VMM Off Trigger, VMM On Trigger, or No Trigger.
Pri/Sec DECS: Select Primary Trigger, Secondary Trigger, or No Trigger.
Auto Sync: Select Disabled Trigger, Enabled Trigger, or No Trigger.
FCR/FVR: Select FVR Trigger, FCR Trigger, or No Trigger.
Droop: Select Disabled Trigger, Enabled Trigger, or No Trigger.
Network Load Share: Disabled Trigger, Enabled Trigger, or No Trigger.
Line Drop Comp.: Select Disabled Trigger, Enabled Trigger, or No Trigger.
Cross-Current Comp.: Select Disabled Trigger, Enabled Trigger, or No Trigger.
Test: Select Disabled Trigger, Enabled Trigger, or No Trigger.

Level Triggers

Level triggering initiates a data log based on the value of an internal variable. The variable can be a minimum or maximum value and can be specified to trigger a record when the monitored variable crosses a minimum threshold from above, or a maximum threshold from below. A minimum and maximum threshold may also be selected for the monitored variable, causing the monitored value to trigger a record when it rises above its maximum threshold or decreases below its minimum threshold.

Level triggers are configured in BESTCOMS*Plus* on the Level Triggers tab (Figure 87) in the Data Log area of the Report Configuration. The Level Triggers tab consists of a list of parameters that can be selected to trigger a data log. Each parameter has a level trigger enable setting which configures triggering of a data log when the parameter increases above the upper threshold setting or decreases below the lower threshold setting. The parameters available to trigger a data log are listed below.

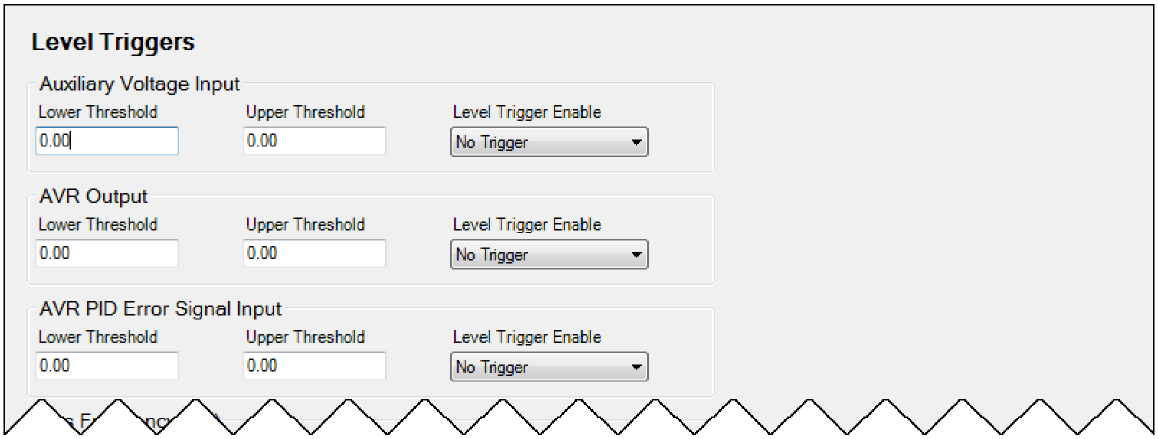


Figure 87. Data Log Level Triggers

- Auxiliary voltage input
- AVR output
- AVR PID error signal input
- Bus frequency
- Bus voltage
- Comp. frequency deviation
- Control output
- Cross current input
- Droop
- FCR error
- FCR output
- FCR state
- Field current
- Field voltage
- Frequency response
- FVR error
- FVR output
- FVR state
- Generator apparent power
- Generator average current
- Generator average voltage
- Generator current Ia
- Generator current Ib
- Generator current Ic
- Generator frequency
- Generator power factor
- Generator reactive power
- Generator real power
- Generator voltage Vab
- Generator voltage Vbc
- Generator voltage Vca
- Negative sequence current
- Negative sequence voltage
- Null balanced level
- OEL controller output
- OEL ref.
- OEL state
- Internal state
- Position indication
- Positive sequence current
- Positive sequence voltage
- Network Load Share
- SCL controller output
- SCL PF ref.
- SCL ref.
- SCL state
- Terminal frequency deviation
- Time response
- UEL controller output
- UEL ref.
- UEL state
- Var limit output
- Var limit ref
- Var limit state
- Var/PF error
- Var/PF output
- Var/PF state

Logic Triggers

Logic triggering initiates a data log as a result of an internal or external status change. A data log can be triggered by any combination of alarm, contact output, or contact input state changes. The available logic triggers are illustrated in Figure 88.

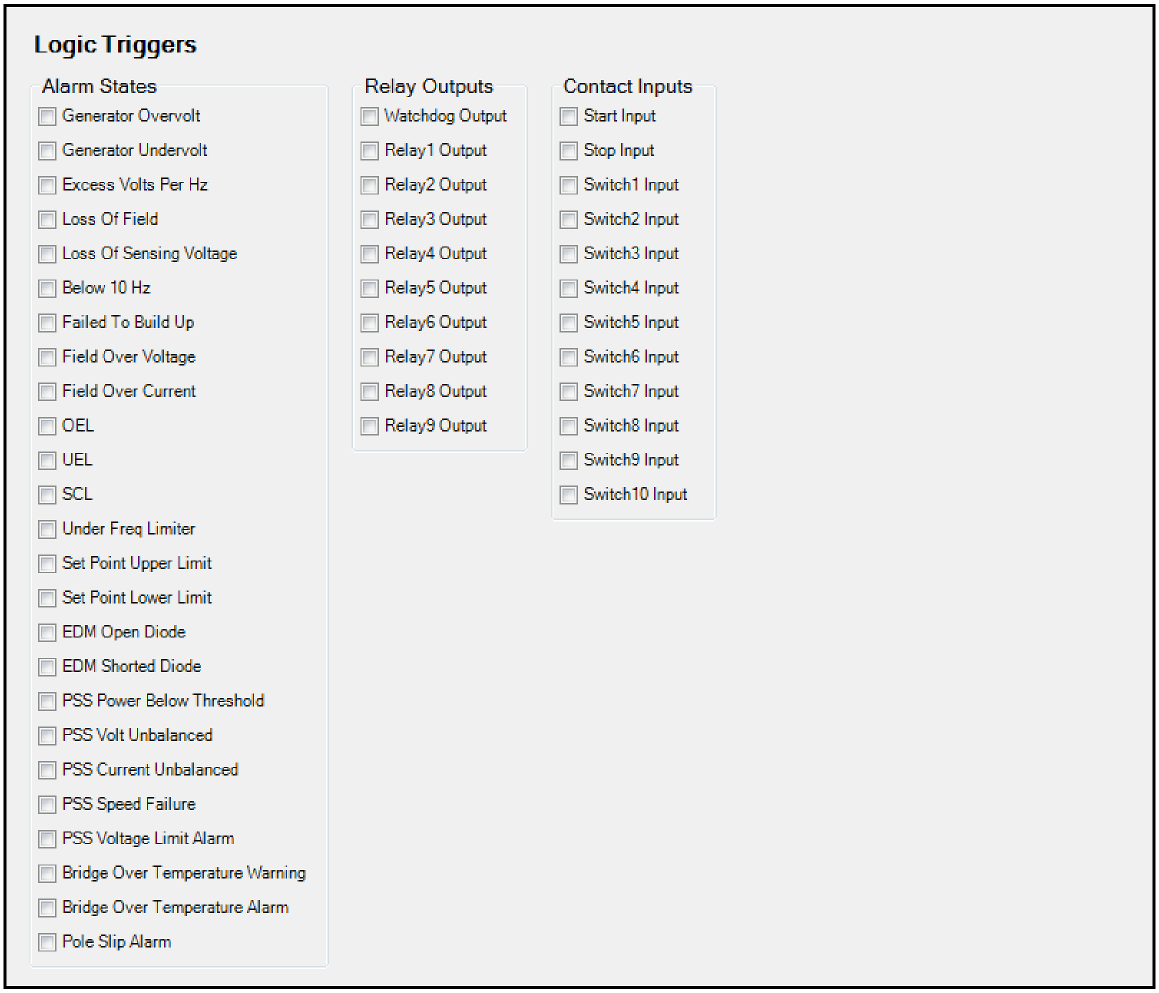


Figure 88. Data Log Logic Triggers

Trending

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Report Configuration, Trending
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Configuration Settings, Trending

The trend log records the activity of DECS-250E parameters over an extended period of time. When enabled, up to six selectable parameters can be monitored over a user-defined duration ranging from one to 720 hours. Trend log settings are illustrated in Figure 89.

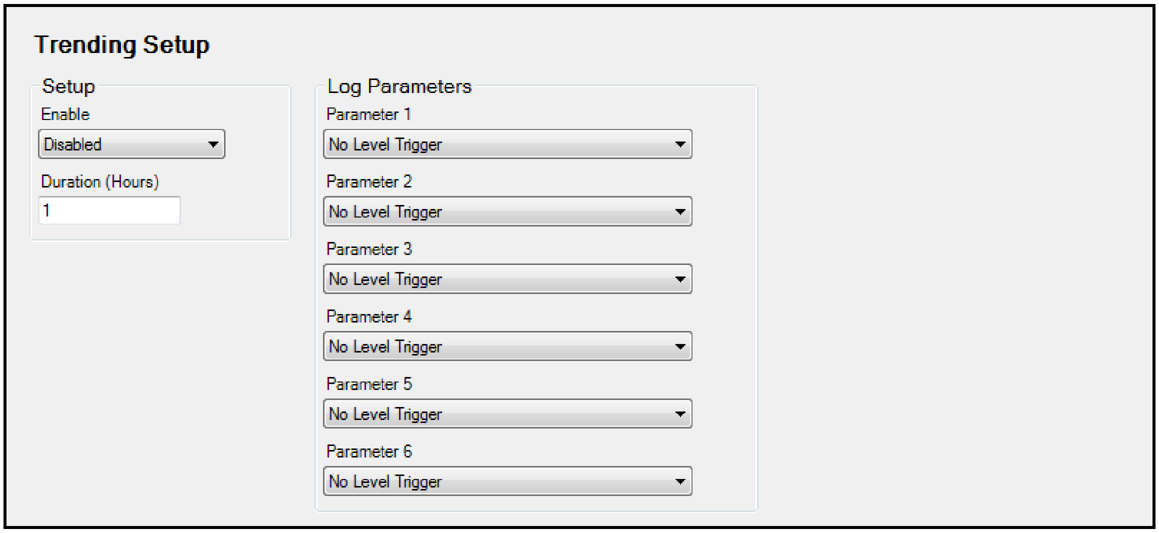


Figure 89. Trend Log Setup

Trending Enable: Select Enabled or Disabled.

Trending Log Parameters: Select NO Level Trigger, Vab: PhA-PhB L-L Voltage {p.u}, Vbc: PhB-PhC L-L Voltage {p.u}, Vca: PhC-PhA L-L Voltage {p.u}, Vbus: Bus Voltage {p.u}, Ia : Phase A Current {p.u}, Ib: Phase B Current {p.u}, Ic: Phase C Current {p.u}, Vavg: Avg L-L Voltage {p.u}, Iavg: Avg Line Current {p.u}, Iaux: Cross Current Input {p.u}, Vfd: Field Voltage {p.u}, Ifd: Field Current {p.u}, Vaux: Aux Voltage Input {p.u}, kW: Real Power {p.u.}, kvar: Reactive Power {p.u.}, kVA: Total Power {p.u.}, PF: Power Factor, V1: Positive Sequence Voltage {p.u.}, V2: Negative Sequence Voltage {p.u.}, I1: Positive Sequence Current {p.u.}, I2: Negative Sequence Current {p.u.}, G Hz: Generator Frequency (Hz), B Hz: Bus Frequency {Hz}, Test: Frequency Response Signal {p.u.}, or Ptest: Time Response Signal {p.u.}, TermF: Terminal Frequency Deviation {%}, CompF: Compensated Frequency Deviation, x2 : Speed HP #1,WashW : Washed Out Speed {p.u.},x5 : Power HP #1 {p.u.}, WashP: Washed Out Power {p.u.}, x7: Mechanical Power {p.u.}, x8: Mechanical Power LP #1, x9: Mechanical Power LP #2, x10: Mechanical Power LP #3, x11: Mechanical Power LP #4, MechP: Filtered Mechanical Power {p.u.}, Synth: Synthesized Speed {p.u.}, Tflt1: Torsional Filter #1 {p.u.}, x29: Torsional Filter #2 {p.u.}, x15: Lead-Lag #1 {p.u.}, x16: Lead-Lag #2 {p.u.}, x17: Lead-Lag #3 {p.u.}, x31: Lead-Lag #4 {p.u.}, Prelim: Pre-Limit Output {p.u.}, Post: Post-Limit Output {p.u.}, CntOp: Control Output {p.u.}, TrnOp: Internal State {p.u.}, ErrIn: Avr Error Signal, OelOutput: OEL Controller Output, UelOutput: UEL Controller Output, SclOutput: SCL Controller Output, varLimOutput: var Limiter Output, NullBalance: Null Balance Level {p.u.}, PositionInd: Position Indication {p.u.}, AvrOut, FcrErr, FcrState, FcrOut, FvrErr, FvrState, FvrOut, var/PfErr, var/PfState, var/PfOut, OelState, UelState, SclState, varLimState, Droop,Rcc, OelRef, UelRef, SclIRef, SclPfRef, or varLimRef.

Trending Duration: Adjustable from 1 to 720 hours in 1 hour increments.

Stability Tuning

Generator stability tuning in the DECS-250E is achieved through the calculation of PID parameters. PID stands for Proportional, Integral, Derivative. The word proportional indicates that the response of the DECS-250E output is proportional or relative to the amount of difference observed. Integral means that the DECS-250E output is proportional to the amount of time that a difference is observed. Integral action eliminates offset. Derivative means that the DECS-250E output is proportional to the required rate of excitation change. Derivative action avoids excitation overshoot.

Caution
All stability tuning must be performed with no load on the system or equipment damage may occur.

AVR Mode

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, Gain, AVR
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, Gains, AVR Gains

Two sets of PID settings are provided to optimize performance under two distinct operating conditions. BESTCOMS*Plus*® primary and secondary AVR stability settings are shown in Figure 90.

Predefined Stability Settings

Twenty predefined sets of stability settings are available with the DECS-250E. Appropriate PID values are implemented based on the nominal generator frequency selected (see the *Configuration* chapter of this manual) and the combination of generator (T'do) and exciter (Texc) time constants selected from the gain option list. (The default value for the exciter time constant is the generator time constant divided by six.)

Additional settings are available to remove the effects of noise on numerical differentiation (AVR derivative time constant Td) and set the voltage regulator gain level of the PID algorithm (Ka).

Custom Stability Settings

Stability tuning can be tailored for optimum generator transient performance. Selecting a primary gain option of "custom" enables entry of custom proportional (Kp), integral (Ki), and derivative (Kd) gains.

When tuning the stability gain settings, consider the following guidelines

- If the transient response has too much overshoot, decrease Kp. If the transient response is too slow, with little or no overshoot, increase Kp.
- If the time to reach steady-state is too long, increase Ki.
- If the transient response has too much ringing, increase Kd.

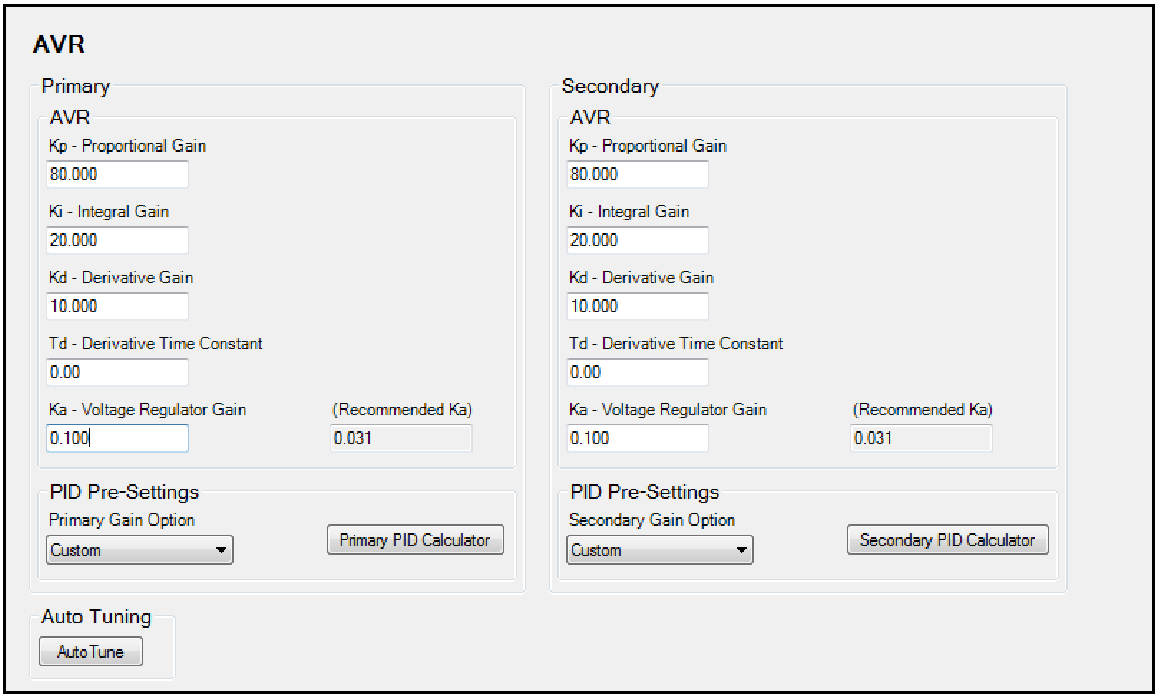


Figure 90. AVR Stability Settings

Kp – Proportional Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
Ki – Integral Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
Kd – Derivative Gain∗: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
Td – AVR Derivative Time Constant∗: Adjustable from 0 to 1 in 0.01 increments.
Ka – Voltage Regulator Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1 in 0.001 increments.
Gain Option†: Select T'do=1.0 Te=0.17, T'do=1.5 Te=0.25, T'do=2.0 Te=0.33, T'do=2.5 Te=0.42, T'do=3.0 Te=0.50, T'do=3.5 Te=0.58, T'do=4.0 Te=0.67, T'do=4.5 Te=0.75, T'do=5.0 Te=0.83, T'do=5.5 Te=0.92, T'do=6.0 Te=1.00, T'do=6.5 Te=1.08, T'do=7.0 Te=1.17, T'do=7.5 Te=1.25, T'do=8.0 Te=1.33, T'do=8.5 Te=1.42, T'do=9.0 Te=1.50, T'do=9.5 Te=1.58, T'do=10.0 Te=1.67, T'do=10.5 Te=1.75, or Custom.
∗ Disabled when Field Type is set to Main Field on System Parameters, Rated Data screen.
† All Te values are set to zero (0) when Field Type is set to Main Field on System Parameters, Rated Data screen.

PID Calculator

The PID calculator is accessed by clicking the PID calculator button (Figure 90) and is available only when the primary gain option is “Custom”. The PID calculator (Figure 91) calculates the gain parameters Kp, Ki, and Kd based on the generator time constants (T’do) and exciter time constant (Te). If the exciter time constant is not known, it can be forced to the default value which is the generator time constant divided by six. A derivative time constant (Td) setting field enables the removal of noise effects on numerical differentiation. A voltage regulator gain (Ka) setting field sets the voltage regulator gain level of the PID algorithm. Calculated and entered parameters can be applied upon closure of the PID calculator.

Generator information appears in the PID Record List where records can be added or removed.

A group of settings can be saved with a unique name and added to a list of gain setting records available for application. Upon completion of stability tuning, undesired records can be removed from the record list.

Caution
Calculated or user-defined PID values are to be implemented only after their suitability for the application has been verified by the user. Incorrect PID numbers can result in poor system performance or equipment damage.

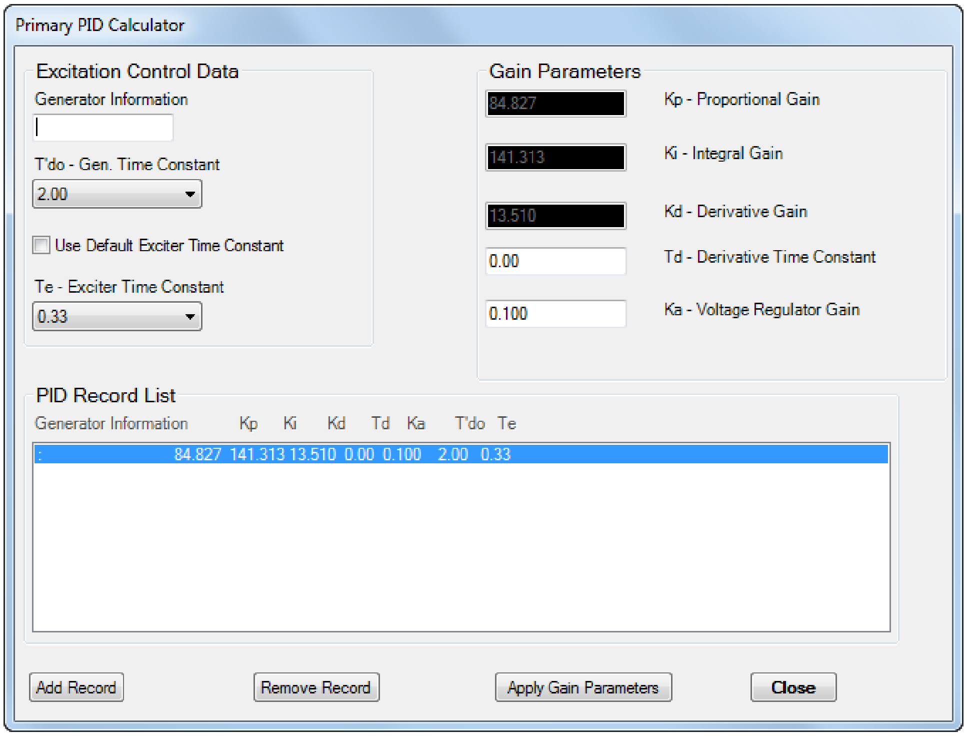


Figure 91. PID Calculator

Generator Information: Enter up to 30 alphanumeric characters.
T'do – Gen. Time Constant: Select a value within the range of 1 to 15 seconds.
Use Default Exciter Time Constant: Select or deselect.
Te – Exciter Time Constant∗: Select a value within the range of 0.04 to 1.0 seconds.
Kp – Proportional Gain: Read-only, calculated gain value.
Ki – Integral Gain: Read-only, calculated gain value.
Kd – Derivative Gain: Read-only, calculated gain value.
Td – Derivative Time Constant∗: Adjustable from 0 to 1 in 0.01 increments.
Ka – Voltage Regulator Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1 in 0.001 increments.
Add Record: Adds a PID record.
Remove Record: Removes a PID record.
Apply Gain Parameters Button: Click button to apply gain parameters.
Close Button: Click button to close PID calculator.
∗ Disabled when Field Type is set to Main Field on System Parameters, Rated Data screen.

Auto Tuning

During commissioning, excitation system parameters may not be known. These unknown variables traditionally cause the commissioning process to consume large amounts of time and fuel. With the development of auto tuning, the excitation system parameters are now automatically identified and the PID gains are calculated using well-developed algorithms. Automatically tuning the PID controller greatly reduces commissioning time and cost. The auto tuning function is accessed by clicking the *Auto Tune* button (Figure 90). BESTCOMS*Plus* must be in Live Mode in order to begin the auto tuning process. The auto tuning window (Figure 92) provides options for choosing the PID Design Mode and the Power Input Mode. When the desired settings are selected, the *Start Auto Tune* button is clicked to start the process. After the process is complete, click the *Save PID Gains (Primary)* button to save the data.

The File menu contains options for importing, exporting, and printing a graph (.gph) file.

Caution

PID values calculated by the Auto Tuning function are to be implemented only after their suitability for the application has been verified by the user. Incorrect PID numbers can result in poor system performance or equipment damage.

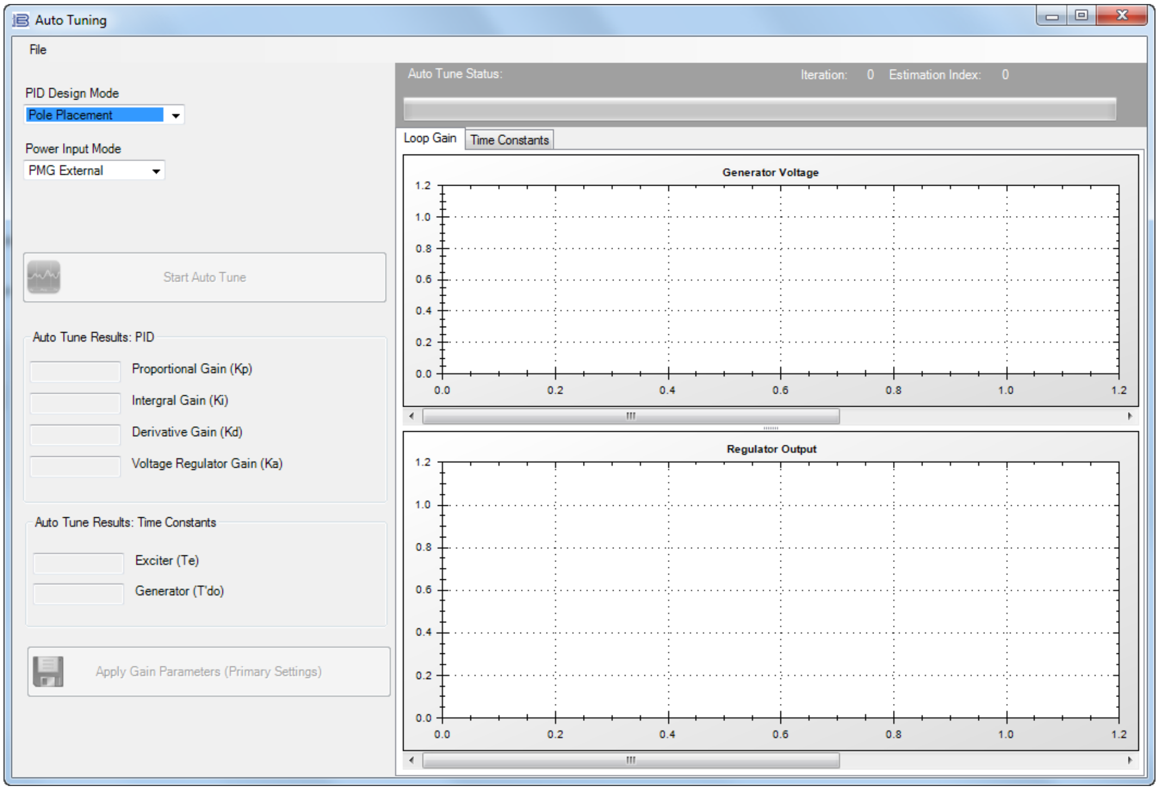


Figure 92. Auto Tuning Window

PID Design Mode: Set to either Pole Zero Cancellation or Pole Placement.
Power Input Mode: Set to Shunt.
Start Auto Tune Button: Begins the auto tuning process.
Save PID Gains Button: Saves the calculated PID gains.

FCR and FVR Modes

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, Gain, FCR/FVR
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, Gains, FCR Gains or FVR Gains

Stability tuning can be tailored for optimum performance when operating in field current regulation or field voltage regulation mode. BESTCOMS*Plus* FCR stability settings and FVR stability settings are illustrated in Figure 93.

FCR Mode Stability Settings

The DECS-250E bases its field current output upon the following settings.

The proportional gain (Kp) is multiplied by the error between the field current setpoint and the actual field current value. Decreasing Kp reduces overshoot in the transient response. Increasing Kp speeds the transient response.

The integral gain (Ki) is multiplied by the integral of the error between the current setpoint and the actual field current value. Increasing Ki reduces the time to reach a steady state.

The derivative gain (Kd) is multiplied by the derivative of the error between the current setpoint and the actual field current value. Increasing Kd reduces ringing in the transient response.

Additional FCR stability settings remove the noise effect on numerical differentiation (derivative time constant Td) and set the voltage regulator gain level of the PID algorithm (Ka) with recommended gain calculation.

FVR Mode Stability Settings

The DECS-250E bases its field voltage output upon the following settings.

The proportional gain (Kp) is multiplied by the error between the field voltage setpoint and the actual field voltage value. Decreasing Kp reduces overshoot in the transient response. Increasing Kp speeds the transient response.

The integral gain (Ki) is multiplied by the integral of the error between the voltage setpoint and the actual field voltage value. Increasing Ki reduces the time to reach a steady state.

The derivative gain (Kd) is multiplied by the derivative of the error between the voltage setpoint and the actual field voltage value. Increasing Kd reduces ringing in the transient response.

Additional FVR stability settings remove the noise effect on numerical differentiation (derivative time constant Td) and set the voltage regulator gain level of the PID algorithm (Ka) with recommended gain calculation.

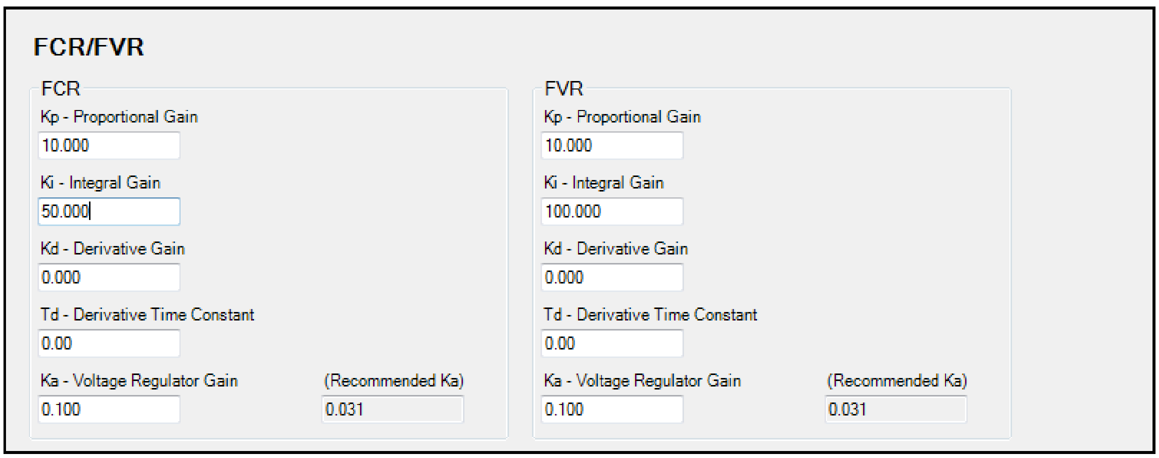


Figure 93. FCR and FVR Gain Settings

FCR

Kp – Proportional Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
Ki – Integral Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
Kd – Derivative Gain∗: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
Td – Derivative Time Constant∗: Adjustable from 0 to 1 in 0.01 increments.
Ka –Voltage Regulator Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1 in 0.001 increments.
Recommended Ka: Recommended Ka based on calculation using no load field voltage and operating power input voltage.

FVR

Kp – Proportional Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.1 increments.
Ki – Integral Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.1 increments.
Kd – Derivative Gain∗: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.1 increments.
Td – Derivative Time Constant∗: Adjustable from 0 to 1 in 0.1 increments.
Ka –Voltage Regulator Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1 in 0.001 increments.
Recommended Ka: Recommended Ka based on calculation using no load field voltage and operating power input voltage.

∗ Disabled when Field Type is set to Main Field on System Parameters, Rated Data screen.

Other Modes and Functions

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, Gain, var, PF, OEL, UEL, SCL, VAR Limiter

HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, Gains, Other Gains

Settings for stability tuning of the Var and Power Factor modes are provided in the DECS-250E along with settings for stability tuning of limiters, the voltage matching function, and main field voltage response. Figure 94 illustrates these settings as they appear in BESTCOMS*Plus*.

Var Mode

The integral gain (Ki) adjusts the Var mode integral gain which determines the characteristic of the DECS-250E dynamic response to a changed var setpoint.

The loop gain (Kg) adjusts the coarse loop-gain level of the PI algorithm for var control.

Power Factor Mode

The integral gain (Ki) adjusts the integral gain which determines the characteristic of the DECS-250E dynamic response to a changed power factor setpoint.

The loop gain (Kg) adjusts the coarse loop-gain level of the PI algorithm for power factor control.

Overexcitation Limiter (OEL)

The integral gain (Ki) adjusts the rate at which the DECS-250E responds during an overexcitation condition.

The integral loop gain (Kg) adjusts the coarse loop-gain level of the PI algorithm for the overexcitation limiter function.

Underexcitation Limiter (UEL)

The integral gain (Ki) adjusts the rate at which the DECS-250E responds during an underexcitation condition.

The loop gain (Kg) adjusts the coarse loop-gain level of the PI algorithm for the underexcitation limiter function.

Stator Current Limiter (SCL)

The integral gain (Ki) adjusts the rate at which the DECS-250E limits stator current.

The loop gain (Kg) adjusts the coarse loop-gain level of the PI algorithm for the stator current limiter function.

Var Limiter

The integral gain (Ki) adjusts the rate at which the DECS-250E limits reactive power.

The loop gain (Kg) adjusts the coarse loop-gain level of the PID algorithm for the reactive power limiter function.

Voltage Matching

The integral gain (Ki) adjusts the rate at which the DECS-250E matches the generator voltage to the bus voltage.

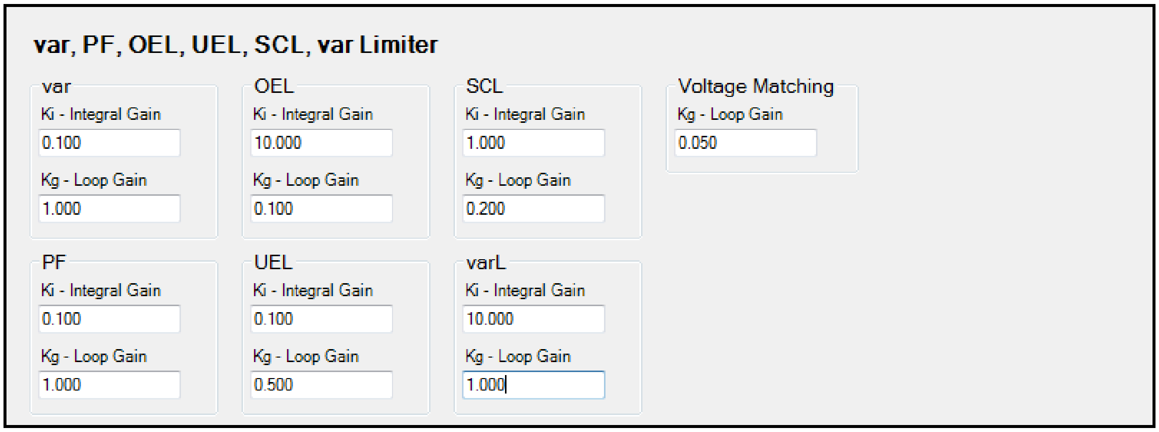


Figure 94. Other Mode and Function Gain Settings

Var Ki – Integral Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
Var Kg – Loop Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
PF Ki – Integral Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
PF Kg – Loop Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
OEL Ki – Integral Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
OEL Kg – Loop Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
UEL Ki – Integral Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
UEL Kg – Loop Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
SCL Ki – Integral Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
SCL Kg – Loop Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
VARL Ki – Integral Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
VARL Kg – Loop Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.
Voltage Matching Kg – Loop Gain: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000 in 0.001 increments.

BESTCOMS*Plus*® Software

General Description

BESTCOMS*Plus*® is a Windows®-based, PC application that provides a user-friendly, graphical user interface (GUI) for use with Basler Electric communicating products. The name BESTCOMS*Plus* is an acronym that stands for Basler Electric Software Tool for Communications, Operations, Maintenance, and Settings.

BESTCOMS*Plus* provides the user with a point-and-click means to set and monitor the DECS-250E. The capabilities of BESTCOMS*Plus* make the configuration of one or several DECS-250E controllers fast and efficient. A primary advantage of BESTCOMS*Plus* is that a settings scheme can be created, saved as a file, and then uploaded to the DECS-250E at the user's convenience.

BESTCOMS*Plus* uses plugins allowing the user to manage several different Basler Electric products. The DECS-250E plugin must be activated before use. The plugin can be activated automatically by connecting to a DECS-250E or activated manually by requesting an activation key from Basler Electric.

The DECS-250E plugin opens inside the BESTCOMS*Plus* main shell. The same default logic scheme that is shipped with the DECS-250E is brought into BESTCOMS*Plus* by downloading settings and logic from the DECS-250E. This gives the user the option of developing a custom setting file by modifying the default logic scheme or by building a unique scheme from scratch.

BESTlogic™*Plus* Programmable Logic is used to program DECS-250E logic for protection elements, inputs, outputs, alarms, etc. This is accomplished by the drag-and-drop method. The user can drag elements, components, inputs, and outputs onto the program grid and make connections between them to create the desired logic scheme.

BESTCOMS*Plus* also allows for downloading industry-standard COMTRADE files for analysis of stored oscillography data. Detailed analysis of the oscillography files can be accomplished using BESTwave™ software.

Figure 95 illustrates the typical user interface components of the DECS-250E plugin with BESTCOMS*Plus*.

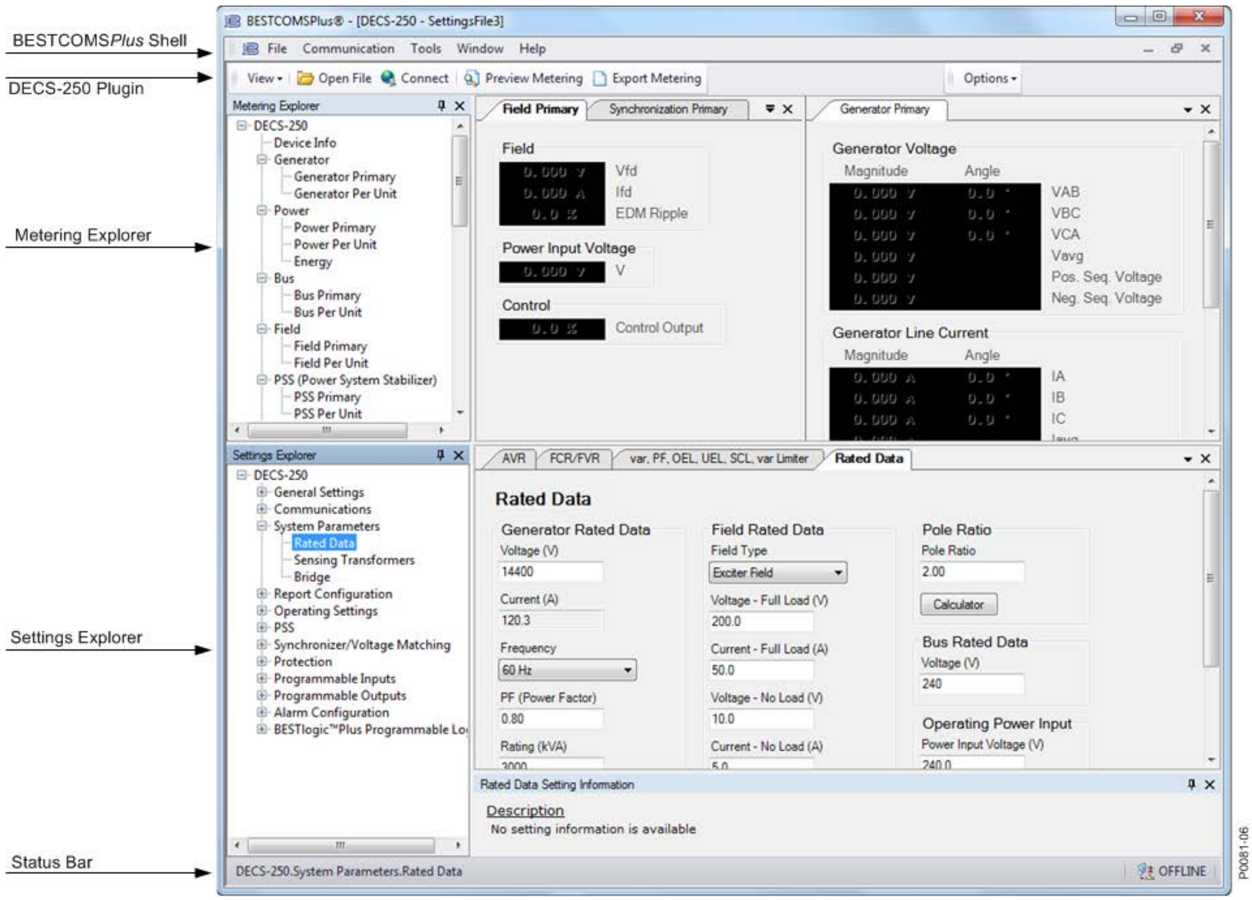


Figure 95. Typical User Interface Components

Installation

BESTCOMS*Plus* software is built on the Microsoft® .NET Framework. The setup utility that installs BESTCOMS*Plus* on your PC also installs the DECS-250E plugin and the required version of .NET Framework (if not already installed). BESTCOMS*Plus* operates with systems using Windows® XP 32-bit SP2/SP3, Windows Vista 32-bit SP1 (all editions), Windows 7 32-bit (all editions), Windows 7 64-bit (all editions) Windows 8 and Windows 10. Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.01 or later must be installed on your PC before installing BESTCOMS*Plus*. System recommendations for the .NET Framework and BESTCOMS*Plus* are listed in Table 12.

Table 12. System Recommendations for BESTCOMS*Plus* and the .NET Framework

System Type	Component	Recommendation
32/64 bit	Processor	2.0 GHz
32/64 bit	RAM	1 GB minimum, 2 GB recommended
32 bit	Hard Drive	100 MB (if .NET Framework is already installed on PC.)
		950 MB (if .NET Framework is not already installed on PC.)
64 bit	Hard Drive	100 MB (if .NET Framework is already installed on PC.)
		2.1 GB (if .NET Framework is not already installed on PC.)

To install and run BESTCOMS*Plus*, a Windows user must have Administrator rights. A Windows user with limited rights might not be permitted to save files in certain folders.

Install BESTCOMS*Plus*®

Note
Do not connect a USB cable until setup completes successfully. Connecting a USB cable before setup is complete may result in unwanted or unexpected errors.

1. Insert the BESTCOMS*Plus* CD-ROM into the PC CD-ROM drive.
2. When the BESTCOMS*Plus* Setup and Documentation CD menu appears, click the *Install* button for the BESTCOMS*Plus* application. The setup utility installs BESTCOMS*Plus*, the .NET Framework (if not already installed), the USB driver, and the DECS-250E plugin for BESTCOMS*Plus* on your PC.

When BESTCOMS*Plus* installation is complete, a Basler Electric folder is added to the Windows programs menu. This folder is accessed by clicking the Windows *Start* button and then accessing the Basler Electric folder in the *Programs* menu. The Basler Electric folder contains an icon that starts BESTCOMS*Plus* when clicked.

Activation of the DECS-250E Plugin for BESTCOMSPlus®

The DECS-250E plugin is a module that runs inside the BESTCOMS*Plus* shell. The DECS-250E plugin contains specific operational and logic settings for only the DECS-250E. Uploading settings to the DECS-250E is possible only after activating the DECS-250E plugin.

The DECS-250E plugin can be activated automatically or manually. Automatic activation is achieved by using a USB cable to establish communication between the DECS-250E and BESTCOMS*Plus*. Manual activation is initiated by contacting Basler Electric for an activation key and entering the key into BESTCOMS*Plus*. Manual activation is useful if you want to create a settings file prior to receiving your digital excitation system. Note that if a DECS-250E is not connected, you will not be able to configure certain Ethernet settings. Ethernet settings can be changed only when an active USB or Ethernet connection is present. Refer to *Manual Activation of DECS-250E Plugin.*

Connect a USB Cable

The USB driver was copied to your PC during BESTCOMS*Plus* installation and is installed automatically after powering the DECS-250E. USB driver installation progress is shown in the Windows Taskbar area. Windows will notify you when installation is complete.

Note
In some instances, the Found New Hardware Wizard will prompt you for the USB driver. If this happens, direct the wizard to the following folder: C:\Program Files\Basler Electric\USB Device Drivers\

If the USB driver does not install properly, refer to the *Maintenance* chapter for a troubleshooting procedure.

Connect a USB cable between the PC and your DECS-250E. Apply operating power (per style chart in the *Introduction* chapter) to the DECS-250E at rear terminals A, B, and C. Wait until the boot sequence is complete.

Start BESTCOMS*Plus*® and Activate DECS-250E Plugin Automatically

To start BESTCOMS*Plus*, click the *Start* button, point to *Programs*, *Basler Electric*, and then click the *BESTCOMSPlus* icon. During initial startup, the *BESTCOMSPlus Select Language* screen is displayed (Figure 96). You can choose to have this screen displayed each time BESTCOMS*Plus* is started, or you can select a preferred language and this screen will be bypassed in the future. Click *OK* to continue. This screen can be accessed later by selecting *Tools* and *Select Language* from the menu bar.

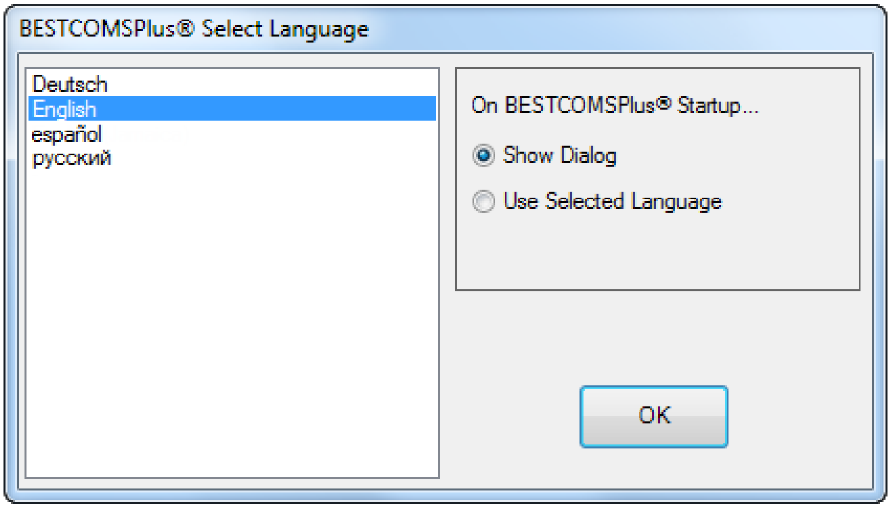


Figure 96. BESTCOMS*Plus* Select Language Screen

The BESTCOMS*Plus* splash screen is shown for a brief time. See Figure 97.

Figure 97. BESTCOMS*Plus* Splash Screen

The BESTCOMS*Plus* platform window opens. Select *New Connection* from the *Communication* pull-down menu and select *DECS-250E*. See Figure 98. The DECS-250E plugin is activated automatically after connecting to a DECS-250E.

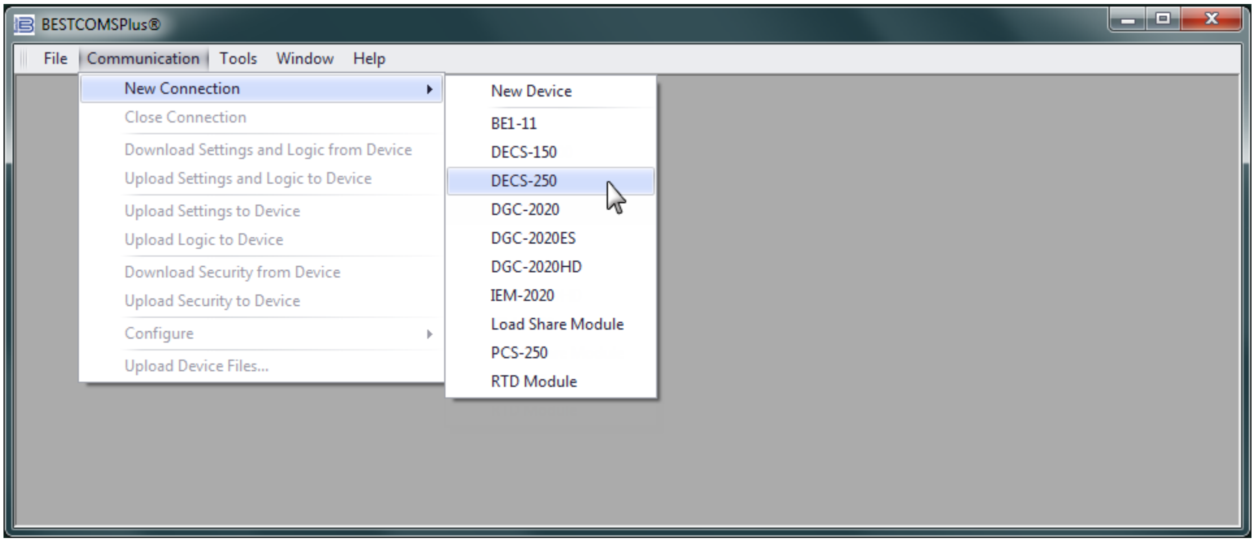


Figure 98. Communication Pull-Down Menu

The *DECS-250E Connection* screen shown in Figure 99 appears. Select *USB Connection* and click *Connect*.

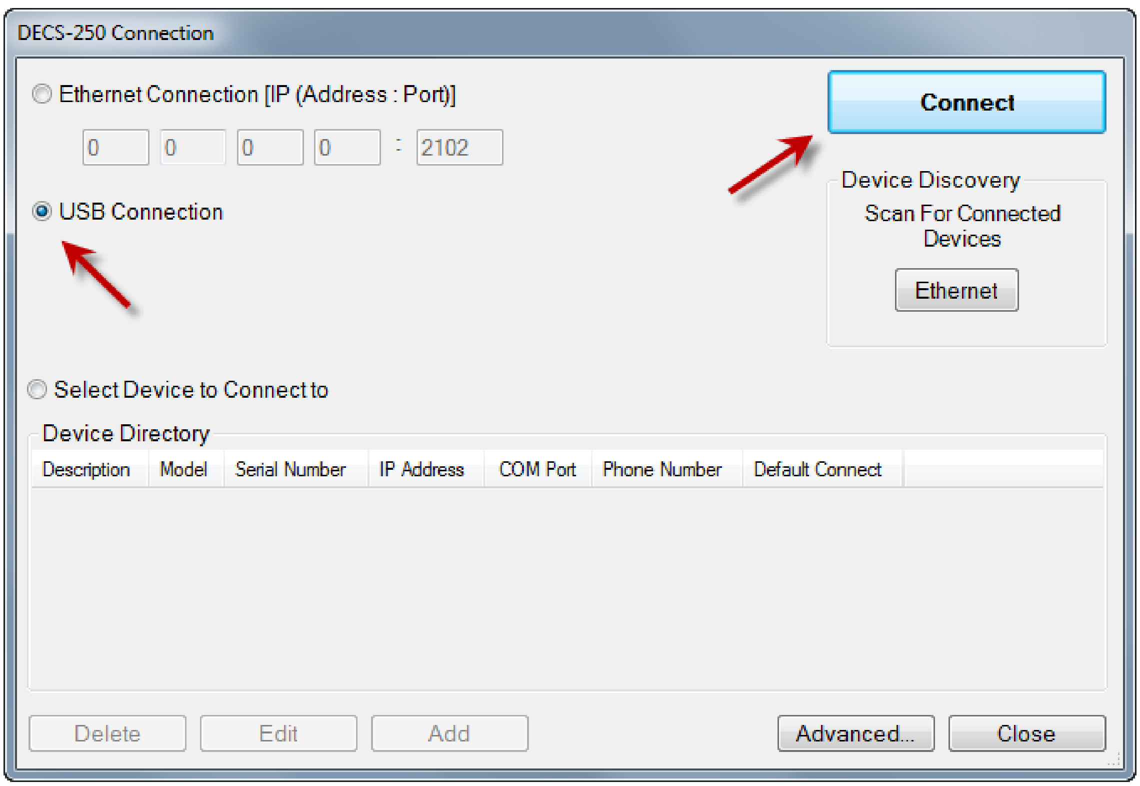


Figure 99. DECS-250E Connection Screen

The DECS-250E plugin opens indicating that activation was successful. You can now configure the DECS-250E communication ports and other DECS-250E settings.

Manual Activation of the DECS-250E Plugin

Manual activation of the DECS-250E plugin is required only if the initial use of BESTCOMS*Plus* will be on a PC that is not connected to a DECS-250E. Manual activation is described in the following paragraphs.

Requesting an Activation Key

When initially running the DECS-250E, the *Activate Device Plugin* pop-up appears. You must contact Basler Electric for an activation key before you can activate the DECS-250E plugin. You can request an activation key through email or the Basler Electric website. Click either the *Website* or *Email* button. Click the *Activate* button when you are ready to enter the activation key you received from Basler Electric. The *Activate Device Plugin* pop-up appears. Refer to Figure 100.

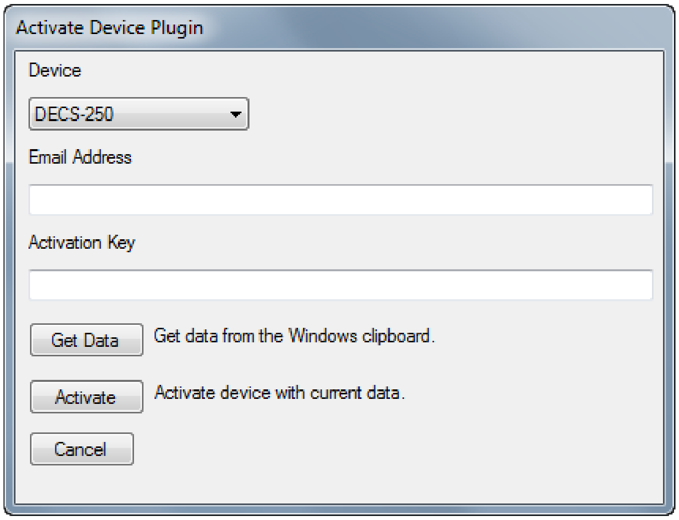


Figure 100. Activate Device Plugin Screen

Entering an Activation Key

Select DECS-250E from the *Device* pull-down menu. Enter your *Email Address* and *Activation Key* provided by Basler Electric. If you received an email containing the *Activation Key*, you can select all of the text in the email and copy it to the Windows clipboard using normal Windows techniques. The *Get Data* button extracts the *Device, Email Address,* and *Activation Key* from the Windows clipboard and pastes it into the appropriate fields. Click the *Activate* button to continue. The *Activate Device Plugin* screen is also found by selecting *Activate Device* from the *Tools* pull-down menu of the BESTCOMS*Plus* main screen.

Establishing Communication

Communication between BESTCOMS*Plus* and the DECS-250E is established by clicking the *Connect* button on the *DECS-250E Connection* screen (see Figure 99) or by clicking the *Connect* button on the lower menu bar of the main BESTCOMS*Plus* screen (Figure 95). If you receive an “Unable to Connect to Device” error message, verify that communications are configured properly. Only one Ethernet connection is allowed at one time. Download all settings and logic from the relay by selecting *Download Settings and Logic* from the *Communication* pull-down menu. BESTCOMS*Plus* will read all settings and logic from the DECS-250E and load them into BESTCOMS*Plus* memory. See Figure 101.

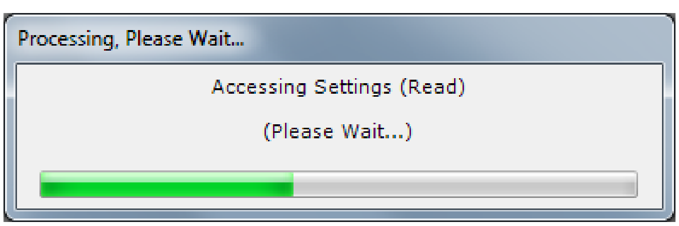


Figure 101. Processing, Please Wait…

Menu Bars

The menu bars are located near the top of the BESTCOMS*Plus* screen (see Figure 95). The upper menu bar has five pull-down menus. With the upper menu bar, it is possible to manage settings files, configure communication settings, upload and download settings and security files, and compare settings files. The lower menu bar consists of clickable icons. The lower menu bar is used to change BESTCOMS*Plus* views, open a settings file, connect/disconnect, preview metering printout, switch to live mode, and send settings after a change is made when not in live mode.

Upper Menu Bar (BESTCOMS*Plus*® Shell)

Upper menu bar functions are listed and described in Table 13.

Table 13. Upper Menu Bar (BESTCOMS*Plus* Shell)

Menu Item	Description
File	
New	Create a new settings file
Open	Open an existing settings file
Open File As Text	Generic file viewer for *.csv, *,txt, etc. files
Close	Close settings file
Save	Save settings file
Save As	Save settings file with a different name
Export To File	Save settings as a *.csv file
Print	Open the print menu
Properties	View properties of a settings file
History	View history of a settings file
Recent Files	Open a previously opened file
Exit	Close BESTCOMS*Plus* program
Communication	
New Connection	Choose new device or DECS-250E
Close Connection	Close communication between BESTCOMS*Plus* and DECS-250E
Download Settings and Logic from Device	Download operational and logic settings from the device
Upload Settings and Logic to Device	Upload operational and logic settings to the device
Upload Settings to Device	Upload operational settings to the device
Upload Logic to Device	Upload logic settings to the device
Download Security from Device	Download security settings from the device
Upload Security to Device	Upload security settings to the device
Configure	Ethernet settings
Upload Device Files	Upload firmware to the device
Tools	
Select Language	Select BESTCOMS*Plus* language
Activate Device	Activate the DECS-250E plugin
Set File Password	Password protect a settings file
Compare Settings Files	Compare two settings files
Auto Export Metering	Exports metering data on a user-defined interval
Event Log - View	View the BESTCOMS*Plus* event log
Event Log - Verbose Logging	Enable enhanced logging (used for troubleshooting)

Menu Item	Description
Window	
Cascade All	Cascade all windows
Tile	Tile horizontally or vertically
Maximize All	Maximize all windows
Help	
Check for Updates	Check for BESTCOMS*Plus* updates via the internet
Check for Update Settings	Enable or change automatic checking for updates
About	View general, detailed build, and system information

Lower Menu Bar (DECS-250E Plugin)

Lower menu bar functions are listed and described in Table 14.

Table 14. Lower Menu Bar (DECS-250E Plugin)

Menu Button	Description
View	Enables you to view the Metering Panel, Settings Panel, or Show Settings Information. Opens and saves workspaces. Customized workspaces make switching between tasks easier and more efficient.
Open File	Opens a saved settings file.
Connect/Disconnect	Opens the *DECS-250E Connection* screen which enables you to connect to the DECS-250E via USB or Ethernet. Also used to disconnect a connected DECS-250E.
Preview Metering	Displays the *Print Preview* screen where a preview of the Metering printout is shown. Click on the printer button to send to a printer.
Export Metering	Enables all metering values to be exported into a *.csv file.
Options	Displays a drop-down list entitled *Live Mode Settings* which enables *Live* mode where settings are automatically sent to the device in real time as they are changed.
Send Settings	Sends settings to the DECS-250E when BESTCOMS*Plus* is not operating in Live Mode. Click on this button after making a setting change to send the modified setting to the DECS-250E.

Settings Explorer

The Settings Explorer is a convenient tool within BESTCOMS*Plus* used to navigate through the various settings screens of the DECS-250E plugin. Descriptions of these configuration settings are organized as follows:

- General Settings
- Communications
- System Parameters
- Report Configuration
- Operating Settings
- Synchronizer/Voltage Matching
- Protection
- Programmable Inputs
- Programmable Outputs
- Alarm Configuration
- BESTlogic™*Plus* Programmable Logic

Logic setup will be necessary after making certain setting changes. For more information, refer to the *BESTlogicPlus* chapter.

Metering Explorer

The Metering Explorer is used to view real-time system data including generator voltages and currents, input/output status, alarms, reports, and other parameters. Refer to the *Metering* chapter for full details about the Metering Explorer.

Settings File Management

A settings file contains all DECS-250E settings including logic. A settings file assumes a file extension of "∗.bstx". It is possible to save the logic only as a separate logic library file on the *BESTlogicPlus Programmable Logic* screen. This function is helpful when similar logic is required for several devices. A logic library file assumes a file extension of "∗.bslx". It is important to note that settings and logic can be uploaded to the device separately or together, but are always downloaded together. For more information on logic files, refer to the *BESTlogicPlus* chapter.

Opening a Settings File

To open a DECS-250E settings file with BESTCOMS*Plus*, pull down the *File* menu and choose *Open*. The *Open* dialog box appears. This dialog box allows you to use normal Windows techniques to select the file that you want to open. Select the file and choose *Open*. You can also open a file by clicking on the *Open File* button on the lower menu bar. If connected to a device, you will be asked to upload the settings and logic from the file to the current device. If you choose *Yes*, the settings displayed in BESTCOMS*Plus* instance will be overwritten with the settings of the opened file.

Saving a Settings File

Select *Save* or *Save As* from the *File* pull-down menu. A dialog box pops up allowing you to enter a filename and location to save the file. Select the *Save* button to complete the save.

Upload Settings and/or Logic to Device

To upload a settings file to the DECS-250E, open the file or create a new file through BESTCOMS*Plus*. Then pull down the *Communication* menu and select *Upload Settings and Logic to Device.* If you want to upload operational settings without logic, select *Upload Settings to Device*. If you want to upload logic without operational settings, select *Upload Logic to Device*. You are prompted to enter the username and password. The default username is "**A**" and the default password is "**A**". If the username and password are correct, the upload begins and the progress bar is shown.

Download Settings and Logic from Device

To download settings and logic from the DECS-250E, pull down the *Communication* menu and select *Download Settings and Logic from Device*. If the settings in BESTCOMS*Plus* have changed, a dialog box will open asking if you want to save the current settings changes. You can choose *Yes* or *No*. After you have taken the required action to save or discard the current settings, downloading begins. BESTCOMS*Plus* reads all settings and logic from the DECS-250E and loads them into BESTCOMS*Plus* memory. See Figure 102.

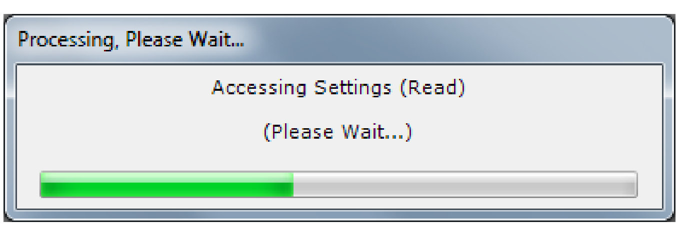


Figure 102. Processing, Please Wait…

Printing a Settings File

To view a preview of the settings printout, select *Print* from the *File* pull-down menu. To print the settings, select the printer icon in the upper left corner of the Print Preview screen.

Comparing Settings Files

BESTCOMS*Plus* has the ability to compare two settings files. To compare files, pull down the *Tools* menu and select *Compare Settings Files*. The *BESTCOMSPlus Settings Compare Setup* dialog box appears (Figure 103). Select the location of the first file under *Left Settings Source* and select the location of the second file under *Right Settings Source*. If you are comparing a settings file located on your PC hard drive or portable media, click the folder button and navigate to the file. If you want to compare settings downloaded from a unit, click the *Select Unit* button to set up the communication port. Click the *Compare* button to compare the selected settings files.

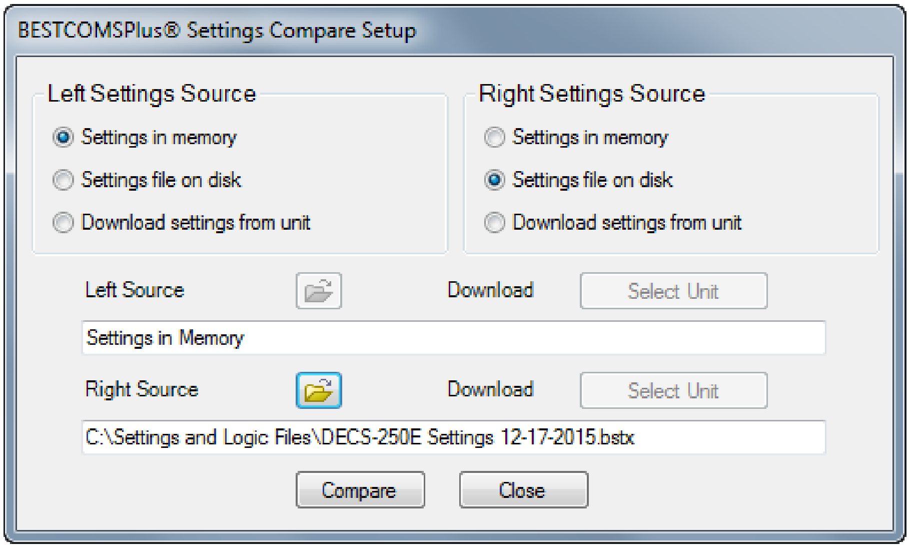


Figure 103. BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Compare Setup

A dialog box will appear and notify you if any differences were found. The BESTCOMS*Plus Settings Compare* dialog box (Figure 104) is displayed where you can view all settings (*Show All Settings*), view only the differences (*Show Settings Differences*), view all logic *(Show All Logic Paths),* or view only logic differences *(Show Logic Path Differences).* Select *Close* when finished.

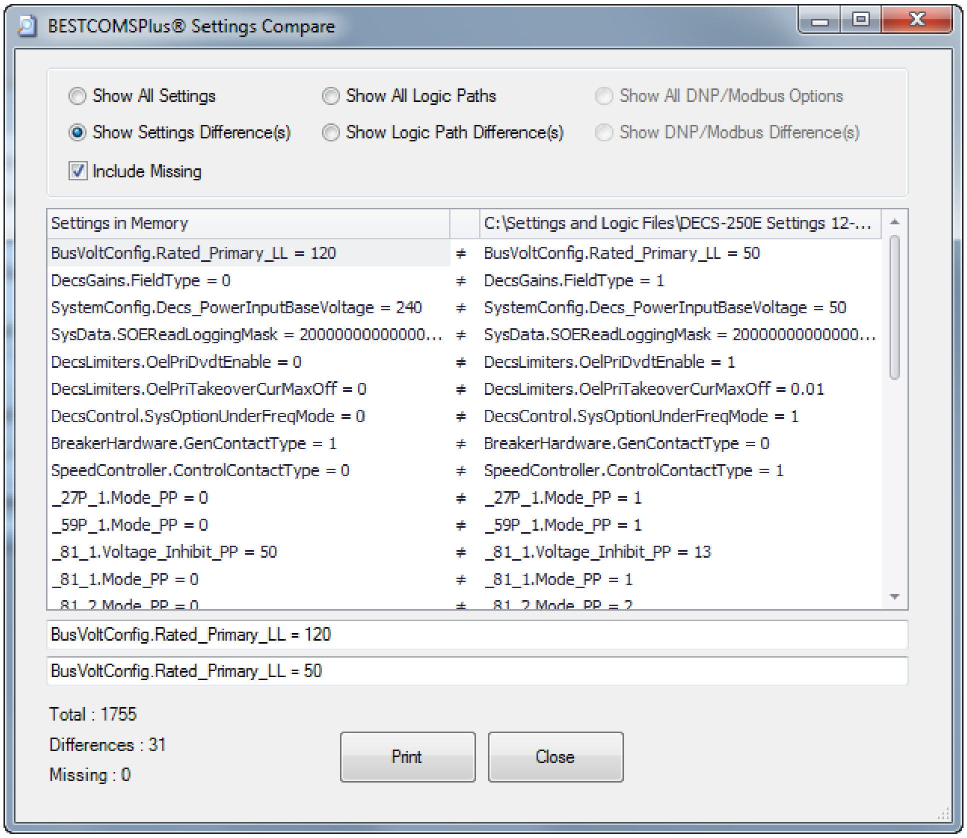


Figure 104. BESTCOMS*Plus*® Settings Compare

Automatic Metering Export

The auto export metering function automatically exports metering data over a user-defined period when a DECS-250E connection is active. The user specifies the *Number of Exports* and the *Interval* between each export. Enter a filename for the metering data and a folder in which to save. The first export is performed immediately after clicking the *Start* button. Click the *Filter* button to select specific metering screens. Figure 105 illustrates the *Auto Export Metering* screen.

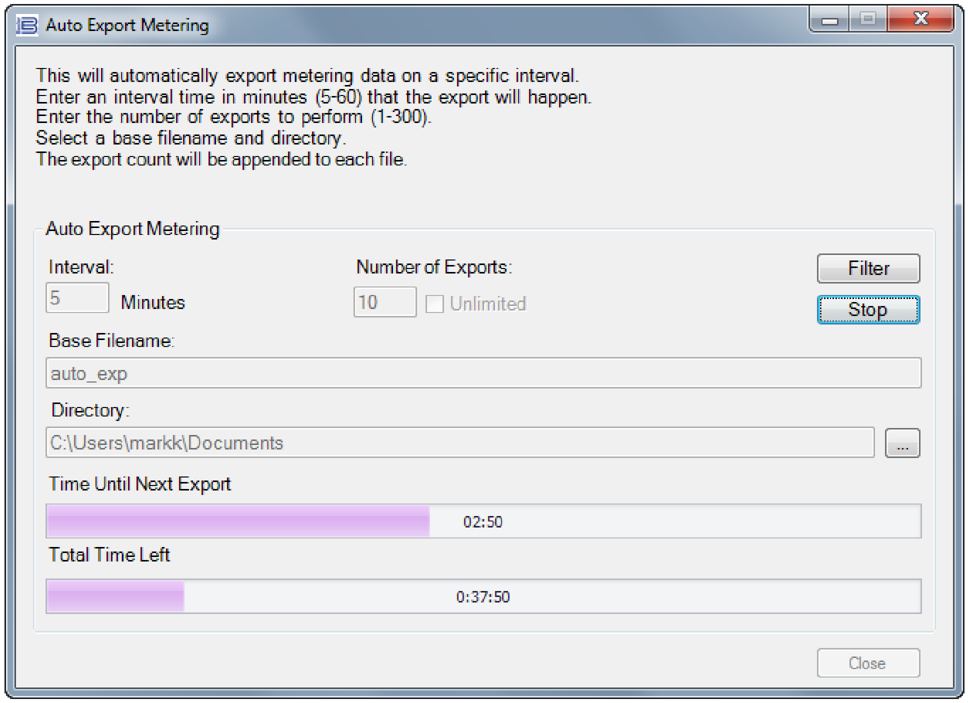


Figure 105. Auto Export Metering Screen

Firmware Updates

Future enhancements to the DECS-250E functionality may require a firmware update. Because default settings are loaded when DECS-250E firmware is updated, your settings should be saved in a file prior to upgrading firmware.

Warning!

Before performing any maintenance procedures, remove the DECS-250E from service. Refer to the appropriate site schematics to ensure that all steps have been taken to properly and completely de-energize the DECS-250E.

Caution – Settings will be lost!

Default settings will be loaded into the DECS-250E, reports and events will be cleared, and the DECS-250E will reboot when firmware is updated. BESTCOMS*Plus*® can be used to download settings and save the settings in a file so that they can be restored after updating firmware. Refer to *Settings File Management* for help with saving a settings file.

Note

The latest version of BESTCOMS*Plus* software should be downloaded from the Basler Electric website and installed before performing a firmware upgrade.

A device package contains firmware for the DECS-250E, the optional Contact Expansion Module (CEM-2020), and the optional Analog Expansion Module (AEM-2020). Embedded firmware is the operating program that controls the actions of the DECS-250E. The DECS-250E stores firmware in nonvolatile flash memory that can be reprogrammed through the communication ports. It is not necessary to replace EPROM chips when updating the firmware with a newer version.

The DECS-250E can be used in conjunction with CEM-2020 or AEM-2020 expansion modules which expand the DECS-250E capabilities. When upgrading the firmware in any component of this system, the firmware in ALL of the components of the system should be upgraded to ensure compatibility of communications between the components.

Caution

The order in which the components are upgraded is critical. Assuming a system of a DECS-250E and expansion module(s) is in a state where the DECS-250E is communicating with the system expansion module(s), **the expansion module must be upgraded before the DECS-250E.** This is necessary because the DECS-250E must be able to communicate with the expansion module(s) before the DECS-250E can send firmware to it. If the DECS-250E were upgraded first, and the new firmware included a change to the expansion module communication protocol, it is possible that the expansion module(s) could no longer communicate with the upgraded DECS-250E. Without communications between the DECS-250E and the expansion module(s), upgrading the expansion module(s) is not possible.

Note

If power is lost or communication is interrupted during file transfer to the DECS-250E, the firmware upload will fail. The device will continue to use the previous firmware. Once communication has been restored, the user must start the firmware upload again. Select Upload Device Files from the Communication pull-down menu and proceed normally.

Upgrading Firmware in Expansion Modules

The following procedure is used to upgrade firmware in the expansion modules. This must be completed before upgrading firmware in the DECS-250E. If no expansion module is present, proceed to *Upgrading Firmware in the DECS-250E.*

1. Remove the DECS-250E from service. Refer to the appropriate site schematics to ensure that all steps have been taken to properly and completely de-energize the DECS-250E.
2. Apply only control power to the DECS-250E.
3. Enable the expansion modules that are present in the system. If they have not already been enabled, enable the expansion modules in the BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Explorer, Communications, CAN Bus, Remote Module Setup screen.
4. Verify that the DECS-250E and the associated expansion modules are communicating. This can be verified by examining the alarm status using the Metering Explorer in BESTCOMS*Plus* or from the front panel by navigating to Metering > Status > Alarms. When communications are functioning properly, there should be no active AEM or CEM Communications Failure alarms.
5. Connect to the DECS-250E through the USB or Ethernet port if not already connected.
6. Select Upload Device Files from the Communication pull-down menu.
7. You will be asked to save the current settings file. Select Yes or No.
8. When the Basler Electric Device Package Uploader screen (Figure 106) appears, click on the Open button to browse for the device package you have received from Basler Electric. The

Package Files along with File Details are listed. Place a check in the boxes next to the individual files you want to upload.

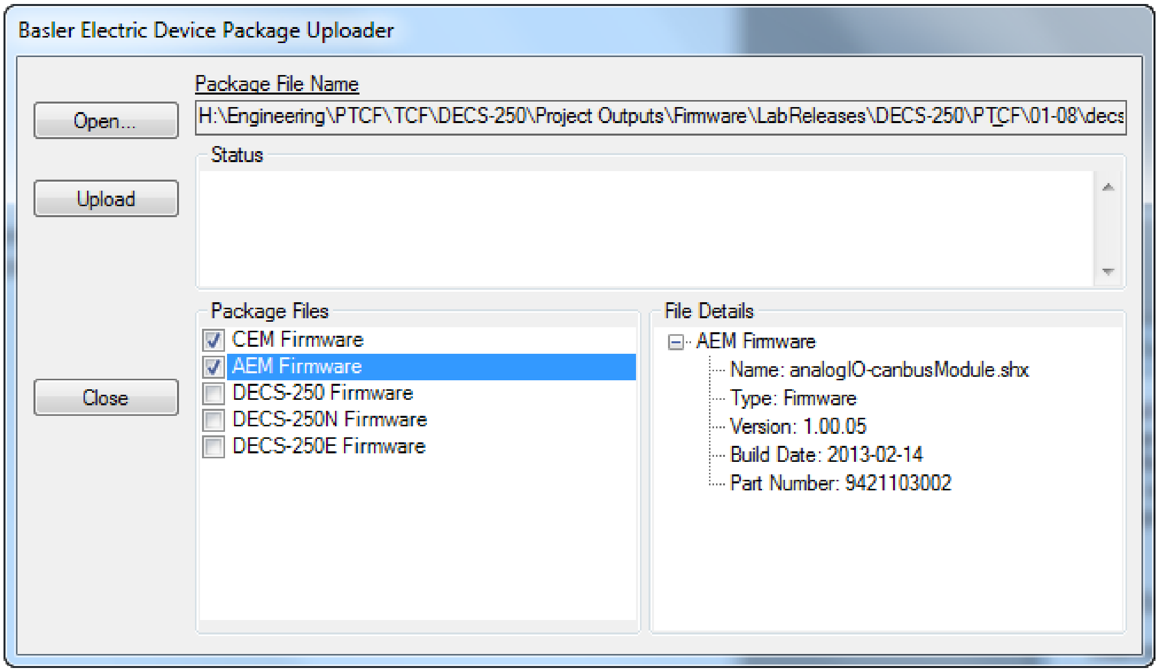


Figure 106. Basler Electric Device Package Uploader

9. Click on the Upload button and the Proceed with Device Upload screen will appear. Select Yes or No.
10. After selecting Yes, the DECS-250E Selection screen will appear. Select either USB or Ethernet.
11. After file(s) have been uploaded, click the *Close* button on the Basler Electric Device Package Uploader screen and disconnect communication to the DECS-250E.

Upgrading Firmware in the DECS-250E

The following procedure is used to upgrade firmware in the DECS-250E. This must be completed after upgrading firmware in any expansion modules.

1. Remove the DECS-250E from service. Refer to the appropriate site schematics to ensure that all steps have been taken to properly and completely de-energize the DECS-250E.
2. Apply only control power to the DECS-250E.
3. Connect to the DECS-250E with BESTCOMS*Plus*. Check the firmware Application Version on the General Settings > Device Info screen.
4. Select Upload Device Files from the Communication pull-down menu. You do not have to be connected to the DECS-250E at this time. Save settings when prompted, if desired.
5. Open the desired device package file (decs-250.bef).
6. Check the box for DECS-250E Firmware. Note the version number of the DECS-250E firmware; this is the version that will be used to set the Application Version in the settings file in a later step.
7. Click the Upload button and follow the instructions that appear to begin the upgrade process.
8. After the upload is complete, disconnect communication to the DECS-250E.
9. Load the saved settings file into the DECS-250E.
    a. Close all settings files.
    b. From the File pull-down menu, select New, DECS-250E.

c. Connect to the DECS-250E.

d. Once all settings have been read from the DECS-250E, open the saved settings file by selecting File, Open File in the BESTCOMS*Plus* menu. Then browse for the file to upload.

e. When BESTCOMS*Plus* asks if you wish to upload settings and logic to the device, click Yes.

f. If you are receiving upload failures and indications that the logic is incompatible with the firmware version, check that the DECS-250E style number in the saved file matches that of the DECS-250E into which the file is being uploaded. The style number in the settings file is found under General Settings > Style Number in BESTCOMS*Plus*.

g. If the style number of the settings file does not match that of the DECS-250E into which it is to be loaded, disconnect from the DECS-250E, then modify the style number in the settings file. Then repeat the steps titled *Load the Saved Settings File into the DECS-250E.*

BESTCOMSPlus® Updates

Enhancements to DECS-250E firmware typically coincide with enhancements to the DECS-250E plugin for BESTCOMS*Plus*®. When a DECS-250E is updated with the latest version of firmware, the latest version of BESTCOMS*Plus* should also be obtained.

- If you obtained a CD-ROM containing a firmware update from Basler Electric, then that CD-ROM will also contain the corresponding version of BESTCOMS*Plus* software.
- You can download the latest version of BESTCOMS*Plus* by visiting www.basler.com.
- BESTCOMS*Plus* automatically checks for updates when Check Automatically is selected on the Check for Updates User Settings screen. This screen is accessed under the Help drop-down menu. (An internet connection is required.)
- You can use the manual "check for updates" function in BESTCOMS*Plus* to ensure that the latest version is installed by selecting Check for Updates in the Help drop-down menu. (An internet connection is required.)

BESTlogic™*Plus*

Introduction

BESTlogic™*Plus* Programmable Logic is a programming method used for managing the input, output, protection, control, monitoring, and reporting capabilities of Basler Electric's DECS-250E Digital Excitation Control System. Each DECS-250E has multiple, self-contained logic blocks that have all of the inputs and outputs of its discrete component counterpart. Each independent logic block interacts with control inputs and hardware outputs based on logic variables defined in equation form with BESTlogic*Plus*. BESTlogic*Plus* equations entered and saved in the DECS-250E system's nonvolatile memory integrate (electronically wire) the selected or enabled protection and control blocks with control inputs and hardware outputs. A group of logic equations defining the logic of the DECS-250E is called a logic scheme.

Caution
This product contains one or more *nonvolatile memory* devices. Nonvolatile memory is used to store information (such as settings) that needs to be preserved when the product is power-cycled or otherwise restarted. Established nonvolatile memory technologies have a physical limit on the number of times they can be erased and written. In this product, the limit is 100,000 erase/write cycles. During product application, consideration should be given to communications, logic, and other factors that may cause frequent/repeated writes of settings or other information that is retained by the product. Applications that result in such frequent/repeated writes may reduce the useable product life and result in loss of information and/or product inoperability.

A default active logic scheme is preloaded into the DECS-250E. This scheme is configured for a typical protection and control application of a synchronous generator and virtually eliminates the need for "start-from-scratch" programming. BESTCOMS*Plus*® can be used to open a logic scheme that was previously saved as a file and upload it to the DECS-250E. The default logic scheme can also be customized to suit your application. Detailed information about logic schemes is provided later in this chapter.

BESTlogic*Plus* is not used to define the operating settings (modes, pickup thresholds, and time delays) of the individual protection and control functions. Operating settings and logic settings are interdependent but separately programmed functions. Changing logic settings is similar to rewiring a panel and is separate and distinct from making the operating settings that control the pickup thresholds and time delays of a DECS-250E. Detailed information about operating settings is provided in other chapters of this instruction manual.

Overview of BESTlogic™Plus

Use BESTCOMS*Plus* to make BESTlogic*Plus* settings. Use the Settings Explorer to open the *BESTlogicPlus Programmable Logic* tree branch as shown in Figure 107.

The *BESTlogicPlus Programmable Logic* screen contains a logic library for opening and saving logic files, tools for creating and editing logic documents, and protection settings.

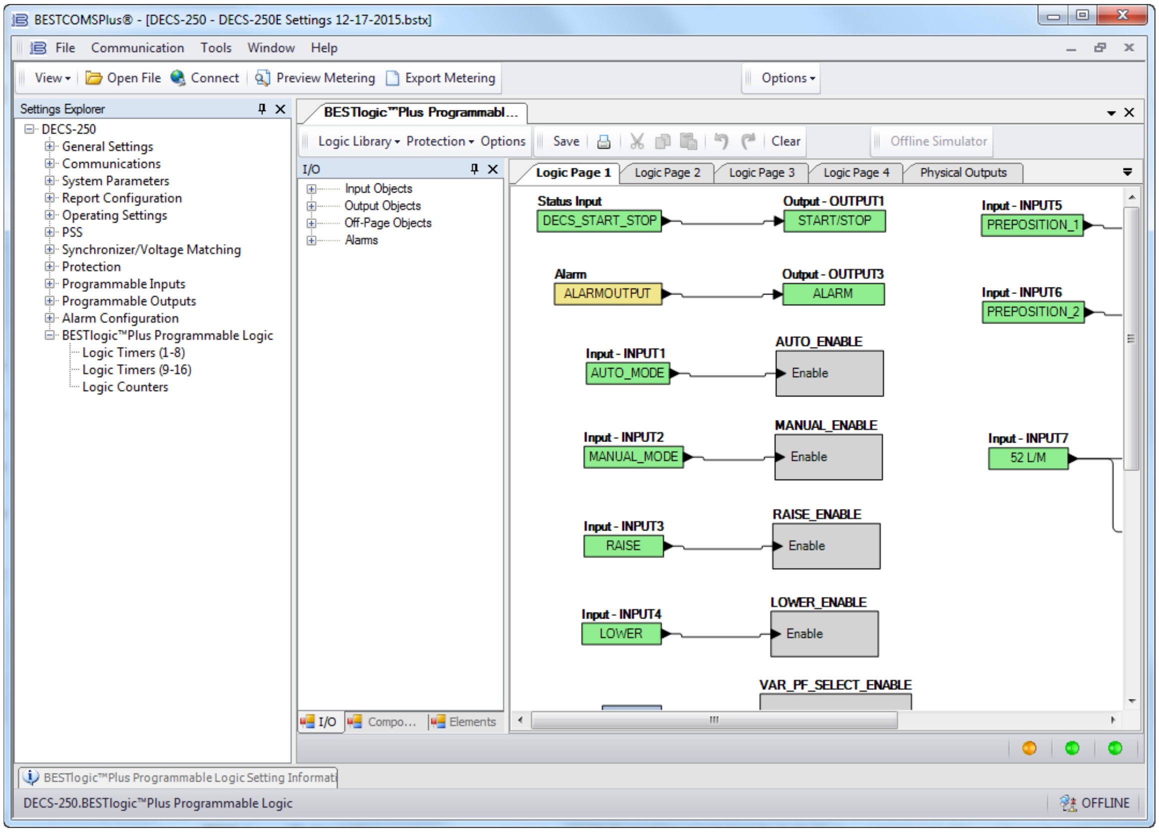


Figure 107. BESTlogic*Plus* Programmable Logic Tree Branch

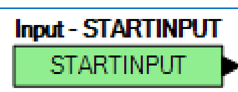
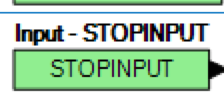
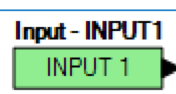
BESTlogic™*Plus* Composition

There are three main groups of objects used for programming BESTlogic*Plus*. These groups are *I/O, Components,* and *Elements.* For details on how these objects are used to program BESTlogic*Plus*, see the paragraphs on *Programming BESTlogicPlus.*

<u>*I/O*</u>

This group contains Input Objects, Output Objects, Off-Page Objects, and Alarms. Table 15 lists the names and descriptions of the objects in the *I/O* group.

Table 15. I/O Group, Names and Descriptions

Name	Description	Symbol
Input Objects		
Logic 0	Always false (Low).	
Logic 1	Always true (High).	
Physical Inputs		
Start Input	True when the physical Start input is active.	
Stop Input	True when the physical Stop input is active.	
IN1 - IN10	True when Physical Input x is active.	

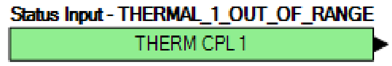
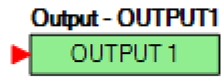
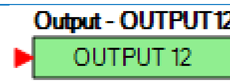
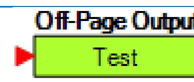
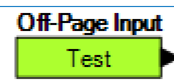
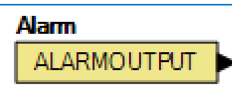
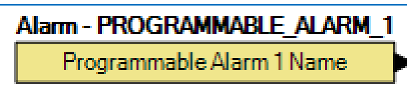
Name	Description	Symbol
Remote Inputs		
IN15 - IN24	True when Remote Input x is active. (Available when an optional CEM-2020 is connected.) Input numbering on the CEM-2020 begins at Input 15. Inputs 11 through 14 are intentionally omitted.	Input - IN15 INPUT 15
Virtual Inputs		
VIN1 - VIN6	True when Virtual Input x is active.	Input - VIRTUALSWITCH1 VIRTUALSWITCH1
Status Inputs		
Anticipatory Sync Selected	True when Anticipatory is selected. (Synchronizer screen)	Status Input ANTICIPATORY_SYNC_SELECT
Auto Mode Active	True when the unit is in Auto mode (AVR).	Status Input AUTO_ACTIVE
Bridge Overtemperature Alarm	True when the bridge exceeds the second (higher) temperature threshold.	Status Input BRIDGE_OVER_TEMP_ALARM
Bridge Overtemperature Warning	True when the bridge exceeds the first (lower) temperature threshold. DECS-250E units with 100 or 200 Adc excitation current (styles xxxxxxxB or xxxxxxxC) energize cooling fans when the bridge exceeds the first temperature threshold.	Status Input BRIDGE_OVER_TEMP_WARNING
Bus Dead	True when the Bus Dead condition settings have been exceeded. (Available when the controller is equipped with the optional Auto synchronizer, style number xxxxAxxx)	Status Input BUS_DEAD
Bus Failed	True when the Bus Stable condition settings are not met. (Available when the controller is equipped with the optional Auto synchronizer, style number xxxxAxxx)	Status Input BUS_FAILED
Bus Stable	True when the Bus Stable condition settings have been exceeded. (Available when the controller is equipped with the optional Auto synchronizer, style number xxxxAxxx)	Status Input BUS_STABLE_COND
Auto Sync Enabled	True when DECS auto-sync is enabled. (Available when the controller is equipped with the optional Auto synchronizer, style number xxxxAxxx)	Status Input DECS_AUTOSYNC_ENABLE
Crowbar Activated	True when the crowbar is active.	Status Input CROWBARACTIVATED
Dead Bus Close Request	True when this option is user-enabled; a dead bus is closed automatically upon detection. False when this option is disabled; a dead bus will remain open. (Available when the controller is equipped with the optional Auto synchronizer, style number xxxxAxxx)	Status Input DEAD_BUS_CLOSE_REQUEST
External Tracking Active	True when external tracking is running.	Status Input EXT_TRACKING_ACTIVE

Name	Description	Symbol
Failed To Buildup	True when the Failed to Buildup alarm is active.	Status Input FAILEDTOBUILDUP
FCR Active	True when the unit is in FCR mode.	Status Input FCR_Active
Field Flash Active	True when field flash is active.	Status Input FIELD_FLASH_ACTIVE
Field Short Circuit Status	True when a field short circuit condition is detected.	Status Input FIELDSHORTCIRCUITSTATUS
FVR Active	True when the unit is in FVR mode.	Status Input FVR_Active
Gen Breaker Fail to Open	The generator breaker did not open in the close wait time period. (Available when the controller is equipped with the optional Auto synchronizer, style number xxxxAxxx)	Status Input GEN_BREAKER_FAIL_TO_OPEN
Gen Breaker Fail to Close	The generator breaker did not close in the close wait time period. (Available when the controller is equipped with the optional Auto synchronizer, style number xxxxAxxx)	Status Input GEN_BREAKER_FAIL_TO_CLOSE
Gen Breaker Sync Fail	True when generator breaker sync has failed. (Available when the controller is equipped with the optional Auto synchronizer, style number xxxxAxxx)	Status Input GEN_BREAKER_SYNC_FAIL
Gen Dead	True when the Generator Breaker Dead condition settings have been exceeded. (Available when the controller is equipped with the optional Auto synchronizer, style number xxxxAxxx)	Status Input GEN_DEAD
Gen Failed	True when the Generator Breaker Stable condition settings are not met. (Available when the controller is equipped with the optional Auto synchronizer, style number xxxxAxxx)	Status Input GEN_FAILED
Gen Stable	True when the Generator Breaker Stable condition settings have been exceeded. (Available when the controller is equipped with the optional Auto synchronizer, style number xxxxAxxx)	Status Input GEN_STABLE
GOV Contact Type Proportional	True when this option is selected. (Governor Bias Control Settings screen)	Status Input CONTACT_TYPE_PROPORTIONAL
Internal Tracking Active	True when internal tracking is running.	Status Input INT_TRACKING_ACTIVE
IRIG Sync Lost	True when IRIG signal is not being received.	Status Input IRIG_SYNC_LOST_ALM
Manual Mode Active	True when the unit is in Manual mode (FCR/FVR).	Status Input MANUAL_ACTIVE
Network Load Share Active	True when network load sharing is active.	Status Input NLS_ACTIVE
Network Load Share Config Mismatch	True when the unit's configuration does not match the configuration of the other units with load sharing enabled.	Status Input NLS_CONFIG_MISMATCH

Name	Description	Symbol
Network Load Share ID Missing	True when any of the load sharing enabled units are not detected on the network.	Status Input NLS_ID_MISSING
Network Load Share Receiving ID 1 - 16	True when data is being received from a specific unit on the load share network.	Status Input RCC_RECEIVING_ID_1
No Network Load Share Data Received	True when Network Load Sharing is enabled but there is no data being received from other network load sharing devices.	Status Input NO_NETWORK_LOADSHARE_DATA
Network Load Share Broadcast Status 1-4	This element functions in conjunction with the Network Load Share Broadcast elements on all units on the network. True when the corresponding Network Load Share Broadcast element input is true on another unit on the network.	Status Input NLS_STATUS_1
NTP Sync Lost	True when NTP server has lost communications.	Status Input NTP_SYNC_LOST_ALM
Null Balance	True when Null Balance is achieved in both external and internal tracking.	Status Input NULL_BALANCE
OEL	True when the Overexcitation Limiter is active.	Status Input OEL
PF Controller Active	True when the unit is in PF mode.	Status Input PF_Active
PLL Sync Selected	True when phase locked loop (PLL) is selected. (Synchronizer screen)	Status Input PLL_SYNC_SELECTED
Pole Slip Alarm	True when a pole slip condition is detected by the bridge.	Status Input POLE_SLIP_ALARM
Preposition Active	True when any preposition is active.	Status Input DECS_PREPOSITION
Preposition 1 Active	True when Preposition 1 is active.	Status Input PREPOSITION_1_ACTIVE
Preposition 2 Active	True when Preposition 2 is active.	Status Input PREPOSITION_2_ACTIVE
Preposition 3 Active	True when Preposition 3 is active.	Status Input PREPOSITION_3_ACTIVE
SCL	True when the Stator Current Limiter is active.	Status Input SCL
Setpoint at Lower Limit	True when the active modes setpoint is at the lower limit.	Status Input Setpoint_At_Lower_Limit
Setpoint at Upper Limit	True when the active modes setpoint is at the upper limit.	Status Input Setpoint_At_Upper_Limit
Soft Start Active	True during softstart.	Status Input SOFTSTART_ACTIVE
Start Status	True when the unit is in Start mode.	Status Input DECS_START_STOP

Name	Description	Symbol
Sync Active	True when synchronization is active.	Status Input SYNC_ACTIVE
Transfer Watchdog	True when watchdog has timed out and system control will switch to an alternate redundant DECS-250E.	Status Input TRANSFERWATCHDOG
UEL	True when the Under Excitation Limiter is active.	Status Input UEL
Under Frequency V/Hz	True when the Under Frequency or the Volts/Hz Limiter is active.	Status Input UNDERFREQUENCYVHZ
Unknown Network Load Share Protocol Version	True when there is another unit on the network whose load share protocol version is not the same as this units load share protocol version.	Status Input UNKNOWN_LOAD_SHARE_VER
VAR Controller Active	True when the unit is in VAR mode.	Status Input VAR_Active
VAR Limiter Active	True when the Var Limiter is active.	Status Input VAR_LIMITER_ACTIVE
Voltage Matching Active	True when Voltage Matching is active.	Status Input VOLTAGE_MATCHING_ACTIVE
Protection	Several protection status alarms are available. The 25 Sync-Check Status Alarm input is shown to the right. These elements are true when the pickup threshold is exceeded for the duration of the time delay.	Status Input PROTECTION25STATUS
Configurable Protection 1-8	There are four thresholds for each of the eight Configurable Protection blocks. Each threshold can be set to Over or Under mode and the threshold limit and activation delay can each be set. See *Protection* chapter in this manual for more details. Each threshold has a separate logic block for the pickup and the trip. Configurable Protection #1 with its Threshold #1 Pickup and Trip blocks is shown to the right. The pickup block is true when the threshold is exceeded. The trip block is true when the corresponding pickup block threshold is exceeded for the duration of the time delay.	Status Input ConfProt1Thresh1Pickup Status Input ConfProt1Thresh1Trip
Contact Expansion Module, CEM Connected	Contact Expansion Module Connected. True when an optional CEM-2020 is connected to the DECS-250E.	Status Input CEM_CONNECTED
Contact Expansion Module, Comms Failure	True when there is no communication from the CEM.	Status Input CEM_COMMS_FAILURE
Contact Expansion Module, Duplicate CEM	True when more than one CEM is detected. Only one CEM is supported at a time.	Status Input CEM_DUP_CEM
Contact Expansion Module, Hardware Mismatch	True when selected CEM type differs from detected CEM type. Go to *Settings Explorer, Communications, CANBus, Remote Module Setup* to select the CEM type (18 or 24 contacts).	Status Input CEM_HW_MISMATCH
Analog Expansion Module, Connected	Analog Expansion Module Connected. True when an optional AEM-2020 is connected to the DECS-250E.	Status Input AEM_CONNECTED

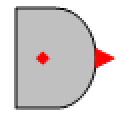
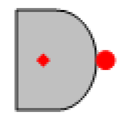
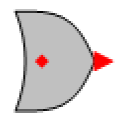
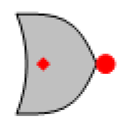
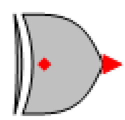
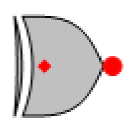
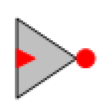
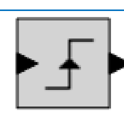
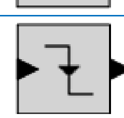
Name	Description	Symbol
Analog Expansion Module, Comms Failure	True when there is no communication from the AEM.	Status Input AEM_COMMS_FAILURE
Analog Expansion Module, Duplicate AEM	True when more than one AEM is detected. Only one AEM is supported at a time.	Status Input DUP_AEM
Analog Expansion Module, Remote Analog Inputs 1-8	There are four thresholds for each of the eight Remote Analog Input blocks. Each threshold has a separate logic block for the pickup and the trip. Remote Analog Input #1 with its Threshold #1 Pickup and Trip blocks is shown to the right. For more details on configuring the Remote Analog Inputs, see the *Analog Expansion Module* chapter in this manual. The pickup block is true when the threshold is exceeded. The trip block is true when the corresponding pickup block threshold is exceeded for the duration of the time delay.	Status Input - PROT1_THRESH1_PICKUP ANALOG IN 1 Status Input - PROT1_THRESH1_TRIP ANALOG IN 1
Analog Expansion Module Remote Analog Inputs, Out of Range 1-8	Each Remote Analog Input has one Out of Range Block. True when parameters exceed out of range threshold. This function alerts the user of an open or damaged analog input wire.	Status Input - PROT1_OUT_OF_RANGE ANALOG IN 1
Analog Expansion Module Remote Analog Outputs 1-4	True when the analog output connection is open.	Status Input - AEM_OUTPUT_1_OUT_OF_RANGE Gen VAB
Analog Expansion Module Remote RTD Inputs 1-8	There are four thresholds for each of the eight Remote RTD Input blocks. Each threshold has a separate logic block for the pickup and the trip. Remote RTD Input #1 with its Threshold #1 Pickup and Trip blocks is shown to the right. For more details on configuring the Remote RTD Inputs, see the *Analog Expansion Module* chapter in this manual. The pickup block is true when the threshold is exceeded. The trip block is true when the corresponding pickup block threshold is exceeded for the duration of the time delay.	Status Input - RTDPROT1_THRESH1_PU RTD IN 1 Status Input - RTDPROT1_THRESH1_TRIP RTD IN 1
Analog Expansion Module Remote RTD Inputs, Out of Range 1-8	Each Remote RTD Input has one Out of Range Block. True when parameters exceed out of range threshold. This function alerts the user of an open or damaged analog input wire.	Status Input - RTD_INPUT_1_OUT_OF_RANGE RTD IN 1
Analog Expansion Module Remote Thermocouple Inputs 1-2	There are four thresholds for both of the Remote Thermocouple Input blocks. Each threshold has a separate logic block for the pickup and the trip. Remote Thermocouple Input #1 with its Threshold #1 Pickup and Trip blocks is shown to the right. For more details on configuring the Remote Thermocouple Inputs, see the *Analog Expansion Module* chapter in this manual. The pickup block is true when the threshold is exceeded. The trip block is true when the corresponding pickup block threshold is exceeded for the duration of the time delay.	Status Input - THERMPROT1_THRESH1_PICKUP THERM CPL 1 Status Input - THERMPROT1_THRESH1_TRIP THERM CPL 1

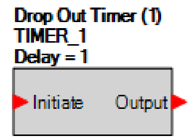
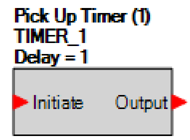
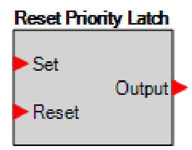
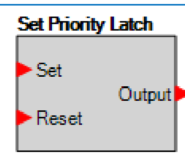
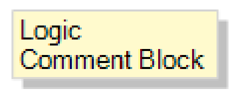
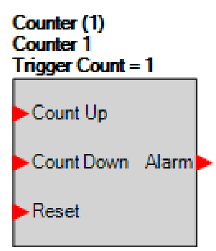
Name	Description	Symbol
Analog Expansion Module Remote Thermocouple Inputs, Out of Range 1-2	Each Remote Thermocouple Input has one Out of Range Block. True when parameters exceed out of range threshold. This function alerts the user of an open or damaged analog input wire.	
Output Objects		
Physical Outputs OUT1 - OUT9	Physical Outputs 1 through 9.	
Remote Outputs OUT12 - OUT35	Remote Outputs 12 through 35. (Available when an optional CEM-2020 is connected.) Output numbering on the CEM-2020 begins at Output 12. Outputs 10 and 11 are intentionally omitted.	
Off-Page Objects		
Off-Page Output	Used in conjunction with the Off-Page Input to transform an output on one logic page into an input on another logic page. Outputs can be renamed by right-clicking and selecting Rename Output. Right-clicking will also show pages that the corresponding inputs can be found on. Selecting the page will take you to that page.	
Off-Page Input	Used in conjunction with the Off-Page Output to transform an output on one logic page into an input on another logic page. Inputs can be renamed by right-clicking and selecting Rename Input. Right-clicking will also show pages that the corresponding outputs can be found on. Selecting the page will take you to that page.	
Alarms		
Global Alarm	True when one or more alarms are set.	
Programmable Alarms 1 - 16	True when a programmable alarm is set.	

Components

This group contains Logic Gates, Pickup and Dropout Timers, Latches, Edge Triggers, Counters, and Comment Blocks. Table 16 lists the names and descriptions of the objects in the *Components* group.

Table 16. Components Group, Names and Descriptions

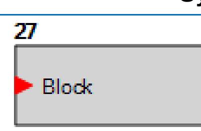
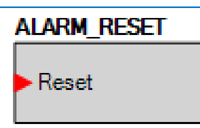
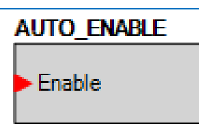
<table>
<tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Symbol</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Logic Gates</td></tr>
<tr><td>AND</td><td><table><tr><th colspan="2">Input</th><th>Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr></table></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>NAND</td><td><table><tr><th colspan="2">Input</th><th>Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr></table></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>OR</td><td><table><tr><th colspan="2">Input</th><th>Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr></table></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>NOR</td><td><table><tr><th colspan="2">Input</th><th>Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr></table></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>XOR</td><td><table><tr><th colspan="2">Input</th><th>Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr></table></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>XNOR</td><td><table><tr><th colspan="2">Input</th><th>Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr></table></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>NOT (INVERTER)</td><td><table><tr><th>Input</th><th>Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr></table></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Rising Edge</td><td>The output is true when the rising edge of a pulse is detected on the input signal.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Falling Edge</td><td>The output is true when the falling edge of a pulse is detected on the input signal.</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

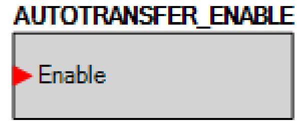
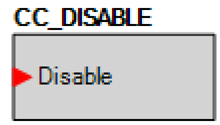
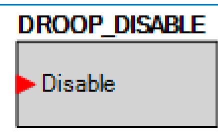
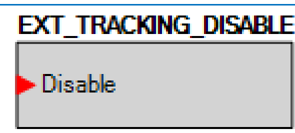
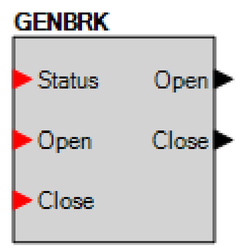
Name	Description	Symbol
Pickup and Dropout Timers		
Drop Out Timer	Used to set a delay in the logic. For more information, refer to *Programming BESTlogicPlus, Pickup and Dropout Timers,* later in this chapter.	
Pick Up Timer	Used to set a delay in the logic. For more information, refer to *Programming BESTlogicPlus, Pickup and Dropout Timers,* later in this chapter.	
Latches		
Reset Priority Latch	When the Set input is on and the Reset input is off, the latch will go to the SET (ON) state. When the Reset input is on and the Set input is off, the latch will go to the RESET (OFF) state. If both the Set and Reset inputs are on at the same time, a reset priority latch will go to the RESET (OFF) state.	
Set Priority Latch	When the Set input is on and the Reset input is off, the latch will go to the SET (ON) state. When the Reset input is on and the Set input is off, the latch will go to the RESET (OFF) state. If both the Set and Reset inputs are on at the same time, a set priority latch will go to the SET (ON) state.	
Other		
Comment Block	Enter user comments.	
Counter	True when the count reaches a user-selected number. Count Up increments the count when a true is received. Count Down decrements the count when a true is received. Reset resets the count to zero when a true is received. OUTPUT is true when the count reaches the trigger count. The trigger count is set by the user and is found in *Settings Explorer, BESTlogicPlus Programmable Logic, Logic Counters*.	

Elements

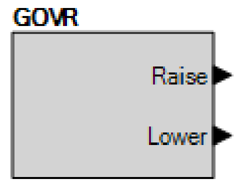
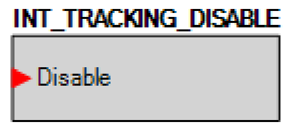
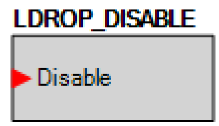
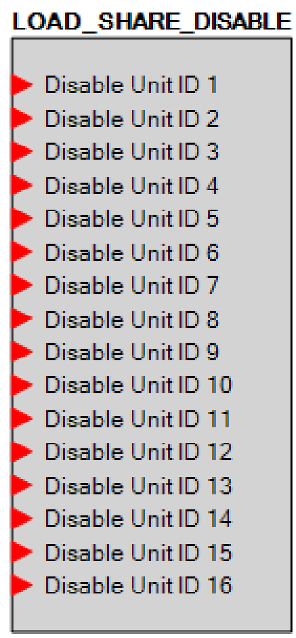
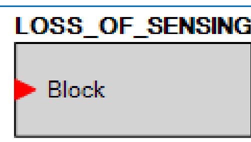
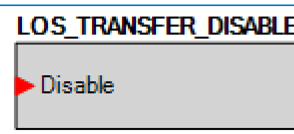
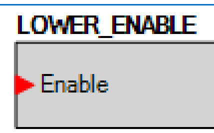
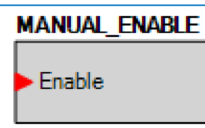
Table 17 lists the names and descriptions of the elements in the *Elements* group.

Table 17. Elements Group, Names and Descriptions

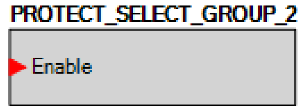
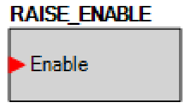
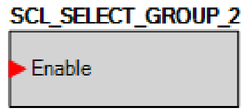
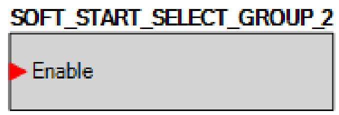
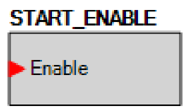
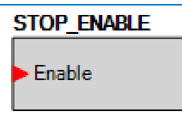
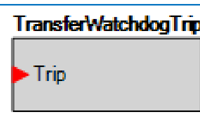
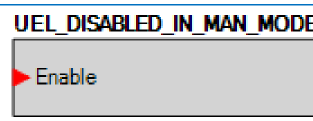
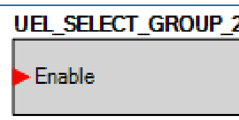
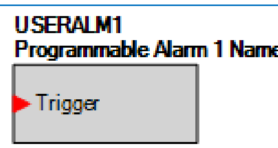
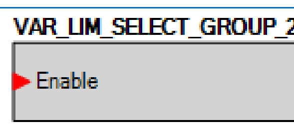
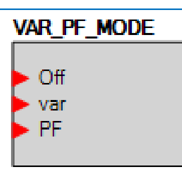
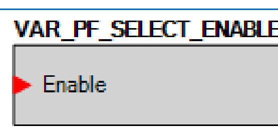
Name	Description	Symbol
27	When true, this element blocks, or disables, the 27 undervoltage protection function.	
ALARM RESET	When true, this element resets all active alarms.	
AUTO ENABLE	When true, this element sets the unit in Auto mode (AVR).	

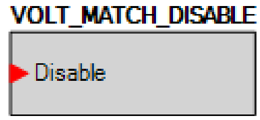
Name	Description	Symbol
AUTO TRANSFER ENABLE	When true, this element sets the unit as secondary. When false, the unit is primary.	
CROSS CURRENT COMPENSATION DISABLE	When true, this element disables cross current compensation.	
DATALOG TRIGGER	When true, this element triggers the datalog to begin recording data.	
DROOP DISABLE	When true, this element disables droop when the unit is operating in AVR mode.	
EXTERNAL TRACKING DISABLE	When true, this element disables external tracking.	
GENERATOR BREAKER	This element is used to connect the breaker open and close output signals from the DECS-250E to physical output contacts to open and close the generator breaker, and map breaker status feedback to a contact input. In addition, contact inputs can be mapped to allow switches to be implemented to manually initiate breaker open and close requests. (Available when the controller is equipped with the optional Auto synchronizer, style number xxxxAxxx)	

GENERATOR BREAKER Inputs	GENERATOR BREAKER Outputs
Status: This input allows a contact input to be mapped that will provide breaker status feedback to the DECS-250E. When the contact input is closed, the breaker is indicated to be closed. When the contact input is open, the breaker is indicated to be open. *Open:* This input allows a contact input to be mapped that can be used to initiate a manual breaker open request. When this input is pulsed closed, the breaker opens. *Close:* This input allows a contact input to be mapped that can be used to initiate a manual breaker close request. When this input is pulsed and the generator is stable, a close request is initiated. If the Dead Bus Close Enable parameter is TRUE, and the bus is dead, the breaker will close. If the bus is stable, the DECS-250E will synchronize the generator to the bus, and then close the breaker.	The outputs must be mapped to the contact outputs of the DECS-250E that will be used to drive the breaker. *Open:* This output is pulsed TRUE (closes the output contact it is mapped to) when the DECS-250E is providing a signal to the breaker to open. It will be a pulse if the Breaker Output Contact Type is set to Pulse on the Breaker Hardware screen under Synchronizer/Voltage Matching in the Settings Explorer, and the length is determined by the Open Pulse Time. It will be a constant output if the Generator Breaker Hardware Contact Type is set to continuous. Note the pulse time must be set long enough for the breaker to actually open before the pulse is removed. *Close:* This output is pulsed TRUE (closes the output contact it is mapped to) when the DECS-250E is providing a signal to the breaker to close. It will be a pulse if the Breaker Output Contact Type is set to Pulse on the Breaker Hardware screen under Synchronizer/Voltage Matching in the Settings Explorer, and the length is determined by the Open Pulse Time. It will be a constant output if the Generator Breaker Hardware Contact Type is set to continuous. Note the pulse time must be set long enough for the breaker to actually open before the pulse is removed.

Name	Description	Symbol
GOVERNOR	Can be connected to inputs of other logic blocks. When the Governor is being raised, the Raise output is true. When being lowered, the Lower output is true. (Available when the controller is equipped with the optional Auto synchronizer, style number xxxxAxxx)	
INTERNAL TRACKING DISABLE	When true, this element disables internal tracking.	
LINE DROP DISABLE	When true, this element disables line drop when the unit is operating in AVR mode.	
LOAD SHARE DISABLE	This element allows load sharing with specific units on the network to be disabled. When an input to this block is true, load share data received from that unit is ignored by the DECS-250E.	
LOSS OF SENSING DISABLE	When true, this element disables the Loss of Sensing function.	
LOSS OF SENSING TRANSFER DISABLE	When true, this element disables the transfer to Manual mode during a Loss of Sensing condition.	
LOWER ENABLE	When true, this element lowers the active setpoint.	
MANUAL ENABLE	When true, this element switches the unit to Manual mode.	

Name	Description	Symbol
MANUAL MODE FCR ONLY	When true, this element switches the Manual mode to FCR.	MANUAL_MODE_FCR_ONLY Enable
NETWORK LOAD SHARE DISABLE	When true, this element disables network load sharing.	NETWORK_LOAD_SHARE_DISABLE Disable
NLS BROADCAST	This element functions in conjunction with the Network Load Share Status inputs on all units on the network. When an input is true, the corresponding Network Load Share Status input on all units on the network is true.	NLS_BROADCAST Output 1 Output 2 Output 3 Output 4
OEL DISABLED IN MANUAL MODE	When true, this element disables OEL when the unit is operating in Manual mode.	OEL_DISABLED_IN_MAN_MODE Enable
OEL ONLINE	When true, this element enables the use of OEL when the unit is considered online.	OEL_ONLINE Enable
OEL SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS	When true, this element selects the secondary settings for OEL.	OEL_SELECT_GROUP_2 Enable
PARALLEL ENABLE LM	When true, this element informs the unit that it is online. The element should be enabled when the 52LM is closed. This element also allows UEL and droop compensation to operate when true.	PARALLEL_ENABLE_LM Enable
PID SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS	When true, this element selects secondary settings on the PID.	PID_SELECT_GROUP_2 Enable
PF/VAR ENABLE	When true, this element enables the PF and Var controller, and informs the unit that it is online. The Var/PF Selection element must be set to true to use var or PF mode. This element should be enabled when the 52JK is closed.	PF_VAR_ENABLE_JK Enable
PREPOSITION 1 ENABLE	When true, this element informs the unit to use setpoints for Preposition 1.	PREPOSITION_1_ENABLE Enable
PREPOSITION 2 ENABLE	When true, this element informs the unit to use setpoints for Preposition 2.	PREPOSITION_2_ENABLE Enable
PREPOSITION 3 ENABLE	When true, this element informs the unit to use setpoints for Preposition 3.	PREPOSITION_3_ENABLE Enable

Name	Description	Symbol
PROTECTION SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS	When true, this element informs the unit to use secondary values for protection.	
RAISE ENABLE	When true, this element raises the active setpoint.	
SCL SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS	When true, this element selects the secondary settings for SCL.	
SOFT START SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS	When true, this element selects the secondary settings for softstart.	
START ENABLE	When true, this element starts the unit.	
STOP ENABLE	When true, this element stops the unit.	
Transfer Watchdog Trip	When true, this element opens the transfer watchdog output.	
UEL DISABLED IN MANUAL MODE	When true, this element disables UEL when the unit is operating in Manual mode.	
UEL SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS	When true, this element selects secondary settings for UEL.	
USER PROGRAMMABLE ALARM 1 - 16	When true, this element triggers a programmable alarm.	
VAR LIMITER SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS	When true, this elements selects the secondary settings on the Var limiter.	
VAR/PF MODE	The var input selects var control and the PF input selects power factor control.	
VAR/PF SELECT ENABLE	When true, this element allows the selection of Var and PF.	

Name	Description	Symbol
VOLTAGE MATCHING DISABLE	When true, this element disables voltage matching when the unit is operating in AVR mode.	

Logic Schemes

A logic scheme is a group of logic variables written in equation form that defines the operation of a DECS-250E Digital Excitation System. Each logic scheme is given a unique name. This gives you the ability to select a specific scheme and be confident that the selected scheme is in operation. One logic scheme is configured for a typical protection and control application of a synchronous generator and is the default active logic scheme. Only one logic scheme can be active at a given time. In most applications, preprogrammed logic schemes eliminate the need for custom programming. Preprogrammed logic schemes may provide more inputs, outputs, or features than are needed for a particular application. This is because a preprogrammed scheme is designed for a large number of applications with no special programming required. Unneeded logic block outputs may be left open to disable a function or a function block can be disabled through operating settings.

When a custom logic scheme is required, programming time is reduced by modifying the default logic scheme.

The Active Logic Scheme

The DECS-250E must have an active logic scheme in order to function. All DECS-250E controllers are delivered with a default, active logic scheme preloaded in memory. The functionality of this logic scheme is similar to the scheme provided with the DECS-200N. If the function block configuration and output logic of the default logic scheme meet the requirements of your application, then only the operating settings (system parameters and threshold settings) need to be adjusted before placing the DECS-250E in service.

Sending and Retrieving Logic Schemes

Retrieving a Logic Scheme from the DECS-250E

To retrieve settings from the DECS-250E, the DECS-250E must be connected to a computer through a communications port. Once the necessary connections are made, settings can be downloaded from the DECS-250E by selecting *Download Settings and Logic* on the *Communication* pull-down menu.

Sending a Logic Scheme to the DECS-250E

To send settings to the DECS-250E, the DECS-250E must be connected to a computer through a communications port. Once the necessary connections are made, settings can be uploaded to the DECS-250E by selecting *Upload Settings and Logic* on the *Communication* pull-down menu.

Caution
Always remove the DECS-250E from service prior to changing or modifying the active logic scheme. Attempting to modify a logic scheme while the DECS-250E is in service could generate unexpected or unwanted outputs. Modifying a logic scheme in BESTCOMS*Plus* does not automatically make that scheme active in the DECS-250E. The modified scheme must be uploaded into the DECS-250E. See the paragraphs on *Sending and Retrieving Logic Schemes* above.

Default Logic Schemes

The default logic scheme for automatic synchronizer disabled systems is shown in Figure 108 through Figure 110. The default logic scheme for automatic synchronizer enabled systems is shown in Figure 111 through Figure 113. The default logic on the Logic Page 1 Tab is the same for both configurations.

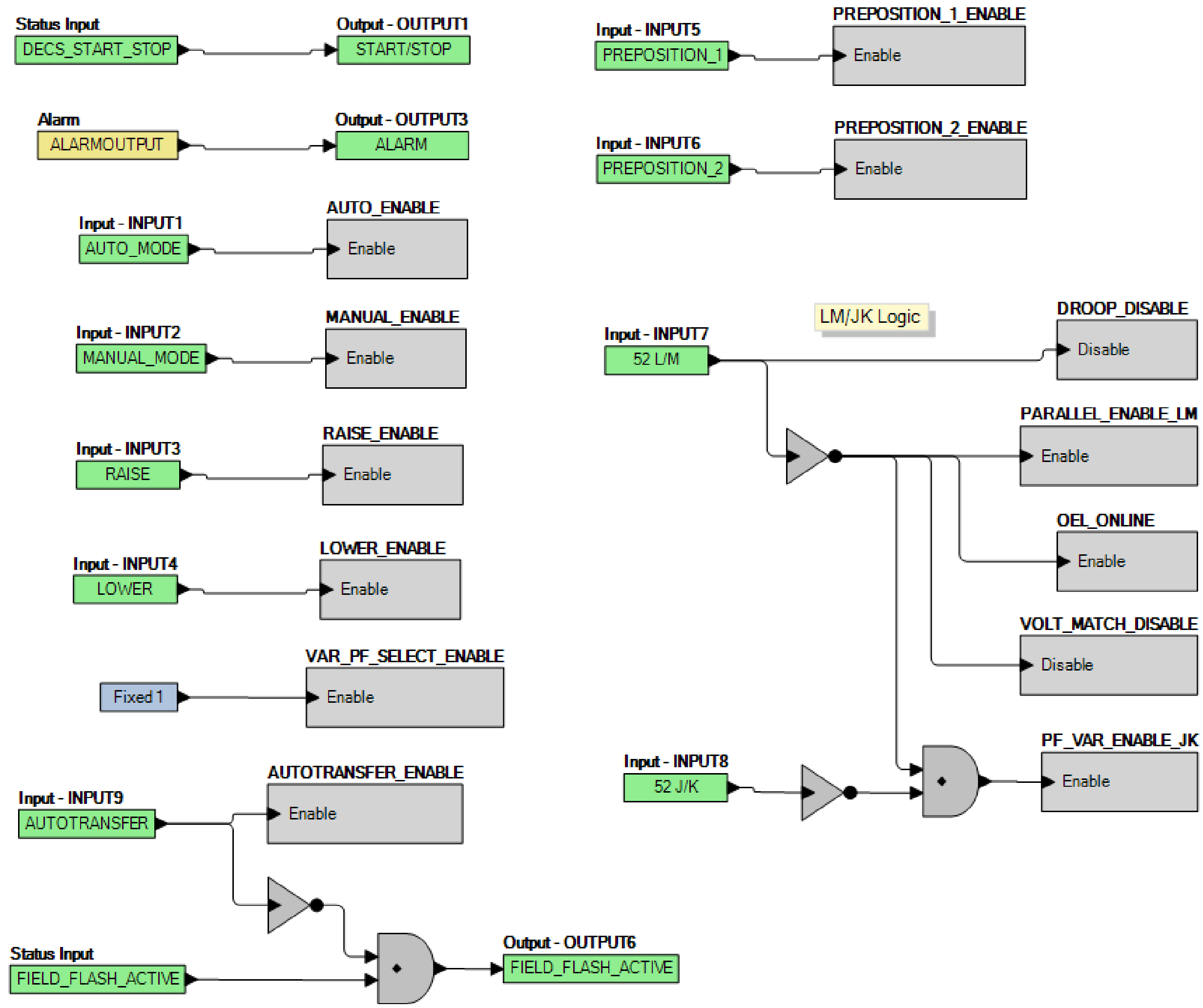


Figure 108. Default Logic – Logic Page 1 Tab

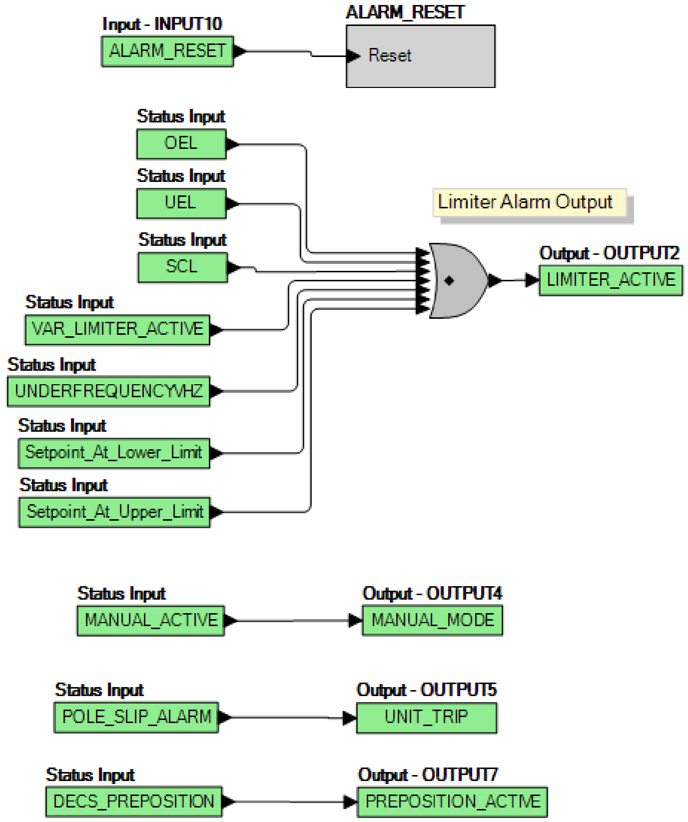


Figure 109. Default Logic - Logic Page 2 Tab

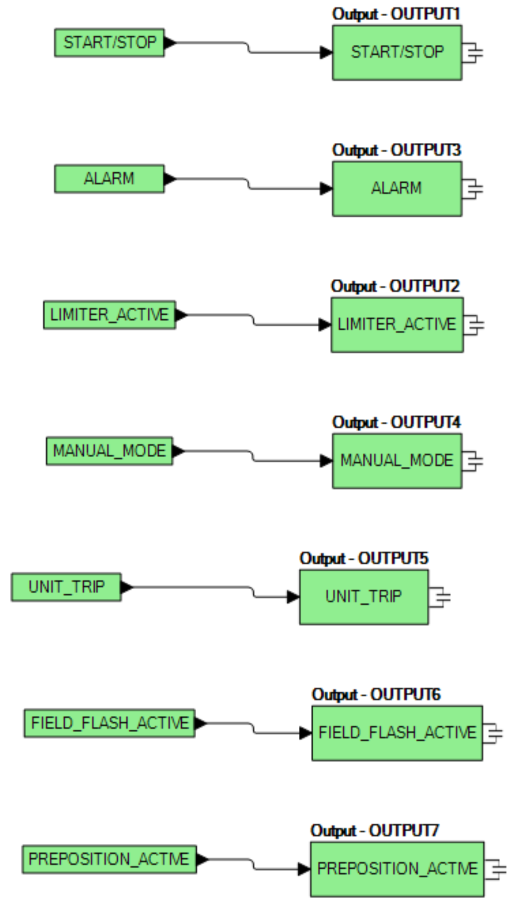


Figure 110. Default Logic - Physical Outputs Tab

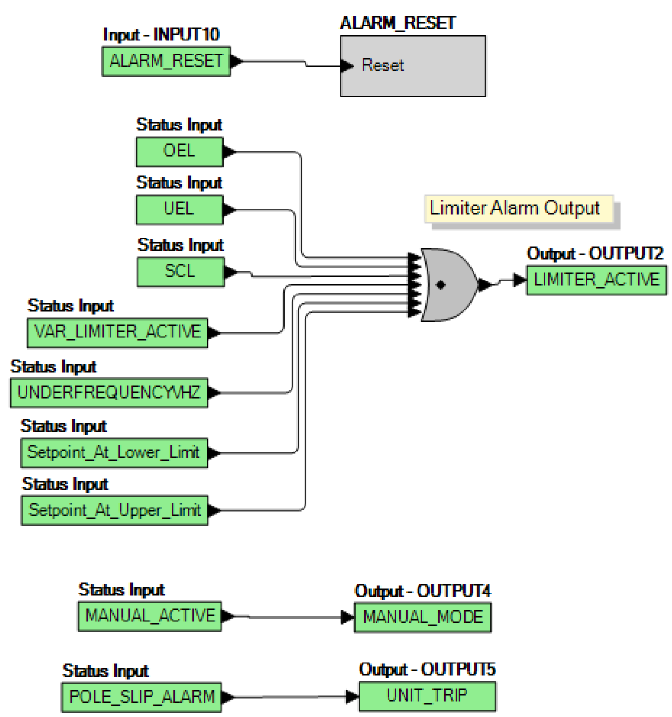


Figure 111. Automatic Synchronizer Enabled Default Logic - Logic Page 2 Tab

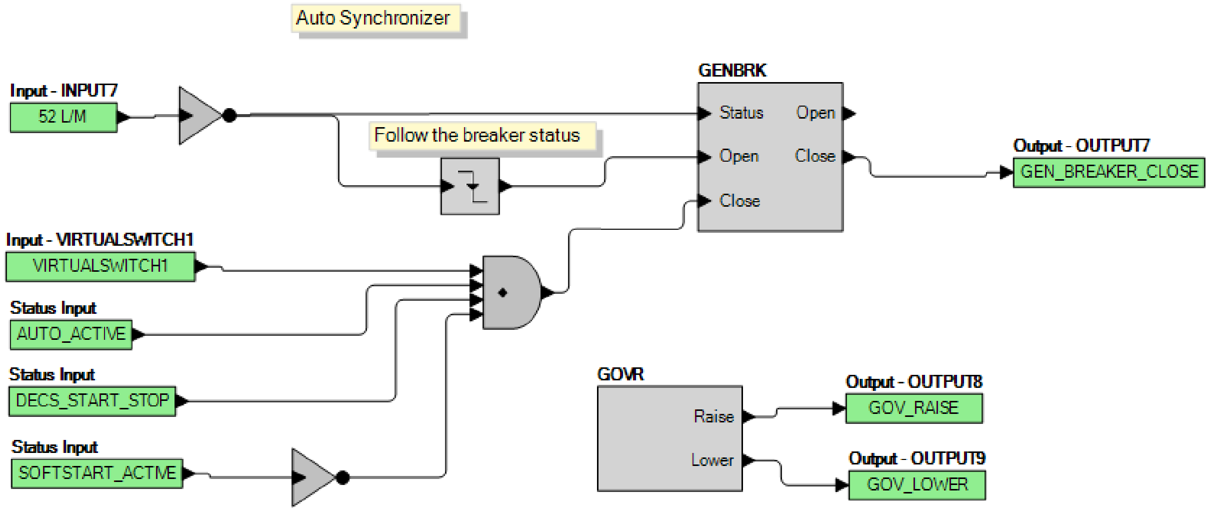


Figure 112. Automatic Synchronizer Enabled Default Logic - Logic Page 3 Tab

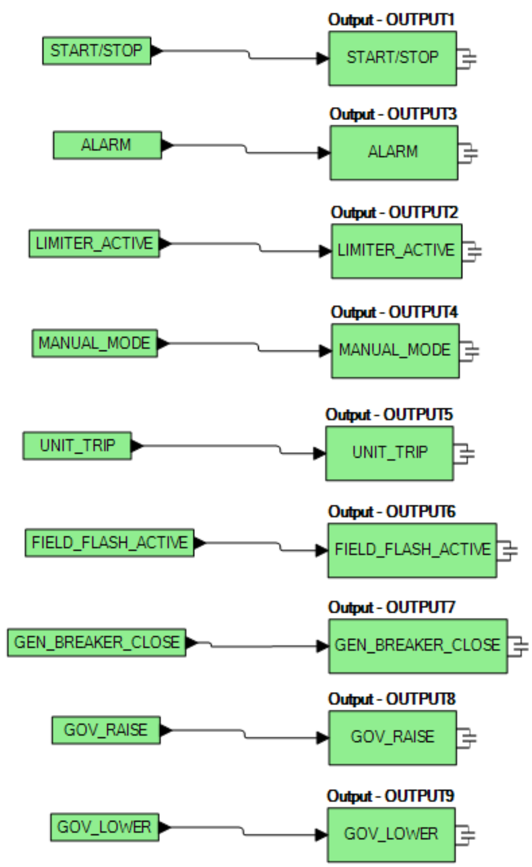


Figure 113. Automatic Synchronizer Default Logic - Physical Outputs Tab

Programming BESTlogic™Plus

Use BESTCOMS*Plus* to program BESTlogic*Plus*. Using BESTlogic*Plus* is analogous to physically attaching wire between discrete DECS-250E terminals. To program BESTlogic*Plus*, use the Settings Explorer within BESTCOMS*Plus* to open the *BESTlogicPlus Programmable Logic* tree branch as shown in Figure 107.

The drag and drop method is used to connect a variable or series of variables to the logic inputs, outputs, components, and elements. To draw a wire/link from port to port (triangles), click the left mouse button on a port, pull the wire onto another port, and release the left mouse button. A red port indicates that a connection to the port is required or missing. A black port indicates that a connection to the port is not required. Drawing wires/links from input to input or output to output is not allowed. Only one wire/link can be connected to any one output. If the proximity of the endpoint of the wire/link is not exact, it may attach to an unintended port.

If an object or element is disabled, it will have a yellow X on it. To enable the element, navigate to the settings page for that element. A red X indicates that an object or element is not available per the style number of the DECS-250E.

The view of the Main Logic and Physical Outputs can be automatically arranged by clicking the right mouse button on the window and selecting *Auto-Layout.*

The following must be met before BESTCOMS*Plus* will allow logic to be uploaded to the DECS-250E:

- A minimum of two inputs and a maximum of 32 inputs on any multi-port (AND, OR, NAND, NOR, XOR, and XNOR) gate.
- A maximum of 32 logic levels for any particular path. A path being an input block or an output side of an element block through gates to an output block or an input side of an element block. This is to include any OR gates on the Physical Outputs page, but not the matched pairs of Physical Outputs blocks.
- A maximum of 256 gates per logic level with a maximum of 256 gates allowed per diagram. All output blocks and input sides of element blocks are at the maximum logic level of the diagram. All gates are pushed forward/upwards in logic levels and buffered to reach the final output block or element block if needed.

Three status LEDs are located in the lower right corner of the BESTlogic*Plus* window. These LEDs show the *Logic Save Status*, *Logic Diagram Status*, and *Logic Layer Status*. Table 18 defines the colors for each LED.

Table 18. Status LEDs

LED	Color	Definition
Logic Save Status (Left LED)	Orange	Logic has changed since last save.
	Green	Logic has NOT changed since last save.
Logic Diagram Status (Center LED)	Red	Requirements NOT met as listed above.
	Green	Requirements met as listed above.
Logic Layer Status (Right LED)	Red	Requirements NOT met as listed above.
	Green	Requirements met as listed above.

Pickup and Dropout Timers

A pickup timer produces a TRUE output when the elapsed time is greater than or equal to the Pickup Time setting after a FALSE to TRUE transition occurs on the Initiate input from the connected logic. Whenever the Initiate input status transitions to FALSE, the output transitions to FALSE immediately.

A drop out timer produces a TRUE output when the elapsed time is greater than or equal to the Dropout Time setting after a TRUE to FALSE transition occurs on the Initiate input from the connected logic. Whenever the Initiate input transitions to TRUE, the output transitions to FALSE immediately.

Refer to Figure 114, *Pickup and Dropout Logic Timer Blocks.*

To program logic timer settings, use the Settings Explorer within BESTCOMS*Plus* to open the *BESTlogicPlus Programmable Logic/Logic Timers* tree branch. Enter a *Name* label that you want to appear on the timer logic block. The *Time Delay* value range is 0 to 250 hours in 1 hour increments, 0 to 250 minutes in 1 minute increments, or 0 to 1,800 seconds in 0.1 second increments.

Next, open the *Components* tab inside the BESTlogic*Plus* window and drag a timer onto the program grid. Right click on the timer to select the timer you want to use that was previously set on the *Logic Timers* tree branch. The *Logic Timer Properties Dialog Box* will appear. Select the timer you want to use.

Timing accuracy is ±15 milliseconds.

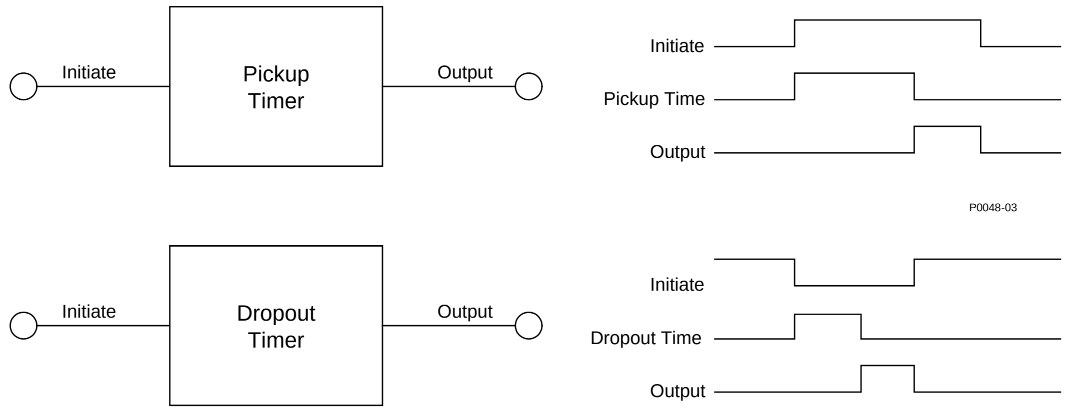


Figure 114. Pickup and Dropout Timer Logic Blocks

Offline Logic Simulator

You can use the offline logic simulator to test your custom logic before placing it in operation. The state of various logic elements can be toggled to verify that the logic states travel through the system as expected.

The offline logic simulator allows you to change the state of various logic elements to illustrate how that state travels through the system. Before running the logic simulator, you must click the Save button on the BESTlogic*Plus* toolbar to save the logic to memory. Changes to the logic (other than changing the state) are disabled when the simulator is enabled. Colors are selected by clicking the Options button on the BESTlogic*Plus* toolbar. By default, Logic 0 is red and Logic 1 is green. Using your mouse, double-click on a logic element to change its state.

An example of the offline logic simulator is shown in Figure 115. STOP_ENABLE is Logic 0 (red) when Input 1 is Logic 1 (green), Input 2 is Logic 0 (red), and the inverter is Logic 1 (green).

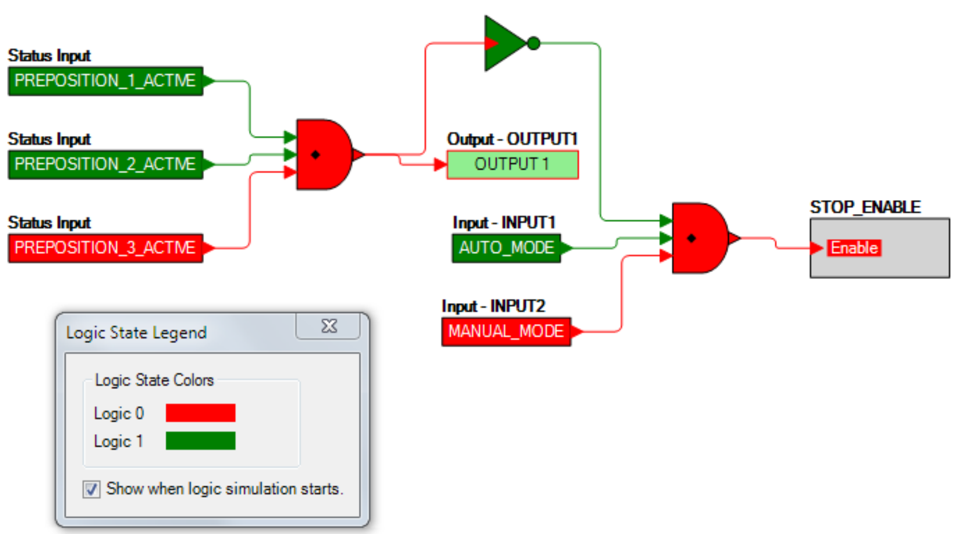


Figure 115. Offline Logic Simulator Example

BESTlogic™Plus File Management

To manage BESTlogic*Plus* files, use the Settings Explorer to open the *BESTlogicPlus Programmable Logic* tree branch. Use the BESTlogic*Plus* Programmable Logic toolbar to manage BESTlogic*Plus* files. Refer to Figure 116. For information on Settings Files management, refer to the *BESTCOMSPlus Software* chapter.

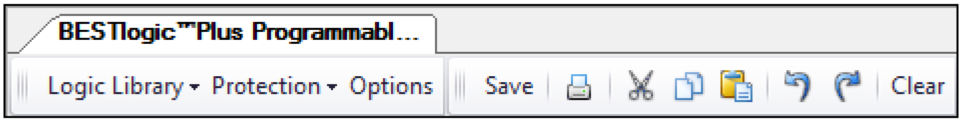


Figure 116. BESTlogic*Plus* Programmable Logic Toolbar

Saving a BESTlogic*Plus* File

After programming BESTlogic*Plus* settings, click on the *Save* button to save the settings to memory.

Before the new BESTlogic*Plus* settings can be uploaded to the DECS-250E, you must select *Save* from the *File* pull-down menu located at the top of the BESTCOMS*Plus* main shell. This step will save both the BESTlogic*Plus* settings and the operating settings to a file.

The user also has the option to save the BESTlogic*Plus* settings to a unique file that contains only BESTlogic*Plus* settings. Click on the *Logic Library* drop-down button and select *Save Logic Library File.* Use normal Windows® techniques to browse to the folder where you want to save the file and enter a filename to save as.

Opening a BESTlogic*Plus* File

To open a saved BESTlogic*Plus* file, click on the *Logic Library* drop-down button on the BESTlogic*Plus* Programmable Logic toolbar and select *Open Logic Library File.* Use normal Windows techniques to browse to the folder where the file is located.

Protecting a BESTlogic*Plus* File

Objects in a logic diagram can be locked so that when the logic document is protected these objects cannot be changed. Locking and protecting is useful when sending logic files to other personnel to be modified. The locked object(s) cannot be changed. To view the lock status of the object(s), select *Show Lock Status* from the *Protection* drop-down menu. To lock object(s), use the mouse to select object(s) to be locked. Right click on the selected object(s) and select *Lock Object(s).* The gold colored padlock next to the object(s) will change from an open to a locked state. To protect a logic document, select *Protect Logic Document* from the *Protection* drop-down button. Establishing a password is optional.

Uploading a BESTlogic*Plus* File

To upload a BESTlogic*Plus* file to the DECS-250E, you must first open the file through BESTCOMS*Plus* or create the file using BESTCOMS*Plus*. Then pull down the *Communication* menu and select *Upload Logic.*

Downloading a BESTlogic*Plus* File

To download a BESTlogic*Plus* file from the DECS-250E, you must pull down the *Communication* menu and select *Download Settings and Logic from Device*. If the logic in your BESTCOMS*Plus* has changed, a dialog box will open asking you if want to save the current logic changes. You may choose *Yes* or *No*. After you have taken the required action to save or not save the current logic, the downloading is executed.

Copying and Renaming Preprogrammed Logic Schemes

Copying a saved logic scheme and assigning a unique name is accomplished by first loading the saved logic scheme into BESTCOMS*Plus.* Click on the *Logic Library* drop-down button and select *Save Logic Library File.* Use normal Windows® techniques to browse to the folder where you want to save the new file and enter a filename to save as. Changes are not activated until the new settings have been saved and uploaded to the device.

Printing a BESTlogic*Plus* File

To view a preview of the printout, click on the *Print Preview* icon located on the BESTlogic*Plus* Programmable Logic toolbar. If you wish to print to a printer, select the printer icon in the upper left corner of the *Print Preview* screen.

You may skip the print preview and go directly to print by clicking on the *Printer* icon on the BESTlogic*Plus* Programmable Logic toolbar. A dialog box, *Select Views to Print* opens allowing you to check which views you would like to print. Next, the *Print* dialog box opens with the typical Windows choice to setup the properties of printer. Execute this command, as necessary, and then select *Print*.

A *Page Setup* icon is also provided on the BESTlogic*Plus* Programmable Logic toolbar allowing you to select *Paper Size, Paper Source, Orientation,* and *Margins.*

Clearing the On-Screen Logic Diagram

Click on the *Clear* button to clear the on-screen logic diagram and start over.

BESTlogic™Plus Examples

Example 1 - GOVR Logic Block Connections

Figure 117 illustrates the GOVR logic block and two output logic blocks. Output 6 is active while the governor is being raised and Output 9 is active while the governor is being lowered.

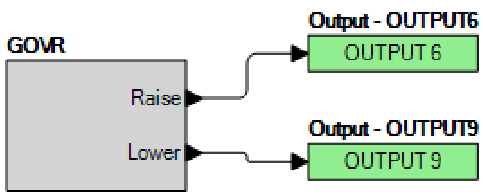


Figure 117. Example 1 - GOVR Logic Block Connections

Example 2 - AND Gate Connections

Figure 118 illustrates a typical AND gate connection. In this example, Output 9 will become active when the bus and the generator are dead.

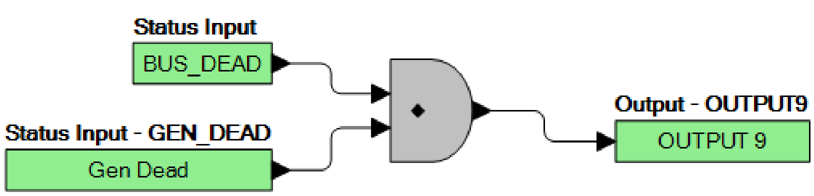


Figure 118. Example 2 - AND Gate Connections

Communication

Local Communication

A type B, USB port connects the DECS-250E with a PC operating BESTCOMS*Plus*® for local, short- term communication. This mode of communication is useful for settings configuration and system commissioning. The USB port is located on the front panel and illustrated in the *Controls and Indicators* chapter. A USB device driver for the DECS-250E is automatically installed on your PC during the installation of BESTCOMS*Plus*. Information about establishing communication between BESTCOMS*Plus* and the DECS-250E is provided in the *BESTCOMSPlus Software* chapter.

Caution
This product contains one or more *nonvolatile memory* devices. Nonvolatile memory is used to store information (such as settings) that needs to be preserved when the product is power-cycled or otherwise restarted. Established nonvolatile memory technologies have a physical limit on the number of times they can be erased and written. In this product, the limit is 100,000 erase/write cycles. During product application, consideration should be given to communications, logic, and other factors that may cause frequent/repeated writes of settings or other information that is retained by the product. Applications that result in such frequent/repeated writes may reduce the useable product life and result in loss of information and/or product inoperability.

Communication with a Second DECS

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Communications, RS232 Setup
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Communications, RS232 Setup.

Communication with a second DECS-250E enables regulation setpoint tracking to occur in a dual, or redundant, DECS application. External setpoint tracking is possible between a DECS-250E and second DECS-250E.

All DECS controllers mentioned here use a female DB-9 (RS-232) connector for communication with a second DECS. On the DECS-250E, this connector is located on the right side panel and is illustrated in the *Terminals and Connectors* chapter. A five-foot (1.5 meter) cable, part number 9310300032, is available for interconnecting two DECS controllers.

RS-232 port communication settings are illustrated in Figure 119 and consist of the baud rate, number of bits per character, parity, and the number of stop bits. When connecting the DECS-250E to another DECS-250E, ensure that the communication settings of the primary DECS-250E match those of the redundant DECS-250E.

Figure 119. RS-232 Setup

Baud Rate: Select 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, or 115200.
Bits Per Char: Select 7 or 8 bits/character.
Parity: Select Even, Odd, or No parity.
Stop Bits: Select 1 or 2 stop bits.

Modbus® Communication

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Communications, Modbus Setup
HMI Navigation Path: Not available through HMI.

DECS-250E systems support the RS-485 mode and Modbus/TCP (Ethernet) mode at the same time. DECS-250E Modbus communication registers are listed and defined in the *Modbus Communication* chapter.

Modbus settings for RS-485 and Ethernet are illustrated in Figure 120 and consist of RS-485 Unit ID, RS-485 Response Delay, and Ethernet Unit ID.

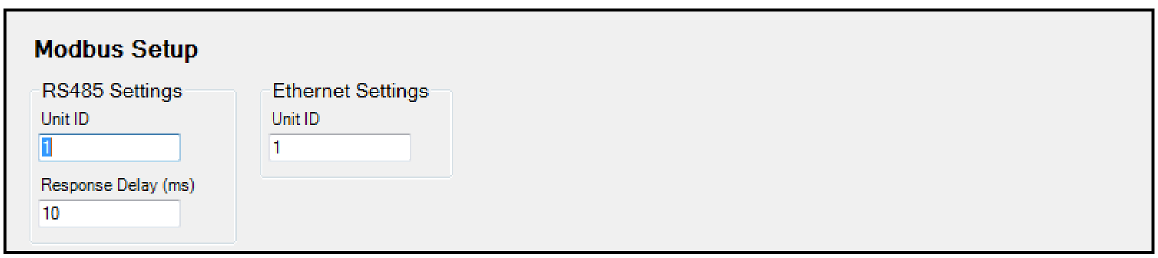


Figure 120. Modbus Setup

RS-485 Unit ID: Adjustable from 1 to 247 in increments of 1.
RS-485 Response Delay: Adjustable from 10 to 10,000 ms in 10 ms increments.
Ethernet Unit ID: Adjustable from 1 to 247 in increments of 1.

RS-485 Port

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Communications, RS-485 Setup
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Communications, RS-485 Setup

An RS-485 port uses the Modbus RTU (remote terminal unit) protocol for polled communication with other networked devices or remote annunciation and control with an IDP-800 Interactive Display Panel. RS-485 port terminals are located on the left side panel and are identified as RS-485 A, B, and C. Terminal A serves as the send/receive A terminal, terminal B serves as the send/receive B terminal, and terminal C serves as the signal ground terminal. Figure 121 illustrates typical RS-485 connections for multiple DECS-250E controllers communicating over a Modbus network.

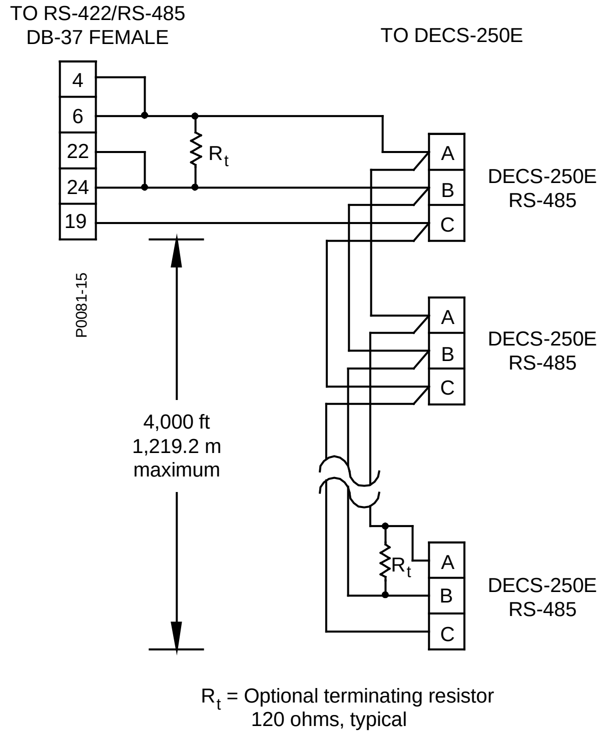


Figure 121. Typical RS-485 Connections

RS-485 port communication settings are illustrated in Figure 122 and consist of the baud rate, number of bits per character, parity, and the number of stop bits.

Figure 122. RS-485 Port Communication Settings

Baud Rate: Select 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, or 115200.
Bits Per Char: Select 7 or 8 bits/character.
Parity: Select Even, Odd, or No parity.
Stop Bits: Select 1 or 2 stop bits.

Ethernet Port

An Ethernet port uses the Modbus/TCP protocol for polled communication with other networked devices or remote annunciation and control with an IDP-800 Interactive Display Panel.

CAN Communication

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Communications, CAN Bus, CAN Bus Setup
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Communications, CAN Bus, CAN Bus Setup

One CAN (controller area network) interface (CAN 1) facilitates communication between the DECS-250E and optional modules such as the contact expansion module (CEM-2020) and analog expansion module (AEM-2020).

A second CAN interface (CAN 2) enables the DECS-250E to provide generator and system parameters to a generator controller such as the Basler DGC-2020. CAN 2 also permits DECS-250E setpoint and mode control from an external device connected to the CAN.

Both CAN bus interfaces utilize the SAE J1939 messaging protocol.

DECS-250E CAN parameters are listed and defined in the *CAN Communication* chapter.

Connections

DECS-250E CAN connections should be made with twisted-pair, shielded cable. Each CAN port (designated CAN 1 and CAN 2) has a CAN high (H) terminal, a CAN low (L) terminal, and a CAN drain (SH) terminal. CAN port terminals are illustrated in the *Terminals and Connectors* chapter.

Port Configuration

Each DECS-250E CAN port must be identified by a unique address number. The baud rate of each port can be configured for 125 kbps or 250 kbps. Port configuration settings are illustrated in Figure 123.

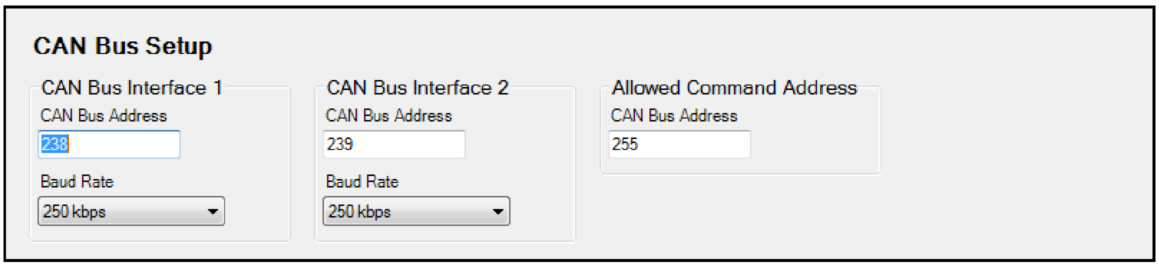


Figure 123. CAN Port Configuration Settings

CAN bus Address: Adjustable from 1 to 253.
Baud Rate: Select 125 kbps or 250 kbps.

Remote Module Setup

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Communications, CAN Bus, Remote Module Setup
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Communications, CAN Bus, Remote Module Setup

Optional, external modules, such as the contact expansion module (CEM-2020) and analog expansion module (AEM-2020), communicate via the DECS-250E CAN 1 interface and are configured through the DECS-250E BESTCOMS*Plus* interface. These settings are illustrated in Figure 124.

Contact Expansion Module

When enabled for operation, the CEM-2020 CAN address is assigned a unique number and the number of outputs is selected. Standard module (CEM-2020) provides 24 output contacts and high-current module (CEM-2020H) provides 18 output contacts.

Analog Expansion Module

When enabled for operation, the AEM-2020 CAN address is assigned a unique address for communication on the network.

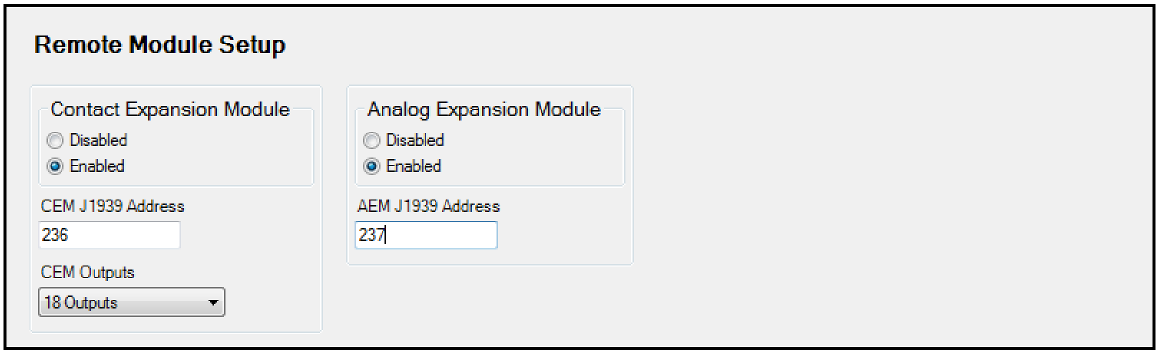


Figure 124. Remote Module Setup

Contact Expansion Module Enable/Disable: Select Enabled or Disabled.
CEM J1939 Address: Adjustable from 1 to 253.
CEM Outputs: Select 18 Outputs (CEM-2020H) or 24 Outputs (CEM-2020).
Analog Expansion Module Enable/Disable: Select Enabled or Disabled.
AEM J1939 Address: Adjustable from 1 to 253.

Ethernet Communication

Each DECS-250E is equipped with a copper (100Base-T) Ethernet communication port. The copper Ethernet connector is located on the bottom panel. DECS-250E metering, annunciation, and control is provided through the Ethernet port using the Modbus TCP protocol. DECS-250E Modbus communication registers are listed and defined in the *Modbus Communication* chapter.

Note
Industrial Ethernet devices designed to comply with IEC 61000-4 series of specifications are recommended.

Ethernet Connection

1. Connect the DECS-250E to the PC using a standard Ethernet cable.
2. In BESTCOMS*Plus*, click *Communication, New Connection, DECS-250E*, or click the *Connection* button on the lower menu bar. The DECS-250 Connection window appears. (Figure 125)
3. If you know the IP address of the DECS-250E, click the radio button for the Ethernet Connection IP at the top of the DECS-250E Connection window, enter the address into the fields and click the *Connect* button.
4. If you don't know the IP address, you can perform a scan (Figure 126) to search for all connected devices by clicking the *Ethernet* button in the Device Discovery box. After the scan is complete, a window containing the connected devices will be displayed. (Figure 127)

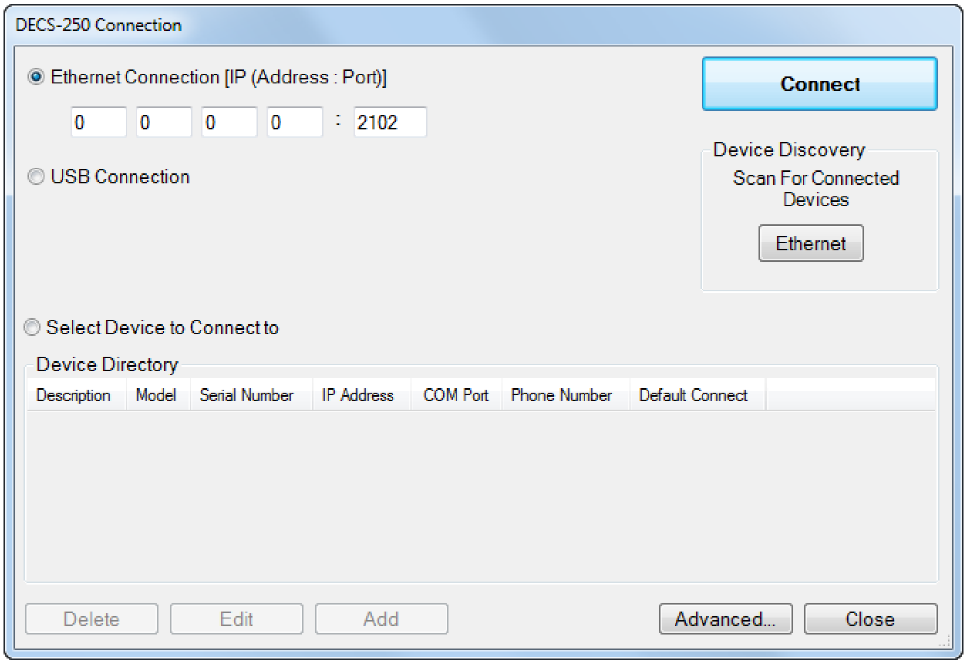


Figure 125. DECS-250E Connection Window

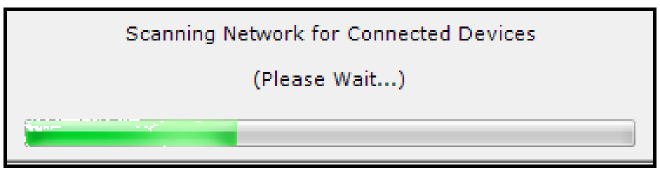


Figure 126. Scanning for Connected Devices

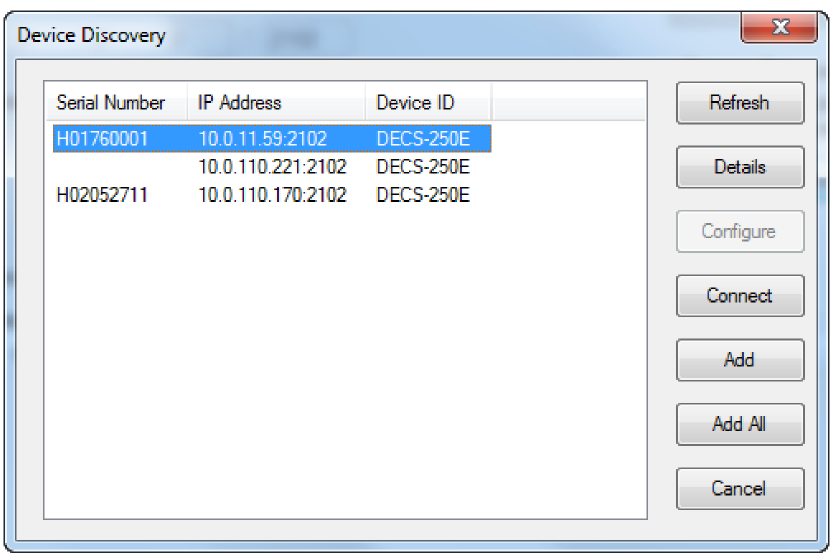


Figure 127. Device Discovery Window

5. At this point you can also add any or all of the detected devices to the Device Directory. This prevents the need to scan for connected devices each time a connection is desired. Simply select a device from the list and click *Add*. Clicking *Add All* will add all detected devices from the list to

the Device Directory. The Device Directory stores the name, model, and address of devices you have added. Click the radio button for *Select Device to Connect to*, select the device from the Device Directory list, and click the *Connect* button at the top of the DECS-250E Connection window.

6. Choose the desired device from the list and click *Connect.* Wait for connection to complete (Figure 127).
7. The *Advanced* button displays the following window. It contains options for enabling Auto Reconnect, the delay between retries (in milliseconds), and the maximum number of attempts. (Figure 128)

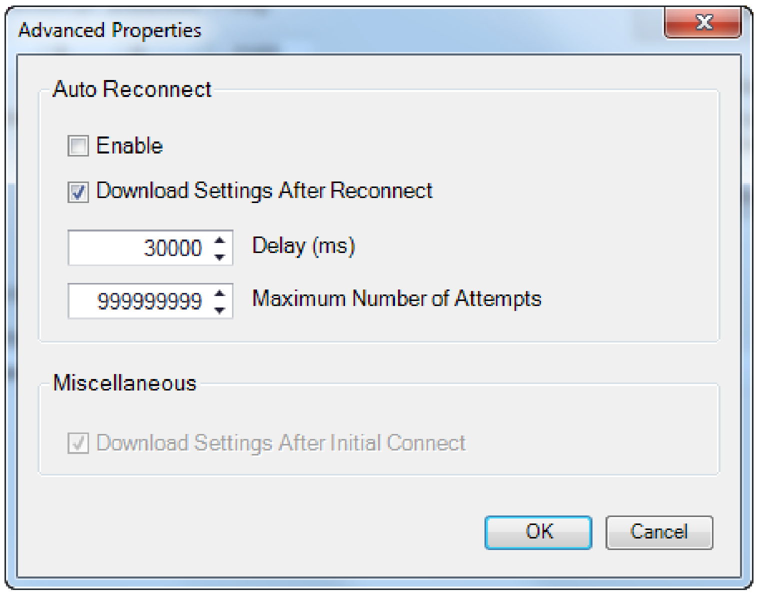


Figure 128. Advanced Properties, Auto Reconnect

Note
The PC running BESTCOMS*Plus* software must be configured correctly to communicate with the DECS-250E. The PC must have an IP address in the same subnet range as the DECS-250E if the DECS-250E is operating on a private, local network. Otherwise, the PC must have a valid IP address with access to the network and the DECS-250E must be connected to a properly configured router. The network settings of the PC depend on the operating system installed. Refer to the operating system manual for instructions. On most Microsoft Windows based PCs, the network settings can be accessed through the *Network Connections* icon located inside the Control Panel.

PROFIBUS Communication

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Communications, Profibus Setup
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Communications, Profibus

On units equipped with the PROFIBUS communication protocol (style xxxxxxPx), the DECS-250E sends and receives PROFIBUS data through a DB-9 port located on the bottom panel. DECS-250E PROFIBUS communication parameters are listed and defined in the *PROFIBUS Communication* chapter.

DB-9 port communication settings are illustrated in Figure 129 and consist of the address and network byte order.

Figure 129. PROFIBUS Setup

Address: Adjustable from 0 to 126 in increments of 1.
Network Byte Order: MSB First or LSB First.

Configuration

Before the DECS-250E is placed in service, it must be configured for the controlled equipment and application.

Generator, Field, and Bus Ratings

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, System Parameters, Rated Data
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, System Parameters, Rated Data

Generator, field, and bus rating settings are illustrated in Figure 130.

For proper excitation control and protection, the DECS-250E must be configured with the ratings of the controlled generator and field. These ratings are typically shown on the generator nameplate or can be obtained from the generator manufacturer. Required generator ratings include the voltage, frequency, power factor, and apparent power (kVA). Generator current, real power (kW), and reactive power (kvar) are listed with the other generator ratings as read-only settings. These values are automatically calculated from the other generator ratings entered by the user. Required field ratings include the no load dc voltage and current and full load voltage and current.

The ratio of exciter poles to generator poles is used by the exciter diode monitor (EDM) function to detect open and shorted exciter diodes. The calculated value can be entered directly or calculated using the pole calculator. A minimum ratio of 1.5 is recommended to ensure consistent EDM operation.

In applications where the generator will be synchronized/paralleled with a bus, the DECS-250E must be configured with the rated bus voltage.

The nominal operating power input voltage is used to calculate the recommended Ka (Loop Gain) value. This value is also used in metering calculations.

When using the DECS-250E with an exciter requiring an inverted output, check this box to enable the inverting of the DECS-250E control output.

Caution
Enabling inverted bridge output with an exciter which does not require inverted bridge output will result in equipment damage.

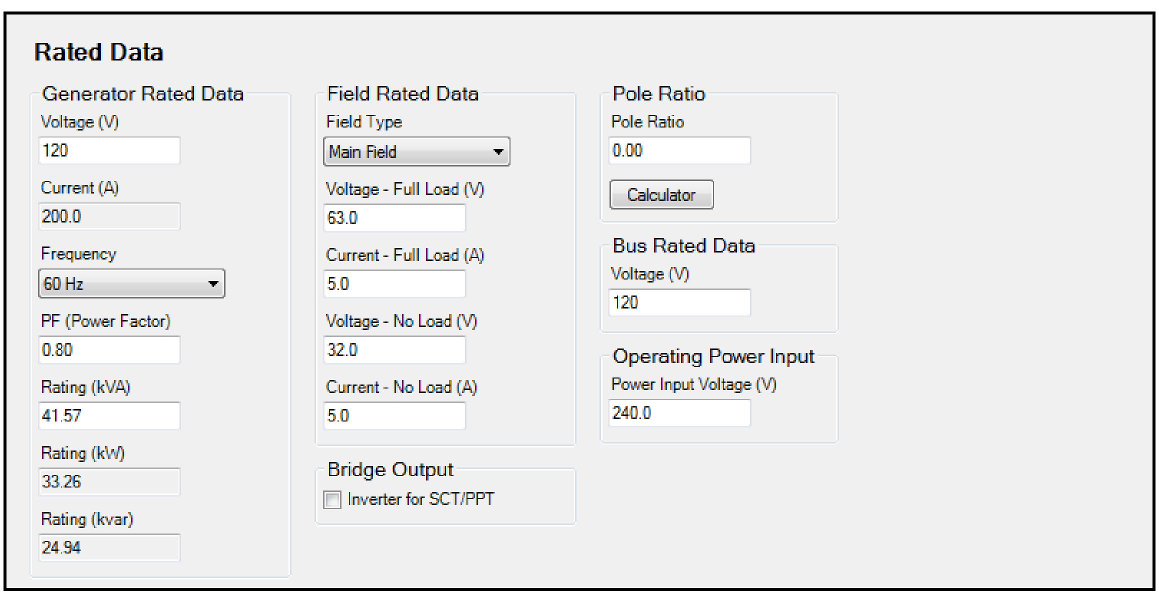


Figure 130. Generator, Bus, Field, and Pole Ratio Ratings

Generator Rated Data

Voltage: Adjustable from 1 to 500,000 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Frequency Rating: Select 50 or 60 Hz.
PF (Power Factor): Adjustable from –0.5 to 0.5 in 0.01 increments.
Voltamperes: Adjustable from 0 to 1,000,000 kVA in 0.01 kVA increments.
Current: Read-only value calculated from the generator VA and voltage.
Power: Read-only value calculated from the generator voltage, current, and PF.
Reactive Power: Read-only value calculated from the generator VA and PF.

Field Rated Data

Field Type: Select Exciter Field or Main Field
Voltage No Load: Adjustable from 1 to 250 Vdc in 0.1 Vdc increments.
Current No Load: Adjustable from 0.1 to 200 Adc in 0.1 Adc increments.
Voltage Full Load: Adjustable from 1 to 254 Vdc in 0.1 Vdc increments.
Current Full Load: Adjustable from 0.1 to 200 Adc in 0.1 Adc increments.

Pole Ratio: Adjustable from 0 or 1 to 10 in 0.01 increments.
Calculator: Choose number of exciter and generator poles to calculate pole ratio.
Bus Voltage: Adjustable from 1 to 500,000 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Power Input Voltage: Adjustable from 1 to 480 V in 0.01 increments.
Inverter for SCT/PPT: Check box to enable inversion, uncheck to disable inversion.

Caution
For optimal 40Q (loss of excitation) operation, set the rated PF to a value less than 10. On the BESTCOMS*Plus* Rated Data screen. When the rated PF value is changed, the rated kW is automatically recalculated and the 40Q and 32 (reverse power) element settings must be adjusted appropriately.

Sensing Transformer Ratings and Configuration

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, System Parameters, Sensing Transformers
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, System Parameters, Sensing Transformers

DECS-250E configuration includes entry of the primary and secondary values for the transformers that supply generator and bus sensing values to the DECS-250E. These configuration settings are illustrated in Figure 131.

Generator PT

Voltage settings for the generator PT primary and secondary windings establish the nominal PT voltages expected by the DECS-250E. ABC or ACB phase rotation can be accommodated. Options for the generator voltage sensing connections include single-phase (across phases C and A) and three-phase sensing using three-wire connections.

Generator CTs

Current settings for the generator CT primary and secondary windings establish the nominal CT current values expected by the DECS-250E. DECS-250E sensing current can be obtained from a single phase or all three generator phases.

Bus PT

Voltage settings for the bus PT primary and secondary windings establish the nominal bus PT voltages expected by the DECS-250E. Options for the bus voltage sensing connections include single-phase (across phases A and C) and three-phase sensing using three-wire delta connections.

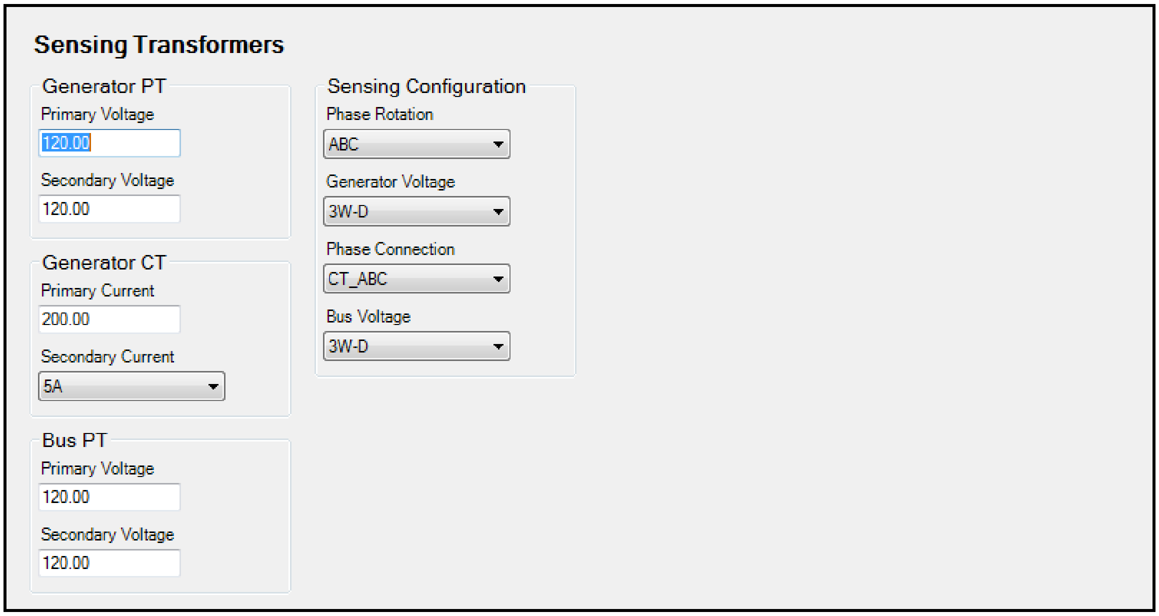


Figure 131. Sensing Transformer Ratings and Configuration

Generator PT Primary Voltage: Adjustable from 1 to 500,000 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Generator PT Secondary Voltage: Adjustable from 1 to 600 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Generator CT Primary Current: Adjustable from 1 to 99,999 Aac in 1 Aac increments.
Generator CT Secondary Current: Select 1 or 5 Aac.
Bus PT Primary Voltage: Adjustable from 1 to 500,000 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Bus PT Secondary Voltage: Adjustable from 1 to 600 Vac in 1 Vac increments.
Sensing Configuration
  Phase Rotation: Select ABC or ACB rotation.
  Generator Voltage: Select CA or 3W-D.
  Phase Connection: Select B or CT_ABC.
  Bus Voltage: Select CA or 3W-D.

Bridge Operating Power Configuration

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, System Parameters, Bridge
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, System Parameters, Bridge

DECS-250E bridge operating power configuration includes selection of the input voltage range and mode of operation. These settings are illustrated in Figure 132.

Operating Power Input

AC voltage range settings for bridge operating power establish the values expected by the DECS-250E.

Modes of Operation

Power Input Configuration

Firing Pulse Mode settings for the bridge operating power establish the number of phases expected by the DECS-250E.

Single-Phase Selection

Single-phase settings establish which pair of phases the DECS-250E expects to supply bridge operating power. This option is disabled when *Three Phase* is the selected firing pulse mode.

Rated Frequency

A Rated Frequency setting establishes the rated operating power frequency to be expected by the DECS-250E.

Maximum Over-Speed

The Maximum Over-Speed setting establishes the maximum frequency to be expected by the DECS-250E during an over-speed condition.

Figure 132. Bridge Operating Power Configuration

Operating Power Input Voltage: Select 72-143 or 144-352.
Power Input Configuration: Select Single Phase or Three Phase
Single Phase Selection: Select A-B, B-C, or A-C.
Rated Frequency: Adjustable from 20 to 60 Hz in 1 Hz increments.
Maximum Over Speed: Adjustable from 50 to 320% in 1% increments.

Startup Functions

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Operating Settings, Startup
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Operating Settings, Startup

DECS-250E startup functions consist of soft start and field flashing. These settings are illustrated in Figure 133.

Soft Start

During startup, the soft start function prevents voltage overshoot by controlling the rate of generator terminal voltage buildup (toward the setpoint). Soft start is active in AVR, FCR, and FVR regulation modes. Soft start behavior is based on two parameters: level and time. The soft start level is expressed as a percentage of the nominal generator terminal voltage and determines the starting point for generator voltage buildup during startup. The soft start time defines the amount of time allowed for the buildup of generator voltage during startup. Two groups of soft start settings (primary and secondary) provide for independent startup behavior which is selectable through BESTlogic™*Plus*.

Field Flashing

To ensure generator voltage buildup, the field flashing function applies and removes flashing power from an external field flashing source. Field flashing is active in AVR, FCR, and FVR control modes. During system startup, the application of field flashing is based on two parameters: level and time.

The field flash dropout level determines the level of generator voltage where field flashing is withdrawn. In AVR mode, the field flash dropout level is expressed as a percentage of the generator terminal voltage. In FCR mode, the level is expressed as a percentage of the field current. And in FVR mode, the level is expressed as a percentage of the field voltage.

The field flash time defines the maximum length of time that field flashing may be applied during startup.

To use the field flashing function, one of the DECS-250E programmable contact outputs must be configured as a field flashing output.

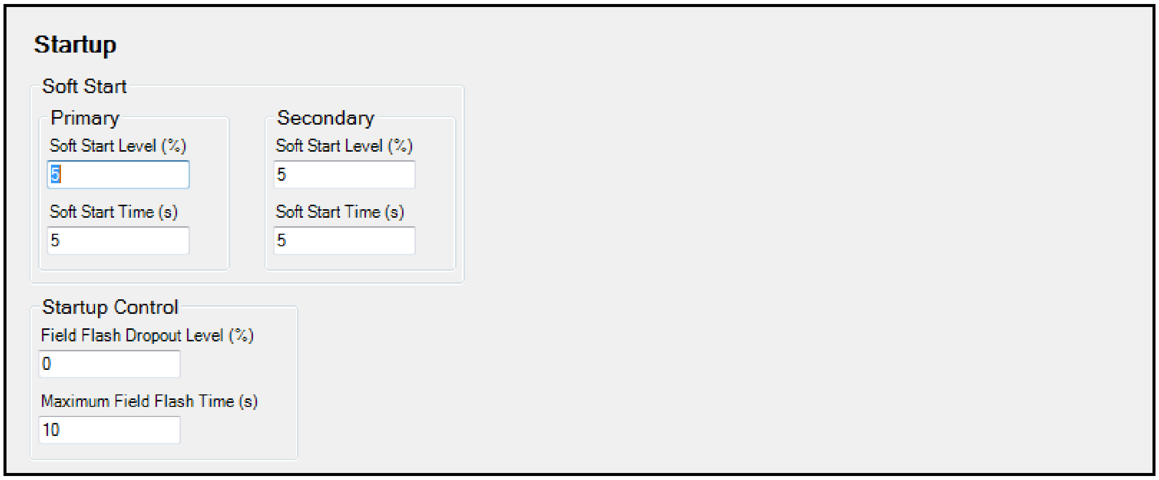


Figure 133. Startup Function Settings

Soft Start Level (%): Adjustable from 0 to 90% in 1% increments.
Soft Start Time (s): Adjustable from 1 to 7,200 seconds in 1 second increments.
Field Flash Dropout Level: Adjustable from 0 to 100% in 1% increments.
Maximum Field Flash Time: Adjustable from 1 to 50 seconds in 1 second increments.

Device Information

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, General Settings, Device Info
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, General Settings, Device Information, DECS-250E

Device information includes user-assigned identification labeling and read-only firmware version information and product information. Device information (Figure 134) is provided for the DECS-250E, CEM-2020 Contact Expansion Module, and AEM-2020 Analog Expansion Module.

Firmware and Product Information

Firmware and product information can be viewed on the HMI display and Device Info tab of BESTCOMS*Plus*®.

Firmware Information

Firmware information is provided for the DECS-250E, optional CEM-2020, and optional AEM-2020. This information includes the application part number, version number, and build date. Also included is the version of the boot code. When configuring settings in BESTCOMS*Plus* while disconnected from a DECS-250E, an Application Version Number setting is available to ensure compatibility between the selected settings and the actual settings available in the DECS-250E.

Product Information

Product information for the DECS-250E, CEM-2020, and AEM-2020 includes the device model number and serial number.

Device Identification

The user-assigned *Device ID* can be used to identify DECS-250E controllers in reports and during polling.

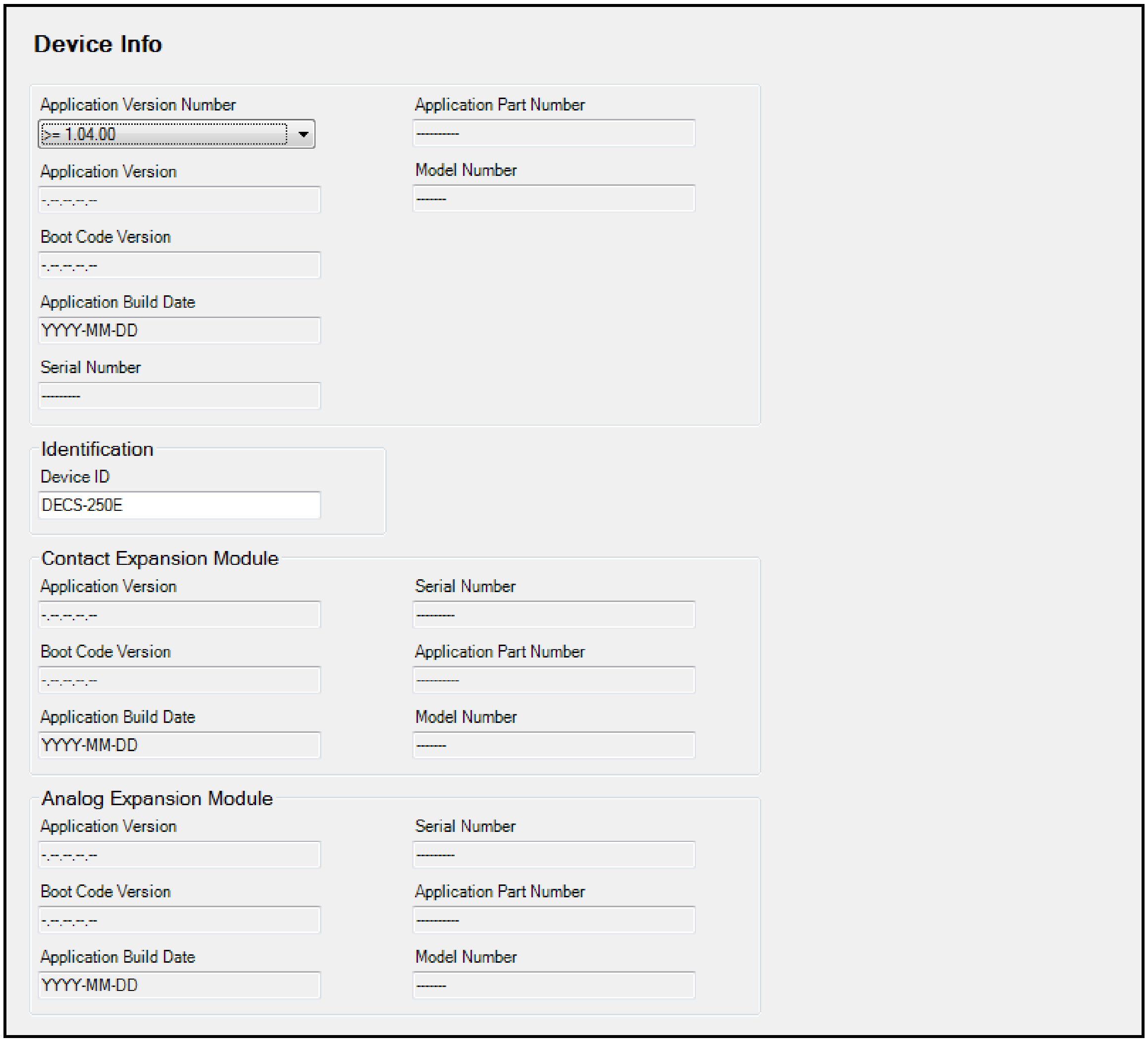


Figure 134. Device Information

Application Version Number: When configuring settings offline, select the appropriate firmware version to ensure settings/features compatibility with the DECS-250E.
Application Part Number: Read-only field indicates the firmware file part number.
Application Version: Read-only field indicates the firmware version number.
Model Number: Read-only field displays the product model number.
Boot Code Version: Read-only field indicates the version of hardware boot code.
Application Build Date: Read-only field indicates the release date of the device firmware.
Serial Number: Read-only field displays the serial number of the product.
Device ID: Enter up to 60 alphanumeric characters.

Display Units

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: General Settings, Display Units
HMI Navigation Path: N/A

When working with DECS-250E settings in BESTCOMS*Plus*, you have the option of viewing the settings in English or Metric units and as primary units or per-unit values. When per-unit values are selected, settings are entered as per-unit values and BESTCOMS*Plus* converts the per-unit inputs to high-side values based on the generator rated data. The *display units* setting is illustrated in Figure 135 and is not available for settings shown on the front panel display.

Figure 135. Display Units

System Units: Select English or Metric
Thresholds: Select Primary Units or Per Unit.

Security

DECS-250E security is provided in the form of passwords which control the type of operations allowed by a particular user. Passwords can be tailored to provide access to specific operations. Additional security is available by controlling the type of operations allowed through certain DECS-250E communication ports.

Security settings are uploaded and downloaded separately from the settings and logic. See the *BESTCOMSPlus*® chapter for more information on uploading and downloading security.

Password Access

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, General Settings, Device Security Setup, User Name Setup

A username and password can be established for one of six functional access areas within the DECS-250E. These access areas are listed in Table 19 according to rank. A username and password with higher access can be used to gain access to operations controlled by a password with lower access. For example, a settings-level username and password has access to operations protected by the settings-, operator-, control-, and read-level usernames and passwords. This screen cannot be accessed when in Live Mode.

Table 19. Password Access Levels and Descriptions

Access Level	Description
Admin (1)	Access to security setup, communications settings, and software upgrades. Includes levels 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 below.
Design (2)	Access to create and edit programmable logic. Includes levels 3, 4, 5, and 6 below.
Settings (3)	Access to edit settings. Does not include logic settings, security setup, communications settings, and software upgrades. Includes levels 4, 5, and 6 below.
Operator (4)	Access to set date and time, trigger and clear logs, and edit energy values. Includes levels 5 and 6 below.
Control (5)	Access to change setpoints, raise and lower, reset alarms, and preposition. Includes level 6 below.
Read (6)	Access to read all system parameters, metering, and logs. No write access.
None (7)	Lowest access level. All access is denied.

Password Creation and Configuration

Usernames and passwords are created and configured in BESTCOMS*Plus* on the Username Setup tab (Figure 136) of the Device Security Setup area. To create and configure a username and password, perform the following steps.

1. In the BESTCOMS*Plus* settings explorer, select *User Name Setup*. This selection is located under *General Settings, Device Security Setup*. When prompted, enter a username of “A” and a password of “A” and log on. This factory-default username and password allows administrator-level access. It is highly recommended that this factory-default password be changed immediately to prevent undesired access.
2. Highlight an “UNASSIGNED” entry in the user list. (Highlighting a previously-established username will display the password and access level for the user. This enables the password and access level for an existing user to be changed.)
3. Enter the desired username.

4. Enter the desired password for the user.
5. Reenter the password created in step 4 to verify the password.
6. Select the maximum allowed access level for the user.
7. If a maximum duration is desired for the user's access, enter the limit (in days). Otherwise, leave the expiration value at zero.
8. Click the Save User button to save the user settings.
9. Open the *Communication* menu, and click *Upload Security to Device*.
10. BESTCOMS*Plus* notifies you when the security upload is successful.

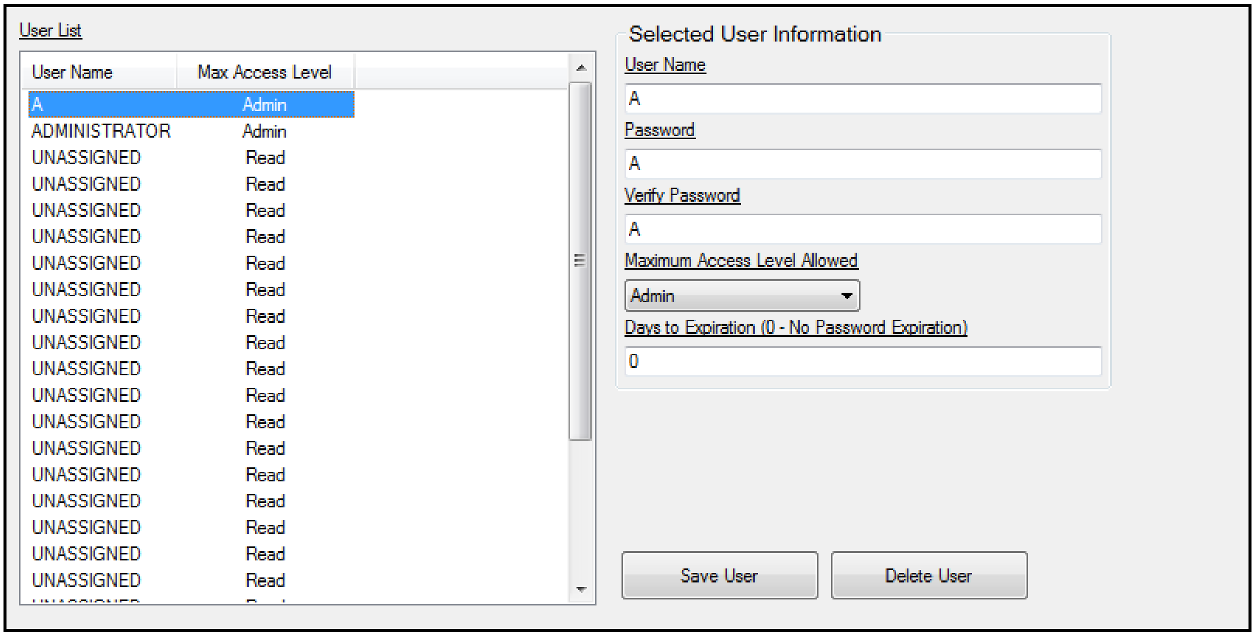


Figure 136. Password Access Settings

User List: Displays 26 usernames and the corresponding maximum access levels.
User Name: Accepts up to a 16 character label that may include upper and lowercase letters, numbers, and special characters.
Password: Accepts up to a 16 character label that may include upper and lowercase letters, numbers, and special characters.
Verify Password: Accepts up to a 16 character label that may include upper and lowercase letters, numbers, and special characters.
Maximum Access Level Allowed: Select Read, Control, Operator, Settings, Design, or Admin.
Days to Expiration: Adjustable from 0 to 50,000 days in 1 day increments. 0 disables setting.
Save User: Click button to save username and password settings.
Delete User: Click button to delete username and password settings.

Port Security

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, General Settings, Device Security Setup, Port Access Setup

An additional dimension of security is provided by the ability to restrict the control available through the DECS-250E communication ports. At any given time, only one port can be in use with read or higher access. For example, if a user gains settings access at one port, users at other ports will be able to gain no higher than read access until the user with settings access logs off. This screen cannot be accessed when in Live Mode.

Port Access Configuration

Communication port access is configured in BESTCOMS*Plus* on the Port Access Setup tab (Figure 137) of the Device Security Setup area. To configure communication port access, perform the following steps.

1. In the BESTCOMS*Plus* settings explorer, select *Port Access Setup*. This selection is located under *General Settings, Device Security Setup*. When prompted, enter a username of “A” and a password of “A” and log on. This factory-default username and password allows administrator-level access. It is highly recommended that this factory-default password be changed immediately to prevent undesired access.
2. Highlight the desired communication port in the port list.
3. Select the unsecured access level for the port.
4. Select the secured access level for the port.
5. Save the configuration by clicking the Save port button.
6. Open the *Communication* menu, and click *Upload Security to Device*.
7. BESTCOMS*Plus*® notifies you when the security upload is successful.

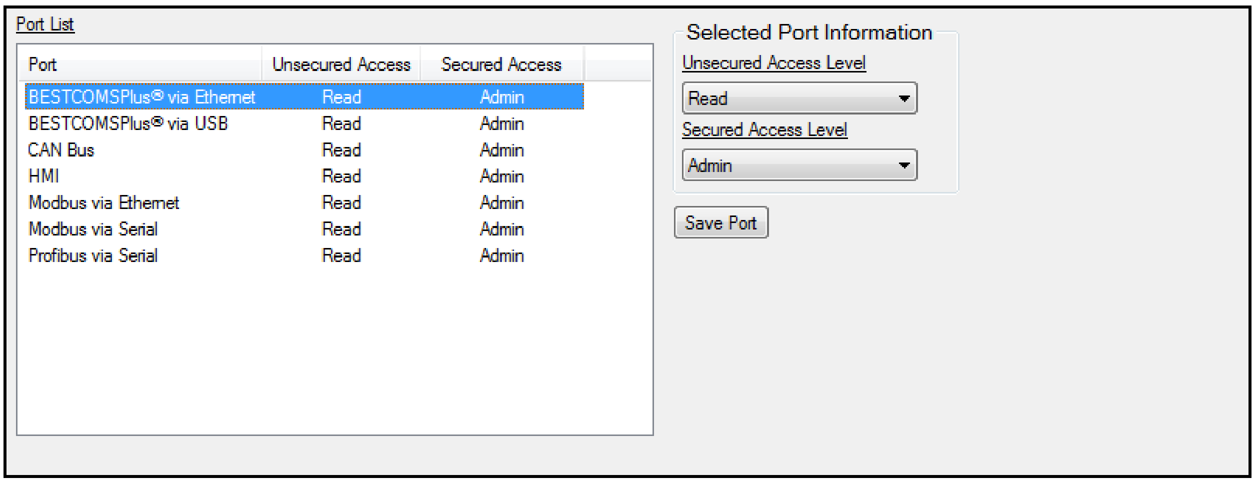


Figure 137. Port Access Configuration Settings

Port List: Displays available communication ports and the corresponding access levels.
Unsecured Access Level: Select None, Read, Control, Operator, Settings, Design, or Admin.
Secured Access Level: Select None, Read, Control, Operator, Settings, Design, or Admin.
Save Port: Click button to save port access settings.

Login and Access Controls

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, General Settings, Device Security Setup, Access Control

Additional controls are available to limit login time and login attempts. These control settings are illustrated in Figure 138.

Access Timeout

The access timeout setting maintains security by automatically withdrawing password access if a user neglects to log out. If no activity is seen for the duration of the access timeout setting, password access is automatically withdrawn.

Login Failure

A login attempts setting limits the number of times that login can be attempted. A login time window limits the length of time permitted during the login process. If login is unsuccessful, access is blocked for the duration of the login lockout time setting.

Figure 138. Login and Access Control Settings

Access Timeout Delay: Adjustable from 10 to 3,600 s in 1 s increments.
Login Attempts: Adjustable from 1 to 10 in increments of 1.
Login Time Window: Adjustable from 1 to 99,999 s in 1 s increments.
Login Lockout Time: Adjustable from 1 to 99,999 s in 1 s increments.

Timekeeping

The DECS-250E clock is used by the logging functions to timestamp events. DECS-250E timekeeping can be self-managed by the internal clock or coordinated with an external source through a network or IRIG device.

BESTCOMS*Plus*® Timekeeping settings are shown in Figure 139.

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, General Settings, Clock Setup
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, General Settings, Clock Setup

Time and Date Format

Clock display settings enable you to configure the time and date reported by the DECS-250E to match the conventions used in your organization/facility. The reported time can be configured for either the 12- or 24-hour format with the Time Format setting. The Date Format setting configures the reported date for one of three available formats: MM-DD-YYYY, DD-MM-YYYY, or YYYY-MM-DD.

Daylight Saving Time Adjustments

The DECS-250E can automatically compensate for the start and end of daylight saving time (DST) on a fixed- or floating-date basis. A fixed-date, for example, is March 2, and an example of a floating-date is, “Second Sunday of March”. DST compensation can be made in respect to your local time or coordinated universal time (UTC). DST start and end points are fully configurable and include a bias adjustment.

Network Time Protocol (NTP)

When connected to an Ethernet network, the DECS-250E can use NTP to assure accurate, synchronized timekeeping. By synchronizing with a radio, atomic, or other clock located on the internet/intranet, each DECS-250E maintains accurate timekeeping that is coordinated with the time source.

NTP Settings

NTP is enabled in the DECS-250E by entering the internet protocol (IP) address of the network timeserver in the four decimal-separated fields of the NTP Address setting. Time zone offset settings provide the necessary offset from the coordinated universal time (UTC) standard. Central standard time is six hours and zero minutes behind (–6, 0) UTC and is the default setting.

The Time Priority Setup must be used to enable a connected time source. When multiple time sources are connected, the Time Priority Setup can be used to rank the sources according to their priority.

IRIG

When the IRIG source is enabled, through the Time Priority Setup, it begins synchronizing the DECS-250E internal clock with the time code signal.

Some older IRIG receivers may use a time code signal compatible with IRIG standard 200-98, format B002, which does not contain year information. To use this standard, select the *IRIG without Year* radio button in the *IRIG Decoding* box. Year information is stored in nonvolatile memory so the year is retained during a control power interruption.

The IRIG input accepts a demodulated (dc level-shifted) signal. For proper recognition, the applied IRIG signal must have a logic high level of no less than 3.5 Vdc and a logic low level that is no higher than 0.5 Vdc. The input signal voltage range is –10 Vdc to +10 Vdc. Input resistance is nonlinear and approximately 4 kΩ at 3.5 Vdc and 3 kΩ at 20 Vdc. IRIG signal connections are made at terminals IRIG+ and IRIG– which are located on the right side panel.

The Time Priority Setup must be used to enable a connected time source. When multiple, time sources are connected, the Time Priority Setup can be used to rank the sources according to their priority.

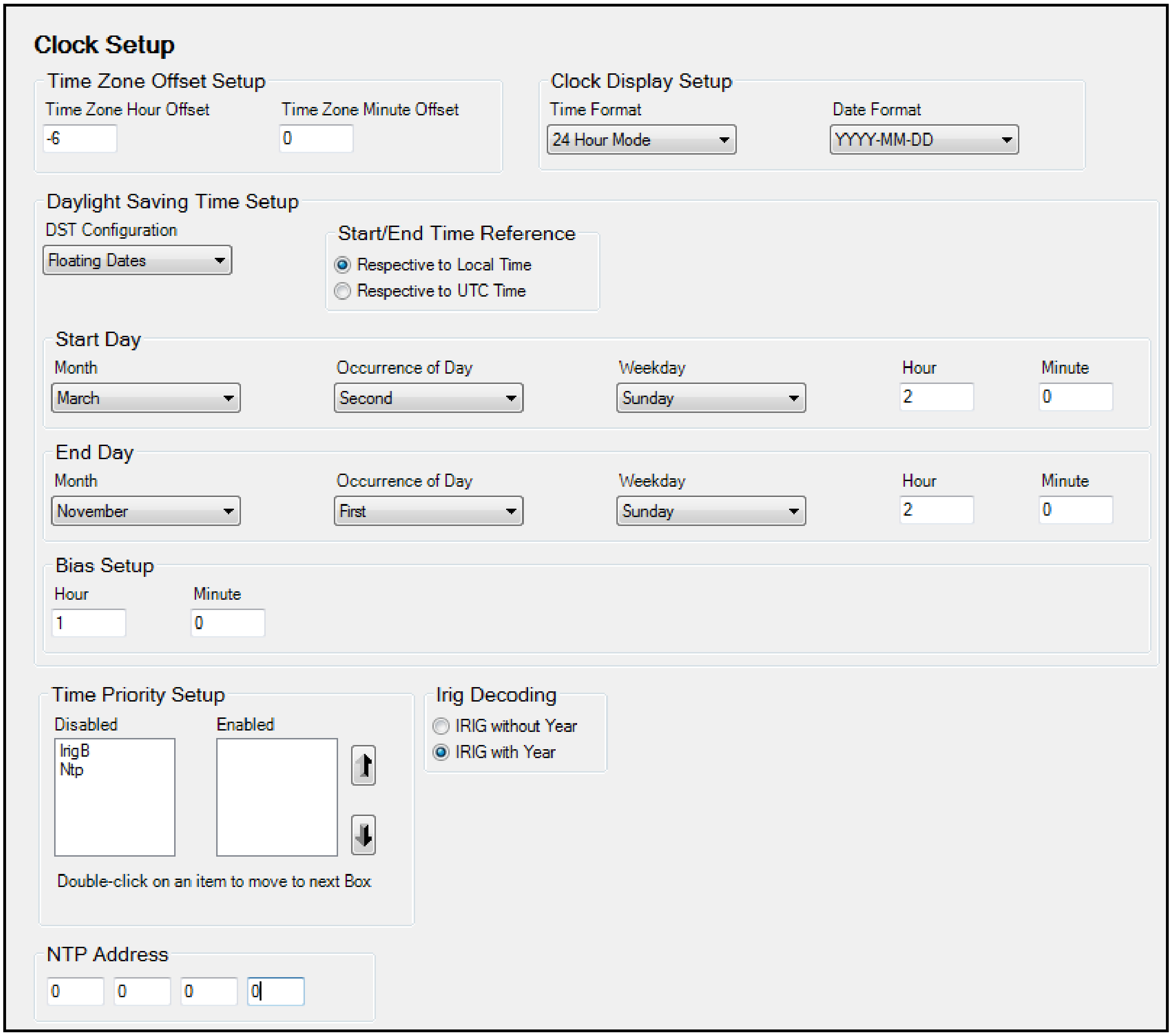


Figure 139. Clock Setup

Time Zone Hour Offset: Adjustable over the range of –12 to 12 hours in 1 hour increments.
Time Zone Minute Offset: Adjustable over the range of –59 to 59 minutes in 1 minute increments.
Time Format: Select 12-hour mode or 24-hour mode.
Date Format: Date format is MM-DD-YYYY, DD-MM-YYYY, or YYYY-MM-DD.
DST Configuration: Select Disabled, Floating Dates, or Fixed Dates.
Start/End Time Reference: Select Respective to Local Time or Respective to UTC Time.
Start Day for Floating Date DST Configuration:

- *Month:* Select desired month for DST start.
- *Occurrence of Day:* Select First, Second, Third, Fourth, or Last.
- *Weekday:* Select desired day of the week for DST start.
- *Hour:* Adjustable from hour 0 to 23 in 1 hour increments.
- *Minute:* Adjustable from minute 0 to 59 in 1 minute increments.

Start Day for Fixed Date DST Configuration:

- *Month:* Select desired month for DST start.
- *Start Day*: Select desired day (number) of month.
- *Hour:* Adjustable from hour 0 to 23 in 1 hour increments.
- *Minute:* Adjustable from minute 0 to 59 in 1 minute increments.

End Day for Floating Date DST Configuration:

Month: Select desired month for DST stop.
Occurrence of Day*:* Select First, Second, Third, Fourth, or Last.
Weekday: Select desired day of the week for DST stop.
Hour: Adjustable from hour 0 to 23 in 1 hour increments.
Minute: Adjustable from minute 0 to 59 in 1 minute increments.

End Day for Fixed Date DST Configuration:

Month: Select desired month for DST stop.
End Day: Select desired day (number) of month.
Hour: Adjustable from hour 0 to 23 in 1 hour increments.
Minute: Adjustable from minute 0 to 59 in 1 minute increments.

DST Bias Hours: Adjustable from –12 to 12 hours in 1 hour increments.
DST Bias Minutes: Adjustable from –59 to 59 minutes in 1 minute increments.
Time Priority Setup: Sort available time sources using the two arrow buttons.
IRIG Decoding: Select IRIG without Year or IRIG with Year.
NTP Address: Four decimal-separated numbers determined by the IP address of the networked time source.

Testing

Testing of the DECS-250E's regulation performance is possible through the integrated analysis tools of BESTCOMS*Plus*®.

Real-Time Metering Analysis

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering Explorer, Analysis

HMI Navigation Path: Analysis functions are not available through HMI.

Proper voltage regulator performance is critical. Step response measurements of the voltage regulator should be performed to confirm the AVR gain and other critical parameters. A transfer function measurement between terminal voltage reference and terminal voltage should be performed with the machine operating at very low load. As long as the machine is operating at very low load, the terminal voltage modulation does not produce significant speed and power changes.

The BESTCOMS*Plus* Real-Time Metering Analysis screen can be used to perform and monitor on-line AVR testing. Six plots of user-selected data can be generated and the logged data can be stored in a file for later examination. BESTCOMS*Plus* must be in *Live Mode* in order to start plotting. Live Mode is found under the *Options* menu on the lower menu bar. RTM Analysis screen controls and indications are illustrated in Figure 140.

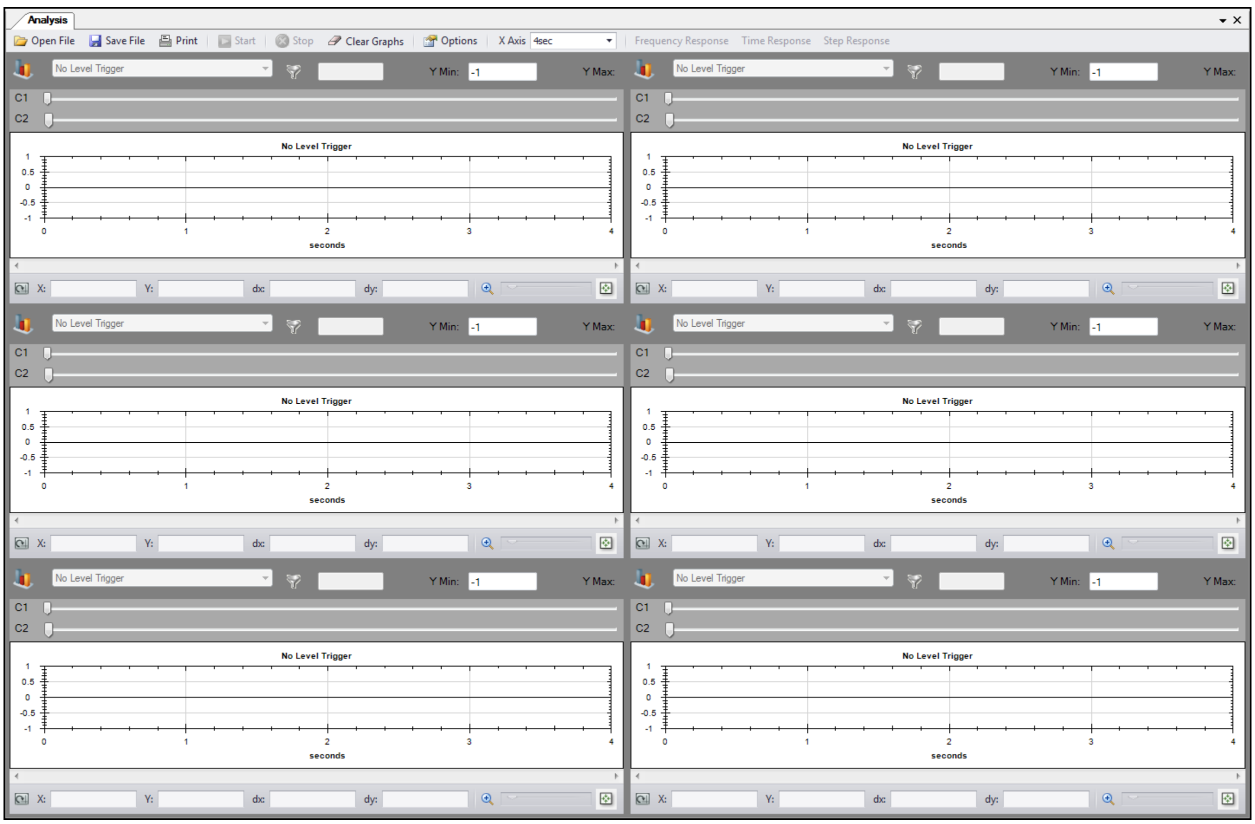


Figure 140. RTM Analysis Screen

With the RTM Analysis screen controls, you can:

- Select the parameters to be graphed
- Adjust the resolution of the graph x axis and the range of the graph y axis
- Start and stop plot captures
- Open an existing graph file, save a captured plot in a graph file, and print a captured graph

Graph Parameters

Any four of the following parameters may be selected for plotting in the graph areas.

- Auxiliary voltage input (Vaux)
- Average line current (Iavg)
- Average line-to-line voltage (Vavg)
- AVR error signal (Errln)
- AVR output
- Bus frequency (B Hz)
- Bus voltage (Vbus)
- Compensated frequency deviation (CompF)
- Control output (CntOp)
- Cross-current input (Iaux)
- Droop
- FCR error
- FCR state
- FCR output
- Field current (Ifd)
- Field voltage (Vfd)
- Filtered mechanical power (MechP)
- Frequency response signal (Test)
- FVR error
- FVR state
- FVR output
- Generator frequency (G Hz)
- Internal state (TrnOp)
- Lead-lag #1 (x15)
- Lead-lag #2 (x16)
- Lead-lag #3 (x17)
- Lead-lag #4 (x31)
- Mechanical power (x10)
- Mechanical power (x11)
- Mechanical power (x7)
- Mechanical power (x8)
- Mechanical power (x9)
- Negative sequence current (I2)
- Negative sequence voltage (V2)
- Network Load Share
- Null Balance Level (Null Balance)
- Null Balance State (Null State)
- OEL controller output (OelOutput)
- OEL reference
- OEL state
- Phase A current (Ia)
- Phase A to B, line-to-line voltage (Vab)
- Phase B current (Ib)
- Phase B to C, line-to-line voltage (Vbc)
- Phase C current (Ic)
- Phase C to A, line-to-line voltage Vca
- Position Indication (PositionInd)
- Positive sequence current (I1)
- Positive sequence voltage (V1)
- Post-limit output (Post)
- Power factor (PF)
- Power HP #1 (x5)
- Pre-limit output (Prelim)
- Reactive power (kvar)
- Real power (kW)
- SCL controller output (SclOutput)
- SCL reference
- SCL state
- SCL PF reference
- Speed HP #1 (x2)
- Synthesized speed (Synth)
- Terminal frequency deviation (TermF)
- Time response signal (Ptest)
- Torsional filter #1 (Tflt1)
- Torsional filter #2 (x29)
- Total power (kVA)
- UEL controller output (UelOutput)
- UEL reference
- UEL state
- Var limiter output (VArLimOutput)
- Var limiter reference
- Var limiter state
- Var/PF error
- Var/PF state
- Var/PF output
- Washed out power (WashP)
- Washed out speed (WashW)

Frequency Response

Frequency response testing functions are available by clicking the RTM Analysis screen Frequency Response button. Frequency Response screen functions are illustrated in Figure 141 and described as follows.

Test Mode

Frequency response testing may be performed in Manual or Auto mode. In Manual mode, a single frequency can be specified to obtain the corresponding magnitude and phase responses. In Auto mode, BESTCOMS*Plus* will sweep the range of frequencies and obtain the corresponding magnitude and phase responses.

Manual Test Mode Options

Manual test mode options include settings to select the frequency and magnitude of the applied test signal. A time delay setting selects the time after which the magnitude and phase response corresponding to the specified frequency is computed. This delay allows transients to settle before computations are made.

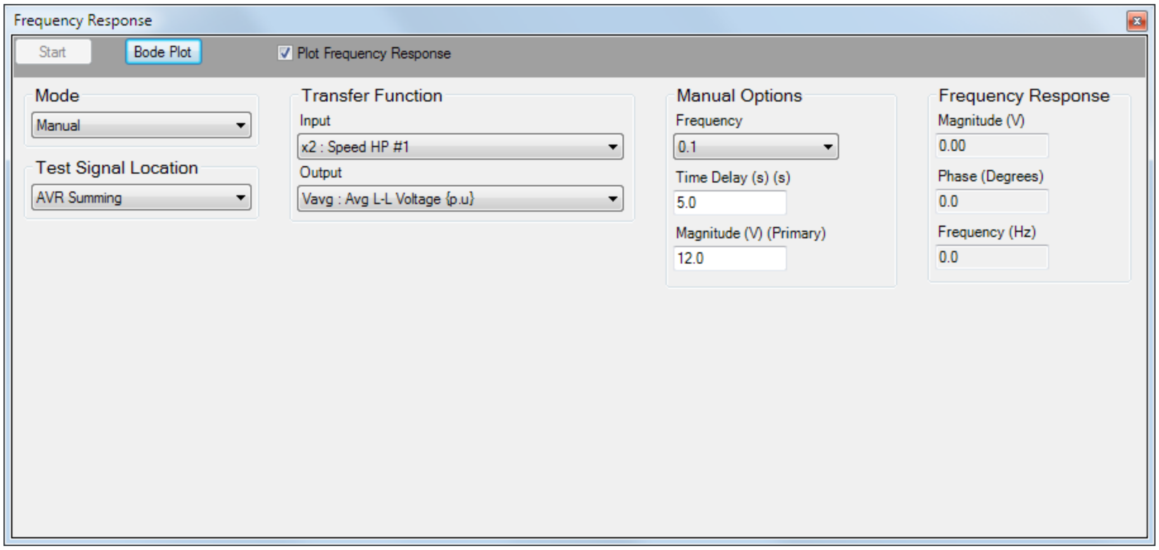


Figure 141. Frequency Response Screen

Auto Test Mode Options

Automatic test mode options include settings to select the minimum frequency, maximum frequency, and magnitude of the sinusoidal wave that is applied during a frequency response test.

Bode Plotting

A Bode plot can be printed, opened, and saved in graph (.gph) format.

Transfer Function

The point in the DECS-250E logic circuitry where a signal is injected for analysis of magnitude and phase responses is selectable. Signal points include AVR Summing, AVR PID Input, and Manual PID Input.

The type of input signal to be injected and output point are selectable, and include:

- AvrOut
- B Hz: Bus Frequency {Hz}
- CntOp: Control Output {pu}
- CompF: Compensated Frequency Deviation
- Droop
- ErrIn: AVR Error Signal
- FcrErr
- FcrOut
- FcrState
- FvrErr
- FvrOut
- FvrState
- G Hz: Generator Frequency {Hz}
- I1: Positive Sequence Current {pu}
- I2: Negative Sequence Current {pu}
- Ia: Phase A Current {pu}
- Iaux: Cross Current Input {pu}
- Iavg: Ave Line Current{pu}
- Ib: Phase B Current {pu}
- Ic: Phase C Current {pu}
- Ifd: Field Current {pu}
- kVA: Total Power {pu}
- kvar: Reactive Power {pu}
- kW: Real Power {pu}
- MechP: Filtered Mechanical Power
- Network Load Share
- NullBalance: Null Balance Level
- OelOutput: OEL Controller Output
- OelRef
- OelState
- PF: Power Factor
- PositionInd: Position Indication {pu}
- Post: Post-Limit Output {pu}
- Prelim: Pre-Limit Output {pu}
- Ptest: Time Response Signal {pu}

- SclOutput: SCL Controller Output
- SclRef
- SclPfRef
- SclState
- Synth: Synthsized Speed {pu}
- TermF: Terminal Frequency Deviation
- Test: Frequency Response Signal {pu}
- Tflt1: Torsional Filter #1 {pu}
- TrnOp: Internal State {pu}
- UelOutput: UEL Controller Output
- UelRef
- UelState
- V1: Positive Sequence Voltage {pu}
- V2: Negative Sequence Voltage {pu}
- Vab: PhA-PhB L-L Voltage {pu}
- Var/PfErr
- Var/PfOut
- Var/PfState
- VarLimOutput: Var Limiter Output
- VarLimRef
- VarLimState
- Vaux: Aux Voltage Input {pu}
- Vavg: Ave L-L Voltage {pu}
- Vbc: PhB-PhC L-L Voltage {pu}
- Vbus: Bus Voltage {pu}
- Vca: PhC-PhA L-L Voltage {pu}
- Vfd: Field Voltage {pu}
- WashP: Washed Out Power
- WashW: Washed Out Speed {pu}
- x10: Mechanical Power LP #3
- x11: Mechanical Power LP #4
- x15: Lead-Lag #1 {pu}
- x16: Lead-Lag #2 {pu}
- x17: Lead-Lag #3 {pu}
- x2: Speed HP #1
- x29: Torsional Filter #2 {pu}
- x31: Lead-Lag #4 {pu}
- x5: Power HP #1 {pu}
- x7: Mechanical Power {pu}
- x8: Mechanical Power LP #1
- x9: Mechanical Power LP #2

Frequency Response

Read-only frequency response fields indicate the magnitude response, phase response, and test signal frequency. The magnitude response and phase response corresponds to the test signal previously applied. The test frequency value reflects the frequency of the test signal currently being applied.

Caution
Exercise caution when performing frequency response testing on a generator connected to the grid. Frequencies that are close to the resonant frequency of the machine or neighboring machines are to be avoided. Frequencies above 3 Hz may correspond to the lowest shaft torsional frequencies of a generator. A torsional profile for the machine should be obtained from the manufacturer and consulted before conducting any frequency response tests.

Time Response

Tests should be performed at various load levels to confirm that the input signals are calculated or measured correctly.

Test signal configuration settings are provided on the Time Response screen shown in Figure 142. Click the RTM Analysis screen’s Time Response button to access this screen.

Signal Input

Signal input selections determine the point in the circuitry where the test signal is applied. Test points include AVR Summing, Manual Summing, and var/PF.

A time delay is provided to delay the start of a test after the Time Response screen Start button is clicked.

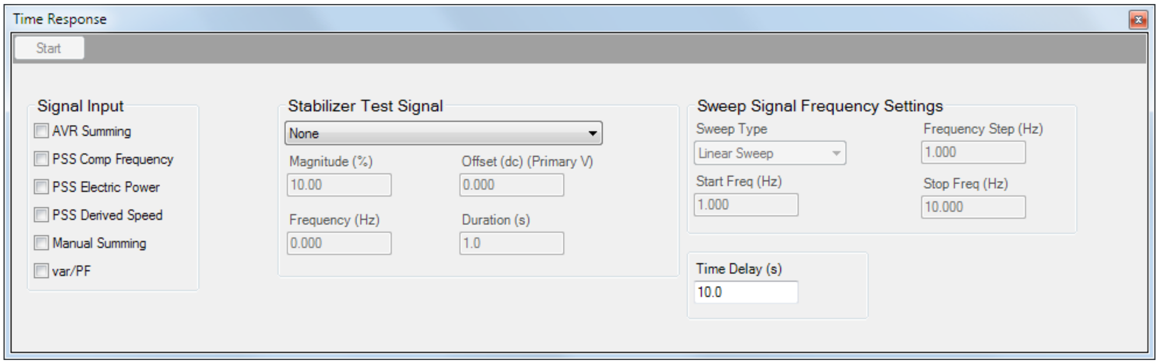


Figure 142. Time Response Screen

Test Signal Characteristics

Test signal characteristics (magnitude, offset, frequency, and duration) can be adjusted according to the type of test signal selected.

Magnitude

The test signal magnitude is expressed as a percentage and excludes the gain of externally-applied signals.

Offset

A dc offset can be applied to the test signal. The offset is expressed as a per-unit value used in proper context wherever the test signal is applied. A dc offset cannot be applied to a Step test signal.

Frequency

The test signal frequency can be adjusted as desired for Step and Sine test signals. See *Swept Sine Test Signal* for information about configuring the frequency attributes of swept sine test signals.

Duration

A duration setting controls the total test duration for Sine and External test signals. For Step test signals, the duration setting determines the “on” period of the signal. The duration setting does not apply to Swept Sine signals.

Swept Sine Test Signals

Swept Sine test signals employ a unique set of characteristics that include the sweep style, frequency step, and start/stop frequencies.

Sweep Type

A Swept Sine test signal can be configured as linear or logarithmic.

Start and Stop Frequencies

The range of a Swept Sine test signal is determined by Start Frequency and Stop Frequency settings.

Frequency Step

The frequency of a Swept Sine test signal is incremented according to the sweep type used. For linear sweeps, the test signal frequency is incremented by “step” every half-cycle of the system frequency. For logarithmic sweeps, the test signal frequency is multiplied by 1.0 + step every half-cycle of the system frequency.

Step Response Analysis

A standard technique for verifying overall system response is through step response measurements. This involves exciting the local electromechanical oscillation modes through a fixed step change in the AVR reference. Damping and frequency of oscillation can be measured directly from recordings of generator speed and power for different operating conditions and settings.

Step response testing is performed using the Step Response Analysis screen. This screen (Figure 143) is accessed by clicking the Step Response button in the RTM Analysis window. The Step Response Analysis screen consists of:

- Metering fields: generator VA, total vars and PF, field voltage, and field current
- An alarms window that displays any active alarms triggered by a step change
- Control buttons to start and stop step response analysis and a button to close the screen
- A checkbox to select triggering of a data record when a setpoint step change is performed
- Tabs for controlling the application of step changes to the AVR, FCR, FVR, var, and PF setpoints. Tab functions are described in the following paragraphs.

Note
If logging is in progress, another log cannot be triggered. Response characteristics displayed on the Step Response Analysis screen are not automatically updated when the DECS-250E operating mode is switched externally. The screen must be manually updated by exiting and then reopening the screen.

AVR, FCR, and FVR Tabs

The AVR, FCR, and FVR tabs are similar in their controls that enable the application of step changes to their respective setpoints. AVR tab controls are illustrated in Figure 143. AVR, FCR, and FVR tab controls operate as follows.

Step changes that increase or decrease the setpoint are applied by clicking the increment (up arrow) or decrement (down arrow) button. Step-change setting fields (one for increase and one for decrease) establish the percent change in the setpoint that occurs when the increment or decrement button is clicked. A read-only setpoint field indicates the current setpoint and what the setpoint will be when a step change occurs. A button is provided to return the setpoint to its original value before any step changes were invoked. This original value is the setpoint established in the Setpoints section of the BESTCOMS*Plus* settings explorer and is displayed in the read-only field adjacent to the button.

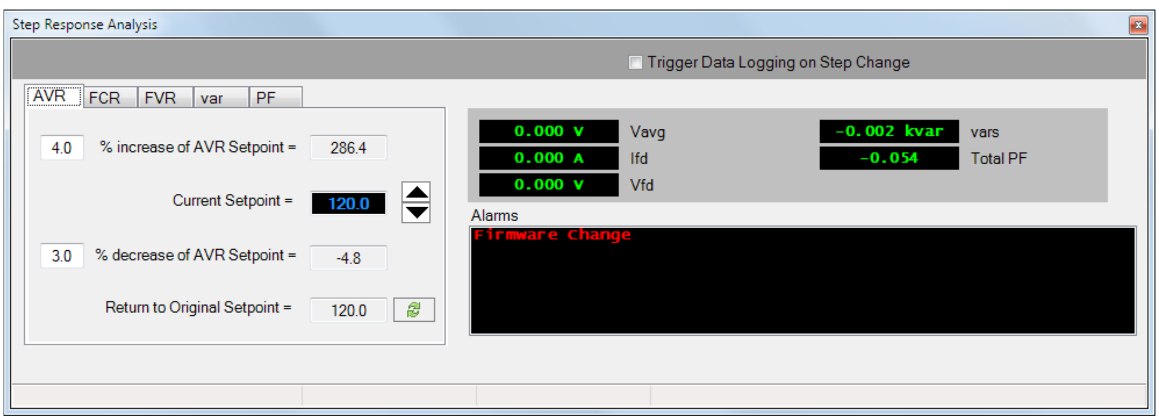


Figure 143. Step Response Analysis - AVR Tab

Var and PF Tabs

The var and PF tabs are similar in their controls that enable the application of step changes to their respective setpoints. PF tab controls are illustrated in Figure 144. Var and PF tab controls operate as follows.

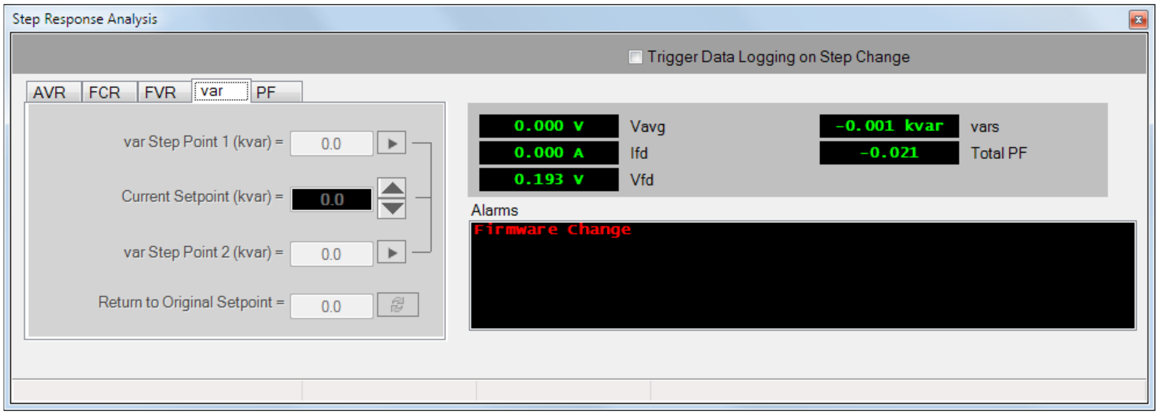


Figure 144. Step Response Analysis - PF Tab

Step changes that increase or decrease the setpoint can be applied by clicking the increment (up arrow) or decrement (down arrow) button. Step-change setpoints can be entered in two setting fields. Clicking the right-arrow button beside one of the two fields initiates a step change to the corresponding setpoint value. A button is provided to return the setpoint to its original value before any step changes were invoked. This original value is the setpoint established in the Setpoints section of the BESTCOMS*Plus* settings explorer and is displayed in the read-only field adjacent to the button.

Analysis Options

Options are provided to arrange the layout of plots and adjust graph display.

Layout Tab

Up to six data plots may be displayed in three different layouts on the RTM screen. Place a check in the Cursors Enabled box to enable cursors used for measuring between two horizontal points. See Figure 145.

Graph Display Tab

Options are provided to adjust graph history and poll rate. Graph height sets the displayed graphs to a fixed height in pixels. When the Auto Size box is checked, all displayed graphs are automatically sized to equally fit the available space. History length is selectable from 1 to 30 minutes. Poll rate is adjustable between 100 to 500 milliseconds. Lowering the history and poll rate may also result in improved PC performance while plotting.

Place a check in the Sync Graph Scrolling box to sync scrolling between all graphs when any horizontal scroll bar is moved. See Figure 146.

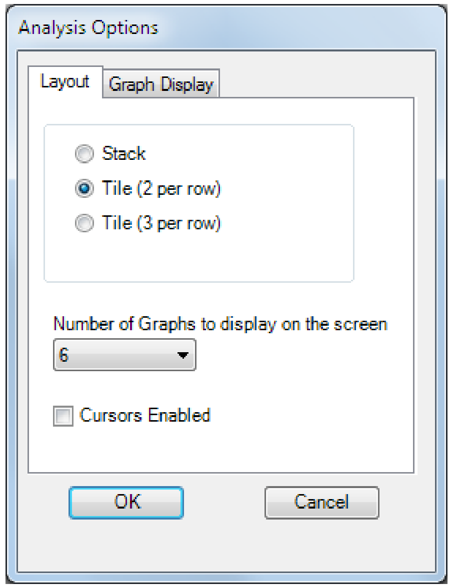


Figure 145. Analysis Options Screen, Layout Tab

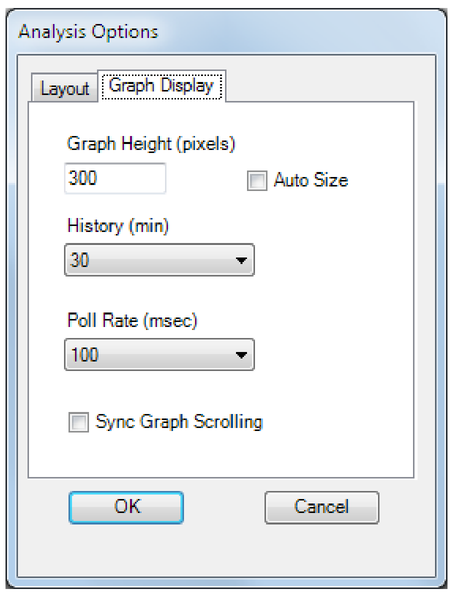


Figure 146. Analysis Options Screen, Graph Display Tab

CAN Communication

Introduction

CAN Bus interface 1 facilitates communication between the DECS-250E and optional modules such as the contact expansion module (CEM-2020) and analog expansion module (AEM-2020). Refer to the chapters *Contact Expansion Module* and *Analog Expansion Module* for more information.

CAN Bus interface 2 enables the DECS-250E to provide generator and system parameters to a generator controller such as the Basler DGC-2020. CAN 2 also permits DECS-250E setpoint and mode control from an external device connected to the CAN. The parameters sent over CAN 2 are listed in this chapter.

Both CAN Bus interfaces utilize the SAE J1939 messaging protocol.

Refer to the *Communication* chapter for CAN port configuration and the *Terminals and Connectors* chapter for wiring.

CAN Parameters

Supported CAN parameters are listed in Table 20. The first column contains the parameter group number (PGN), the second column contains the parameter name, the third column contains the unit of measurement for a parameter, the fourth column contains the suspect parameter number (SPN), and the fifth column contains the broadcast rate for a parameter.

Table 20. CAN Parameters

PGN	Name	Units	SPN	Broadcast Rate
0xFDA6	Generator Excitation Field Voltage	Volts	3380	100 ms
	Generator Excitation Field Current	Amps	3381	
	Generator Output Voltage Bias Percentage	Percent	3382	
0xFDA7	Voltage Regulator Load Compensation Mode	n/a	3375	1 s
	Voltage Regulator var/PF Operating Mode	n/a	3376	
	Voltage Regulator Underfrequency Compensation Enabled	n/a	3377	
	Voltage Regulator Soft Start State	n/a	3378	
	Voltage Regulator Enabled	n/a	3379	
0xFDFD	Generator Phase CA L-L AC RMS Voltage	Volts	2443	100 ms
	(Unsupported)	n/a	2247	
	Generator Phase C AC RMS Current	Amps	2451	
0xFE00	Generator Phase BC L-L AC RMS Voltage	Volts	2442	100 ms
	(Unsupported)	n/a	2446	
	Generator Phase B AC RMS Current	Amps	2450	
0xFE03	Generator Phase AB L-L AC RMS Voltage	Volts	2441	100 ms
	(Unsupported)	n/a	2445	
	Generator Phase A AC RMS Current	Amps	2249	
0xFE06	Generator Average L-L AC RMS Voltage	Volts	2440	100 ms
	(Unsupported)	n/a	2444	
	Generator Average AC Frequency	Hertz	2436	
	Generator Average AC RMS Current	Amps	2448	
0xFE04	Generator Total Reactive Power	var	2456	100 ms
	Generator Overall PF	n/a	2464	
	Generator Overall PF Lagging	n/a	2518	
0xFE05	Generator Total Real Power	Watts	2452	100 ms

PGN	Name	Units	SPN	Broadcast Rate
	Generator Total Apparent Power	VA	2460	
0xFF00	Contact I/O Status Start Input - Byte 0, bits 0,1 Stop Input - Byte 0, bits 2,3 Input 1 - Byte 0, bits 4,5 Input 2 - Byte 0, bits 6,7 Input 3 - Byte 1, bits 0,1 Input 4 - Byte 1, bits 2,3 Input 5 - Byte 1, bits 4,5 Input 6 - Byte 1, bits 6,7 Input 7 - Byte 2, bits 0,1 Input 8 - Byte 2, bits 2,3 Input 9 - Byte 2, bits 4,5 Input 10 - Byte 2, bits 6,7 Input 11 - Byte 3, bits 0,1 Input 12 - Byte 3, bits 2,3 Input 13 - Byte 3, bits 4,5 Input 14 - Byte 3, bits 6,7 Watchdog Output - Byte 4, bits 0,1 Output 1 - Byte 4, bits 2,3 Output 2 - Byte 4, bits 4,5 Output 3 - Byte 4, bits 6,7 Output 4 - Byte 5, bits 0,1 Output 5 - Byte 5, bits 2,3 Output 6 - Byte 5, bits 4,5 Output 7 - Byte 5, bits 6,7 Output 8 - Byte 6, bits 0,1 Output 9 - Byte 6, bits 2,3 Output 10 - Byte 6, bits 4,5 Output 11 - Byte 6, bits 6,7 Notes 0 = Open 1 = Closed 2 = Reserved 3 = Reserved	n/a	n/a	100 ms
0xFF01	Requested Generator Excitation Field Voltage (FVR Setpoint)	Volts	3380	n/a
	Requested Generator Excitation Field Current (FCR Setpoint)	Amps	3381	n/a
0xFF02	Requested Operating Mode Byte 0, Bits 0-2 Notes 1 = FCR 2 = AVR 3 = VAR 4 = PF 5 = FVR Will not override if held by logic. Byte 0, Bits 3-7 unused Bytes 1-7 unused	n/a	n/a	100 ms
0xF015	Requested Generator Total AC Reactive Power (var Setpoint)	var	3383	n/a
	Requested Generator Overall PF (PF Setpoint)	n/a	3384	n/a
	Requested Generator Overall PF Lagging (PF Setpoint)	n/a	3385	n/a
0xF01C	Requested Generator Average L-L AC RMS Voltage (AVR Setpoint)	Volts	3386	n/a

Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs)

The DECS-250E will send an unsolicited message of a currently active diagnostic trouble code (DTC). Previously active DTCs are available upon request. Active and previously active DTCs can be cleared on request. Table 21 lists the diagnostic information that the DECS-250E obtains over the CAN Bus interface.

DTCs are reported in coded diagnostic information that includes the Suspect Parameter Number (SPN), Failure Mode Identifier (FMI), and Occurrence Count (OC) as listed in Table 3. All parameters have an SPN and are used to display or identify the items for which diagnostics are being reported. The FMI defines the type of failure detected in the subsystem identified by an SPN. The reported problem may not be an electrical failure but a subsystem condition needing to be reported to an operator or technician. The OC contains the number of times that a fault has gone from active to previously active.

Table 21. Diagnostic Information Obtained Over CAN Bus Interface 2

PGN	Name
0xEA00	Request DTCs
0xFECA	Currently Active DTCs
0xFECB	Previously Active DTCs
0xFECC	Clear Previously Active DTCs
0xFED3	Clear Active DTCs

Table 22. Reported DTCs

SPN hex (decimal)	Name	FMI hex (decimal) *
0x263 (611)	Loss of Sensing Fault	0x00 (0)
0x264 (612)	EDM Fault	0x0E (14)
0xD34 (3380)	Field Overvoltage Fault	0x00 (0)
0xD35 (3381)	Field Overcurrent Fault	0x00 (0)
0x988 (2440)	Overvoltage Fault	0x0F (15)
0x988 (2440)	Undervoltage Fault	0x11 (17)
0x998 (2456)	Loss of Excitation Fault	0x11 (17)

* 0 = Data valid but above normal range, most severe.
14 = Special instructions.
15 = Data valid but above normal range, least severe.
17 = Data valid but below normal range, least severe.

Modbus® Communication

Introduction

This document describes the Modbus® communications protocol employed by 11BDECS-250E systems and how to exchange information with 11BDECS-250E systems over a Modbus network. 11BDECS-250E systems communicate by emulating a subset of the Modicon 984 Programmable Controller.

Caution
This product contains one or more *nonvolatile memory* devices. Nonvolatile memory is used to store information (such as settings) that needs to be preserved when the product is power-cycled or otherwise restarted. Established nonvolatile memory technologies have a physical limit on the number of times they can be erased and written. In this product, the limit is 100,000 erase/write cycles. During product application, consideration should be given to communications, logic, and other factors that may cause frequent/repeated writes of settings or other information that is retained by the product. Applications that result in such frequent/repeated writes may reduce the useable product life and result in loss of information and/or product inoperability.

Modbus communications use a master-slave technique in which only the master can initiate a transaction. This transaction is called a query. When appropriate, a slave (11BDECS-250E) responds to the query. When a Modbus master communicates with a slave, information is provided or requested by the master. Information residing in the 11BDECS-250E is grouped categorically as follows:

- General
- Binary Points
- Metering
- Limiters
- Setpoints
- Global Settings
- Relay Settings
- Protection Settings
- Gains
- Legacy Modbus

All supported data can be read as specified in the Register Table. Abbreviations are used in the Register Table to indicate the register type. Register types are:

- Read/Write = RW
- Read Only = R

When a slave receives a query, the slave responds by either supplying the requested data to the master or performing the requested action. A slave device never initiates communications on the Modbus and will always generate a response to the query unless certain error conditions occur. The 11BDECS-250E is designed to communicate on the Modbus network only as slave devices.

Refer to the *Communication* chapter for Modbus communication setup and the *Terminals and Connectors* chapter for wiring.

Message Structure

Device Address Field

The device address field contains the unique Modbus address of the slave being queried. The addressed slave repeats the address in the device address field of the response message. This field is 1 byte.

Although Modbus protocol limits a device address from 1 - 247. The address is user-selectable at installation and can be altered during real-time operation.

Function Code Field

The function code field in the query message defines the action to be taken by the addressed slave. This field is echoed in the response message and is altered by setting the most significant bit (MSB) of the field to 1 if the response is an error response. This field is 1 byte in length.

The 11BDECS-250E maps all available data into the Modicon 984 holding register address space supports the following function codes:

- Function 03 (03 hex) - read holding registers
- Function 06 (06 hex) - preset single register
- Function 08 (08 hex), subfunction 00 - diagnostics: return query data
- Function 08 (08 hex), subfunction 01 - diagnostics: restart communications option
- Function 08 (08 hex), subfunction 04 - diagnostics: force listen only mode
- Function 16 (10 hex) - preset multiple registers

Data Block Field

The query data block contains additional information needed by the slave to perform the requested function. The response data block contains data collected by the slave for the queried function. An error response will substitute an exception response code for the data block. The length of this field varies with each query.

Error Check Field

The error check field provides a method for the slave to validate the integrity of the query message contents and allows the master to confirm the validity of response message contents. This field is 2 bytes.

Modbus Modes of Operation

A standard Modbus network offers the remote terminal unit (RTU) transmission mode and Modbus/TCP mode for communication. 11BDECS-250E systems support the Modbus/TCP mode and RS-485 mode at the same time. To enable editing over Modbus TCP, or RS-485, the unsecured access level for the port must be configured to the appropriate access level. See the *Security* chapter of this manual for more information on security and access levels. These two modes of operation are described below.

A master can query slaves individually or universally. A universal ("broadcast") query, when allowed, evokes no response from any slave device. If a query to an individual slave device requests actions unable to be performed by the slave, the slave response message contains an exception response code defining the error detected. Exception response codes are quite often enhanced by the information found in the "Error Details" block of holding registers.

The Modbus protocol defines a simple Protocol Data Unit (PDU) independent of the underlying communication layers. The mapping of the Modbus protocol on specific buses or networks can introduce some additional fields on the Application Data Unit (ADU). See Figure 147.

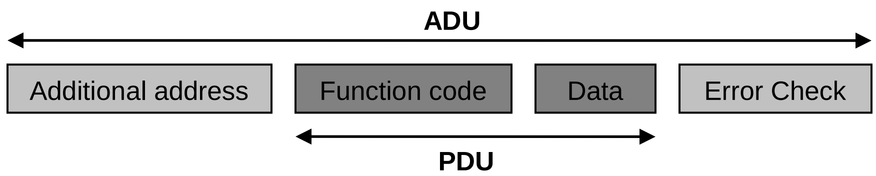


Figure 147. General Modbus Frame

The client that initiates a Modbus transaction builds the Modbus Application Data Unit. The function code indicates to the server which kind of action to perform.

Modbus® Over Serial Line

Message Structure

Master initiated queries and 11BDECS-250E responses share the same message structure. Each message is comprised of four message fields. They are:

- Device Address (1 byte)
- Function Code (1 byte)
- Data Block (n bytes)
- Error Check field (2 bytes)

Each 8-bit byte in a message contains two 4-bit hexadecimal characters. The message is transmitted in a continuous stream with the LSB of each byte of data transmitted first. Transmission of each 8-bit data byte occurs with one start bit and either one or two stop bits. Parity checking is performed, when enabled, and can be either odd or even. The transmission baud rate is user-selectable, and can be set at installation and altered during real-time operation. The 11BDECS-250E Modbus supports baud rates up to 115200. The factory default baud rate is 19200.

11BDECS-250E systems support RS-485 compatible serial interfaces. This interface is accessible from the left side panel of the 11BDECS-250E.

Message Framing and Timing Considerations

When receiving a message via the RS-485 communication port, the 11BDECS-250E requires an inter-byte latency of 3.5 character times before considering the message complete.

Once a valid query is received, the 11BDECS-250E waits a specified amount of time before responding. This time delay is set on the Modbus Setup screen under Communications in BESTCOMS*Plus*®. This parameter contains a value from 10 - 10,000 milliseconds. The default value is 10 milliseconds.

Table 23 provides the response message transmission time (in seconds) and 3.5 character times (in milliseconds) for various message lengths and baud rates.

Table 23. Timing Considerations

Baud Rate	3.5 Character Time (ms)	Message Tx Time(s)	
		128 Bytes	256 Bytes
2400	16.04	0.59	1.17
4800	8.021	0.29	0.59
9600	4.0104	0.15	0.29
19200	2.0052	0.07	0.15

Modbus on TCP/IP

Application Data Unit

The following describes the encapsulation of a Modbus request or response when it is carried on a Modbus TCP/IP network. See Figure 148.

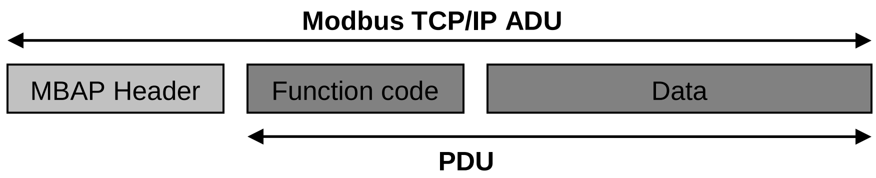


Figure 148. Modbus Request/Response Over TCP/IP

A dedicated header is used on TCP/IP to identify the Modbus Application Data Unit. It is called the MBAP header (Modbus Application Protocol header).

This header provides some differences compared to the Modbus RTU application data unit used on a serial line:

- The Modbus ‘slave address’ field usually used on Modbus Serial Line is replaced by a single byte ‘Unit Identifier’ within the MBAP header. The ‘Unit Identifier’ is used to communicate via devices such as bridges, routers, and gateways that use a single IP address to support multiple independent Modbus end units.
- All Modbus requests and responses are designed in such a way that the recipient can verify that a message is finished. For function codes where the Modbus PDU has a fixed length, the function code alone is sufficient. For function codes carrying a variable amount of data in the request or response, the data field includes a byte count.
- When Modbus is carried over TCP, additional length information is carried in the MBAP header to allow the recipient to recognize message boundaries even if the message has been split into multiple packets for transmission. The existence of explicit and implicit length rules and use of a CRC-32 error check code (on Ethernet) results in an infinitesimal chance of undetected corruption to a request or response message.

MBAP Header Description

The MBAP Header contains the fields listed in Table 24.

Table 24. MBAP Header Fields

Fields	Length	Description	Client	Server
Transaction Identifier	2 Bytes	Identification of a Modbus request/response transaction.	Initialized by the client.	Recopied by the server from the received request.
Protocol Identifier	2 Bytes	0 = Modbus protocol.	Initialized by the client.	Recopied by the server from the received request.
Length	2 Bytes	Number of following bytes.	Initialized by the client (request).	Initialized by the server (response).
Unit Identifier	1 Byte	Identification of a remote slave connected on a serial line or on other buses.	Initialized by the client.	Recopied by the server from the received request.

The header is 7 bytes long:

- *Transaction Identifier* – Used for transaction pairing, the Modbus server copies in the response the transaction identifier of the request.
- *Protocol Identifier* – Used for intra-system multiplexing. The Modbus protocol is identified by the value 0.
- *Length* – A byte count of the following fields, including the Unit Identifier and data fields.
- *Unit Identifier* – Used for intra-system routing purpose. It is typically used to communicate to a Modbus or a Modbus serial line slave through a gateway between an Ethernet TCP/IP network

and a Modbus serial line. This field is set by the Modbus Client in the request and must be returned with the same value in the response by the server.

Note: All Modbus/TCP ADU are sent via TCP on registered port 502.

Error Handling and Exception Responses

Any query received that contains a non-existent device address, a framing error, or CRC error is ignored. No response is transmitted. Queries addressed to the 11BDECS-250E with an unsupported function or illegal values in the data block result in an error response message with an exception response code. The exception response codes supported by the 11BDECS-250E are provided in
Table 25.

Table 25. Supported Exception Response Codes

Code	Name	Description
01	Illegal Function	The query Function/Subfunction Code is unsupported; query read of more than 125 registers; query preset of more than 100 registers.
02	Illegal Data Address	A register referenced in the data block does not support queried read/write; query preset of a subset of a numerical register group.
03	Illegal Data Value	A preset register data block contains an incorrect number of bytes or one or more data values out of range.

DECS-250E Modbus® via Ethernet

Modbus can communicate through Ethernet if the IP address of the DECS-250E is configured as described in the *Communications* chapter of this manual.

Detailed Message Query and Response for RTU Transmission Mode

A detailed description of 11BDECS-250E supported message queries and responses is provided in the following paragraphs.

Read Holding Registers

Query

This query message requests a register or block of registers to be read. The data block contains the starting register address and the quantity of registers to be read. A register address of N will read holding register N+1. If the query is a broadcast (device address = 0), no response message is returned.

Device Address
Function Code = 03 (hex)
Starting Address Hi
Starting Address Lo
No. of Registers Hi
No. of Registers Lo
CRC Hi error check
CRC Lo error check

The number of registers cannot exceed 125 without causing an error response with the exception code for an illegal function.

Response

The response message contains the data queried. The data block contains the block length in bytes followed by the data (one Data Hi byte and one Data Lo byte) for each requested register.

Reading an unassigned holding register returns a value of zero.

Device Address
Function Code = 03 (hex)
Byte Count
Data Hi (For each requested register, there is one Data Hi and one Data Lo.)
Data Lo
.
.
Data Hi
Data Lo
CRC Hi error check
CRC Lo error check

Return Query Data

This query contains data to be returned (looped back) in the response. The response and query messages should be identical. If the query is a broadcast (device address = 0), no response message is returned.

Device Address	
Function Code =	08 (hex)
Subfunction Hi =	00 (hex)
Subfunction Lo =	00 (hex)
Data Hi =	xx (don't care)
Data Lo =	xx (don't care)
CRC Hi error check	
CRC Lo error check	

Restart Communications Option

This query causes the remote communications function of the 11BDECS-250E to restart, terminating an active listen only mode of operation. No effect is made upon primary relay operations. Only the remote communications function is affected. If the query is a broadcast (device address = 0), no response message is returned.

If the 11BDECS-250E receives this query while in the listen only mode, no response message is generated. Otherwise, a response message identical to the query message is transmitted prior to the communications restart.

Device Address	
Function Code =	08 (hex)
Subfunction Hi =	00 (hex)
Subfunction Lo =	01 (hex)
Data Hi =	xx (don't care)
Data Lo =	xx (don't care)
CRC Hi error check	
CRC Lo error check	

Listen Only Mode

This query forces the addressed 11BDECS-250E to the listen only mode for Modbus communications, isolating it from other devices on the network. No responses are returned.

While in the listen only mode, the 11BDECS-250E continues to monitor all queries. The 11BDECS-250E does not respond to any other query until the listen only mode is removed. All write requests with a query to Preset Multiple Registers (Function Code = 16) are also ignored. When the 11BDECS-250E receives the restart communications query, the listen only mode is removed.

Device Address	
Function Code =	08 (hex)
Subfunction Hi =	00 (hex)
Subfunction Lo =	04 (hex)

Data Hi =	xx (don't care)
Data Lo =	xx (don't care)
CRC Hi error check	
CRC Lo error check	

Preset Multiple Registers

A preset multiple registers query could address multiple registers in one slave or multiple slaves. If the query is a broadcast (device address = 0), no response message is returned.

Query

A Preset Multiple Register query message requests a register or block of registers to be written. The data block contains the starting address and the quantity of registers to be written, followed by the Data Block byte count and data. The will perform the write when the device address in query is a broadcast address or the same as the 11BDECS-250E Modbus Unit ID (device address).

A register address of N will write Holding Register N+1.

Data will cease to be written if any of the following exceptions occur.

- Queries to write to Read Only registers result in an error response with Exception Code of “Illegal Data Address”.
- Queries attempting to write more than 100 registers cause an error response with Exception Code “Illegal Function”.
- An incorrect Byte Count will result in an error response with Exception Code of “Illegal Data Value”.
- There are several instances of registers that are grouped together to collectively represent a single numerical 11BDECS-250E data value (i.e. - floating point data, 32-bit integer data, and strings). A query to write a subset of such a register group will result in an error response with Exception Code “Illegal Data Address”.
- A query to write a not allowed value (out of range) to a register results in an error response with Exception Code of “Illegal Data Value”.

Device Address	
Function Code =	10 (hex)
Starting Address Hi	
Starting Address Lo	
No. of Registers Hi	
No. of Registers Lo	
Byte Count	
Data Hi	
Data Lo	
.	
.	
Data Hi	
Data Lo	
CRC Hi error check	
CRC Lo error check	

Response

The response message echoes the starting address and the number of registers. There is no response message when the query is a broadcast (device address = 0).

Device Address	
Function Code =	10 (hex)
Starting Address Hi	
Starting Address Lo	
No. of Registers Hi	
No. of Registers Lo	
CRC Hi Error Check	

CRC Lo Error Check

Preset Single Register

A Preset Single Register query message requests a single register to be written. If the query is a broadcast (device address = 0), no response message is returned.

Note: Only data types INT16, INT8, UINT16, UINT8, and String (not longer than 2 bytes), can be preset by this function.

Query

Data will cease to be written if any of the following exceptions occur.

- Queries to write to Read Only registers result in an error response with Exception Code of "Illegal Data Address".
- A query to write an unallowed value (out of range) to a register results in an error response with Exception Code of "Illegal Data Value".

Device Address
Function Code = 06 (hex)
Address Hi
Address Lo
Data Hi
Data Lo
CRC Hi error check
CRC Lo error check

Response

The response message echoes the Query message after the register has been altered.

Data Formats

11BDECS-250E systems support the following data types:

- Data types mapped to 2 registers
  - Unsigned Integer 32 (Uint32)
  - Floating Point (Float)
  - Strings maximum 4 characters long (String)
- Data types mapped to 1 register
  - Unsigned Integer 16 (Uint16)
  - Unsigned Integer 8 (Uint8)
  - Strings maximum 2 characters long (String)
- Data types mapped to more than 2 registers
  - Strings longer than 4 characters (String)

Floating Point Data Format (Float)

The Modbus floating point data format uses two consecutive holding registers to represent a data value. The first register contains the low-order 16 bits of the following 32-bit format:

- MSB is the sign bit for the floating-point value (0 = positive).
- The next 8 bits are the exponent biased by 127 decimal.
- The 23 LSBs comprise the normalized mantissa. The most-significant bit of the mantissa is always assumed to be 1 and is not explicitly stored, yielding an effective precision of 24 bits.

The value of the floating-point number is obtained by multiplying the binary mantissa times two raised to the power of the unbiased exponent. The assumed bit of the binary mantissa has the value of 1.0, with the remaining 23 bits providing a fractional value. Table 26 shows the floating-point format.

Table 26. Floating Point Format

Sign	Exponent + 127	Mantissa
1 Bit	8 Bits	23 Bits

The floating-point format allows for values ranging from approximately $8.43X10^{-37}$ to $3.38X10^{38}$. A floating-point value of all zeroes is the value zero. A floating-point value of all ones (not a number) signifies a value currently not applicable or disabled.

Example: The value 95,800 represented in floating-point format is hexadecimal 47BB1C00. This number will read from two consecutive holding registers as follows:

Holding Register	Value
K (Hi Byte)	hex 1C
K (Lo Byte)	hex 00
K+1(Hi Byte)	hex 47
K+1(Lo Byte)	hex BB

The same byte alignments are required to write.

Long Integer Data Format (Uint32)

The Modbus long integer data format uses two consecutive holding registers to represent a 32-bit data value. The first register contains the low-order 16 bits and the second register contains the high-order 16 bits.

Example: The value 95,800 represented in long integer format is hexadecimal 0x00017638. This number will read from two consecutive holding registers as follows:

Holding Register	Value
K (Hi Byte)	hex 76
K (Lo Byte)	hex 38
K+1(Hi Byte)	hex 00
K+1(Lo Byte)	hex 01

The same byte alignments are required to write.

Integer Data Format (Uint16) or Bit-Mapped Variables in Uint16 Format

The Modbus integer data format uses a single holding register to represent a 16-bit data value.

Example: The value 4660 represented in integer format is hexadecimal 0x1234. This number will read from a holding register as follows:

Holding Register	Value
K (Hi Byte)	hex 12
K (Lo Byte)	hex 34

The same byte alignments are required to write.

The Uint16 Data Format is listed in *Binary Points* (Table 29), below.

Example: Register 900 occupies 16 rows in the Register Table where each row gives the name of specific bit-mapped data such as 900-0 indicates bit 0 of register 900 is mapped to RF-TRIG.

Short Integer Data Format/Byte Character Data Format (Uint8)

The Modbus short integer data format uses a single holding register to represent an 8-bit data value. The holding register high byte will always be zero.

Example: The value 132 represented in short integer format is hexadecimal 0x84. This number will read from a holding register as follows:

Holding Register Value

K (Hi Byte)	hex 00
K (Lo Byte)	hex 84

The same byte alignments are required to write.

String Data Format (String)

The Modbus string data format uses one or more holding registers to represent a sequence, or string, of character values. If the string contains a single character, the holding register high byte will contain the ASCII character code and the low byte will be zero.

Example: The string “PASSWORD” represented in string format will read as follows:

Holding Register	Value
K (Hi Byte)	‘P’
K (Lo Byte)	‘A’
K+1(Hi Byte)	‘S’
K+1(Lo Byte)	‘S’
K+2(Hi Byte)	‘W’
K+2(Lo Byte)	‘O’
K+3(Hi Byte)	‘R’
K+3(Lo Byte)	‘D’

Example: If the above string is changed to “P”, the new string will read as follows:

Holding Register	Value
K (Hi Byte)	‘P’
K (Lo Byte)	hex 00
K+1(Hi Byte)	hex 00
K+1(Lo Byte)	hex 00
K+2(Hi Byte)	hex 00
K+2(Lo Byte)	hex 00
K+3(Hi Byte)	hex 00
K+3(Lo Byte)	hex 00

The same byte alignments are required to write.

CRC Error Check

This field contains a two-byte CRC value for transmission error detection. The master first calculates the CRC and appends it to the query message. The 11BDECS-250E system recalculates the CRC value for the received query and performs a comparison to the query CRC value to determine if a transmission error has occurred. If so, no response message is generated. If no transmission error has occurred, the slave calculates a new CRC value for the response message and appends it to the message for transmission.

The CRC calculation is performed using all bytes of the device address, function code, and data block fields. A 16-bit CRC-register is initialized to all 1's. Then each eight-bit byte of the message is used in the following algorithm:

First, exclusive-OR the message byte with the low-order byte of the CRC-register. The result, stored in the CRC-register, will then be right-shifted eight times. The CRC-register MSB is zero-filled with each shift. After each shift, the CRC-register LSB is examined. If the LSB is a 1, the CRC-register is then exclusive-ORed with the fixed polynomial value A001 (hex) prior to the next shift. Once all bytes of the message have undergone the above algorithm, the CRC-register will contain the message CRC value to be placed in the error check field.

Secure 11BDECS-250E Login via Modbus

To login to the 11BDECS-250E via Modbus, write the string *username|password* to the Secure Login register (40500). Substitute “username” with the user name of the desired access level, include the pipe “|” character, and substitute “password” with the password of the chosen access level. To view the current access level, read the Current Access register (40520). Write any value to the Logout register (40517) to log out of the 11BDECS-250E. Upon disconnecting from Modbus over TCP/IP, the user is automatically logged out of the 11BDECS-250E. However, upon disconnecting from Modbus over serial line, the user remains logged in.

Modbus Parameters

General

General parameters are listed in Table 27.

Table 27. General Group Parameters

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Range
System Data	Model Number	40001	String	64	R	0 - 64
System Data	App Version Information	40033	String	64	R	0 - 64
System Data	App Sub-version Version	40065	String	64	R	0 - 64
System Data	Boot Version Information	40097	String	64	R	0 - 64
System Data	Firmware Part Number	40129	String	64	R	0 - 64
Time	Date	40161	String	16	R	0 - 16
Time	Time	40169	String	16	R	0 - 16
Unit Information	Style Number	40177	String	32	R	0 - 32
Unit Information	Serial Number	40193	String	32	R	0 - 32
DECS Control	Control Output Var PF	40209	Float	4	R	n/a
DECS Control	Control Output OEL	40211	Float	4	R	n/a
DECS Control	Control Output UEL	40213	Float	4	R	n/a
DECS Control	Control Output SCL	40215	Float	4	R	n/a
DECS Control	Control Output AVR	40217	Float	4	R	n/a
DECS Control	Control Output FCR	40219	Float	4	R	n/a
DECS Control	Control Output FVR	40221	Float	4	R	n/a
DECS Control	Invert Output (SCT/PPT)	40223	Uint	4	RW	Disabled=0 Enabled=1

Security

Table 28. Security Group Parameters

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Range
Security	Secure Login	40500	String	34	RW	0 – 34
Security	Logout	40517	String	5	RW	0 – 5
Security	Current Access	40520	Uint32	4	R	No Access=0, Read Access=1 Control Access=2 Operator Access=3 Setting Access=4 Design Access=5 Administrator Access=6

Binary Points

Table 29. Binary Point Group Parameters

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Range
System Data	RF trig	40900 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
System Data	PU logic	40900 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
System Data	Trip logic	40900 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
System Data	Logic trig	40900 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
System Data	Breaker Status	40900 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Real Time Clock Alarm	40900 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Date Time Set Alarm	40900 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Firmware Change Alarm	40900 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Range
Alarms	Frequency out of range alarm	40900 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Ethernet link lost alarm	40900 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	USB com alarm	40900 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	IRIG sync lost alarm	40900 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Logic equal none alarm	40900 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	No user setting alarm	40900 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	NTP sync lost alarm	40900 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Microprocessor Reset Alarm	40900 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 1	40901 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 2	40901 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 3	40901 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 4	40901 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 5	40901 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 6	40901 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 7	40901 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 8	40901 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 9	40901 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 10	40901 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 11	40901 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 12	40901 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 13	40901 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 14	40901 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 15	40901 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Programmable Alarm 16	40901 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Underfrequency V/Hz Alarm	40902 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	OEL alarm	40902 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	UEL alarm	40902 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Failed to build up alarm	40902 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	SCL alarm	40902 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	PSS voltage unbalanced alarm	40902 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	PSS current unbalanced alarm	40902 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	PSS power below threshold alarm	40902 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	PSS speed failed alarm	40902 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	PSS voltage limit alarm	40902 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Transfer watchdog alarm	40902 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Crowbar activated	40902 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Var limiter active alarm	40902 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarm Report	Alarm Output	40902 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Hardware Ports	Field Short Circuit Status	40902 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Auto transfer enable	40902 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Var PF selection	40903 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	DECS start stop (external)	40903 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Pre-position 1 active	40903 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Pre-position 2 active	40903 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Pre-position 3 active	40903 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Auto active	40903 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Field Overvoltage	Block	40903 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Field Overvoltage	Pickup	40903 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Field Overvoltage	Trip	40903 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Field Overcurrent	Block	40903 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Field Overcurrent	Pickup	40903 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Range
Field Overcurrent	Trip	40903 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Exciter Diode Monitor	Block open diode	40903 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Exciter Diode Monitor	Pickup open diode	40903 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Exciter Diode Monitor	Trip open diode	40903 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Exciter Diode Monitor	Block shorted diode	40903 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Exciter Diode Monitor	Pickup shorted diode	40904 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Exciter Diode Monitor	Trip shorted diode	40904 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Power Input Failure	Block	40904 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Power Input Failure	Pickup	40904 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Power Input Failure	Trip	40904 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Loss of Sensing	Block	40904 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Loss of Sensing	Pickup	40904 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Loss of Sensing	Trip	40904 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
25	Block	40904 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
25	Status	40904 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
25	VM1 status	40904 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
27P	Block	40904 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
27P	Pickup	40904 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
27P	Trip	40904 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
59P	Block	40904 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
59P	Pickup	40904 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
59P	Trip	40905 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
81O	Block	40905 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
81O	Pickup	40905 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
81O	Trip	40905 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
81U	Block	40905 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
81U	Pickup	40905 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
81U	Trip	40905 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Gen Below 10 Hz	Block	40905 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Gen Below 10 Hz	Pickup	40905 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Gen Below 10 Hz	Trip	40905 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
40Q	Block	40905 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
40Q	Pickup	40905 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
40Q	Trip	40905 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
32R	Block	40905 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
32R	Pickup	40905 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
32R	Trip	40905 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 1	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Pickup	40906 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 1	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Trip	40906 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 1	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Pickup	40906 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 1	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Trip	40906 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 1	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Pickup	40906 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 1	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Trip	40906 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 1	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Pickup	40906 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 1	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Trip	40906 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 2	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Pickup	40906 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 2	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Trip	40906 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 2	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Pickup	40906 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 2	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Trip	40906 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 2	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Pickup	40906 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 2	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Trip	40906 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Range
Configurable Protection 2	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Pickup	40906 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 2	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Trip	40906 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 3	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Pickup	40907 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 3	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Trip	40907 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 3	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Pickup	40907 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 3	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Trip	40907 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 3	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Pickup	40907 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 3	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Trip	40907 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 3	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Pickup	40907 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 3	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Trip	40907 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 4	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Pickup	40907 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 4	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Trip	40907 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 4	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Pickup	40907 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 4	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Trip	40907 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 4	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Pickup	40907 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 4	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Trip	40907 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 4	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Pickup	40907 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 4	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Trip	40907 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 5	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Pickup	40908 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 5	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Trip	40908 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 5	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Pickup	40908 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 5	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Trip	40908 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 5	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Pickup	40908 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 5	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Trip	40908 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 5	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Pickup	40908 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 5	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Trip	40908 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 6	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Pickup	40908 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 6	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Trip	40908 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 6	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Pickup	40908 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 6	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Trip	40908 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 6	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Pickup	40908 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 6	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Trip	40908 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 6	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Pickup	40908 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 6	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Trip	40908 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 7	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Pickup	40909 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 7	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Trip	40909 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 7	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Pickup	40909 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 7	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Trip	40909 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 7	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Pickup	40909 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 7	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Trip	40909 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 7	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Pickup	40909 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 7	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Trip	40909 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 8	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Pickup	40909 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 8	Configurable Protection Threshold 1 Trip	40909 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 8	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Pickup	40909 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 8	Configurable Protection Threshold 2 Trip	40909 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 8	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Pickup	40909 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 8	Configurable Protection Threshold 3 Trip	40909 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 8	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Pickup	40909 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Configurable Protection 8	Configurable Protection Threshold 4 Trip	40909 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Synchronizer	Sync Failed Alarm	40910 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Range
Network Load Share	Unknown Network Load Share Protocol Version	40910 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Voltage Matching Active	40910 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Start Input	40910 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Stop Input	40910 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 1	40910 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 2	40910 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 3	40910 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 4	40910 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 5	40910 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 6	40910 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 7	40910 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 8	40910 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 9	40910 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 10	40910 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 11	40910 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 12	40911 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 13	40911 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Inputs	Input 14	40911 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Outputs	Watchdog Output	40911 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Outputs	Output 1	40911 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Outputs	Output 2	40911 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Outputs	Output 3	40911 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Outputs	Output 4	40911 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Outputs	Output 5	40911 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Outputs	Output 6	40911 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Outputs	Output 7	40911 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Outputs	Output 8	40911 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Outputs	Output 9	40911 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Outputs	Output 10	40911 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Outputs	Output 11	40911 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Virtual Switch	Virtual Switch 1	40911 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Virtual Switch	Virtual Switch 2	40912 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Virtual Switch	Virtual Switch 3	40912 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Virtual Switch	Virtual Switch 4	40912 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Virtual Switch	Virtual Switch 5	40912 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Virtual Switch	Virtual Switch 6	40912 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Manual FCR Only	40912 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Droop Disable	40912 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	CC Disable	40912 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Line Drop Disable	40912 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Parallel Enable	40912 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Soft Start Select Group 2	40912 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	PSS Select Group 2	40912 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	OEL Select Group 2	40912 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	UEL Select Group 2	40912 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	SCL Select Group 2	40912 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Protect Select Group 2	40912 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	PID Select Group 2	40913 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	DECS Manual Auto	40913 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Null Balance	40913 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	DECS Pre-position	40913 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Range
DECS Control	Var Limiter Select Group 2	40913 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Var Active	40913 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	PF Active	40913 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	FVR Active	40913 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	FCR Active	40913 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Manual Active	40913 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS PSS Meter	PSS Active	40913 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Regulator Meter	Setpoint at Lower Limit	40913 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Regulator Meter	Setpoint at Upper Limit	40913 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Exciter Diode Monitor	Trip Open or Shorted Diode	40913 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Input 1	40913 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Input 2	40913 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Input 3	40914 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Input 4	40914 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Input 5	40914 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Input 6	40914 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Input 7	40914 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Input 8	40914 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Input 9	40914 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Input 10	40914 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 1	40914 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 2	40914 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 3	40914 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 4	40914 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 5	40914 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 6	40914 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 7	40914 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 8	40914 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 9	40915 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 10	40915 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 11	40915 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 12	40915 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 13	40915 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 14	40915 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 15	40915 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 16	40915 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 17	40915 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 18	40915 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 19	40915 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 20	40915 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 21	40915 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 22	40915 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 23	40915 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Contact Expansion Module	Output 24	40915 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Network Load Share Disable	40916 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Alarms	Invalid Logic Alarm	40916 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
24	Block	40916 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
24	Pickup	40916 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
24	Trip	40916 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
24	Reserved	40916 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
DECS Control	Transient Boost Active	40916 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Range
AEM Configuration	AEM Communication Failure	40916 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	Duplicate AEM	40916 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	AEM Input 1 Out of Range	40916 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	AEM Input 2 Out of Range	40916 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	AEM Input 3 Out of Range	40916 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	AEM Input 4 Out of Range	40916 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	AEM Input 5 Out of Range	40916 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	AEM Input 6 Out of Range	40916 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	AEM Input 7 Out of Range	40916 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	AEM Input 8 Out of Range	40917 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	RTD Input 1 Out of Range	40917 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	RTD Input 2 Out of Range	40917 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	RTD Input 3 Out of Range	40917 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	RTD Input 4 Out of Range	40917 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	RTD Input 5 Out of Range	40917 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	RTD Input 6 Out of Range	40917 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	RTD Input 7 Out of Range	40917 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	RTD Input 8 Out of Range	40917 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	AEM Output 1 Out of Range	40917 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	AEM Output 2 Out of Range	40917 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	AEM Output 3 Out of Range	40917 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Configuration	AEM Output 4 Out of Range	40917 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 1	Threshold 1 Pickup	40917 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 1	Threshold 1 Trip	40917 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 1	Threshold 2 Pickup	40917 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 1	Threshold 2 Trip	40918 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 1	Threshold 3 Pickup	40918 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 1	Threshold 3 Trip	40918 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 1	Threshold 4 Pickup	40918 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 1	Threshold 4 Trip	40918 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 2	Threshold 1 Pickup	40918 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 2	Threshold 1 Trip	40918 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 2	Threshold 2 Pickup	40918 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 2	Threshold 2 Trip	40918 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 2	Threshold 3 Pickup	40918 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 2	Threshold 3 Trip	40918 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 2	Threshold 4 Pickup	40918 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 2	Threshold 4 Trip	40918 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 3	Threshold 1 Pickup	40918 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 3	Threshold 1 Trip	40918 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 3	Threshold 2 Pickup	40918 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 3	Threshold 2 Trip	40919 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 3	Threshold 3 Pickup	40919 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 3	Threshold 3 Trip	40919 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 3	Threshold 4 Pickup	40919 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 3	Threshold 4 Trip	40919 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 4	Threshold 1 Pickup	40919 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 4	Threshold 1 Trip	40919 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 4	Threshold 2 Pickup	40919 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 4	Threshold 2 Trip	40919 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 4	Threshold 3 Pickup	40919 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Range
AEM Protection 4	Threshold 3 Trip	40919 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 4	Threshold 4 Pickup	40919 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 4	Threshold 4 Trip	40919 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 5	Threshold 1 Pickup	40919 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 5	Threshold 1 Trip	40919 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 5	Threshold 2 Pickup	40919 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 5	Threshold 2 Trip	40920 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 5	Threshold 3 Pickup	40920 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 5	Threshold 3 Trip	40920 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 5	Threshold 4 Pickup	40920 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 5	Threshold 4 Trip	40920 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 6	Threshold 1 Pickup	40920 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 6	Threshold 1 Trip	40920 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 6	Threshold 2 Pickup	40920 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 6	Threshold 2 Trip	40920 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 6	Threshold 3 Pickup	40920 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 6	Threshold 3 Trip	40920 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 6	Threshold 4 Pickup	40920 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 6	Threshold 4 Trip	40920 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 7	Threshold 1 Pickup	40920 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 7	Threshold 1 Trip	40920 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 7	Threshold 2 Pickup	40920 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 7	Threshold 2 Trip	40921 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 7	Threshold 3 Pickup	40921 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 7	Threshold 3 Trip	40921 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 7	Threshold 4 Pickup	40921 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 7	Threshold 4 Trip	40921 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 8	Threshold 1 Pickup	40921 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 8	Threshold 1 Trip	40921 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 8	Threshold 2 Pickup	40921 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 8	Threshold 2 Trip	40921 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 8	Threshold 3 Pickup	40921 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 8	Threshold 3 Trip	40921 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 8	Threshold 4 Pickup	40921 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
AEM Protection 8	Threshold 4 Trip	40921 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 1	Threshold 1 Pickup	40921 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 1	Threshold 1 Trip	40921 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 1	Threshold 2 Pickup	40921 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 1	Threshold 2 Trip	40922 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 1	Threshold 3 Pickup	40922 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 1	Threshold 3 Trip	40922 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 1	Threshold 4 Pickup	40922 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 1	Threshold 4 Trip	40922 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 2	Threshold 1 Pickup	40922 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 2	Threshold 1 Trip	40922 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 2	Threshold 2 Pickup	40922 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 2	Threshold 2 Trip	40922 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 2	Threshold 3 Pickup	40922 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 2	Threshold 3 Trip	40922 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 2	Threshold 4 Pickup	40922 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 2	Threshold 4 Trip	40922 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Range
RTD Protection 3	Threshold 1 Pickup	40922 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 3	Threshold 1 Trip	40922 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 3	Threshold 2 Pickup	40922 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 3	Threshold 2 Trip	40923 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 3	Threshold 3 Pickup	40923 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 3	Threshold 3 Trip	40923 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 3	Threshold 4 Pickup	40923 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 3	Threshold 4 Trip	40923 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 4	Threshold 1 Pickup	40923 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 4	Threshold 1 Trip	40923 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 4	Threshold 2 Pickup	40923 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 4	Threshold 2 Trip	40923 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 4	Threshold 3 Pickup	40923 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 4	Threshold 3 Trip	40923 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 4	Threshold 4 Pickup	40923 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 4	Threshold 4 Trip	40923 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 5	Threshold 1 Pickup	40923 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 5	Threshold 1 Trip	40923 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 5	Threshold 2 Pickup	40923 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 5	Threshold 2 Trip	40924 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 5	Threshold 3 Pickup	40924 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 5	Threshold 3 Trip	40924 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 5	Threshold 4 Pickup	40924 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 5	Threshold 4 Trip	40924 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 6	Threshold 1 Pickup	40924 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 6	Threshold 1 Trip	40924 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 6	Threshold 2 Pickup	40924 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 6	Threshold 2 Trip	40924 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 6	Threshold 3 Pickup	40924 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 6	Threshold 3 Trip	40924 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 6	Threshold 4 Pickup	40924 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 6	Threshold 4 Trip	40924 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 7	Threshold 1 Pickup	40924 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 7	Threshold 1 Trip	40924 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 7	Threshold 2 Pickup	40924 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 7	Threshold 2 Trip	40925 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 7	Threshold 3 Pickup	40925 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 7	Threshold 3 Trip	40925 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 7	Threshold 4 Pickup	40925 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 7	Threshold 4 Trip	40925 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 8	Threshold 1 Pickup	40925 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 8	Threshold 1 Trip	40925 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 8	Threshold 2 Pickup	40925 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 8	Threshold 2 Trip	40925 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 8	Threshold 3 Pickup	40925 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 8	Threshold 3 Trip	40925 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 8	Threshold 4 Pickup	40925 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
RTD Protection 8	Threshold 4 Trip	40925 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 1	Threshold 1 Pickup	40925 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 1	Threshold 1 Trip	40925 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 1	Threshold 2 Pickup	40925 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Range
Thermocouple Protection 1	Threshold 2 Trip	40926 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 1	Threshold 3 Pickup	40926 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 1	Threshold 3 Trip	40926 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 1	Threshold 4 Pickup	40926 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 1	Threshold 4 Trip	40926 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 2	Threshold 1 Pickup	40926 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 2	Threshold 1 Trip	40926 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 2	Threshold 2 Pickup	40926 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 2	Threshold 2 Trip	40926 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 2	Threshold 3 Pickup	40926 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 2	Threshold 3 Trip	40926 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 2	Threshold 4 Pickup	40926 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Thermocouple Protection 2	Threshold 4 Trip	40926 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	NLS Active	40926 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 1	40926 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 2	40926 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 3	40927 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 4	40927 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 5	40927 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 6	40927 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 7	40927 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 8	40927 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 9	40927 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 10	40927 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 11	40927 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 12	40927 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 13	40927 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 14	40927 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 15	40927 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	Receiving ID 16	40927 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	NLS Configuration Mismatch	40927 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	NLS ID Missing	40927 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 1 Enabled	40928 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 2 Enabled	40928 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 3 Enabled	40928 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 4 Enabled	40928 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 5 Enabled	40928 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 6 Enabled	40928 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 7 Enabled	40928 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 8 Enabled	40928 bit 7	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 9 Enabled	40928 bit 8	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 10 Enabled	40928 bit 9	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 11 Enabled	40928 bit 10	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 12 Enabled	40928 bit 11	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 13 Enabled	40928 bit 12	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 14 Enabled	40928 bit 13	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 15 Enabled	40928 bit 14	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	ID 16 Enabled	40928 bit 15	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	NLS Status 1	40929 bit 0	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	NLS Status 2	40929 bit 1	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
Network Load Share	NLS Status 3	40929 bit 2	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Range
Network Load Share	NLS Status 4	40929 bit 3	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
More Alarms	Bridge Overtemperature Warning	40929 bit 4	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
More Alarms	Bridge Overtemperature Alarm	40929 bit 5	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0
More Alarms	Pole Slip Alarm	40929 bit 6	Uint16	2	R	True=1 False=0

Metering

Table 30. Metering Group Parameters

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Field Voltage Meter	V_X	41000	Float	4	R	Volt	-1000 - 1000
Field Current Meter	I_X	41002	Float	4	R	Amp	0 - 2000000000
DECS PSS Meter	Terminal Frequency Deviation	41004	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
DECS PSS Meter	Compensated Frequency Deviation	41006	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
DECS PSS Meter	PSS output	41008	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
DECS Regulator Meter	Tracking error	41010	Float	4	R	Percent	n/a
DECS Regulator Meter	Control output PU	41012	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
DECS Regulator Meter	Exciter Diode Monitor Ripple Percent	41014	Float	4	R	Percent	n/a
DECS Regulator Meter	Power Input	41016	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Generator Voltage Meter Magnitude 1	V_{AB}	41018	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Generator Voltage Meter Magnitude 1	V_{BC}	41020	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Generator Voltage Meter Magnitude 1	V_{CA}	41022	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Generator Voltage Meter Magnitude 1	V_{AVG} LL	41024	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Generator Voltage Meter Primary 1	V_{AB}	41026	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Generator Voltage Meter Primary 1	V_{BC}	41028	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Generator Voltage Meter Primary 1	V_{CA}	41030	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Generator Voltage Meter Primary 1	V_{AVG} LL	41032	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Generator Voltage Meter Angle 1	V_{AB}	41034	Float	4	R	Degree	0 - 360
Generator Voltage Meter Angle 1	V_{BC}	41036	Float	4	R	Degree	0 - 360
Generator Voltage Meter Angle 1	V_{CA}	41038	Float	4	R	Degree	0 - 360
Generator Voltage Meter Angle 1	V_{AB}	41040	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Generator Voltage Meter Angle 1	V_{BC}	41052	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Generator Voltage Meter Angle 1	V_{CA}	41064	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Gen Voltage Meter Primary Angle 1	V_{AB}	41076	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Gen Voltage Meter Primary Angle 1	V_{BC}	41088	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Gen Voltage Meter Primary Angle 1	V_{CA}	41100	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Bus Voltage Meter Magnitude 1	V_{AB}	41112	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Bus Voltage Meter Magnitude 1	V_{BC}	41114	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Bus Voltage Meter Magnitude 1	V_{CA}	41116	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Bus Voltage Meter Magnitude 1	V_{AVG} LL	41118	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Bus Voltage Meter Primary 1	V_{AB}	41120	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Bus Voltage Meter Primary 1	V_{BC}	41122	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Bus Voltage Meter Primary 1	V_{CA}	41124	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Bus Voltage Meter Primary 1	V_{AVG} LL	41126	Float	4	R	Volt	0 - 2000000000
Bus Voltage Meter Angle 1	V_{AB}	41128	Float	4	R	Degree	0 - 360
Bus Voltage Meter Angle 1	V_{BC}	41130	Float	4	R	Degree	0 - 360
Bus Voltage Meter Angle 1	V_{CA}	41132	Float	4	R	Degree	0 - 360
Bus Voltage Meter Angle 1	V_{AB}	41134	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Bus Voltage Meter Magnitude Angle 1	V_{BC}	41146	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Bus Voltage Meter Magnitude Angle 1	V_{CA}	41158	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Bus Voltage Meter Primary Angle 1	V_{AB}	41170	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Bus Voltage Meter Primary Angle 1	V_{BC}	41182	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Bus Voltage Meter Primary Angle 1	V_{CA}	41194	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Generator Current Meter Magnitude 1	I_A	41206	Float	4	R	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Generator Current Meter Magnitude 1	I_B	41208	Float	4	R	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Generator Current Meter Magnitude 1	I_C	41210	Float	4	R	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Generator Current Meter Magnitude 1	I_{AVG}	41212	Float	4	R	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Generator Current Meter Primary 1	I_A	41214	Float	4	R	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Generator Current Meter Primary 1	I_B	41216	Float	4	R	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Generator Current Meter Primary 1	I_C	41218	Float	4	R	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Generator Current Meter Primary 1	I_{AVG}	41220	Float	4	R	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Generator Current Meter Angle 1	I_A	41222	Float	4	R	Degree	0 - 360
Generator Current Meter Angle 1	I_B	41224	Float	4	R	Degree	0 - 360
Generator Current Meter Angle 1	I_C	41226	Float	4	R	Degree	0 - 360
Generator Current Meter Magnitude Angle 1	I_A	41228	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Generator Current Meter Magnitude Angle 1	I_B	41240	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Generator Current Meter Magnitude Angle 1	I_C	41252	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Generator Current Meter Primary Angle 1	I_A	41264	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Generator Current Meter Primary Angle 1	I_B	41276	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Generator Current Meter Primary Angle 1	I_C	41288	String	24	R	n/a	0 - 24
Icc Current Meter Magnitude 1	I_X	41300	Float	4	R	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Icc Current Meter Primary 1	I_X	41302	Float	4	R	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Power Meter	Total watts secondary	41304	Float	4	R	Watt	n/a
Power Meter	Total watts primary	41306	Float	4	R	Watt	n/a
Power Meter	Total vars secondary	41308	Float	4	R	VAr	n/a

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Power Meter	Total vars primary	41310	Float	4	R	VAr	n/a
Power Meter	Total S secondary	41312	Float	4	R	VA	n/a
Power Meter	Total S primary	41314	Float	4	R	VA	n/a
Power Meter	Total PF secondary	41316	Float	4	R	PF	-1 - 1
Power Meter	Total PF primary	41318	Float	4	R	PF	-1 – 1
Power Meter	Positive watthour total	41320	Float	4	RW	WattHour	0.00E+00 - 1.00E+09
Power Meter	Positive varhour total	41322	Float	4	RW	VArHour	0.00E+00 - 1.00E+09
Power Meter	Negative watthour total	41324	Float	4	RW	WattHour	-1.00E+09 - 0.00E+00
Power Meter	Negative varhour total	41326	Float	4	RW	VArHour	-1.00E+09 - 0.00E+00
Power Meter	VA hour total	41328	Float	4	RW	VAHour	0.00E+00 - 1.00E+09
Energy Meter	Positive watthour total	41330	Float	4	RW	WattHour	0.00E+00 - 1.00E+09
Energy Meter	Positive varhour total	41332	Float	4	RW	VArHour	0.00E+00 - 1.00E+09
Energy Meter	Negative watthour total	41334	Float	4	RW	WattHour	-1.00E+09 - 0.00E+00
Energy Meter	Negative varhour total	41336	Float	4	RW	VArHour	-1.00E+09 - 0.00E+00
Energy Meter	VA hour total	41338	Float	4	RW	VAHour	0.00E+00 - 1.00E+09
Sync Meter 1	Slip Angle	41340	Float	4	R	Degree	-359.9 – 359.9
Sync Meter 1	Slip Frequency	41342	Float	4	R	Hertz	n/a
Sync Meter 1	Voltage Difference	41344	Float	4	R	Volt	n/a
Generator Frequency Meter 1	Frequency	41346	Float	4	R	Hertz	10 - 180
Bus Frequency Meter 1	Frequency	41348	Float	4	R	Hertz	10 - 180
Auxiliary Input Voltage 1	Value	41350	Float	4	R	Volt	-9999999 - 9999999
Auxiliary Input Current 1	Value	41352	Float	4	R	Amp	-9999999 - 9999999
AEM Metering	RTD Input 1 Raw Value	41354	Float	4	R	Ohm	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 2 Raw Value	41356	Float	4	R	Ohm	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 3 Raw Value	41358	Float	4	R	Ohm	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 4 Raw Value	41360	Float	4	R	Ohm	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 5 Raw Value	41362	Float	4	R	Ohm	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 6 Raw Value	41364	Float	4	R	Ohm	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 7 Raw Value	41366	Float	4	R	Ohm	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 8 Raw Value	41368	Float	4	R	Ohm	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 1 Scaled Value	41370	Float	4	R	Deg F	-40000 - 9999999
AEM Metering	RTD Input 2 Scaled Value	41372	Float	4	R	Deg F	-40000 - 9999999
AEM Metering	RTD Input 3 Scaled Value	41374	Float	4	R	Deg F	-40000 - 9999999
AEM Metering	RTD Input 4 Scaled Value	41376	Float	4	R	Deg F	-40000 - 9999999
AEM Metering	RTD Input 5 Scaled Value	41378	Float	4	R	Deg F	-40000 - 9999999
AEM Metering	RTD Input 6 Scaled Value	41380	Float	4	R	Deg F	-40000 - 9999999
AEM Metering	RTD Input 7 Scaled Value	41382	Float	4	R	Deg F	-40000 - 9999999
AEM Metering	RTD Input 8 Scaled Value	41384	Float	4	R	Deg F	-40000 - 9999999

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
DECS Regulator Meter	Control Output	41386	Float	4	R	Percent	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 1 Metric Value	41388	Float	4	R	Deg C	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 2 Metric Value	41390	Float	4	R	Deg C	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 3 Metric Value	41392	Float	4	R	Deg C	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 4 Metric Value	41394	Float	4	R	Deg C	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 5 Metric Value	41396	Float	4	R	Deg C	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 6 Metric Value	41398	Float	4	R	Deg C	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 7 Metric Value	41400	Float	4	R	Deg C	n/a
AEM Metering	RTD Input 8 Metric Value	41402	Float	4	R	Deg C	n/a
AEM Metering	Thermocouple Input 1 Metric Value	41404	Float	4	R	Deg C	n/a
AEM Metering	Thermocouple Input 2 Metric Value	41406	Float	4	R	Deg C	n/a
DECS Regulator Meter	NLS Error Percent	41408	Float	4	R	Percent	n/a
DECS Regulator Meter	Current Magnitude Pickup	41410	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
DECS Regulator Meter	NLS Current Magnitude Average Pickup	41412	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
DECS Regulator Meter	NLS Number of Generators Online	41414	Int32	4	R	n/a	n/a
Per Unit Meter	Vab Pickup	41416	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Vbc Pickup	41418	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Vca Pickup	41420	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	V Average Pickup	41422	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Ia Pickup	41424	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Ib Pickup	41426	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Ic Pickcup	41428	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	I Average Picup	41430	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	kW Pickup	41432	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	kVA Pickup	41434	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Kvar Pickup	41436	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Positive Sequence Voltage Pickup	41438	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Negative Sequence Voltage Pickup	41440	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Positive Sequence Current Pickup	41442	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Negative Sequence Current Pickup	41444	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Bus Vab Pickup	41446	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Bus Vbc Pickup	41448	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Bus Vca Pickup	41450	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Bus V Average Pickup	41452	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Voltage Difference Pickup	41454	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Power in Voltage Pickup	41456	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Generator Frequency Pickup	41458	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Bus Frequency Pickup	41460	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Ifd Pickup	41462	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Vfd Pickup	41464	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Slip Frequency Pickup	41466	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Icc Pickup	41468	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	AVR Setpoint Pickup	41470	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	FCR Setpoint Pickup	41472	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	FVR Setpoint Pickup	41474	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10
Per Unit Meter	Var Setpoint Pickup	41476	Float	4	R	n/a	-10 - 10

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Power Meter	Scaled PF	41478	Float	4	R	Power Factor	-1 - 1
AEM Metering	Analog Input 1 Raw Value	41480	Float	4	R	Milliamp	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 2 Raw Value	41482	Float	4	R	Milliamp	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 3 Raw Value	41484	Float	4	R	Milliamp	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 4 Raw Value	41486	Float	4	R	Milliamp	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 5 Raw Value	41488	Float	4	R	Milliamp	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 6 Raw Value	41490	Float	4	R	Milliamp	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 7 Raw Value	41492	Float	4	R	Milliamp	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 8 Raw Value	41494	Float	4	R	Milliamp	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 1 Scaled Value	41496	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 2 Scaled Value	41498	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 3 Scaled Value	41500	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 4 Scaled Value	41502	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 5 Scaled Value	41504	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 6 Scaled Value	41506	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 7 Scaled Value	41508	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Input 8 Scaled Value	41510	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Thermocouple 1 Raw Value	41512	Float	4	R	Millivolt	n/a
AEM Metering	Thermocouple 2 Raw Value	41514	Float	4	R	Millivolt	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Output 1 Raw Value	41516	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Output 2 Raw Value	41518	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Output 3 Raw Value	41520	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Output 4 Raw Value	41522	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Output 1 Scaled Value	41524	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Output 2 Scaled Value	41526	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Output 3 Scaled Value	41528	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Analog Output 4 Scaled Value	41530	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AEM Metering	Thermocouple Input 1 Scaled Value	41532	Float	4	R	Deg F	n/a
AEM Metering	Thermocouple Input 2 Scaled Value	41534	Float	4	R	Deg F	n/a
Configurable Protection 1	Math result	41536	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Configurable Protection 2	Math result	41538	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Configurable Protection 3	Math result	41540	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Configurable Protection 4	Math result	41540	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Configurable Protection 5	Math result	41544	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Configurable Protection 6	Math result	41546	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Configurable Protection 7	Math result	41548	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Configurable Protection 8	Math result	41550	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a

Limiters

Table 31. Limiter Group Parameters

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
OEL Primary Current Hi	41700	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Primary Current Mid	41702	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 20
OEL Primary Current Lo	41704	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Primary Time Hi	41706	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 10
OEL Primary Time Mid	41708	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 120
OEL Primary Current Hi Off	41710	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Primary Current Lo Off	41712	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Primary Current Time Off	41714	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 10

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
OEL Primary Takeover Current Max Off	41716	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Primary Takeover Current Min Off	41718	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Primary Takeover Time Dial Off	41720	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.1 - 20
OEL Primary Takeover Current Max On	41722	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Primary Takeover Current Min On	41724	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Primary Takeover Time Dial On	41726	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.1 - 20
OEL Primary Dvdt Enable	41728	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
OEL Primary Dvdt Ref	41730	Float	4	R W	n/a	-10 - 0
OEL Secondary Current Hi	41732	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Secondary Current Mid	41734	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 20
OEL Secondary Current Lo	41736	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Secondary Time Hi	41738	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 10
OEL Secondary Time Mid	41740	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 120
OEL Secondary Current Hi Off	41742	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Secondary Current Lo Off	41744	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Secondary Current Time Off	41746	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 10
OEL Secondary Takeover Current Max Off	41748	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Secondary Takeover Current Min Off	41750	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 – 15
OEL Secondary Takeover Time Dial Off	41752	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.1 – 20
OEL Secondary Takeover Current Max On	41754	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 – 30
OEL Secondary Takeover Current Min On	41756	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 – 15
OEL Secondary Takeover Time Dial On	41758	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.1 – 20
OEL Scale Enable	41760	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Auxiliary Input=1 AEM RTD 1=2 AEM RTD 2=3 AEM RTD 3=4 AEM RTD 4=5 AEM RTD 5=6 AEM RTD 6=7 AEM RTD 7=8 AEM RTD 8=9
OEL Scale Takeover Signal 1	41762	Float	4	R W	Limiter Scale Volt or Deg F	Adjustment range is determined by register 41760. -10 – 10 V when 41760 = 1 -58 – 482°F when 41760 = 2-8
OEL Scale Takeover Signal 2	41764	Float	4	R W	Limiter Scale Volt or Deg F	Adjustment range is determined by register 41760. -10 – 10 V when 41760 = 1 -58 – 482°F when 41760 = 2-8
OEL Scale Takeover Signal 3	41766	Float	4	R W	Limiter Scale Volt or Deg F	Adjustment range is determined by register 41760. -10 – 10 V when 41760 = 1 -58 – 482°F when 41760 = 2-8
OEL Scale Takeover Scale 1	41768	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 – 200
OEL Scale Takeover Scale 2	41770	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 – 200
OEL Scale Takeover Scale 3	41772	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 – 200
OEL Scale Summing Signal 1	41774	Float	4	R W	Limiter Scale Volt or Deg F	Adjustment range is determined by register 41760. -10 – 10 V when 41760 = 1 -58 – 482°F when 41760 = 2-8
OEL Scale Summing Signal 2	41776	Float	4	R W	Limiter Scale Volt or Deg F	Adjustment range is determined by register 41760. -10 – 10 V when 41760 = 1 -58 – 482°F when 41760 = 2-8
OEL Scale Summing Signal 3	41778	Float	4	R W	Limiter Scale Volt or Deg F	Adjustment range is determined by register 41760. -10 – 10 V when 41760 = 1 -58 – 482°F when 41760 = 2-8
OEL Scale Summing Scale 1	41780	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 – 200
OEL Scale Summing Scale 2	41782	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 – 200

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
OEL Scale Summing Scale 3	41784	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 – 200
UEL Primary Curve X1	41786	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Primary Curve X2	41788	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Primary Curve X3	41790	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Primary Curve X4	41792	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Primary Curve X5	41794	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Primary Curve Y1	41796	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Primary Curve Y2	41798	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Primary Curve Y3	41800	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Primary Curve Y4	41802	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Primary Curve Y5	41804	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Primary Power Filter TC	41806	Float	4	R W	Second	0 – 20
UEL Primary Voltage Dependent Exponent	41808	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 – 2
UEL Secondary Curve X1	41810	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Secondary Curve X2	41812	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Secondary Curve X3	41814	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Secondary Curve X4	41816	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Secondary Curve X5	41818	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Secondary Curve Y1	41820	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Secondary Curve Y2	41822	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Secondary Curve Y3	41824	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Secondary Curve Y4	41826	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
UEL Secondary Curve Y5	41828	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
SCL Primary Reference Hi	41830	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 66000
SCL Primary Reference Lo	41832	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 66000
SCL Primary Time Hi	41834	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 60
SCL Primary No Response Time	41836	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 10
SCL Secondary Reference Hi	41838	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 66000
SCL Secondary Reference Lo	41840	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 66000
SCL Secondary Time Hi	41842	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 60
SCL Secondary No Response Time	41844	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 10
SCL Scale Enable	41846	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Auxiliary Input=1 AEM RTD 1=2 AEM RTD 2=3 AEM RTD 3=4 AEM RTD 4=5 AEM RTD 5=6 AEM RTD 6=7 AEM RTD 7=8 AEM RTD 8=9
SCL Scale Signal 1	41848	Float	4	R W	Limiter Scale Volt or Deg F	Adjustment range is determined by register 41846. -10 – 10 V when 41846 = 1 -58 – 482°F when 41846 = 2-8
SCL Scale Signal 2	41850	Float	4	R W	Limiter Scale Volt or Deg F	Adjustment range is determined by register 41846. -10 – 10 V when 41846 = 1 -58 – 482°F when 41846 = 2-8
SCL Scale Signal 3	41852	Float	4	R W	Limiter Scale Volt or Deg F	Adjustment range is determined by register 41846. -10 – 10 V when 41846 = 1 -58 – 482°F when 41846 = 2-8
SCL Scale Point 1	41854	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 200
SCL Scale Point 2	41856	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 200
SCL Scale Point 3	41858	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 200
Var Limit Enable	41860	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Var Limit Primary Delay	41862	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 300

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Var Limit Primary Setpoint	41864	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 200
Var Limit Secondary Delay	41866	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 300
Var Limit Secondary Setpoint	41868	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 200
Var Limit Enable Status	41870	Uint32	4	R	n/a	Off=0 On=1
OEL Primary Takeover Reset Time Coefficient Off	41872	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.01 – 100
OEL Primary Takeover Reset Time Coefficient On	41874	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.01 – 100
OEL Secondary Takeover Reset Time Coefficient Off	41876	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.01 – 100
OEL Secondary Takeover Reset Time Coefficient On	41878	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.01 – 100
OEL Primary Takeover Reset Type Off	41880	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Inverse=0,Integrating=1,Instantaneous=2
OEL Primary Takeover Reset Type On	41882	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Inverse=0,Integrating=1,Instantaneous=2
OEL Secondary Takeover Reset Type Off	41884	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Inverse=0,Integrating=1,Instantaneous=2
OEL Secondary Takeover Reset Type On	41886	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Inverse=0,Integrating=1,Instantaneous=2

Setpoints

Table 32. Setpoint Group Parameters

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Field Current Regulation Setpoint	42200	Float	4	R W	Amp	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42212 and 42214.
Field Current Regulation Traverse Rate	42202	Float	4	R W	Second	10 – 200
Field Current Regulation Pre-position Mode 1	42204	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
Field Current Regulation Pre-position 1	42206	Float	4	R W	Amp	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42212 and 42214.
Field Current Regulation Pre-position Mode 2	42208	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
Field Current Regulation Pre-position 2	42210	Float	4	R W	Amp	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42212 and 42214.
Field Current Regulation Minimum Setpoint Limit	42212	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 – 120
Field Current Regulation Maximum Setpoint Limit	42214	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 – 120
Generator Voltage Setpoint	42216	Float	4	R W	Volt	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42228 and 42230.
Generator Voltage Traverse Rate	42218	Float	4	R W	Second	10 – 200
Generator Voltage Pre-position Mode 1	42220	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
Generator Voltage Pre-position 1	42222	Float	4	R W	Volt	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42228 and 42230.
Generator Voltage Pre-position Mode 2	42224	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
Generator Voltage Pre-position 2	42226	Float	4	R W	Volt	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42228 and 42230.
Generator Voltage Minimum Setpoint Limit	42228	Float	4	R W	Percent	70 - 120
Generator Voltage Maximum Setpoint Limit	42230	Float	4	R W	Percent	70 - 120
Generator var Setpoint	42232	Float	4	R W	kilovar	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42244 and 42246.
Generator var Traverse Rate	42234	Float	4	R W	Second	10 - 200
Generator var Pre-position Mode 1	42236	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
Generator var Pre-position 1	42238	Float	4	R W	kilovar	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42244 and 42246.
Generator var Pre-position Mode 2	42240	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
Generator var Pre-position 2	42242	Float	4	R W	kilovar	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42244 and 42246.
Generator var Minimum Setpoint Limit	42244	Float	4	R W	Percent	-100 – 100

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Generator var Maximum Setpoint Limit	42246	Float	4	R W	Percent	-100 – 100
Generator PF Setpoint	42248	Float	4	R W	Power Factor	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42260 and 42262.
Generator PF Traverse Rate	42250	Float	4	R W	Second	10 – 200
Generator PF Pre-position Mode 1	42252	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
Generator PF Pre-position 1	42254	Float	4	R W	Power Factor	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42260 and 42262.
Generator PF Pre-position Mode 2	42256	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
Generator PF Pre-position 2	42258	Float	4	R W	Power Factor	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42260 and 42262.
Generator PF Minimum Setpoint Limit	42260	Float	4	R W	Power Factor	0.5 – 1
Generator PF Maximum Setpoint Limit	42262	Float	4	R W	Power Factor	-1 – -0.5
FVR Setpoint	42264	Float	4	R W	Volt	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42276 and 42278.
FVR Traverse Rate	42266	Float	4	R W	Second	10 – 200
FVR Pre-position Mode 1	42268	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
FVR Pre-position 1	42270	Float	4	R W	Volt	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42276 and 42278.
FVR Pre-position Mode 2	42272	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
FVR Pre-position 2	42274	Float	4	R W	Volt	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42276 and 42278.
FVR Minimum Setpoint Limit	42276	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 150
FVR Maximum Setpoint Limit	42278	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 150
Droop Value	42280	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 30
L-Drop Value	42282	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 30
Auxiliary Limit Enable	42284	Int32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Field Current Regulation Pre-position Mode 3	42286	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
Field Current Regulation Pre-position 3	42288	Float	4	R W	Amp	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42212 and 42214.
Generator Voltage Pre-position Mode 3	42290	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
Generator Voltage Pre-position 3	42292	Float	4	R W	Volt	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42228 and 42230.
Generator var Pre-position Mode 3	42294	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
Generator var Pre-position 3	42296	Float	4	R W	kilovar	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42244 and 42246.
Generator PF Pre-position Mode 3	42298	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
Generator PF Pre-position 3	42300	Float	4	R W	Power Factor	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42260 and 42262.
FVR Pre-position Mode 3	42302	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
FVR Pre-position 3	42304	Float	4	R W	Volt	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42276 and 42278.
Active Field Current Regulation Setpoint	42306	Float	4	R W	Amp	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42212 and 42214.
Active Generator Voltage Setpoint	42308	Float	4	R W	Volt	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42228 and 42230. When the With Limits box is checked on the Auxiliary Input screen in BESTCOMS*Plus*, register 42308 equals register 42216 plus the Aux input. When the With Limits box is not checked on the Auxiliary Input screen in BESTCOMS*Plus*, register 42308 equals register 42216.
Active Generator var Setpoint	42310	Float	4	R W	kilovar	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42244 and 42246.
Active Generator PF Setpoint	42312	Float	4	R W	Power Factor	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42260 and 42262.
Active FVR Setpoint	42314	Float	4	R W	Volt	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 42276 and 42278.

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Transient Boost Enable	42316	Int32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0,Enabled=1
Transient Boost, Fault Voltage Threshold	42318	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 – 100
Transient Boost, Fault Current Threshold	42320	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 – 400
Transient Boost, Minimum Fault Duration	42322	Float	4	R W	Second	0 – 1
Transient Boost, Voltage Setpoint Boosting Level	42324	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 – 100
Transient Boost, Clearing Voltage Threshold	42326	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 – 50
Transient Boost, Clearing Voltage Delay	42328	Float	4	R W	Second	0 – 1

Global Settings

Table 33. Global Settings Group Parameters

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 1 Output Timeout	42400	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 2 Output Timeout	42402	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 3 Output Timeout	42404	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 4 Output Timeout	42406	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 5 Output Timeout	42408	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 6 Output Timeout	42410	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 7 Output Timeout	42412	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 8 Output Timeout	42414	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 9 Output Timeout	42416	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 10 Output Timeout	42418	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 11 Output Timeout	42420	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 12 Output Timeout	42422	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 13 Output Timeout	42424	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 14 Output Timeout	42426	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 15 Output Timeout	42428	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Logic Timer 16 Output Timeout	42430	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Counter 1 Output Timeout	42432	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Counter 2 Output Timeout	42434	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Counter 3 Output Timeout	42436	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Counter 4 Output Timeout	42438	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Counter 5 Output Timeout	42440	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Counter 6 Output Timeout	42442	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Counter 7 Output Timeout	42444	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1800
PLC Timed Element Settings	Counter 8 Output Timeout	42446	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1800
DECS PSS	PSS Enable	42448	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
DECS PSS	PSS Enable Status	42450	Uint32	4	R	n/a	Off=0 On=1
Synchronizer	Sync Type	42452	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Anticipatory=0 Phase Lock Loop=1
Synchronizer	Slip Frequency	42454	Float	4	R W	Hz	0.1 - 0.5
Synchronizer	Generator Frequency Greater Than Bus Frequency	42456	Uint32	4	R W		Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Synchronizer	Breaker Closing Angle	42458	Float	4	R W	Deg	3 - 20
Synchronizer	Sync Activation Delay	42460	Float	4	R W	Sec	0.1 - 0.8
Synchronizer	Generator Voltage Greater Than Bus Voltage	42462	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Synchronizer	Sync Fail Activation Delay	42464	Float	4	R W	Sec	0.1 - 600

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Synchronizer	Sync Speed Gain	42466	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.001 - 1000
Synchronizer	Sync Voltage Gain	42468	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.001 - 1000
Synchronizer	Voltage Window	42470	Float	4	R W	%	2 - 15
Synchronizer	Sys Option Input AutoSync Enabled	42472	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Synchronizer	Max Slip Control Limit Hz	42474	Float	4	R W	Hz	0 - 2
Synchronizer	Min Slip Control Limit Hz	42476	Float	4	R W	Hz	0 - 2
Network Load Share	Load Share Enable	42478	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Network Load Share	Load Share Droop Percent	42480	Float	4	R W	%	0 - 30
Network Load Share	Load Share Gain	42482	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Reserved		42484-87					
Generator Current Configuration	Rotation	42488	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Forward=0 Reverse=1
Synchronizer	Angle Compensation	42490	Float	4	R W	Degree	0 – 359.9
System Configuration	Operating Mode	42492	Int32	4	R W	n/a	Generator=0 Motor=1

Relay Settings

Table 34. Relay Settings Group Parameters

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
System Configuration	Nominal Frequency	42600	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	50 Hz=50 60 Hz=60
System Configuration	DECS Auxiliary Summing Mode	42602	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Voltage=0 Var=1
System Configuration	DECS Auxiliary Input Mode	42604	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Voltage=0 Current=1
System Configuration	DECS Auxiliary Input Function	42606	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	DECS Input=0 PSS Test Input=1 Limiter Selection=2
System Configuration	DECS Auxiliary Voltage Gain	42608	Float	4	R W	n/a	-99 – 99
System Configuration	DECS Auto Track Time Delay	42610	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 8
System Configuration	DECS Auto Track Traverse Rate	42612	Float	4	R W	Second	1 - 80
System Configuration	DECS Null Balance Level	42614	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 9999
System Configuration	DECS Auto Trans Time Delay	42616	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 8
System Configuration	DECS Auto Trans Traverse Rate	42618	Float	4	R W	Second	1 - 80
Gen Volt Configuration	Ratio Primary	42620	Float	4	R W	n/a	1 - 500000
Gen Volt Configuration	Ratio Secondary	42622	Float	4	R W	n/a	1 - 600
Gen Volt Configuration	Rated Primary LL	42624	Float	4	R W	Volt	1 - 500000
Bus Volt Configuration	Ratio Primary	42626	Float	4	R W	n/a	1 - 500000
Bus Volt Configuration	Ratio Secondary	42628	Float	4	R W	n/a	1 - 600
Bus Volt Configuration	Rated Primary LL	42630	Float	4	R W	Volt	1 - 500000
Gen Current Configuration	Ratio Primary	42632	Float	4	R W	n/a	1 - 99999
Gen Current Configuration	Ratio Secondary	42634	Int32	4	R W	n/a	1=1 5=5
Gen Current Configuration	Rated Primary	42636	Float	4	R	Amp	0 - 180000

Group	Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
DECS Control	Start Stop Request	42638	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Stop=0 =1 Start =2
DECS Control	System Option Underfrequency Hz	42640	Float	4	R W	Hertz	40 - 75
DECS Control	System Input COM Port Manual Enabled	42642	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Manual=1 Automatic=2
DECS Control	System Input COM Port PF var Enabled	42644	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Off=0 PF=1 Var=2
DECS Control	System Input COM Port External Tracking Enabled	42646	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
DECS Control	System Input COM Port Pre-position Enabled	42648	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	NOT SET=0 SET=1
DECS Control	System Input COM Port Pre-position Enabled 2	42650	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	NOT SET=0 SET=1
DECS Control	System Input COM Port Raise Enabled	42652	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	NOT SET=0 Raise=1
DECS Control	System Input COM Port Lower Enabled	42654	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	NOT SET=0 Lower=1
DECS Control	System Option Input Voltage Match Enabled	42656	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
DECS Control	System Option Underfrequency Mode	42658	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	UF Limiter=0 V/Hz Limiter=1
DECS Control	System Option Limiter Mode	42660	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Off=0 UEL=1 OEL=2 UEL & OEL=3 SCL=4 UEL & SCL=5 OEL & SCL=6 UEL & OEL & SCL=7
DECS Control	System Option Voltage Match Band	42662	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 20
DECS Control	System Option Voltage Match Reference	42664	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 700
DECS Control	System Option Underfrequency Slope	42666	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 3
DECS Control	Startup Primary Soft-start Bias	42668	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 90
DECS Control	Startup Primary Soft-start Time	42670	Float	4	R W	Second	1 - 7200
DECS Control	Startup Secondary Soft-start Bias	42672	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 90
DECS Control	Startup Secondary Soft-start Time	42674	Float	4	R W	Second	1 - 7200
DECS Control	System Option PF to Droop kW Threshold	42676	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 30

Protection Settings

Table 35. Protection Settings Group Parameters

Group	Name	Register	Type	Sz	R/W	Unit	Range
Field Overvoltage	Primary Mode	43100	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Field Overvoltage	Primary Pickup	43102	Float	4	R W	V	Disabled=0, 1 - 325
Field Overvoltage	Primary Time Delay	43104	Float	4	R W	ms	Instantaneous=0, 200 - 30000
Field Overvoltage	Secondary Mode	43106	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Field Overvoltage	Secondary Pickup	43108	Float	4	R W	V	Disabled=0, 1 - 325
Field Overvoltage	Secondary Time Delay	43110	Float	4	R W	ms	Instantaneous=0, 200 - 30000
Field Overcurrent	Primary Mode	43112	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Field Overcurrent	Primary Pickup	43114	Float	4	R W	Amp	Disabled=0, 0 - 22
Field Overcurrent	Primary Time Delay	43116	Float	4	R W	ms	Instantaneous=0, 5000 - 60000
Field Overcurrent	Secondary Mode	43118	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Field Overcurrent	Secondary Pickup	43120	Float	4	R W	Amp	Disabled=0, 0 - 22
Field Overcurrent	Secondary Time Delay	43122	Float	4	R W	ms	Instantaneous=0, 5000 - 60000
Exciter Diode Monitor	Exciter Open Diode Enable	43124	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Exciter Diode Monitor	Exciter Shorted Diode Enable	43126	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Exciter Diode Monitor	Exciter Diode Disable Level	43128	Float	4	R W	%	0 - 100
Exciter Diode Monitor	Exciter Open Diode Pickup	43130	Float	4	R W	%	0 - 100
Exciter Diode Monitor	Exciter Open Diode Time Delay	43132	Float	4	R W	Sec	10 – 60
Exciter Diode Monitor	Exciter Shorted Diode Pickup	43134	Float	4	R W	%	0 - 100
Exciter Diode Monitor	Exciter Shorted Diode Time Delay	43136	Float	4	R W	Sec	5 – 30
Exciter Diode Monitor	Exciter Pole Ratio	43138	Float	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0, 1 – 10
Power Input Failure	Mode	43140	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1

Group	Name	Register	Type	Sz	R/W	Unit	Range
Power Input Failure	Time Delay	43142	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 10
Loss Of Sensing	Mode	43144	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Loss Of Sensing	Time Delay	43146	Float	4	R W	Sec	0 - 30
Loss Of Sensing	Voltage Balanced Level	43148	Float	4	R W	%	0 - 100
Loss Of Sensing	Voltage Unbalanced Level	43150	Float	4	R W	%	0 - 100
25	Mode	43152	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
25	Slip Angle	43156	Float	4	R W	Deg	1 - 99
25	Slip Frequency	43158	Float	4	R W	Hz	0.01 - 0.5
25	Voltage Difference	43160	Float	4	R W	%	0.1 - 50
25	Generator Frequency Greater Than Bus Frequency	43162	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
25	Dead Voltage	43164	Float	4	R W	%	Disabled=0, 10 – 90
25	Live Voltage	43166	Float	4	R W	%	Disabled=0, 10 – 90
25	Dropout Delay	43168	Float	4	R W	ms	50 – 60000
25	Angle Compensation	43170	Float	4	R W	Deg	0 – 359.9
25	VMM Dead Line, Dead Aux	43172	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
25	VMM Dead Line, Live Aux	43174	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
25	VMM Live Line, Dead Aux	43176	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
27P	Primary Mode	43178	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
27P	Primary Pickup	43180	Float	4	R W	V	Disabled=0, 1 - 600000
27P	Primary Time Delay	43182	Float	4	R W	ms	100 - 60000
27P	Secondary Mode	43184	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
27P	Secondary Pickup	43186	Float	4	R W	V	Disabled=0, 1 - 600000
27P	Secondary Time Delay	43188	Float	4	R W	ms	100 - 60000
59P	Primary Mode	43190	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
59P	Primary Pickup	43192	Float	4	R W	V	Disabled=0, 0 - 600000
59P	Primary Time Delay	43194	Float	4	R W	ms	100 - 60000
59P	Secondary Mode	43196	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
59P	Secondary Pickup	43198	Float	4	R W	V	Disabled=0, 0 - 600000
59P	Secondary Time Delay	43200	Float	4	R W	ms	100 - 60000
81O	Primary Mode	43202	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Over=1
81O	Primary Pickup	43204	Float	4	R W	Hz	Disabled=0, 30 - 70
81O	Primary Time Delay	43206	Float	4	R W	ms	100 - 300000
81O	Secondary Mode	43208	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Over=1
81O	Secondary Pickup	43210	Float	4	R W	Hz	Disabled=0, 30 - 70
81O	Secondary Time Delay	43212	Float	4	R W	ms	100 - 300000
81U	Primary Mode	43214	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Under=2
81U	Primary Pickup	43216	Float	4	R W	Hz	Disabled=0, 30 - 70
81U	Primary Time Delay	43218	Float	4	R W	ms	100 - 300000
81U	Primary Voltage Inhibit	43220	Float	4	R W	%	Disabled=0, 50 - 100
81U	Secondary Mode	43222	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Under=2
81U	Secondary Pickup	43224	Float	4	R W	Hz	Disabled=0, 30 - 70
81U	Secondary Time Delay	43226	Float	4	R W	ms	100 - 300000
81U	Secondary Voltage Inhibit	43228	Float	4	R W	%	Disabled=0, 50 - 100
40Q	Primary Mode	43230	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
40Q	Primary Pickup	43232	Float	4	R W	%	Disabled=0, 0 - 150
40Q	Primary Time Delay	43234	Float	4	R W	ms	Instantaneous=0, 0 - 300000
40Q	Secondary Mode	43236	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
40Q	Secondary Pickup	43238	Float	4	R W	%	Disabled=0, 0 - 150
40Q	Secondary Time Delay	43240	Float	4	R W	ms	Instantaneous=0, 0 - 300000
32R	Primary Mode	43242	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=4

Group	Name	Register	Type	Sz	R/W	Unit	Range
32R	Primary Pickup	43244	Float	4	R W	%	Disabled=0, 0 - 150
32R	Primary Time Delay	43246	Float	4	R W	ms	Instantaneous =0, 0 - 300000
32R	Secondary Mode	43248	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=4
32R	Secondary Pickup	43250	Float	4	R W	%	Disabled=0, 0 - 150
32R	Secondary Time Delay	43252	Float	4	R W	ms	Instantaneous=0, 0 - 300000
Field Overcurrent	Timing Mode, Protection Primary	43254	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Definite Timing=0 Inverse Timing=1
Field Overcurrent	Time Dial, Protection Primary	43256	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.1 – 20
Field Overcurrent	Timing Mode, Protection Secondary	43258	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Definite Timing=0 Inverse Timing=1
Field Overcurrent	Time Dial, Protection Secondary	43260	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.1 – 20
24	Primary Mode	43262	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0,Enabled=1
24	Primary Definite Time Pickup 1	43264	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.5 – 6
24	Primary Definite Time Pickup 2	43266	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.5 – 6
24	Primary Definite Time Delay 1	43268	Float	4	R W	ms	50 – 600000
24	Primary Definite Time Delay 2	43270	Float	4	R W	ms	50 – 600000
24	Primary Inverse Time Pickup	43272	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.5 – 6
24	Primary Time Dial Trip	43274	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 – 9.9
24	Primary Time Dial Reset	43276	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 – 9.9
24	Primary Curve Exponent	43278	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	0.5=0,1=1,2=2
24	Secondary Mode	43280	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0,Enabled=1
24	Secondary Definite Time Pickup 1	43282	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.5 – 6
24	Secondary Definite Time Pickup 2	43284	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.5 – 6
24	Secondary Definite Time Delay 1	43286	Float	4	R W	ms	50 – 600000
24	Secondary Definite Time Delay 2	43288	Float	4	R W	ms	50 – 600000
24	Secondary Inverse Time Pickup	43290	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.5 – 6
24	Secondary Time Dial Trip	43292	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 – 9.9
24	Secondary Time Dial Reset	43294	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 – 9.9
24	Curve Exponent	43296	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	0.5=0,1=1,2=2
Configurable Protection 1	Parameter Selection	43298	Int32	4	R W	n/a	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Configurable Protection 1	Math Operator	43300	Int8	1	R W		None=0, Plus=1, Minus=2, Multiply=3, Divide=4
Configurable Protection 1	Scale Factor 1	43301	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 1	Offset 1	43303	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 1	Scale Factor 2	43305	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 1	Offset 2	43307	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 2	Parameter Selection	43309	Int32	4	R W	n/a	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Configurable Protection 2	Math Operator	43311	Int8	1	R W		None=0, Plus=1, Minus=2, Multiply=3, Divide=4
Configurable Protection 2	Scale Factor 1	43312	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 2	Offset 1	43314	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 2	Scale Factor 2	43316	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 2	Offset 2	43318	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999

Group	Name	Register	Type	Sz	R/W	Unit	Range
Configurable Protection 3	Parameter Selection	43320	Int32	4	R W	n/a	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Configurable Protection 3	Math Operator	43322	Int8	1	R W		None=0, Plus=1, Minus=2, Multiply=3, Divide=4
Configurable Protection 3	Scale Factor 1	43323	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 3	Offset 1	43325	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 3	Scale Factor 2	43327	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 3	Offset 2	43329	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 4	Parameter Selection	43331	Int32	4	R W	n/a	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Configurable Protection 4	Math Operator	43333	Int8	1	R W		None=0, Plus=1, Minus=2, Multiply=3, Divide=4
Configurable Protection 4	Scale Factor 1	43334	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 4	Offset 1	43336	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 4	Scale Factor 2	43338	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 4	Offset 2	43340	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 5	Parameter Selection	43342	Int32	4	R W	n/a	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Configurable Protection 5	Math Operator	43344	Int8	1	R W		None=0, Plus=1, Minus=2, Multiply=3, Divide=4
Configurable Protection 5	Scale Factor 1	43345	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 5	Offset 1	43347	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 5	Scale Factor 2	43349	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 5	Offset 2	43351	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 6	Parameter Selection	43353	Int32	4	R W	n/a	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Configurable Protection 6	Math Operator	43355	Int8	1	R W		None=0, Plus=1, Minus=2, Multiply=3, Divide=4
Configurable Protection 6	Scale Factor 1	43356	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 6	Offset 1	43358	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 6	Scale Factor 2	43360	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 6	Offset 2	43362	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 7	Parameter Selection	43364	Int32	4	R W	n/a	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Configurable Protection 7	Math Operator	43366	Int8	1	R W		None=0, Plus=1, Minus=2, Multiply=3, Divide=4
Configurable Protection 7	Scale Factor 1	43367	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 7	Offset 1	43369	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 7	Scale Factor 2	43371	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999

Group	Name	Register	Type	Sz	R/W	Unit	Range
Configurable Protection 7	Offset 2	43373	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 8	Parameter Selection	43375	Int32	4	R W	n/a	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Configurable Protection 8	Math Operator	43377	Int8	1	R W		None=0, Plus=1, Minus=2, Multiply=3, Divide=4
Configurable Protection 8	Scale Factor 1	43378	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 8	Offset 1	43380	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 8	Scale Factor 2	43382	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999
Configurable Protection 8	Offset 2	43384	Float	4	R W	n/a	-999999 - 999999

Gains Settings

Table 36. Gains Settings Group Parameters

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Primary Gain Option	43800	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	T'do=1.0 Te=0.17=1 T'do=1.5 Te=0.25=2 T'do=2.0 Te=0.33=3 T'do=2.5 Te=0.42=4 T'do=3.0 Te=0.50=5 T'do=3.5 Te=0.58=6 T'do=4.0 Te=0.67=7 T'do=4.5 Te=0.75=8 T'do=5.0 Te=0.83=9 T'do=5.5 Te=0.92=10 T'do=6.0 Te=1.00=11 T'do=6.5 Te=1.08=12 T'do=7.0 Te=1.17=13 T'do=7.5 Te=1.25=14 T'do=8.0 Te=1.33=15 T'do=8.5 Te=1.42=16 T'do=9.0 Te=1.50=17 T'do=9.5 Te=1.58=18 T'do=10.0 Te=1.67=19 T'do=10.5 Te=1.75=20 Custom=21
Secondary Gain Option	43802	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	T'do=1.0 Te=0.17=1 T'do=1.5 Te=0.25=2 T'do=2.0 Te=0.33=3 T'do=2.5 Te=0.42=4 T'do=3.0 Te=0.50=5 T'do=3.5 Te=0.58=6 T'do=4.0 Te=0.67=7 T'do=4.5 Te=0.75=8 T'do=5.0 Te=0.83=9 T'do=5.5 Te=0.92=10 T'do=6.0 Te=1.00=11 T'do=6.5 Te=1.08=12 T'do=7.0 Te=1.17=13 T'do=7.5 Te=1.25=14 T'do=8.0 Te=1.33=15 T'do=8.5 Te=1.42=16 T'do=9.0 Te=1.50=17 T'do=9.5 Te=1.58=18 T'do=10.0 Te=1.67=19 T'do=10.5 Te=1.75=20 Custom=21
AVR Kp Primary	43804	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
AVR Ki Primary	43806	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
AVR Kd Primary	43808	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
AVR Td Primary	43810	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1
FCR Kp	43812	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
FCR Ki	43814	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
FCR Kd	43816	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
FCR Td	43818	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1
FVR Kp	43820	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
FVR Ki	43822	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
FVR Kd	43824	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
FVR Td	43826	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1
PF Ki	43828	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
PF Kg	43830	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Var Ki	43832	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Var Kg	43834	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
OEL Ki	43836	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
OEL Kg	43838	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
UEL Ki	43840	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
UEL Kg	43842	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
SCL Ki	43844	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
SCL Kg	43846	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Vm Kg	43848	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Inner Loop Kp	43850	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Inner Loop Ki	43852	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
AVR Kp Secondary	43854	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
AVR Ki Secondary	43856	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
AVR Kd Secondary	43858	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
AVR Td Secondary	43860	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1
Var Limit Ki	43862	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Var Limit Kg	43864	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
AVR Primary Ka	43866	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1
AVR Secondary Ka	43868	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1
FCR Ka	43870	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1
FVR Ka	43872	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1

Legacy Modbus

Table 37. Legacy Modbus Parameters

Name	Register	Type	Byte s	R/W	Unit	Range
Model Information Character 1	47001	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Model Information Character 2	47002	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Model Information Character 3	47003	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Model Information Character 4	47004	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Model Information Character 5	47005	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Model Information Character 6	47006	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Model Information Character 7	47007	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Model Information Character 8	47008	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Model Information Character 9	47009	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Program Version Character 1	47010	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Program Version Character 2	47011	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Program Version Character 3	47012	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Program Version Character 4	47013	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Program Version Character 5	47014	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Program Version Character 6	47015	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Program Version Character 7	47016	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Program Version Character 8	47017	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Version Date Character 1	47018	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Version Date Character 2	47019	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Version Date Character 3	47020	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Version Date Character 4	47021	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Version Date Character 5	47022	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Version Date Character 6	47023	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Version Date Character 7	47024	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Version Date Character 8	47025	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Application Version Date Character 9	47026	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Reserved	47027-43	Uint8	1	R	n/a	0 - 255
Boot Program Version Character 1	47044	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Boot Program Version Character 2	47045	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Boot Program Version Character 3	47046	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Boot Program Version Character 4	47047	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Boot Program Version Character 5	47048	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Boot Program Version Character 6	47049	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Boot Program Version Character 7	47050	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Boot Program Version Character 8	47051	Uint8	1	R	n/a	n/a
Reserved	47052-64	Uint8	1	R	n/a	0 - 255
RMS Generator Volts Phase A to B	47251	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
RMS Generator Volts Phase B to C	47253	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
RMS Generator Volts Phase C to A	47255	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Average RMS L-L Volts	47257	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Generator Current IB in amps	47259	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Generator Apparent Power in kVA	47261	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Generator Real Power in kW	47263	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Generator Reactive Power in kvar	47265	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Power Factor	47267	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Generator Frequency in Hertz	47269	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Bus Frequency in Hertz	47271	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
RMS Bus Voltage in Volts	47273	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Field Voltage in Volts	47275	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Field Current in Amps	47277	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Var/PF Controller Output in Volts	47279	Float	4	R	Per Unit	n/a
Phase Angle Between Phase B Voltage and Current	47281	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Auxiliary Input in Volts	47283	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Current Input for Load Compensation	47285	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Null Balance in Percent	47287	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Error Signal to Autotracking Loop	47289	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Active Controller Output	47291	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
PF State	47293	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Generator State	47294	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Status of Front Panel LEDs	47295	Uint16	2	R	n/a	(bit flags, 0 = off, 1 = on for all LEDs except Null Balance and Internal Tracking, which are reversed): b0 = Null Balance, b1 = Tracking, b2 = Pre-position, b3 = Upper Limit, b4 = Lower Limit, b5 = Edit, b6-b15 = unassigned
Voltage Matching Status	47296	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Protection Status Bit Flags 1	47297	Uint16	2	R	n/a	(0 = clear, 1 = condition present): b0 = field overvoltage, b1 = field overcurrent, b2 = gen. Undervoltage, b3 = gen. overvoltage, b4 = underfrequency, b5 = in OEL, b6 = in UEL, b7 = in FCR mode, b8 = loss of sensing voltage, b9 = setpoint at lower limit, b10 = setpoint at upper limit, b11 = gen. failed to build up, b12 = gen. below 10Hz, b13 = unassigned, b14 = exciter diode open, b15 = exciter diode shorted.
Reserved	47298	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Active Operating Setpoint in Percent	47300	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Contact Input States	47302	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Annunciation Status Bit Flags 1	47303	Uint16	2	R	n/a	(0 = clear, 1 = annunciation present): b0 = field overvoltage, b1 = field overcurrent, b2 = gen. undervoltage, b3 = gen. overvoltage, b4 = underfrequency, b5 = in OEL, b6 = in UEL, b7 = in FCR, b8 = loss of sensing voltage, b9 = setpoint at lower limit, b10 = setpoint at upper limit, b11 = gen. failed to build up, b12 = gen. below 10Hz, b13 = unassigned, b14 = exciter diode open, b15 = exciter diode shorted
Reserved 3	47304	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Protection Status Bit Flags 2	47306	Uint16	2	R	n/a	(0 = clear, 1 = condition present) b0 = loss of field, b1 = in SCL, b2 – b15 are unassigned
Annunciation Status Bit Flags 2	47307	Uint16	2	R	n/a	(0 = clear, 1 = condition present) b0 = loss of field, b1 = in SCL, b2 – b15 are unassigned
Reserved 4	47308-375	C2 Filler	136	n/a	n/a	n/a
Reserved 5	47376-499	C3 Filler	248	n/a	n/a	n/a
Auxiliary Input Function	47500	Uint16	2	n/a	n/a	DECS Input=0 PSS Test Input=1 Limiter Selection=2
Generator Rated Frequency	47501	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	50 Hz=50 60 Hz=60
Generator PT Primary Voltage Rating	47503	Float	4	R W	n/a	1 - 500000
Generator PT Secondary Voltage Rating	47505	Float	4	R W	n/a	1 - 600
Generator CT Primary Current Rating	47507	Float	4	R W	n/a	1 - 99999
Generator CT Secondary Current Rating	47509	Int32	4	R W	n/a	1=1 5=5
Not used in DECS-250E	47511	Float	4	R W	n/a	
Reserved Float 1	47513	Float	4	R	n/a	0 - 10000
Bus Sensing PT Primary Rating	47515	Float	4	R W	n/a	1 - 500000
Bus Sensing PT Secondary Rating	47517	Float	4	R W	n/a	1 - 600
Reserved 6	47519	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Reserved 7	47521	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Generator Rated Voltage	47523	Float	4	R W	Volt	1 - 500000
Generator Rated Current	47525	Float	4	R	Amp	0 – 180000
Generator Rated Field Voltage	47527	Float	4	R W	Volt	1 – 250 if the unit is a DECS-250E with power configuration style #3.
Generator Rated Field Current	47529	Float	4	R W	Amp	1 – 20
Nominal Bus Voltage	47531	Float	4	R W	Volt	1 - 500000
Auxiliary Input Gain for AVR Mode	47533	Float	4	R W	n/a	-99 – 99
Time Delay Before Autotracking	47535	Float	4	R W	Second	0 – 8
Traverse Rate of Autotracking	47537	Float	4	R W	Second	1 – 80
Not used in DECS-250E	47539	Float	4	R W	n/a	
Gain for Cross Current Compensation	47541	Float	4	R W	Percent	-30 – 30
Sensing Mode	47543	Uint16	2	R W		1-phase (A-C)=0 3-phase=1
Auxiliary Input Summing Mode	47544	Uint16	2	R W		Voltage=0 Var=1
Not used in DECS-250E	47545	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Reserved 8	47546	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Auxiliary Input Mode	47547	Uint16	2	R W		Voltage=0 Current=1
For Future Use	47548	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
External Tracking Time Delay	47549	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 8
External Tracking Traverse Rate	47551	Float	4	R W	Second	1 – 80

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Reserved 29	47553	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Auxiliary Input Gain for FCR Mode	47554	Float	4	R W	n/a	-99 – 99
Auxiliary Input Gain for VAR Mode	47556	Float	4	R W	n/a	-99 – 99
Auxiliary Input Gain for PF Mode	47558	Float	4	R W	n/a	-99 – 99
Reserved 9	47560	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Unit Mode Virtual Toggle	47561	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	An entry of '1' toggles through the following modes: Stop, Start
Control Mode Virtual Toggle	47562	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	An entry of '1' toggles through the following modes: Manual, Automatic
Operating Mode Virtual Switch	47563	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Off=0 PF=1 Var=2
Auto Track Enabled Status	47564	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Pre-position Enable	47565	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	=0 SET=1
Raise Enabled Status	47566	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	=0 Raise=1
Lower Enabled Status	47567	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	=0 Lower=1
External Tracking Enable Status	47568	Uint16	2	R	n/a	Off=0 Enabled=1
Limiter Mode Options	47569	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Off=0 UEL=1 OEL=2 UEL & OEL=3 SCL=4 UEL & SCL=5 OEL & SCL=6 UEL & OEL & SCL=7
Voltage Match Mode	47570	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Operating Mode Status	47571	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Unit Mode Status	47572	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Control Mode Status	47573	Uint16	2	R	n/a	FCR=1 AVR=2
Internal Tracking Status	47574	Uint16	2	R	n/a	Off=0 Enabled=1
Pre-position Enable Status	47575	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Autotransfer Status	47576	Uint16	2	R	n/a	Primary=0 Secondary=1
Load Compensation Mode Status	47577	Uint16	2	R	n/a	Off=0 Droop=1 Line Drop=2
Load Compensation Mode Select	47578	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Alarm Reset Enable	47579	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Loss-of-Sensing Detection Enable	47580	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Loss-of-Sensing Triggered Transfer-to-FCR-mode Enable	47581	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Underfrequency or V/Hz Mode Enable	47582	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	UF Limiter=0 V/Hz Limiter=1
External Tracking Enabled	47583	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
OEL Style Virtual Toggle	47584	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Summing=0 Takeover=1
Reserved 16bit 32	47585	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	0 - 65535
PF/var Option Status	47586	Uint16	2	R	n/a	Off=0 PF=1 var=2
Reserved 10	47587-620	C5 Filler	68	n/a	n/a	n/a
FCR Mode Setpoint	47621	Float	4	R W	Amp	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47655 and 47663.
AVR Mode Setpoint	47623	Float	4	R W	Volt	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47657 and 47665.
Var Mode Setpoint in kvar	47625	Float	4	R W	kvar	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47659 and 47667.
PF Mode Setpoint	47627	Float	4	R W	Power Factor	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47661 and 47669.
Droop Setting in Percent	47629	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 30
FCR Mode Traverse Rate	47631	Float	4	R W	Second	10 - 200
AVR Mode Traverse Rate	47633	Float	4	R W	Second	10 - 200
Var Mode Traverse Rate	47635	Float	4	R W	Second	10 - 200

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
PF Mode Traverse Rate	47637	Float	4	R W	Second	10 - 200
FCR Mode Setpoint Pre-Position	47639	Float	4	R W	Amp	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47655 and 47663.
AVR Mode Setpoint Pre-Position	47641	Float	4	R W	Volt	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47657 and 47665.
Var Mode Setpoint Pre-Position in kvar	47643	Float	4	R W	Kvar	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47659 and 47667.
PF Mode Setpoint Pre-Position	47645	Float	4	R W	Power Factor	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47661 and 47669.
FCR Mode Setpoint Step Size	47647	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
AVR Mode Setpoint Step Size	47649	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Var Mode Setpoint Step Size	47651	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
PF Mode Setpoint Step Size	47653	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
FCR Mode Setpoint Adjustable Minimum	47655	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 120
AVR Mode Setpoint Adjustable Minimum	47657	Float	4	R W	Percent	70 - 120
Var Mode Setpoint Adjustable Minimum	47659	Float	4	R W	Percent	-100 – 100
PF Mode Setpoint Adjustable Minimum	47661	Float	4	R W	Power Factor	0.5 - 1
FCR Mode Setpoint Adjustable Maximum	47663	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 120
AVR Mode Setpoint Adjustable Maximum	47665	Float	4	R W	Percent	70 - 120
Var Mode Setpoint Adjustable Maximum	47667	Float	4	R W	Percent	-100 – 100
PF Mode Setpoint Adjustable Maximum	47669	Float	4	R W	Power Factor	-1 – -0.5
Minimum Value for FCR Adjustable Maximum	47671	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Minimum Value for AVR Adjustable Maximum	47673	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Minimum Value for Var Adjustable Maximum	47675	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Mini Value for PF Adjustable Max	47677	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Max Value for FCR Adjustable Max	47679	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Max Value for AVR Adjustable Max	47681	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Max Value for Var Adjustable Max	47683	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Max Value for PF Adjustable Max	47685	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Step Size for FCR Adjustable Max	47687	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Step Size for AVR Adjustable Max	47689	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Step Size for Var Adjustable Max	47691	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Step Size for PF Adjustable Max	47693	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
FCR Pre-Position Mode	47695	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
AVR Pre-Position Mode	47696	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
Var Pre-Position Mode	47697	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
PF Pre-Position Mode	47698	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Maintain=0 Release=1
FCR Minimum Setpoint	47699	Float	4	R	n/a	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47655 and 47529.
AVR Minimum Setpoint	47701	Float	4	R	n/a	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47657 and 47525.
Var Minimum Setpoint	47703	Float	4	R	n/a	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47659 and Rated VA.
PF Minimum Setpoint	47705	Float	4	R	n/a	Range determined by register 47661.
FCR Maximum Setpoint	47707	Float	4	R	n/a	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47663 and 47529.

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
AVR Maximum Setpoint	47709	Float	4	R	n/a	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47665 and 47525.
Var Maximum Setpoint	47711	Float	4	R	n/a	Setpoint adjustment range determined by registers 47667 and Rated VA.
PF Maximum Setpoint	47713	Float	4	R	n/a	Range determined by register 47669.
Reserved 11	47715-740	C6 Filler	52	n/a	n/a	n/a
Soft Start Threshold	47741	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 90
Soft Start Duration	47743	Float	4	R W	Second	1 - 7200
Underfrequency Corner Frequency	47745	Float	4	R W	Hertz	40 - 75
Slope of Underfrequency Curve	47747	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 3
Width of Voltage Matching Window	47749	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 20
Voltage Matching Reference	47751	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 700
Fine Voltage Adjust Band	47753	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 30
Time Required for Loss of Sensing	47755	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 30
Loss of Sensing Level Under Balanced Conditions	47757	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 100
Loss of Sensing Level Under Unbalanced Conditions	47759	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 100
Reserved 12	47761-800	C7 Filler	80	n/a	n/a	n/a
On-line High OEL Level	47801	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 30
Time Allowed for On-line High OEL Level	47803	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 10
On-line Medium OEL Level	47805	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 20
Time Allowed for On-line Medium OEL Level	47807	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 120
On-line Low OEL Level	47809	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 15
Reserved 13	47811	Float	4	R W	var	0 - 99
Time Allowed for Off-line High OEL	47813	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 10
Off-line High OEL Level	47815	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 30
Off-line Low OEL Level	47817	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 15
First UEL Point kW Value	47819	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
Second UEL Point kW Value	47821	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
Third UEL Point kW Value	47823	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
Fourth UEL Point kW Value	47825	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
Fifth UEL Point kW Value	47827	Float	4	R W	kilowatt	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
First UEL Point kvar Value	47829	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
Second UEL Point kvar Value	47831	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
Third UEL Point kvar Value	47833	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
Fourth UEL Point kvar Value	47835	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
Fifth UEL Point kvar Value	47837	Float	4	R W	kilovar	0 – 1.5 • Rated kVA
SCL High Limit Level	47839	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 66000
Time Allowed at SCL High Limit Level	47841	Float	4	R W	Second	0 - 60
SCL Low Limit Level	47843	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 66000
Takeover OEL Offline High Limit Level	47845	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 30
Takeover OEL Offline Low Limit Level	47847	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 15
Takeover OEL Offline Time Dial	47849	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.1 - 20
Takeover OEL Online High Limit Level	47851	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 30
Takeover OEL Online Low Limit Level	47853	Float	4	R W	Amp	0 - 15
Takeover OEL Online Time Dial	47855	Float	4	R W	n/a	0.1 - 20
Reserved 14	47857-860	C8 Filler	8	n/a	n/a	n/a

Name	Register	Type	Byte s	R/W	Unit	Range
Index into Table of Gain Constants	47861	Float	4	R W	n/a	1 - 21
Primary AVR Mode Proportional Gain	47863	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Primary AVR Mode Integral Gain	47865	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Primary AVR Mode Derivative Gain	47867	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
OEL Integral Gain: Ki	47869	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
PF Mode Integral Gain: Ki	47871	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Var Mode Integral Gain: Ki	47873	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
FCR Mode Loop Gain: Ka	47875	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Primary AVR Mode Loop Gain: Ka	47877	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Var Mode Loop Gain: Kg	47879	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
PF Mode Loop Gain: Kg	47881	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
OEL Loop Gain: Kg	47883	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
UEL Loop Gain: Kg	47885	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
UEL Integral Gain: Ki	47887	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Voltage Matching Loop Gain: Kg	47889	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Primary AVR Mode Derivative Time Constant: Td	47891	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1
Secondary Gain Option Index	47893	Uint32	4	R W	n/a	T'do=1.0 Te=0.17=1 T'do=1.5 Te=0.25=2 T'do=2.0 Te=0.33=3 T'do=2.5 Te=0.42=4 T'do=3.0 Te=0.50=5 T'do=3.5 Te=0.58=6 T'do=4.0 Te=0.67=7 T'do=4.5 Te=0.75=8 T'do=5.0 Te=0.83=9 T'do=5.5 Te=0.92=10 T'do=6.0 Te=1.00=11 T'do=6.5 Te=1.08=12 T'do=7.0 Te=1.17=13 T'do=7.5 Te=1.25=14 T'do=8.0 Te=1.33=15 T'do=8.5 Te=1.42=16 T'do=9.0 Te=1.50=17 T'do=9.5 Te=1.58=18 T'do=10.0 Te=1.67=19 T'do=10.5 Te=1.75=20 Custom=21
Secondary AVR Mode Proportional Gain - Kp	47895	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Secondary AVR Mode Integral Gain - Ki	47897	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Secondary AVR Mode Derivative Gain - Kd	47899	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Secondary AVR Mode Loop Gain - Kg	47901	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Secondary AVR Derivative Time Constant - Td	47903	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1
Active Gain Setting Group	47905	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
SCL Loop Gain - Kg	47906	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
SCL Integral Gain - Ki	47908	Float	4	R W	n/a	0 - 1000
Reserved 14	47910-920	C9 Filler	22	n/a	n/a	n/a
Field Overvoltage Level	47921	Float	4	R W	Volt	Disabled=0, 1 - 325
Field Overcurrent Base Level	47923	Float	4	R W	Amp	Disabled=0, 0 - 22
Stator Undervoltage Level	47925	Float	4	R W	Volt	Disabled=0, 1 - 600000
Stator Overvoltage Level	47927	Float	4	R W	Volt	Disabled=0, 0 - 600000
Field Overvoltage Delay	47929	Float	4	R W	Millisecond	Disabled=0, 200 - 30000
Overcurrent Delay	47931	Float	4	R W	Millisecond	Disabled=0, 5000 - 60000
Stator Undervoltage Delay	47933	Float	4	R W	Millisecond	100 - 60000
Stator Overvoltage Delay	47935	Float	4	R W	Millisecond	100 - 60000
Field Overvoltage Alarm Enable	47937	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Field Overcurrent Alarm Enable	47938	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Stator Undervoltage Alarm Enable	47939	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Stator Overvoltage Alarm Enable	47940	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Reserved 15	47941	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a

Name	Register	Type	Byte s	R/W	Unit	Range
Reserved 16	47943	Float	4	R	n/a	n/a
Reserved 17	47945	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Exciter Open Diode Ripple Pickup Level	47946	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 100
Exciter Open Diode Time Delay	47948	Float	4	R W	Second	10 - 60
Exciter Open Diode Protection Enable	47950	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Exciter Shorted Diode Ripple Pickup Level	47951	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 100
Exciter Shorted Diode Time Delay	47953	Float	4	R W	Second	5 - 30
Exciter Shorted Diode Protection Enable	47955	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
EDM Protection Disable Level	47956	Float	4	R W	Percent	0 - 100
Loss of Field Alarm Enable	47958	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Disabled=0 Enabled=1
Loss of Field Pickup Level	47959	Float	4	R W	Percent	Disabled=0, 0 - 150
Loss of Field Time Delay	47961	Float	4	R W	Millisecond	Instantaneous=0, 0 - 300000
Reserved 18	47963-980	C10 Filler	36	n/a	n/a	n/a
Reserved 19	47981-8040	C11 Filler	120	n/a	n/a	n/a
Reserved 16 bit 1	48041	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	0 - 65535
Reserved 16 bit 2	48042	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	0 - 65535
Reserved 20	48043-056	Annun Filler	28	R	n/a	n/a
Output for Relay 1	48057	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Reserved	48058-76	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	0 - 65535
Output for Relay 2	48077	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Reserved	48078-96	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	0 - 65535
Output for Relay 3	48097	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Reserved 16 bit 13	48098-116	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	0 - 65535
Output for Relay 4	48117	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Reserved 16 bit 18	48118-136	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	0 - 65535
Output for Relay 5	48137	Uint16	2	R	n/a	n/a
Reserved 16 bit 23	48138-141	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	0 - 65535
Reserved 16 bit 26	48161	Uint16	2	R	n/a	0 - 65535
Reserved 16 bit 27	48162	Uint16	2	R	n/a	0 - 65535
RS-232 Baud Rate	48163	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	1200 Baud=1200 2400 Baud=2400 4800 Baud=4800 9600 Baud=9600 19200 Baud=19200 38400 Baud=38400 57600 Baud=57600
RS-485 Baud Rate	48164	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	1200 Baud=1200 2400 Baud=2400 4800 Baud=4800 9600 Baud=9600 19200 Baud=19200 38400 Baud=38400 57600 Baud=57600
RS485 Parity	48165	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	Even Parity=0 Odd Parity=1 No Parity=2
RS485 Stop Bits	48166	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	1 Stop Bit=1 2 Stop Bits=2
Polling Address	48167	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	1 - 247
Modbus Response Time Delay	48168	Uint16	2	R W	Millisecond	10 - 10000
Reserved 26	48169-220	C13 Filler	104	n/a	n/a	n/a
Reserved 16 bit 29	48221-223	Uint16	2	R W	n/a	0 - 65535

Name	Register	Type	Bytes	R/W	Unit	Range
Reserved	48224-250	C14 Filler		n/a	n/a	n/a
Reserved	48251-508	C15 Filler		n/a	n/a	n/a
Pole Ratio	48509-510	Float	4	R W	n/a	Disabled=0, 1 - 10

Parameter Selections

The following list contains all selectable parameters for Configurable Protection elements.

Gen VAB = 0
Gen VBC = 1
Gen VCA = 2
Gen V Average = 3
Bus Freq = 4
Bus Vab = 5
Bus Vbc = 6
Bus Vca = 7
Gen Freq = 8
Gen PF = 9
kWh = 10
kvarh = 11
Gen IA = 12
Gen IB = 13
Gen IC = 14
Gen I Average = 15
kW Total = 16
KVA Total = 17
Kvar Total = 18
EDM Ripple = 19
Vfd = 20
Ifd = 21
Aux Input Voltage = 22
Aux Input Current (mA) = 23
Setpoint Position = 24
Tracking Error = 25
Neg V = 26
Neg I = 27
Pos V = 28
Pos I = 29
PSS Output = 30
Analog Input 1 = 31
Analog Input 2 = 32
Analog Input 3 = 33
Analog Input 4 = 34
Analog Input 5 = 35
Analog Input 6 = 36
Analog Input 7 = 37
Analog Input 8 = 38
RTD Input 1 = 39
RTD Input 2 = 40
RTD Input 3 = 41
RTD Input 4 = 42
RTD Input 5 = 43
RTD Input 6 = 44
RTD Input 7 = 45
RTD Input 8 = 46
Thermocouple 1 = 47
Thermocouple 2 = 48
Power Input = 49
NLS Error Percent = 50
Gen Scaled PF = 51

PROFIBUS Communication

On units equipped with the PROFIBUS communication protocol (style xxxxxxPx), the DECS-250E sends and receives PROFIBUS data through a DB-9 port located on the right side panel.

Caution
This product contains one or more *nonvolatile memory* devices. Nonvolatile memory is used to store information (such as settings) that needs to be preserved when the product is power-cycled or otherwise restarted. Established nonvolatile memory technologies have a physical limit on the number of times they can be erased and written. In this product, the limit is 100,000 erase/write cycles. During product application, consideration should be given to communications, logic, and other factors that may cause frequent/repeated writes of settings or other information that is retained by the product. Applications that result in such frequent/repeated writes may reduce the useable product life and result in loss of information and/or product inoperability.

Refer to the *Communication* chapter for PROFIBUS communication settings in BESTCOMS*Plus*® and the *Terminals and Connectors* chapter for wiring.

The DECS-250E utilizes PROFIBUS DP (Decentralized Peripherals) to operate sensors and actuators via a centralized controller in production (factory) automation applications.

Per IEC 61158, PROFIBUS, consists of digitized signals transmitted over a simple, two-wire bus. It is intended to replace the industry-standard, 4 to 20 mA signal used in the transmission of system parameters. PROFIBUS expands the amount of information shared by system devices and makes the exchange of data faster and more efficient.

Data Types

Float/UINT32

Parameters listed in Table 43 as Float or UINT32 types are "Input 2 word" (4 byte) parameters. The Network Byte Order setting allows the byte order of these parameters to be set to MSB first or LSB first. This setting can be found by using the following navigation paths.

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings Explorer, Communications, Profibus Setup

HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Communications, Profibus Setup

UINT8

Parameters listed in Table 43 as UINT8 types are bit-packed binary data. This allows transmission of up to eight single-bit parameters in each byte of data. When configuring an instance of UINT8 type parameters, the data type is "Input 1 byte" and the size is determined by the number of parameters in the instance divided by eight, rounding up to the next integer. Table 38 illustrates the sizes of the UINT8 cyclic data instances.

Table 38. Instance Data Size Calculation

Instance Number	Number of Parameters in the Instance	Number of Parameters Divided by Eight	Total Data Size
6	5	0.625	1 byte
7	7	0.875	1 byte
8	5	0.625	1 byte
9	6	0.75	1 byte

Instance Number	Number of Parameters in the Instance	Number of Parameters Divided by Eight	Total Data Size
10	16	2	2 bytes
11	12	1.5	2 bytes
12	8	1	1 byte

Within these instances, the data is packed in the order listed in Table 43. The first item is the lowest bit of the first byte. If there are unused bits, they are filled with a value of zero. Parameters of UINT8 type are not affected by the DECS-250E Network Byte Order setting. The examples, below, show the bit packing order for instances 8 (Controller Status Cyclic) and 11 (Local Contact Outputs Cyclic).

Example 1: Bit Packing Order for Instance 8

The total data size of Instance 8 is one byte. Table 39 shows the parameters of instance 8 as they appear in Table 43. The first parameter in instance 8, with key name DECSCONTROL_IN_AVR_MODE, is represented by the lowest bit in the byte (bit 0). Bit 1 represents the next parameter with key name DECSCONTROL_IN_FCR_MODE and so on. The three highest bits in this instance are unused and thus always return a value of zero.

Table 39. Instance 8 Parameters

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Range
Controller Status Cyclic	8	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL_IN_AVR_MODE	Not in AVR mode=0, In AVR mode=1
Controller Status Cyclic	8	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL_IN_FCR_MODE	Not in FCR mode=0, In FCR mode=1
Controller Status Cyclic	8	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL_IN_FVR_MODE	Not in FVR mode=0, In FVR mode=1
Controller Status Cyclic	8	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL_IN_PF_MODE	Not in PF mode=0, In PF mode=1
Controller Status Cyclic	8	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL_IN_VAR_MODE	Not in var mode=0, In var mode=1

Table 40 shows the bit number of each parameter in instance 8 and an example packet returned from a DECS-250E. Reading a value of 0x02 (0000 0010) for instance 8 indicates that the device is operating in FCR mode.

Table 40. Instance 8 Bit Order

Instance Number	Bit Number	Key Name	Packet Returned from DECS-250E
8	0	DECSCONTROL_IN_AVR_MODE	0
	1	DECSCONTROL_IN_FCR_MODE	1
	2	DECSCONTROL_IN_FVR_MODE	0
	3	DECSCONTROL_IN_PF_MODE	0
	4	DECSCONTROL_IN_VAR_MODE	0
	5	0 (unused)	0
	6	0 (unused)	0
	7	0 (unused)	0

Example 2: Bit Packing Order for Instance 11

The total size of Instance 11 is two bytes. Table 41 shows the parameters of instance 11 as they appear in Table 43. The first parameter in instance 11, with key name CONTACTOUTPUTS_WATCHDOGOUTPUT, is represented by the lowest bit in the first byte (bit 0). The ninth parameter, with key name CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT8, is represented by the lowest bit in the second byte (bit 0). The four highest bits in the second byte are unused and thus always return a value of zero.

Table 41. Instance 11 Parameters

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Range
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS_ WATCHDOGOUTPUT	Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT1	Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT2	Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT3	Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT4	Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT5	Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT6	Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT7	Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT8	Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT9	Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT10	Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT11	Open=0, Closed=1

Table 42 shows the bit number of each parameter in instance 11 and an example packet returned from a DECS-250E. Reading a value of 0xA4 06 (1010 0100 0000 0110) for instance 11 indicates that contact outputs 2, 5, 7, 9, and 10 are closed. The first byte is 1010 0100 and the second is 0000 0110.

Table 42. Instance 11 Bit Order

Instance Number	Byte Number	Bit Number	Key Name	Packet Returned from DECS-250E
11	1	0	CONTACTOUTPUTS_WATCHDOG	0
		1	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT1	0
		2	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT2	1
		3	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT3	0
		4	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT4	0
		5	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT5	1
		6	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT6	0
		7	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT7	1
	2	0	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT8	0
		1	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT9	1
		2	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT10	1
		3	CONTACTOUTPUTS_OUTPUT11	0
		4	0 (unused)	0
		5	0 (unused)	0
		6	0 (unused)	0
		7	0 (unused)	0

Setup

The following steps are provided to assist in setting up the DECS-250E as a slave on a PROFIBUS network. Please refer to the documentation included with your PLC configuration software for installation and operation instructions.

1. Download the DECS-250E GSD file from the Basler website: www.basler.com

2. Using PLC configuration software, import the DECS-250E GSD file. This allows the DECS-250E to be included in the bus configuration as a slave.
3. Assign a unique PROFIBUS address to the DECS-250E. This allows the master to exchange data with the DECS-250E.
4. Select modules from the DECS-250E GSD file to be part of the data exchange. Selecting the cyclic parameters is recommended. The cyclic parameters are comprised of the first 12 instances in the PROFIBUS parameters table (Table 43). The first 25 parameters, which make up the first five instances, are float types. The next 59 parameters, which make up the last seven instances of cyclic parameters, are UINT8 types.
5. Set each selected module to an address in the master's memory bank.
6. Compile and download the configuration to the master before going online.

When the PROFIBUS network is initialized, the master connects to each slave checking for address mismatches and sending configuration data. The configuration data is sent so that the master and slave agree on the data exchange to occur. Then, the master begins polling each slave in a cyclic order.

Note

It is not possible to write a portion of an instance by specifying a length smaller than the size of the instance. To modify a single parameter, read the entire instance, update the desired parameter, and write the entire instance back to the device.

PROFIBUS Parameters

PROFIBUS parameters are listed in Table 43. Instances with names ending in “cyclic” are automatically transmitted at a periodic rate. All other instances are acyclic and transmitted only when requested by the PLC.

Table 43. PROFIBUS Parameters

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Gen Metering Cyclic	1	Float	R	VAB GG	V	0 - 2000000000
Gen Metering Cyclic	1	Float	R	VBC GG	V	0 - 2000000000
Gen Metering Cyclic	1	Float	R	VCA GG	V	0 - 2000000000
Gen Metering Cyclic	1	Float	R	IA GG	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Gen Metering Cyclic	1	Float	R	IB GG	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Gen Metering Cyclic	1	Float	R	IC GG	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Gen Metering Cyclic	1	Float	R	Freq GG	Hz	10 - 180
Gen Metering Cyclic	1	Float	R	Total Watts AVG GG	Watt	-3.00E+14 - 3.00E+14
Gen Metering Cyclic	1	Float	R	Total Vars AVG GG	Var	-3.00E+14 - 3.00E+14
Gen Metering Cyclic	1	Float	R	Total S GG	VA	-3.00E+14 - 3.00E+14
Gen Metering Cyclic	1	Float	R	Total PF GG	PF	-1 - 1
Bus Metering Cyclic	2	Float	R	VAB GG	V	0 - 2000000000
Bus Metering Cyclic	2	Float	R	VBC GG	V	0 - 2000000000
Bus Metering Cyclic	2	Float	R	VCA GG	V	0 - 2000000000
Bus Metering Cyclic	2	Float	R	Freq GG	Hz	10 - 180
Field Metering Cyclic	3	Float	R	VX GG	V	-1000 - 1000
Field Metering Cyclic	3	Float	R	IX GG	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Setpoint Metering Cyclic	4	Float	R	Gen Vol Setpoint GG	V	84 - 144
Setpoint Metering Cyclic	4	Float	R	Exc Cur Setpoint GG	Amp	0 - 12
Setpoint Metering Cyclic	4	Float	R	Exc Vol Setpoint GG	V	0 - 75
Setpoint Metering Cyclic	4	Float	R	Gen Var Setpoint GG	kvar	0 – 41.57
Setpoint Metering Cyclic	4	Float	R	Gen Pf Setpoint GG	PF	0.5 – -0.5

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Synchronizer Metering Cyclic	5	Float	R	Slip Angle GG	Deg	-359.9 - 359.9
Synchronizer Metering Cyclic	5	Float	R	Slip Freq GG	Hz	n/a
Synchronizer Metering Cyclic	5	Float	R	Voltage Diff GG	V	n/a
Limiter Status Cyclic	6	UINT8	R	ALARMS OEL ALM		Not Active=0, Active=1
Limiter Status Cyclic	6	UINT8	R	ALARMS UEL ALM		Not Active=0, Active=1
Limiter Status Cyclic	6	UINT8	R	ALARMS SCL ALM		Not Active=0, Active=1
Limiter Status Cyclic	6	UINT8	R	ALARMS VAR LIMITER ACTIVE		Not Active=0, Active=1
Limiter Status Cyclic	6	UINT8	R	ALARMS UNDERFREQUENCYVHZ ALM		Not Active=0, Active=1
HMI Indicators Cyclic	7	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS NULL BALANCE		Not Active=0, Active=1
HMI Indicators Cyclic	7	UINT8	R	DECSPSSMETER DECS PSS ACTIVE		Not Active=0, Active=1
HMI Indicators Cyclic	7	UINT8	R	DECSREGULATORMETER DECS INTERNAL TRACKING ACTIVE		Not Active=0, Active=1
HMI Indicators Cyclic	7	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PREPOSITION		Active setpoint is not at a pre-position value=0, Active setpoint is at a pre-position value=1
HMI Indicators Cyclic	7	UINT8	R	DECSREGULATORMETER SETPOINT AT LOWER LIMIT		Active setpoint is not at minimum value=0, Active setpoint is at minimum value=1
HMI Indicators Cyclic	7	UINT8	R	DECSREGULATORMETER SETPOINT AT UPPER LIMIT		Active setpoint is not at maximum value=0, Active setpoint is at maximum value=1
Controller Status Cyclic	8	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL IN AVR MODE		Not in AVR mode=0, In AVR mode=1
Controller Status Cyclic	8	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL IN FCR MODE		Not in FCR mode=0, In FCR mode=1
Controller Status Cyclic	8	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL IN FVR MODE		Not in FVR mode=0, In FVR mode=1
Controller Status Cyclic	8	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL IN PF MODE		Not in PF mode=0, In PF mode=1
Controller Status Cyclic	8	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL IN VAR MODE		Not in var mode=0, In var mode=1
System Status Cyclic	9	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS START STOP		Stopped=0, Started=1
System Status Cyclic	9	UINT8	R	ALARMS IFLIMIT		No field short circuit condition=0, Field short circuit condition=1
System Status Cyclic	9	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS SOFT START ACTIVE		Not in soft start=0, In soft start=1
System Status Cyclic	9	UINT8	R	ALARMREPORT ALARMOUTPUT		No active alarms=0, Active alarms=1
System Status Cyclic	9	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PF VAR ENABLE 52 J K		PF/var not enabled via PLC=0, PF/var enabled via PLC=1
System Status Cyclic	9	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PARALLEL ENABLE 52 L M		Parallel not enabled via PLC=0, Parallel enabled via PLC=1
System Status Cyclic	9	UINT8	R	BRIDGE OVERTEMP ALARM		Not Active=0, Active=1
System Status Cyclic	9	UINT8	R	POLE SLIP ALARM		Not Active=0, Active=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS STARTINPUT		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS STOPINPUT		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT1		Open=0, Closed=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT2		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT3		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT4		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT5		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT6		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT7		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT8		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT9		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT10		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT11		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT12		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT13		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Inputs Cyclic	10	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT14		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS WATCHDOGOUTPUT		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT1		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT2		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT3		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT4		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT5		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT6		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT7		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT8		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT9		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT10		Open=0, Closed=1
Local Contact Outputs Cyclic	11	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT11		Open=0, Closed=1
Settings Group Indication Cyclic	12	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS SOFT START SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
Settings Group Indication Cyclic	12	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PSS SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
Settings Group Indication Cyclic	12	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS OEL SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
Settings Group Indication Cyclic	12	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS UEL SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
Settings Group Indication Cyclic	12	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS SCL SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
Settings Group Indication Cyclic	12	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PROTECT SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
Settings Group Indication Cyclic	12	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PID SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Settings Group Indication Cyclic	12	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS VAR LIMITER SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	VAB GG (Gen Voltage Magnitude)	V	0 - 2000000000
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	VBC GG (Gen Voltage Magnitude)	V	0 - 2000000000
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	VCA GG (Gen Voltage Magnitude)	V	0 - 2000000000
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	VAB GG (Gen Voltage Angle)	Deg	0 - 360
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	VBC GG (Gen Voltage Angle)	Deg	0 - 360
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	VCA GG (Gen Voltage Angle)	Deg	0 - 360
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	IA GG (Gen Current Magnitude)	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	IB GG (Gen Current Magnitude)	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	IC GG (Gen Current Magnitude)	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	IA GG (Gen Current Angle)	Deg	0 - 360
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	IB GG (Gen Current Angle)	Deg	0 - 360
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	IC GG (Gen Current Angle)	Deg	0 - 360
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	IAVG GG	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Gen Metering	16	Float	R	Freq GG	Hz	10 - 180
Gen Metering Per Unit	17	Float	R	vab pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Gen Metering Per Unit	17	Float	R	vbc pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Gen Metering Per Unit	17	Float	R	vca pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Gen Metering Per Unit	17	Float	R	vavg pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Gen Metering Per Unit	17	Float	R	ia pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Gen Metering Per Unit	17	Float	R	ib pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Gen Metering Per Unit	17	Float	R	ic pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Gen Metering Per Unit	17	Float	R	iavg pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Power Metering	18	Float	R	TOTAL WATTS AVG GG	Watt	-3.00E+14 - 3.00E+14
Power Metering	18	Float	R	TOTAL VARS AVG GG	Var	-3.00E+14 - 3.00E+14
Power Metering	18	Float	R	TOTAL S GG	VA	-3.00E+14 - 3.00E+14
Power Metering	18	Float	R	TOTAL PF GG	PF	-1 - 1
Power Metering	18	Float	R	POS WATT HOUR TOTAL GG	Wh	0.00E+00 - 1.00E+09
Power Metering	18	Float	R	POS VAR HOUR TOTAL GG	VARh	0.00E+00 - 1.00E+09
Power Metering	18	Float	R	NEG WATT HOUR TOTAL GG	Wh	-1.00E+09 - 0.00E+00
Power Metering	18	Float	R	NEG VAR HOUR TOTAL GG	VARh	-1.00E+09 - 0.00E+00
Power Metering Per Unit	19	Float	R	kw pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Power Metering Per Unit	19	Float	R	kva pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Power Metering Per Unit	19	Float	R	kvar pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Bus Metering	20	Float	R	VAB GG (Bus Voltage Magnitude)	V	0 - 2000000000
Bus Metering	20	Float	R	VBC GG (Bus Voltage Magnitude)	V	0 - 2000000000
Bus Metering	20	Float	R	VCA GG (Bus Voltage Magnitude)	V	0 - 2000000000
Bus Metering	20	Float	R	VAB GG (Bus Voltage Angle)	Deg	0 - 360
Bus Metering	20	Float	R	VBC GG (Bus Voltage Angle)	Deg	0 - 360
Bus Metering	20	Float	R	VCA GG (Bus Voltage Angle)	Deg	0 - 360
Bus Metering	20	Float	R	Freq GG	Hz	10 - 180

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Bus Metering Per Unit	21	Float	R	bus vab pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Bus Metering Per Unit	21	Float	R	bus vbc pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Bus Metering Per Unit	21	Float	R	bus vca pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Bus Metering Per Unit	21	Float	R	bus vavg pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Field Metering	22	Float	R	VX GG	V	-1000 - 1000
Field Metering	22	Float	R	IX GG	Amp	0 - 2000000000
Field Metering	22	Float	R	EDM RIPPLE PERCENT GG	%	n/a
PSS Metering	23	Float	R	V1 GG	V	0 - 2000000000
PSS Metering	23	Float	R	V2 GG	V	0 - 2000000000
PSS Metering	23	Float	R	I1 GG	Amp	0 - 2000000000
PSS Metering	23	Float	R	I2 GG	Amp	0 - 2000000000
PSS Metering	23	Float	R	TERM FREQ DEV GG	No Unit	n/a
PSS Metering	23	Float	R	COMP FREQ DEV GG	No Unit	n/a
PSS Metering	23	Float	R	PSS OUTPUT GG	No Unit	n/a
PSS Metering Per Unit	24	Float	R	pos seq v pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
PSS Metering Per Unit	24	Float	R	neq seq v pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
PSS Metering Per Unit	24	Float	R	pos seq i pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
PSS Metering Per Unit	24	Float	R	neq seq i pu GG	No Unit	-10 - 10
Synchronization	25	Float	R	Slip Angle GG	Deg	-359.9 - 359.9
Synchronization	25	Float	R	Slip Freq GG	Hz	n/a
Synchronization	25	Float	R	Voltage Diff GG	V	n/a
Aux Input Metering	26	Float	R	Value GG (Aux Input Voltage)	V	-9999999 - 9999999
Aux Input Metering	26	Float	R	Value GG (Aux Input Current)	Amp	-9999999 - 9999999
Tracking	27	Float	R	TRACKING ERROR GG	%	n/a
Tracking Status	28	UINT8	R	DECSREGULATORMETER DECS INTERNAL TRACKING ACTIVE		Not active=0, Active=1
Tracking Status	28	UINT8	R	DECSREGULATORMETER DECS EXTERNAL TRACKING ACTIVE		Not active=0, Active=1
Tracking Status	28	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS NULL BALANCE		Not active=0, Active=1
Control Panel Setpoint Metering	29	Float	R	Gen Vol Setpoint GG	V	84 - 144
Control Panel Setpoint Metering	29	Float	R	Exc Cur Setpoint GG	Amp	0 - 12
Control Panel Setpoint Metering	29	Float	R	Exc Vol Setpoint GG	V	0 - 75
Control Panel Setpoint Metering	29	Float	R	Gen Var Setpoint GG	kvar	0 – 41.57
Control Panel Setpoint Metering	29	Float	R	Gen Pf Setpoint GG	PF	0.5 – -0.5
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS START STOP		Stopped=0, Started=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS IS IN AUTOMATIC MODE		Not in automatic=0, In automatic=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS IS IN MANUAL MODE		Not in manual=0, In manual=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS FCR CONTROLLER ACTIVE		FCR not active=0, FCR active=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS FVR CONTROLLER ACTIVE		FVR not active=0, FVR active=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS VAR CONTROLLER ACTIVE		VAR not active=0, VAR active=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PF CONTROLLER ACTIVE		PF not active=0, PF active=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PREPOSITION 1 ACTIVE		Active setpoint is not at pre-position 1 value=0, Active setpoint is at pre-position 1 value=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PREPOSITION 2 ACTIVE		Active setpoint is not at pre-position 2 value=0, Active setpoint is at pre-position 2 value=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PREPOSITION 3 ACTIVE		Active setpoint is not at pre-position 3 value=0, Active setpoint is at pre-position 3 value=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	VIRTUALSWITCH VIRTUALSWITCH1		Open=0, Closed=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	VIRTUALSWITCH VIRTUALSWITCH2		Open=0, Closed=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	VIRTUALSWITCH VIRTUALSWITCH3		Open=0, Closed=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	VIRTUALSWITCH VIRTUALSWITCH4		Open=0, Closed=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	VIRTUALSWITCH VIRTUALSWITCH5		Open=0, Closed=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	VIRTUALSWITCH VIRTUALSWITCH6		Open=0, Closed=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	ALARMREPORT ALARMOUTPUT		No active alarms=0, Active alarms=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	DECSPSSMETER DECS PSS ACTIVE		PSS not active=0, PSS active=1
Control Panel Status	30	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS NULL BALANCE		Not active=0, Active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	ALARMS OEL ALM		Not active=0, Active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	ALARMS UEL ALM		Not active=0, Active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	ALARMS SCL ALM		Not active=0, Active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	ALARMS VAR LIMITER ACTIVE		Not active=0, Active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	ALARMS VOLTAGE MATCHING ACTIVE		Not active=0, Active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS SOFT START SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PSS SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS OEL SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS UEL SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS SCL SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PROTECT SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PID SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS VAR LIMITER SELECT SECONDARY SETTINGS		Primary settings active=0, Secondary settings active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PREPOSITION		Active setpoint is not at a pre-position value=0, Active setpoint is at a pre-position value=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS VAR CONTROLLER ACTIVE		VAR not active=0, VAR active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PF CONTROLLER ACTIVE		PF not active=0, PF active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS AUTO MODE ENABLE		Auto mode not enabled via PLC=0, Auto mode enabled via PLC=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS MANUAL MODE ENABLE		Manual mode not enabled via PLC=0, Manual mode enabled via PLC=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS FVR CONTROLLER ACTIVE		FVR not active=0, FVR active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS FCR CONTROLLER ACTIVE		FCR not active=0, FCR active=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS FIELD FLASHING IN PROGRESS		Field flashing not in progress=0, Field flashing in progress=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS IS IN MANUAL MODE		Not in manual=0, In manual=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS IS IN AUTOMATIC MODE		Not in automatic=0, In automatic=1
System Status	31	UINT8	R	DECSCONTROL DECS PSS OUTPUT DISABLE		PSS not disabled via PLC=0, PSS disabled via PLC=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS STARTINPUT		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS STOPINPUT		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT1		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT2		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT3		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT4		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT5		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT6		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT7		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT8		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT9		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT10		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT11		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT12		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT13		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Input Status	32	UINT8	R	CONTACTINPUTS INPUT14		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Input Status	33	UINT8	R	CEM INPUT 1		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Input Status	33	UINT8	R	CEM INPUT 2		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Input Status	33	UINT8	R	CEM INPUT 3		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Input Status	33	UINT8	R	CEM INPUT 4		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Input Status	33	UINT8	R	CEM INPUT 5		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Input Status	33	UINT8	R	CEM INPUT 6		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Input Status	33	UINT8	R	CEM INPUT 7		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Input Status	33	UINT8	R	CEM INPUT 8		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Input Status	33	UINT8	R	CEM INPUT 9		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Input Status	33	UINT8	R	CEM INPUT 10		Open=0, Closed=1
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput1RawValue GG	V / mA	0 - 10 V or 4 - 20 mA
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput2RawValue GG	V / mA	0 - 10 V or 4 - 20 mA
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput3RawValue GG	V / mA	0 - 10 V or 4 - 20 mA
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput4RawValue GG	V / mA	0 - 10 V or 4 - 20 mA
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput5RawValue GG	V / mA	0 - 10 V or 4 - 20 mA

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput6RawValue GG	V / mA	0 - 10 V or 4 - 20 mA
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput7RawValue GG	V / mA	0 - 10 V or 4 - 20 mA
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput8RawValue GG	V / mA	0 - 10 V or 4 - 20 mA
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput1ScaledValue GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput2ScaledValue GG	No Unit	-9999 – 9999
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput3ScaledValue GG	No Unit	-9999 – 9999
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput4ScaledValue GG	No Unit	-9999 – 9999
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput5ScaledValue GG	No Unit	-9999 – 9999
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput6ScaledValue GG	No Unit	-9999 – 9999
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput7ScaledValue GG	No Unit	-9999 – 9999
AEM Analog Input Meter	34	Float	R	AnalogInput8ScaledValue GG	No Unit	-9999 – 9999
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG AEM INPUT 1 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG AEM INPUT 2 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG AEM INPUT 3 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG AEM INPUT 4 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG AEM INPUT 5 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG AEM INPUT 6 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG AEM INPUT 7 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG AEM INPUT 8 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION1 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION1 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION1 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION1 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION2 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION2 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION2 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION2 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION3 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION3 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION3 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION3 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION4 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION4 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION4 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION4 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION5 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION5 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION5 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION5 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION6 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION6 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION6 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION6 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION7 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION7 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION7 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION7 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION8 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION8 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION8 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM Analog Input Status	35	UINT8	R	AEMPROTECTION8 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped-0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput1RawValue GG	Ohm	7.1 – 18.73 or 80.31 – 194.1 (cu or pt)
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput2RawValue GG	Ohm	7.1 – 18.73 or 80.31 – 194.1 (cu or pt)
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput3RawValue GG	Ohm	7.1 – 18.73 or 80.31 – 194.1 (cu or pt)
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput4RawValue GG	Ohm	7.1 – 18.73 or 80.31 – 194.1 (cu or pt)
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput5RawValue GG	Ohm	7.1 – 18.73 or 80.31 – 194.1 ohms (cu or pt)
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput6RawValue GG	Ohm	7.1 – 18.73 or 80.31 – 194.1 (cu or pt)
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput7RawValue GG	Ohm	7.1 – 18.73 or 80.31 – 194.1 ohms (cu or pt)
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput8RawValue GG	Ohm	7.1 – 18.73 or 80.31 – 194.1 (cu or pt)
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput1ScaledValue GG	Deg F	n/a
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput2ScaledValue GG	Deg F	n/a
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput3ScaledValue GG	Deg F	n/a
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput4ScaledValue GG	Deg F	n/a
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput5ScaledValue GG	Deg F	n/a
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput6ScaledValue GG	Deg F	n/a
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput7ScaledValue GG	Deg F	n/a
AEM RTD Input Meter	36	Float	R	RtdInput8ScaledValue GG	Deg F	n/a
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG RTD INPUT 1 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG RTD INPUT 2 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG RTD INPUT 3 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG RTD INPUT 4 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG RTD INPUT 5 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG RTD INPUT 6 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG RTD INPUT 7 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG RTD INPUT 8 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION1 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION1 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION1 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION1 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION2 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION2 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION2 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION2 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION3 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION3 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION3 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION3 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION4 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION4 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION4 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION4 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION5 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION5 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION5 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION5 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION6 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION6 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION6 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION6 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION7 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION7 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION7 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION7 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION8 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION8 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION8 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM RTD Input Status	37	UINT8	R	RTDPROTECTION8 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM TC Input Meter	38	Float	R	ThermInput1RawValue GG	mV	n/a
AEM TC Input Meter	38	Float	R	ThermInput2RawValue GG	mV	n/a
AEM TC Input Meter	38	Float	R	ThermInput1ScaledValue GG	Deg F	n/a
AEM TC Input Meter	38	Float	R	ThermInput2ScaledValue GG	Deg F	n/a
AEM TC Input Status	39	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG THERMAL COUPLE 1 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM TC Input Status	39	UINT8	R	AEMCONFIG THERMAL COUPLE 2 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM TC Input Status	39	UINT8	R	THERMPROTECTION1 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM TC Input Status	39	UINT8	R	THERMPROTECTION1 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM TC Input Status	39	UINT8	R	THERMPROTECTION1 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM TC Input Status	39	UINT8	R	THERMPROTECTION1 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM TC Input Status	39	UINT8	R	THERMPROTECTION2 THRESH1 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM TC Input Status	39	UINT8	R	THERMPROTECTION2 THRESH2 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM TC Input Status	39	UINT8	R	THERMPROTECTION2 THRESH3 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
AEM TC Input Status	39	UINT8	R	THERMPROTECTION2 THRESH4 TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Contact Output Status	40	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS WATCHDOGOUTPUT		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Output Status	40	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT1		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Output Status	40	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT2		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Output Status	40	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT3		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Output Status	40	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT4		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Output Status	40	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT5		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Output Status	40	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT6		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Output Status	40	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT7		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Output Status	40	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT8		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Output Status	40	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT9		Open=0, Closed=1
Contact Output Status	40	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT10		Open=0, Closed=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Contact Output Status	40	UINT8	R	CONTACTOUTPUTS OUTPUT11		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 1		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 2		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 3		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 4		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 5		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 6		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 7		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 8		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 9		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 10		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 11		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 12		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 13		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 14		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 15		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 16		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 17		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 18		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 19		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 20		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 21		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 22		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 23		Open=0, Closed=1
CEM Output Status	41	UINT8	R	CEM OUTPUT 24		Open=0, Closed=1
AEM Analog Output Meter	42	Float	R	AnalogOutput1RawValue GG	No Unit	0 – 10 V or 4 – 20 mA
AEM Analog Output Meter	42	Float	R	AnalogOutput2RawValue GG	No Unit	0 – 10 V or 4 – 20 mA
AEM Analog Output Meter	42	Float	R	AnalogOutput3RawValue GG	No Unit	0 – 10 V or 4 – 20 mA
AEM Analog Output Meter	42	Float	R	AnalogOutput4RawValue GG	No Unit	0 – 10 V or 4 – 20 mA
AEM Analog Output Meter	42	Float	R	AnalogOutput1ScaledValue GG	No Unit	n/a
AEM Analog Output Meter	42	Float	R	AnalogOutput2ScaledValue GG	No Unit	n/a
AEM Analog Output Meter	42	Float	R	AnalogOutput3ScaledValue GG	No Unit	n/a
AEM Analog Output Meter	42	Float	R	AnalogOutput4ScaledValue GG	No Unit	n/a
AEM Analog Output Status	43	UINT8	R	REMOTEANALOGOUTPUT1 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM Analog Output Status	43	UINT8	R	REMOTEANALOGOUTPUT2 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM Analog Output Status	43	UINT8	R	REMOTEANALOGOUTPUT3 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
AEM Analog Output Status	43	UINT8	R	REMOTEANALOGOUTPUT4 OUT OF RANGE		Value in range=0, Value out of range=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT1 CONFPROTTHRESH1TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT1 CONFPROTTHRESH2TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT1 CONFPROTTHRESH3TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT1 CONFPROTTHRESH4TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT2 CONFPROTTHRESH1TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT2 CONFPROTTHRESH2TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT2 CONFPROTTHRESH3TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT2 CONFPROTTHRESH4TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT3 CONFPROTTHRESH1TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT3 CONFPROTTHRESH2TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT3 CONFPROTTHRESH3TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT3 CONFPROTTHRESH4TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT4 CONFPROTTHRESH1TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT4 CONFPROTTHRESH2TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT4 CONFPROTTHRESH3TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT4 CONFPROTTHRESH4TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT5 CONFPROTTHRESH1TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT5 CONFPROTTHRESH2TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT5 CONFPROTTHRESH3TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT5 CONFPROTTHRESH4TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT6 CONFPROTTHRESH1TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT6 CONFPROTTHRESH2TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT6 CONFPROTTHRESH3TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT6 CONFPROTTHRESH4TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT7 CONFPROTTHRESH1TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT7 CONFPROTTHRESH2TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT7 CONFPROTTHRESH3TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT7 CONFPROTTHRESH4TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT8 CONFPROTTHRESH1TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT8 CONFPROTTHRESH2TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT8 CONFPROTTHRESH3TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Config. Prot. Status	44	UINT8	R	CONFIGPROT8 CONFPROTTHRESH4TRIP		Not tripped=0, Tripped=1
Real Time Clock	45	String	R	Date GG		0 – 25 characters
Real Time Clock	45	String	R	Time GG		0 – 25 characters
Front Panel Settings	46	UINT32	R	LCD Contrast GG	%	0 - 100
Front Panel Settings	46	UINT32	R	LCD Invert Display GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Front Panel Settings	46	UINT32	R	LCD Sleep Mode GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Front Panel Settings	46	UINT32	R	LCD Backlight Timeout GG	Sec	1 - 120
Front Panel Settings	46	UINT32	R	LCD Language Selection GG	No Unit	English=0 Chinese=1 Russian=2 Spanish=4 German=5
Front Panel Settings	46	UINT32	R	Enable Scroll GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Front Panel Settings	46	UINT32	R	Scroll Time Delay GG	Sec	1 - 600
250 Device Info App Version	47	String	R	External Version GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
250 Device Info Boot Version	48	String	R	External Boot Version GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
250 Device Info App Build Date	49	String	R	App Build Date GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
250 Device Info Serial	50	String	R	Serial Num GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
250 Device Info App Part Num	51	String	R	Firmware Part Number GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
250 Device Info Model	52	String	R	Model Number GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
AEM Device Info App Version	53	String	R	App Version Num GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
AEM Device Info Boot Version	54	String	R	Boot Version Num GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
AEM Device Info Build Date	55	String	R	App Build Date GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
AEM Device Info Serial	56	String	R	Serial Num GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
AEM Device Info App Part Num	57	String	R	App Part Num GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
AEM Device Info Model	58	String	R	Model Num GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
CEM Device Info App Version	59	String	R	App Version Num GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
CEM Device Info Boot Version	60	String	R	Boot Version Num GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
CEM Device Info App Build Date	61	String	R	App Build Date GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
CEM Device Info Serial	62	String	R	Serial Num GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
CEM Device Info App Part Num	63	String	R	App Part Num GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
CEM Device Info Model	64	String	R	Model Num GG	No Unit	0 - 25 characters
System Param	65	UINT32	R/W	NOM FREQ GG	No Unit	50 Hz=50 60 Hz=60
System Param	66	Float	R/W	Rated Primary LL GG (Gen Voltage Config)	V	1 – 500000
System Param	66	Float	R/W	Rated Primary LL GG (Bus Voltage Config)	V	1 - 500000
System Param	66	Float	R/W	Rated PF GG	PF	0.5 – -0.5
System Param	66	Float	R/W	Rated KVA GG	KVA	1 - 1000000
System Param	66	Float	R/W	Rated Field Volt Full Load GG	V	1 - 250

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
System Param	66	Float	R/W	Rated Field Volt No Load GG	V	1 - 250
System Param	66	Float	R/W	Rated Field Curr Full Load GG	Amp	0.1 - 15
System Param	66	Float	R/W	Rated Field Curr No Load GG	Amp	0.1 - 15
System Param	66	Float	R/W	Exciter Pole Ratio GG	No Unit	1 - 10
AVR Setpoints	67	UINT32	R/W	Gen Vol Prepos Mode1 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
AVR Setpoints	67	UINT32	R/W	Gen Vol Prepos Mode2 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
AVR Setpoints	67	UINT32	R/W	Gen Vol Prepos Mode3 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
AVR Setpoints	68	Float	R/W	Gen Vol Traverse Rate GG	Sec	10 - 200
AVR Setpoints	68	Float	R/W	Gen Vol Setpoint GG	V	84 - 144
AVR Setpoints	68	Float	R/W	Gen Vol Min Setpoint Limit GG	%	70 - 120
AVR Setpoints	68	Float	R/W	Gen Vol Max Setpoint Limit GG	%	70 - 120
AVR Setpoints	68	Float	R/W	Gen Vol Preposition1 GG	V	84 - 144
AVR Setpoints	68	Float	R/W	Gen Vol Preposition2 GG	V	84 - 144
AVR Setpoints	68	Float	R/W	Gen Vol Preposition3 GG	V	84 - 144
FCR Setpoints	69	UINT32	R/W	Exc Cur Prepos Mode1 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
FCR Setpoints	69	UINT32	R/W	Exc Cur Prepos Mode2 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
FCR Setpoints	69	UINT32	R/W	Exc Cur Prepos Mode3 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
FCR Setpoints	70	Float	R/W	Exc Cur Traverse Rate GG	Sec	10 - 200
FCR Setpoints	70	Float	R/W	Exc Cur Setpoint GG	Amp	0 - 12
FCR Setpoints	70	Float	R/W	Exc Cur Min Setpoint Limit GG	%	0 - 120
FCR Setpoints	70	Float	R/W	Exc Cur Max Setpoint Limit GG	%	0 - 120
FCR Setpoints	70	Float	R/W	Exc Cur Preposition1 GG	Amp	0 - 12
FCR Setpoints	70	Float	R/W	Exc Cur Preposition2 GG	Amp	0 - 12
FCR Setpoints	70	Float	R/W	Exc Cur Preposition3 GG	Amp	0 - 12
FVR Setpoints	71	UINT32	R/W	Exc Vol Prepos Mode1 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
FVR Setpoints	71	UINT32	R/W	Exc Vol Prepos Mode2 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
FVR Setpoints	71	UINT32	R/W	Exc Vol Prepos Mode3 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
FVR Setpoints	72	Float	R/W	Exc Vol Traverse Rate GG	Sec	10 - 200
FVR Setpoints	72	Float	R/W	Exc Vol Setpoint GG	V	0 - 75
FVR Setpoints	72	Float	R/W	Exc Vol Min Setpoint Limit GG	%	0 - 150
FVR Setpoints	72	Float	R/W	Exc Vol Max Setpoint Limit GG	%	0 - 150
FVR Setpoints	72	Float	R/W	Exc Vol Preposition1 GG	V	0 - 75
FVR Setpoints	72	Float	R/W	Exc Vol Preposition2 GG	V	0 - 75
FVR Setpoints	72	Float	R/W	Exc Vol Preposition3 GG	V	0 - 75
VAR Setpoints	73	UINT32	R/W	Gen Var Prepos Mode1 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
VAR Setpoints	73	UINT32	R/W	Gen Var Prepos Mode2 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
VAR Setpoints	73	UINT32	R/W	Gen Var Prepos Mode3 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
VAR Setpoints	74	Float	R/W	Sys Option Fine Adjust Band GG	%	0 - 30
VAR Setpoints	74	Float	R/W	Gen Var Traverse Rate GG	Sec	10 - 200
VAR Setpoints	74	Float	R/W	Gen Var Setpoint GG	kvar	0 – 41.57
VAR Setpoints	74	Float	R/W	Gen Var Min Setpoint Limit GG	%	-100 - 100
VAR Setpoints	74	Float	R/W	Gen Var Max Setpoint Limit GG	%	-100 - 100
VAR Setpoints	74	Float	R/W	Gen Var Preposition1 GG	kvar	0 – 41.57
VAR Setpoints	74	Float	R/W	Gen Var Preposition2 GG	kvar	0 – 41.57
VAR Setpoints	74	Float	R/W	Gen Var Preposition3 GG	kvar	0 – 41.57
PF Setpoints	75	UINT32	R/W	Gen Pf Prepos Mode1 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
PF Setpoints	75	UINT32	R/W	Gen PfP repos Mode2 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
PF Setpoints	75	UINT32	R/W	Gen PfP repos Mode3 GG	No Unit	Maintain=0 Release=1
PF Setpoints	76	Float	R/W	Gen Pf Traverse Rate GG	Sec	10 - 200
PF Setpoints	76	Float	R/W	Gen Pf Setpoint GG	PF	0.5 – -0.5
PF Setpoints	76	Float	R/W	Gen Pf Min Setpoint Limit GG	PF	0.5 – 1
PF Setpoints	76	Float	R/W	Gen Pf Max Setpoint Limit GG	PF	-1 - -0.5
PF Setpoints	76	Float	R/W	Gen Pf Preposition1 GG	PF	0.5 – -0.5
PF Setpoints	76	Float	R/W	Gen PfPreposition2 GG	PF	0.5 – -0.5
PF Setpoints	76	Float	R/W	Gen Pf Preposition3 GG	PF	0.5 – -0.5

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Aux Input Settings	77	UINT32	R/W	Decs Aux Input Mode GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Current=1
Aux Input Settings	77	UINT32	R/W	Decs Aux Summing Mode GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Var=1
Aux Input Settings	77	UINT32	R/W	Decs Aux Input Function GG	No Unit	DECS Input=0 PSS Test Input=1 Limiter Selection=2
Aux Input Settings	78	Float	R/W	Decs Aux Vol Gain GG	No Unit	-99 - 99
Aux Input Settings	78	Float	R/W	Decs Aux Fcr Gain GG	No Unit	-99 - 99
Aux Input Settings	78	Float	R/W	Decs Aux Fvr Gain GG	No Unit	-99 - 99
Aux Input Settings	78	Float	R/W	Decs Aux Var Gain GG	No Unit	-99 - 99
Aux Input Settings	78	Float	R/W	Decs Aux Pf Gain GG	No Unit	-99 - 99
Parallel/Line Drop	79	UINT32	R/W	Sys Option Input Droop Enabled GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Parallel/Line Drop	79	UINT32	R/W	Sys Option Input L Drop Enabled GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Parallel/Line Drop	79	UINT32	R/W	Sys Option Input CC Enabled GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Parallel/Line Drop	80	Float	R/W	Droop Value GG	%	0 - 30
Parallel/Line Drop	80	Float	R/W	L Drop Value GG	%	0 - 30
Parallel/Line Drop	80	Float	R/W	Decs Aux Amp Gain GG	%	-30 - 30
Load Share	81	UINT32	R/W	LS Enable GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Load Share	82	Float	R/W	LS Droop Percent GG	%	0 - 30
Load Share	82	Float	R/W	Gain GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
Load Share	82	Float	R/W	Washout Filter Time Const GG	No Unit	0 - 1
Load Share	82	Float	R/W	Washout Filter Gain GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
Auto Tracking	83	UINT32	R/W	Sys Input Comport Int Track Enabled GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Auto Tracking	83	UINT32	R/W	Sys Input Comport Ext Track Enabled GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Auto Tracking	84	Float	R/W	Decs Auto Track T Delay GG	Sec	0 - 8
Auto Tracking	84	Float	R/W	Decs Auto Track T Rate GG	Sec	1 - 80
Auto Tracking	84	Float	R/W	Decs Auto Trans T Delay GG	Sec	0 - 8
Auto Tracking	84	Float	R/W	Decs Auto Trans T Rate GG	Sec	1 - 80
Startup	86	Float	R/W	Startup Pri Soft Start Bias GG	%	0 - 90
Startup	86	Float	R/W	Startup Pri Soft Start Time GG	Sec	1 - 7200

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Startup	86	Float	R/W	Startup Sec Soft Start Bias GG	%	0 - 90
Startup	86	Float	R/W	Startup Sec Soft Start Time GG	Sec	1 - 7200
Startup	86	Float	R/W	Decs Field Flash Level GG	No Unit	0 - 100
Startup	86	Float	R/W	Decs Field Flash Time GG	No Unit	1 - 50
AVR Gains	87	UINT32	R/W	Primary Gain Option GG	No Unit	TpdoEQ1pt0 TeEQ0pt17=1 TpdoEQ1pt5 TeEQ0pt25=2 TpdoEQ2pt0 TeEQ0pt33=3 TpdoEQ2pt5 TeEQ0pt42=4 TpdoEQ3pt0 TeEQ0pt50=5 TpdoEQ3pt5 TeEQ0pt58=6 TpdoEQ4pt0 TeEQ0pt67=7 TpdoEQ4pt5 TeEQ0pt75=8 TpdoEQ5pt0 TeEQ0pt83=9 TpdoEQ5pt5 TeEQ0pt92=10 TpdoEQ6pt0 TeEQ1pt00=11 TpdoEQ6pt5 TeEQ1pt08=12 TpdoEQ7pt0 TeEQ1pt17=13 TpdoEQ7pt5 TeEQ1pt25=14 TpdoEQ8pt0 TeEQ1pt33=15 TpdoEQ8pt5 TeEQ1pt42=16 TpdoEQ9pt0 TeEQ1pt50=17 TpdoEQ9pt5 TeEQ1pt58=18 TpdoEQ10pt0 TeEQ1pt67=19 TpdoEQ10pt5 TeEQ1pt75=20 Custom=21
AVR Gains	87	UINT32	R/W	Secondary Gain Option GG	No Unit	TpdoEQ1pt0 TeEQ0pt17=1 TpdoEQ1pt5 TeEQ0pt25=2 TpdoEQ2pt0 TeEQ0pt33=3 TpdoEQ2pt5 TeEQ0pt42=4 TpdoEQ3pt0 TeEQ0pt50=5 TpdoEQ3pt5 TeEQ0pt58=6 TpdoEQ4pt0 TeEQ0pt67=7 TpdoEQ4pt5 TeEQ0pt75=8 TpdoEQ5pt0 TeEQ0pt83=9 TpdoEQ5pt5 TeEQ0pt92=10 TpdoEQ6pt0 TeEQ1pt00=11 TpdoEQ6pt5 TeEQ1pt08=12 TpdoEQ7pt0 TeEQ1pt17=13 TpdoEQ7pt5 TeEQ1pt25=14 TpdoEQ8pt0 TeEQ1pt33=15 TpdoEQ8pt5 TeEQ1pt42=16 TpdoEQ9pt0 TeEQ1pt50=17 TpdoEQ9pt5 TeEQ1pt58=18 TpdoEQ10pt0 TeEQ1pt67=19 TpdoEQ10pt5 TeEQ1pt75=20 Custom=21
AVR Gains	88	Float	R/W	Avr Kp Pri GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
AVR Gains	88	Float	R/W	Avr Ki Pri GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
AVR Gains	88	Float	R/W	Avr Kd Pri GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
AVR Gains	88	Float	R/W	Avr Td Pri GG	No Unit	0 - 1
AVR Gains	88	Float	R/W	Avr Kg Pri GG	No Unit	0 - 1000

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
AVR Gains	88	Float	R/W	Avr Kp Sec GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
AVR Gains	88	Float	R/W	Avr Ki Sec GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
AVR Gains	88	Float	R/W	Avr Kd Sec GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
AVR Gains	88	Float	R/W	Avr Td Sec GG	No Unit	0 - 1
AVR Gains	88	Float	R/W	Avr Kg Sec GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
FCR Gains	90	Float	R/W	Fcr Kp GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
FCR Gains	90	Float	R/W	Fcr Ki GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
FCR Gains	90	Float	R/W	Fcr Kd GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
FCR Gains	90	Float	R/W	Fcr Td GG	No Unit	0 - 1
FCR Gains	90	Float	R/W	Fcr Kg GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
FVR Gains	92	Float	R/W	Fvr Kp GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
FVR Gains	92	Float	R/W	Fvr Ki GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
FVR Gains	92	Float	R/W	Fvr Kd GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
FVR Gains	92	Float	R/W	Fvr Td GG	No Unit	0 - 1
FVR Gains	92	Float	R/W	Fvr Kg GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
VAR Gains	94	Float	R/W	Var Ki GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
VAR Gains	94	Float	R/W	Var Kg GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
PF Gains	96	Float	R/W	Pf Ki GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
PF Gains	96	Float	R/W	Pf Kg GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
OEL Gains	98	Float	R/W	Oel Ki GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
OEL Gains	98	Float	R/W	Oel Kg GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
UEL Gains	100	Float	R/W	Uel Ki GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
UEL Gains	100	Float	R/W	Uel Kg GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
SCL Gains	102	Float	R/W	Scl Ki GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
SCL Gains	102	Float	R/W	Scl Kg GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
VAR Limiter Gains	104	Float	R/W	Var Limit Ki GG	No Unit	0 - 1000

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
VAR Limiter Gains	104	Float	R/W	Var Limit Kg GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
Voltage Match Gains	106	Float	R/W	Vm Ki GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
Voltage Match Gains	106	Float	R/W	Vm Kg GG	No Unit	0 - 1000
OEL Configure	107	UINT32	R/W	Sys Option Input Oel Enabled GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
OEL Configure	107	UINT32	R/W	Sys Option Input Oel Style Enabled GG	No Unit	Summing=0 Takeover=1
OEL Configure	107	UINT32	R/W	Oel Pri Dvdt Enable GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
OEL Configure	108	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Dvdt Ref GG	No Unit	-10 - 0
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Cur Hi GG	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Cur Mid GG	Amp	0 - 20
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Cur Lo GG	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Time Hi GG	Sec	0 - 10
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Time Mid GG	Sec	0 - 120
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Cur Hi Off GG	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Cur Lo Off GG	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Cur Time Off GG	Sec	0 - 10
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Cur Hi GG	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Cur Mid GG	Amp	0 - 20
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Cur Lo GG	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Time Hi GG	Sec	0 - 10
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Time Mid GG	Sec	0 - 120
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Cur Hi Off GG	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Cur Lo Off GG	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Summing Point	110	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Cur Time Off GG	Sec	0 - 10
OEL Takeover	112	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Takeover Cur Max Off GG	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Takeover	112	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Takeover Cur Min Off GG	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Takeover	112	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Takeover Time Dial Off GG	No Unit	0.1 - 20
OEL Takeover	112	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Takeover Cur Max On GG	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Takeover	112	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Takeover Cur Min On GG	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Takeover	112	Float	R/W	Oel Pri Takeover Time Dial On GG	No Unit	0.1 - 20

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
OEL Takeover	112	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Takeover Cur Max Off GG	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Takeover	112	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Takeover Cur Min Off GG	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Takeover	112	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Takeover Time Dial Off GG	No Unit	0.1 - 20
OEL Takeover	112	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Takeover Cur Max On GG	Amp	0 - 30
OEL Takeover	112	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Takeover Cur Min On GG	Amp	0 - 15
OEL Takeover	112	Float	R/W	Oel Sec Takeover Time Dial On GG	No Unit	0.1 - 20
UEL Configure	113	UINT32	R/W	Sys Option Input Uel Enabled GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
UEL Configure	114	Float	R/W	Uel Pri Pow Filter TC GG	Sec	0 - 20
UEL Configure	114	Float	R/W	Uel Pri Volt Dep Exponent GG	No Unit	0 - 2
UEL Curve Float Primary	116	Float	R/W	Uel Pri Curve X1 GG	KW	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Primary	116	Float	R/W	Uel Pri Curve X2 GG	KW	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Primary	116	Float	R/W	Uel Pri Curve X3 GG	KW	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Primary	116	Float	R/W	Uel Pri Curve X4 GG	KW	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Primary	116	Float	R/W	Uel Pri Curve X5 GG	KW	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Primary	116	Float	R/W	Uel Pri Curve Y1 GG	kvar	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Primary	116	Float	R/W	Uel Pri Curve Y2 GG	kvar	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Primary	116	Float	R/W	Uel Pri Curve Y3 GG	kvar	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Primary	116	Float	R/W	Uel Pri Curve Y4 GG	kvar	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Primary	116	Float	R/W	Uel Pri Curve Y5 GG	kvar	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Secondary	118	Float	R/W	Uel Sec Curve X1 GG	KW	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Secondary	118	Float	R/W	Uel Sec Curve X2 GG	KW	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Secondary	118	Float	R/W	Uel Sec Curve X3 GG	KW	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Secondary	118	Float	R/W	Uel Sec Curve X4 GG	KW	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Secondary	118	Float	R/W	Uel Sec Curve X5 GG	KW	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Secondary	118	Float	R/W	Uel Sec Curve Y1 GG	kvar	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Secondary	118	Float	R/W	Uel Sec Curve Y2 GG	kvar	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Secondary	118	Float	R/W	Uel Sec Curve Y3 GG	kvar	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Secondary	118	Float	R/W	Uel Sec Curve Y4 GG	kvar	0 - 62
UEL Curve Float Secondary	118	Float	R/W	Uel Sec Curve Y5 GG	kvar	0 - 62
SCL Settings	119	UINT32	R/W	Sys Option Input Scl Enabled GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
SCL Settings	120	Float	R/W	Scl Pri Ref Hi GG	Amp	0 - 66000
SCL Settings	120	Float	R/W	Scl Pri Ref Lo GG	Amp	0 - 66000
SCL Settings	120	Float	R/W	Scl Pri Time Hi GG	Sec	0 - 60
SCL Settings	120	Float	R/W	Scl Pri No Response Time GG	Sec	0 - 10
SCL Settings	120	Float	R/W	Scl Sec Ref Hi GG	Amp	0 - 66000
SCL Settings	120	Float	R/W	Scl Sec Ref Lo GG	Amp	0 - 66000
SCL Settings	120	Float	R/W	Scl Sec Time Hi GG	Sec	0 - 60
SCL Settings	120	Float	R/W	Scl Sec No Response Time GG	Sec	0 - 10
SCL Settings	120	Float	R/W	Reserved	n/a	n/a
SCL Settings	120	Float	R/W	Reserved	n/a	n/a
SCL Settings	120	Float	R/W	Reserved	n/a	n/a
SCL Settings	120	Float	R/W	Reserved	n/a	n/a
SCL Settings	120	Float	R/W	Reserved	n/a	n/a
VAR Limiter Settings	121	UINT32	R/W	Var Limit Enable GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
VAR Limiter Settings	122	Float	R/W	Var Limit Pri Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
VAR Limiter Settings	122	Float	R/W	Var Limit Pri Setpoint GG	%	0 - 200
VAR Limiter Settings	122	Float	R/W	Var Limit Sec Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
VAR Limiter Settings	122	Float	R/W	Var Limit Sec Setpoint GG	%	0 - 200
OEL Scaling	123	UINT32	R/W	Oel Scale Enable GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 Auxiliary Input=1 AEM RTD 1=2 AEM RTD 2=3 AEM RTD 3=4 AEM RTD 4=5 AEM RTD 5=6 AEM RTD 6=7 AEM RTD 7=8 AEM RTD 8=9
OEL Scaling	124	Float	R/W	Oel Scale Summing Signal1 GG	V	-10 - 10
OEL Scaling	124	Float	R/W	Oel Scale Summing Signal2 GG	V	-10 - 10
OEL Scaling	124	Float	R/W	Oel Scale Summing Signal3 GG	V	-10 - 10
OEL Scaling	124	Float	R/W	Oel Scale Summing Scale1 GG	%	0 - 200
OEL Scaling	124	Float	R/W	Oel Scale Summing Scale2 GG	%	0 - 200
OEL Scaling	124	Float	R/W	Oel Scale Summing Scale3 GG	%	0 - 200
OEL Scaling	124	Float	R/W	Oel Scale Takeover Signal1 GG	V	-10 - 10

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
OEL Scaling	124	Float	R/W	Oel Scale Takeover Signal2 GG	V	-10 - 10
OEL Scaling	124	Float	R/W	Oel Scale Takeover Signal3 GG	V	-10 - 10
OEL Scaling	124	Float	R/W	Oel Scale Takeover Scale1 GG	%	0 - 200
OEL Scaling	124	Float	R/W	Oel Scale Takeover Scale2 GG	%	0 - 200
OEL Scaling	124	Float	R/W	Oel Scale Takeover Scale3 GG	%	0 - 200
SCL Scaling	125	UINT32	R/W	Scl Scale Enable GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 Auxiliary Input=1 AEM RTD 1=2 AEM RTD 2=3 AEM RTD 3=4 AEM RTD 4=5 AEM RTD 5=6 AEM RTD 6=7 AEM RTD 7=8 AEM RTD 8=9
SCL Scaling	126	Float	R/W	SclScaleSignal1 GG	V	-10 - 10
SCL Scaling	126	Float	R/W	SclScaleSignal2 GG	V	-10 - 10
SCL Scaling	126	Float	R/W	SclScaleSignal3 GG	V	-10 - 10
SCL Scaling	126	Float	R/W	SclScalePoint1 GG	%	0 - 200
SCL Scaling	126	Float	R/W	SclScalePoint2 GG	%	0 - 200
SCL Scaling	126	Float	R/W	SclScalePoint3 GG	%	0 - 200
Underfreq/Volts per hertz	127	UINT32	R/W	Sys Option Under Freq Mode GG	No Unit	UF Limiter=0 V2H Limiter=1
Underfreq/Volts per Hertz	128	Float	R/W	Sys Option Under Freq Hz GG	Hz	40 - 75
Underfreq/Volts per Hertz	128	Float	R/W	Sys Option Under Freq Slope GG	No Unit	0 - 3
Underfreq/Volts per Hertz	128	Float	R/W	Sys Option Vol Per Hz Slope Hi GG	No Unit	0 - 3
Underfreq/Volts per Hertz	128	Float	R/W	Sys Option Vol Per Hz Slope Lo GG	No Unit	0 - 3
Underfreq/Volts per Hertz	128	Float	R/W	Sys Option Vol PerHz Slope Time GG	Sec	0 - 10
PSS Configure	129	UINT32	R/W	Sys Option Pss Power Level Enable GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Configure	130	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Power Level Percentage GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Configure	130	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Power Level Hysteresis GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Control Primary	131	UINT32	R/W	Pss Enable GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Primary	131	UINT32	R/W	PssPriSwitch10 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Primary	131	UINT32	R/W	PssPriSwitch11 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
PSS Control Primary	131	UINT32	R/W	PssPriSwitch3 GG	No Unit	Frequency=0 Der. Speed=1
PSS Control Primary	131	UINT32	R/W	PssPriSwitch4 GG	No Unit	Power=0 Der. Freq/Speed=1
PSS Control Primary	131	UINT32	R/W	PssPriSwitch0 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Primary	131	UINT32	R/W	PssPriSwitch1 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Primary	131	UINT32	R/W	PssPriSwitch5 GG	No Unit	Exclude=0 Include=1
PSS Control Primary	131	UINT32	R/W	PssPriSwitch9 GG	No Unit	Exclude=0 Include=1
PSS Control Primary	131	UINT32	R/W	PssPriSwitch6 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Primary	131	UINT32	R/W	PssPriSwitch8 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Primary	131	UINT32	R/W	PssPriSwitch7 GG	No Unit	OFF=0 ON=1
PSS Control Primary	131	UINT32	R/W	PssPriSwitch2 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Primary	132	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Power On Threshold GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Control Primary	132	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Power Hysteresis GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Control Secondary	133	UINT32	R/W	PssSecSwitch10 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Secondary	133	UINT32	R/W	PssSecSwitch11 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Secondary	133	UINT32	R/W	PssSecSwitch3 GG	No Unit	Frequency=0 Der. Speed=1
PSS Control Secondary	133	UINT32	R/W	PssSecSwitch4 GG	No Unit	Power=0 Der. Freq/Speed=1
PSS Control Secondary	133	UINT32	R/W	PssSecSwitch0 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Secondary	133	UINT32	R/W	PssSecSwitch1 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Secondary	133	UINT32	R/W	PssSecSwitch5 GG	No Unit	Exclude=0 Include=1
PSS Control Secondary	133	UINT32	R/W	PssSecSwitch9 GG	No Unit	Exclude=0 Include=1
PSS Control Secondary	133	UINT32	R/W	PssSecSwitch6 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Secondary	133	UINT32	R/W	PssSecSwitch8 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Secondary	133	UINT32	R/W	PssSecSwitch7 GG	No Unit	OFF=0 ON=1
PSS Control Secondary	133	UINT32	R/W	PssSecSwitch2 GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
PSS Control Secondary	134	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Power On Threshold GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Control Secondary	134	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Power Hysteresis GG	No Unit	0 - 1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
PSS Filter Parameter Primary Int	135	UINT32	R/W	Pss Pri Ramp Flt M GG	No Unit	1 - 5
PSS Filter Parameter Primary Int	135	UINT32	R/W	Pss Pri Ramp Flt N GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Filter Parameter Primary Float	136	Float	R/W	PssPriTlpf1 GG	Sec	0 - 20
PSS Filter Parameter Primary Float	136	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Tlpf 2 GG	Sec	0.01 - 20
PSS Filter Parameter Primary Float	136	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Tlpf 3 GG	Sec	0.05 - 20
PSS Filter Parameter Primary Float	136	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Tr GG	Sec	0.01 - 1
PSS Filter Parameter Primary Float	136	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Tw 1 GG	Sec	1 - 20
PSS Filter Parameter Primary Float	136	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Tw 2 GG	Sec	1 - 20
PSS Filter Parameter Primary Float	136	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Tw 3 GG	Sec	1 - 20
PSS Filter Parameter Primary Float	136	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Tw 4 GG	Sec	1 - 20
PSS Filter Parameter Primary Float	136	Float	R/W	Pss Pri H GG	No Unit	1 - 25
PSS Parameter Primary Float	138	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Zn 1 GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Parameter Primary Float	138	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Zn 2 GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Parameter Primary Float	138	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Zd 1 GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Parameter Primary Float	138	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Zd 2 GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Parameter Primary Float	138	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Wn 1 GG	No Unit	10 - 150
PSS Parameter Primary Float	138	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Wn 2 GG	No Unit	10 - 150
PSS Parameter Primary Float	138	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Xq GG	No Unit	0 - 5
PSS Parameter Primary Float	138	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Kpe GG	No Unit	0 - 2
PSS Parameter Primary Phase Comp Float	140	Float	R/W	Pss Pri T1 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Parameter Primary Phase Comp Float	140	Float	R/W	Pss Pri T2 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Parameter Primary Phase Comp Float	140	Float	R/W	Pss Pri T3 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Parameter Primary Phase Comp Float	140	Float	R/W	Pss Pri T4 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Parameter Primary Phase Comp Float	140	Float	R/W	Pss Pri T5 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Parameter Primary Phase Comp Float	140	Float	R/W	Pss Pri T6 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Parameter Primary Phase Comp Float	140	Float	R/W	Pss Pri T7 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
PSS Parameter Primary Phase Comp Float	140	Float	R/W	Pss Pri T8 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Parameter Secondary Filters Int	141	UINT32	R/W	Pss Sec Ramp Flt M GG	No Unit	1 - 5
PSS Parameter Secondary Filters Int	141	UINT32	R/W	Pss Sec Ramp Flt N GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Parameter Secondary Filters Float	142	Float	R/W	PssSecTlpf1 GG	Sec	0 - 20
PSS Parameter Secondary Filters Float	142	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Tlpf 2 GG	Sec	0.01 - 20
PSS Parameter Secondary Filters Float	142	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Tlpf 3 GG	Sec	0.05 - 20
PSS Parameter Secondary Filters Float	142	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Tr GG	Sec	0.01 - 1
PSS Parameter Secondary Filters Float	142	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Tw1 GG	Sec	1 - 20
PSS Parameter Secondary Filters Float	142	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Tw2 GG	Sec	1 - 20
PSS Parameter Secondary Filters Float	142	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Tw3 GG	Sec	1 - 20
PSS Parameter Secondary Filters Float	142	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Tw4 GG	Sec	1 - 20
PSS Parameter Secondary Float	144	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Zn1 GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Parameter Secondary Float	144	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Zn2 GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Parameter Secondary Float	144	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Zd1 GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Parameter Secondary Float	144	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Zd2 GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Parameter Secondary Float	144	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Wn1 GG	No Unit	10 - 150
PSS Parameter Secondary Float	144	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Wn2 GG	No Unit	10 - 150
PSS Parameter Secondary Float	144	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Xq GG	No Unit	0 - 5
PSS Parameter Secondary Float	144	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Kpe GG	No Unit	0 - 2
PSS Parameter Secondary Phase Comp Float	146	Float	R/W	PssSecT1 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Parameter Secondary Phase Comp Float	146	Float	R/W	PssSecT2 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Parameter Secondary Phase Comp Float	146	Float	R/W	PssSecT3 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Parameter Secondary Phase Comp Float	146	Float	R/W	PssSecT4 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Parameter Secondary Phase Comp Float	146	Float	R/W	PssSecT5 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Parameter Secondary Phase Comp Float	146	Float	R/W	PssSecT6 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Parameter Secondary Phase Comp Float	146	Float	R/W	PssSecT7 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
PSS Parameter Secondary Phase Comp Float	146	Float	R/W	PssSecT8 GG	Sec	0.001 - 6
PSS Output Limiter Primary	148	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Limit Plus GG	No Unit	0 - 0.5
PSS Output Limiter Primary	148	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Limit Minus GG	No Unit	-0.5 - 0
PSS Output Limiter Primary	148	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Ks GG	No Unit	-50 - 50
PSS Output Limiter Primary	148	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Et Lmt Tlpf GG	Sec	0.02 - 5
PSS Output Limiter Primary	148	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Et Lmt Vref GG	No Unit	0 - 10
PSS Output Limiter Primary	148	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Tw5 Normal GG	No Unit	5 - 30
PSS Output Limiter Primary	148	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Tw5 Limit GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Output Limiter Primary	148	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Lmt Vhi GG	No Unit	0.01 - 0.04
PSS Output Limiter Primary	148	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Lmt Vlo GG	No Unit	-0.04 - -0.01
PSS Output Limiter Primary	148	Float	R/W	Pss Pri Lmt T Delay GG	No Unit	0 - 2
PSS Output Limiter Secondary	150	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Limit Plus GG	No Unit	0 - 0.5
PSS Output Limiter Secondary	150	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Limit Minus GG	No Unit	-0.5 - 0
PSS Output Limiter Secondary	150	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Ks GG	No Unit	-50 - 50
PSS Output Limiter Secondary	150	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Et Lmt Tlpf GG	Sec	0.02 - 5
PSS Output Limiter Secondary	150	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Et Lmt Vref GG	No Unit	0 - 10
PSS Output Limiter Secondary	150	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Tw5 Normal GG	No Unit	5 - 30
PSS Output Limiter Secondary	150	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Tw5 Limit GG	No Unit	0 - 1
PSS Output Limiter Secondary	150	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Lmt Vhi GG	No Unit	0.01 - 0.04
PSS Output Limiter Secondary	150	Float	R/W	Pss Sec LmtVlo GG	No Unit	-0.04 - -0.01
PSS Output Limiter Secondary	150	Float	R/W	Pss Sec Lmt T Delay GG	No Unit	0 - 2
Synchronizer	151	UINT32	R/W	Sync Type GG	No Unit	Anticipatory=0 Phase Lock Loop=1
Synchronizer	151	UINT32	R/W	Fgen GT Fbus GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Synchronizer	151	UINT32	R/W	Vgen GT Vbus GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Synchronizer	152	Float	R/W	Slip Frequency GG	Hz	0.1 - 0.5
Synchronizer	152	Float	R/W	Voltage Window GG	%	2 - 15
Synchronizer	152	Float	R/W	Breaker Closing Angle GG	Deg	3 - 20

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Synchronizer	152	Float	R/W	Sync Activation Delay GG	Sec	0.1 - 0.8
Synchronizer	152	Float	R/W	Sync Fail Activation Delay GG	Sec	0.1 - 600
Synchronizer	152	Float	R/W	Sync Speed Gain GG	No Unit	0.001 - 1000
Synchronizer	152	Float	R/W	Sync Voltage Gain GG	No Unit	0.001 - 1000
Voltage Matching	153	UINT32	R/W	Sys Option Input Volt Match Enabled GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Voltage Matching	154	Float	R/W	Sys Option Vol Match Band GG	%	0 - 20
Voltage Matching	154	Float	R/W	Sys Option Vol Match Ref GG	%	0 - 700
Breaker Hardware	155	UINT32	R/W	Gen Breaker GG	No Unit	Not Configured=0 Configured=1
Breaker Hardware	155	UINT32	R/W	Gen Contact Type GG	No Unit	Pulse=0 Continuous=1
Breaker Hardware	155	UINT32	R/W	Dead Bus Close Enable GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Breaker Hardware	155	UINT32	R/W	Dead Gen Close Enable GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Breaker Hardware	156	Float	R/W	Breaker Close Wait Time GG	Sec	0.1 - 600
Breaker Hardware	156	Float	R/W	Gen Open Pulse Time GG	Sec	0.01 - 5
Breaker Hardware	156	Float	R/W	Gen Close Pulse Time GG	Sec	0.01 - 5
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Dead Gen Threshold GG	V	0 - 600000
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Dead Gen Time Delay GG	Sec	0.1 - 600
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Gen Stable Over VoltageP ickup GG	V	10 - 600000
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Gen Stable Over Voltage Dropout GG	V	10 - 600000
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Gen Stable Under Voltage Pickup GG	V	10 - 600000
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Gen Stable Under Voltage Dropout GG	V	10 - 600000
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Gen Stable Over Frequency Pickup GG	Hz	46 - 64
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Gen Stable Over Frequency Dropout GG	Hz	46 - 64
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Gen Stable Under Frequency Pickup GG	Hz	46 - 64
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Gen Stable Under Frequency Dropout GG	Hz	46 - 64
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Gen Stable Activation Delay GG	Sec	0.1 - 600

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Gen Failed Activation Delay GG	Sec	0.1 - 600
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Gen Stable Low Line Scale Factor GG	No Unit	0.001 - 3
Bus Condition Detection (Gen Sensing)	158	Float	R/W	Gen Stable Alternate Frequency Scale Factor GG	No Unit	0.001 - 100
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Dead Bus Threshold GG	V	0 - 600000
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Dead Bus Time Delay GG	Sec	0.1 - 600
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Bus S table Over Voltage Pickup GG	V	10 - 600000
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Bus Stable Over Voltage Dropout GG	V	10 - 600000
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Bus Stable Under Voltage Pickup GG	V	10 - 600000
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Bus Stable Under Voltage Dropout GG	V	10 - 600000
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Bus Stable Over Frequency Pickup GG	Hz	46 - 64
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Bus Stable Over Frequency Dropout GG	Hz	46 - 64
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Bus Stable Under Frequency Pickup GG	Hz	46 - 64
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Bus Stable Under Frequency Dropout GG	Hz	46 - 64
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Bus Stable Activation Delay GG	Sec	0.1 - 600
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Bus Failed Activation Delay GG	Sec	0.1 - 600
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Bus Stable Low Line Scale Factor GG	No Unit	0.001 - 3
Bus Condition Detection (Bus Sensing)	160	Float	R/W	Bus Stable Alternate Frequency Scale Factor GG	No Unit	0.001 - 100
Governor Bias Control	161	UINT32	R/W	Control Contact Type GG	No Unit	Continuous=0 Proportional=1
Governor Bias Control	162	Float	R/W	Correction Pulse Width GG	Sec	0 - 99.9
Governor Bias Control	162	Float	R/W	Correction Pulse Interval GG	Sec	0 - 99.9
Gen Undervolt	163	UINT32	R/W	Mode PP	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Gen Undervolt	163	UINT32	R/W	Mode PS	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Gen Undervolt	164	Float	R/W	Pickup PP	V	1 - 600000

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Gen Undervolt	164	Float	R/W	Time Delay PP	ms	100 - 60000
Gen Undervolt	164	Float	R/W	Pickup PS	V	1 - 600000
Gen Undervolt	164	Float	R/W	Time Delay PS	ms	100 - 60000
Gen Overvolt	165	UINT32	R/W	Mode PP	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Gen Overvolt	165	UINT32	R/W	Mode PS	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Gen Overvolt	166	Float	R/W	Pickup PP	V	0 - 600000
Gen Overvolt	166	Float	R/W	Time Delay PP	ms	100 - 60000
Gen Overvolt	166	Float	R/W	Pickup PS	V	0 - 600000
Gen Overvolt	166	Float	R/W	Time Delay PS	ms	100 - 60000
Loss of Sensing	167	UINT32	R/W	Mode GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Loss of Sensing	167	UINT32	R/W	Sys Option No Sense To Manual Mode GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Loss of Sensing	168	Float	R/W	Time Delay GG	Sec	0 - 30
Loss of Sensing	168	Float	R/W	Voltage Balanced Level GG	%	0 - 100
Loss of Sensing	168	Float	R/W	Voltage Unbalanced Level GG	%	0 - 100
81O	169	UINT32	R/W	Mode PP	No Unit	DISABLED=0 OVER=1
81O	169	UINT32	R/W	Mode PS	No Unit	DISABLED=0 OVER=1
81O	170	Float	R/W	Pickup PP	Hz	30 - 70
81O	170	Float	R/W	Time Delay PP	ms	100 - 300000
81O	170	Float	R/W	Pickup PS	Hz	30 - 70
81O	170	Float	R/W	Time Delay PS	ms	100 - 300000
81O	170	Float	R/W	Voltage Inhibit PP	%	5 – 100
81O	170	Float	R/W	Voltage Inhibit PS	%	5 – 100
81U	171	UINT32	R/W	Mode PP	No Unit	DISABLED=0 UNDER=2
81U	171	UINT32	R/W	Mode PS	No Unit	DISABLED=0 UNDER=2
81U	172	Float	R/W	Pickup PP	Hz	30 - 70
81U	172	Float	R/W	Time Delay PP	ms	100 - 300000
81U	172	Float	R/W	Voltage Inhibit PP	%	5 - 100
81U	172	Float	R/W	Pickup PS	Hz	30 - 70
81U	172	Float	R/W	Time Delay PS	ms	5 - 300000
81U	172	Float	R/W	Voltage Inhibit PS	%	50 - 100

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Reverse Power	173	UINT32	R/W	Mode PP	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=4
Reverse Power	173	UINT32	R/W	Mode PS	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=4
Reverse Power	174	Float	R/W	Pickup PP	%	0 - 150
Reverse Power	174	Float	R/W	Pickup PS	%	0 - 150
Reverse Power	174	Float	R/W	Time Delay PP	ms	0 - 300000
Reverse Power	174	Float	R/W	Time Delay PS	ms	0 - 300000
Loss of Excitation	175	UINT32	R/W	Mode PP	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Loss of Excitation	175	UINT32	R/W	Mode PS	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Loss of Excitation	176	Float	R/W	Pickup PP	%	0 - 150
Loss of Excitation	176	Float	R/W	Time Delay PP	ms	0 - 300000
Loss of Excitation	176	Float	R/W	Pickup PS	%	0 - 150
Loss of Excitation	176	Float	R/W	Time Delay PS	ms	0 - 300000
Field Overvolt	177	UINT32	R/W	Mode PP	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Field Overvolt	177	UINT32	R/W	Mode PS	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Field Overvolt	178	Float	R/W	Pickup PP	V	1 - 325
Field Overvolt	178	Float	R/W	Time Delay PP	ms	200 - 30000
Field Overvolt	178	Float	R/W	Pickup PS	V	1 - 325
Field Overvolt	178	Float	R/W	Time Delay PS	ms	200 - 30000
Field Overcurrent	179	UINT32	R/W	Mode PP	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Field Overcurrent	179	UINT32	R/W	Mode PS	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Field Overcurrent	180	Float	R/W	Pickup PP	Amp	0 - 22
Field Overcurrent	180	Float	R/W	Time Delay PP	ms	5000 - 60000
Field Overcurrent	180	Float	R/W	Pickup PS	Amp	0 - 22
Field Overcurrent	180	Float	R/W	Time Delay PS	ms	5000 - 60000
Power Input Failure	181	UINT32	R/W	Mode GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Power Input Failure	182	Float	R/W	Time Delay GG	Sec	0 - 10
Exciter Diode Monitor	183	UINT32	R/W	Exciter Open Diode Enable GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Exciter Diode Monitor	183	UINT32	R/W	Exciter Shorted Diode Enable GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Exciter Diode Monitor	184	Float	R/W	Exciter Diode Inhibit Threshold GG	%	0 - 100
Exciter Diode Monitor	184	Float	R/W	Exciter Open Diode Pickup GG	%	0 - 100

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Exciter Diode Monitor	184	Float	R/W	Exciter Open Diode Time Delay GG	Sec	10 - 60
Exciter Diode Monitor	184	Float	R/W	Exciter Shorted Diode Pickup GG	%	0 - 100
Exciter Diode Monitor	184	Float	R/W	Exciter Shorted Diode Time Delay GG	Sec	5 - 30
Exciter Diode Monitor	184	Float	R/W	Exciter Pole Ratio GG	No Unit	1 - 10
Sync Check	185	UINT32	R/W	Mode GG	No Unit	DISABLED=0 ENABLED=1
Sync Check	186	Float	R/W	Phase Angle GG	Deg	1 - 99
Sync Check	186	Float	R/W	Slip Freq GG	Hz	0.01 - 0.5
Sync Check	186	Float	R/W	Volt Mag Error Percent GG	%	0.1 - 50
Config Prot 1	187	UINT32	R/W	Param Selection GG	No Unit	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Config Prot 1	187	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Config Prot 1	187	UINT32	R/W	Threshold1Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 1	187	UINT32	R/W	Threshold2Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 1	187	UINT32	R/W	Threshold3Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 1	187	UINT32	R/W	Threshold4Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 1	188	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Config Prot 1	188	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 1	188	Float	R/W	Threshold1Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 1	188	Float	R/W	Threshold1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 1	188	Float	R/W	Threshold2Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 1	188	Float	R/W	Threshold2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 1	188	Float	R/W	Threshold3Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 1	188	Float	R/W	Threshold3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 1	188	Float	R/W	Threshold4Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 1	188	Float	R/W	Threshold4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 2	189	UINT32	R/W	Param Selection GG	No Unit	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Config Prot 2	189	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Config Prot 2	189	UINT32	R/W	Threshold1Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 2	189	UINT32	R/W	Threshold2Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 2	189	UINT32	R/W	Threshold3Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 2	189	UINT32	R/W	Threshold4Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 2	190	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Config Prot 2	190	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 2	190	Float	R/W	Threshold1Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 2	190	Float	R/W	Threshold1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 2	190	Float	R/W	Threshold2Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 2	190	Float	R/W	Threshold2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 2	190	Float	R/W	Threshold3Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 2	190	Float	R/W	Threshold3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 2	190	Float	R/W	Threshold4Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 2	190	Float	R/W	Threshold4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 3	191	UINT32	R/W	Param Selection GG	No Unit	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Config Prot 3	191	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Config Prot 3	191	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 3	191	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 3	191	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 3	191	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 3	192	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Config Prot 3	192	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 3	192	Float	R/W	Threshold1Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 3	192	Float	R/W	Threshold1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 3	192	Float	R/W	Threshold2Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 3	192	Float	R/W	Threshold2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Config Prot 3	192	Float	R/W	Threshold3Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 3	192	Float	R/W	Threshold3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 3	192	Float	R/W	Threshold4Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 3	192	Float	R/W	Threshold4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 4	193	UINT32	R/W	Param Selection GG	No Unit	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Config Prot 4	193	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Config Prot 4	193	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 4	193	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 4	193	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 4	193	UINT32	R/W	Threshold4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 4	194	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Config Prot 4	194	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 4	194	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 4	194	Float	R/W	Threshold1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 4	194	Float	R/W	Threshold2Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 4	194	Float	R/W	Threshold2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 4	194	Float	R/W	Threshold3Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 4	194	Float	R/W	Threshold3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 4	194	Float	R/W	Threshold4Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 4	194	Float	R/W	Threshold4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 5	195	UINT32	R/W	Param Selection GG	No Unit	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Config Prot 5	195	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Config Prot 5	195	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 5	195	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 5	195	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Config Prot 5	195	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 5	196	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Config Prot 5	196	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 5	196	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 5	196	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 5	196	Float	R/W	Threshold2Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 5	196	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 5	196	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 5	196	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 5	196	Float	R/W	Threshold4Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 5	196	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 6	197	UINT32	R/W	Param Selection GG	No Unit	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Config Prot 6	197	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Config Prot 6	197	UINT32	R/W	Threshold1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 6	197	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 6	197	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 6	197	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 6	198	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Config Prot 6	198	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 6	198	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 6	198	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 6	198	Float	R/W	Threshold2Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 6	198	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 6	198	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 6	198	Float	R/W	Threshold3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 6	198	Float	R/W	Threshold4Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Config Prot 6	198	Float	R/W	Threshold4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 7	199	UINT32	R/W	Param Selection GG	No Unit	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Config Prot 7	199	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Config Prot 7	199	UINT32	R/W	Threshold1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 7	199	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 7	199	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 7	199	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 7	200	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Config Prot 7	200	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 7	200	Float	R/W	Threshold1Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 7	200	Float	R/W	Threshold1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 7	200	Float	R/W	Threshold2Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 7	200	Float	R/W	Threshold2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 7	200	Float	R/W	Threshold3Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 7	200	Float	R/W	Threshold3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 7	200	Float	R/W	Threshold4Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 7	200	Float	R/W	Threshold4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 8	201	UINT32	R/W	Param Selection GG	No Unit	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Config Prot 8	201	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Config Prot 8	201	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 8	201	UINT32	R/W	Threshold Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 8	201	UINT32	R/W	Threshold Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 8	201	UINT32	R/W	Threshold Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Config Prot 8	202	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Config Prot 8	202	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 8	202	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Config Prot 8	202	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 8	202	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 8	202	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 8	202	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 8	202	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Config Prot 8	202	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	No Unit	-999999 - 999999
Config Prot 8	202	Float	R/W	Threshold Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 1	203	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote Analog In 1	203	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 1	203	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 1	203	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 1	203	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 1	203	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Current=1
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Threshold2Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Threshold4Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Threshold4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Param Min GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Param Max GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Current Min GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Current Max GG	mA	4 - 20

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Voltage Min GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 1	204	Float	R/W	Voltage Max GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 2	205	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote Analog In 2	205	UINT32	R/W	Threshold1Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 2	205	UINT32	R/W	Threshold2Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 2	205	UINT32	R/W	Threshold3Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 2	205	UINT32	R/W	Threshold4Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 2	205	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Current=1
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Threshold2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Param Min GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Param Max GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Current Min GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Current Max GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Voltage Min GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 2	206	Float	R/W	Voltage Max GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 3	207	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote Analog In 3	207	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 3	207	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 3	207	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Remote Analog In 3	207	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 3	207	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Current=1
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Param Min GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Param Max GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Current Min GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Current Max GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Voltage Min GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 3	208	Float	R/W	Voltage Max GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 4	209	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote Analog In 4	209	UINT32	R/W	Threshold1Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 4	209	UINT32	R/W	Threshold2Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 4	209	UINT32	R/W	Threshold3Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 4	209	UINT32	R/W	Threshold4Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 4	209	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Current=1
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Param Min GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Param Max GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Current Min GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Current Max GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Voltage Min GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 4	210	Float	R/W	Voltage Max GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 5	211	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote Analog In 5	211	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 5	211	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 5	211	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 5	211	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 5	211	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Current=1
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Threshold4 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Param Min GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Param Max GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Current Min GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Current Max GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Voltage Min GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 5	212	Float	R/W	Voltage Max GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 6	213	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote Analog In 6	213	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 6	213	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 6	213	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 6	213	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 6	213	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Current=1
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Param Min GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Param Max GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Current Min GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Current Max GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Voltage Min GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 6	214	Float	R/W	Voltage Max GG	V	0 - 10

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Remote Analog In 7	215	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote Analog In 7	215	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 7	215	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 7	215	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 7	215	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 7	215	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Current=1
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Param Min GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Param Max GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Current Min GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Current Max GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Voltage Min GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 7	216	Float	R/W	Voltage Max GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 8	217	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote Analog In 8	217	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 8	217	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 8	217	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 8	217	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote Analog In 8	217	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Current=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Param Min GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Param Max GG	No Unit	-9999 - 9999
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Current Min GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Current Max GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Voltage Min GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog In 8	218	Float	R/W	Voltage Max GG	V	0 - 10
Remote RTD In 1	219	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	10 Ohm Cu=0 100 Ohm Pt=1
Remote RTD In 1	219	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote RTD In 1	219	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 1	219	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 1	219	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 1	219	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 1	220	Float	R/W	Cal Offset GG	Deg F	-99999 - 99999
Remote RTD In 1	220	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote RTD In 1	220	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 1	220	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 1	220	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 1	220	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Remote RTD In 1	220	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 1	220	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 1	220	Float	R/W	Threshold3 ActivationDelay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 1	220	Float	R/W	Threshold4Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 1	220	Float	R/W	Threshold4 ActivationDelay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 2	221	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	10 Ohm Cu=0 100 Ohm Pt=1
Remote RTD In 2	221	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote RTD In 2	221	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 2	221	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 2	221	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 2	221	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 2	222	Float	R/W	Cal Offset GG	Deg F	-99999 - 99999
Remote RTD In 2	222	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote RTD In 2	222	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 2	222	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 2	222	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 2	222	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 2	222	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 2	222	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 2	222	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 2	222	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 2	222	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 3	223	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	10 Ohm Cu=0 100 Ohm Pt=1
Remote RTD In 3	223	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote RTD In 3	223	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 3	223	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 3	223	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 3	223	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Remote RTD In 3	224	Float	R/W	Cal Offset GG	Deg F	-99999 - 99999
Remote RTD In 3	224	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote RTD In 3	224	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 3	224	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 3	224	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 3	224	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 3	224	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 3	224	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 3	224	Float	R/W	Threshold3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 3	224	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 3	224	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 4	225	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	10 Ohm Cu=0 100 Ohm Pt=1
Remote RTD In 4	225	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote RTD In 4	225	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 4	225	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 4	225	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 4	225	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 4	226	Float	R/W	Cal Offset GG	Deg F	-99999 - 99999
Remote RTD In 4	226	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote RTD In 4	226	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 4	226	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 4	226	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 4	226	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 4	226	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 4	226	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 4	226	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 4	226	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 4	226	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 5	227	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	10 Ohm Cu=0 100 Ohm Pt=1

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Remote RTD In 5	227	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote RTD In 5	227	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 5	227	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 5	227	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 5	227	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 5	228	Float	R/W	Cal Offset GG	Deg F	-99999 - 99999
Remote RTD In 5	228	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote RTD In 5	228	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 5	228	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 5	228	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 5	228	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 5	228	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 5	228	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 5	228	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 ActivationDelay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 5	228	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 5	228	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 6	229	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	10 Ohm Cu=0 100 Ohm Pt=1
Remote RTD In 6	229	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote RTD In 6	229	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 6	229	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 6	229	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 6	229	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 6	230	Float	R/W	Cal Off set GG	Deg F	-99999 - 99999
Remote RTD In 6	230	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote RTD In 6	230	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 6	230	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 6	230	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 6	230	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 6	230	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Remote RTD In 6	230	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 6	230	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 6	230	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 6	230	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 7	231	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	10 Ohm Cu=0 100 Ohm Pt=1
Remote RTD In 7	231	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote RTD In 7	231	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 7	231	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 7	231	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 7	231	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 7	232	Float	R/W	Cal Offset GG	Deg F	-99999 - 99999
Remote RTD In 7	232	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote RTD In 7	232	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 7	232	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 7	232	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 7	232	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 7	232	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 7	232	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 7	232	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 7	232	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 7	232	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 8	233	UINT32	R/W	Type GG	No Unit	10 Ohm Cu=0 100 Ohm Pt=1
Remote RTD In 8	233	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote RTD In 8	233	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 8	233	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 8	233	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 8	233	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote RTD In 8	234	Float	R/W	Cal Offset GG	Deg F	-99999 - 99999

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Remote RTD In 8	234	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote RTD In 8	234	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 8	234	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 8	234	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 8	234	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 8	234	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 8	234	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 8	234	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote RTD In 8	234	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	Deg F	-58 - 482
Remote RTD In 8	234	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote TC In 1	235	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote TC In 1	235	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote TC In 1	235	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote TC In 1	235	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote TC In 1	235	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote TC In 1	236	Float	R/W	Cal Offset GG	Deg F	-99999 - 99999
Remote TC In 1	236	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote TC In 1	236	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote TC In 1	236	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	Deg F	32 - 2507
Remote TC In 1	236	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote TC In 1	236	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	Deg F	32 - 2507
Remote TC In 1	236	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote TC In 1	236	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	Deg F	32 - 2507
Remote TC In 1	236	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote TC In 1	236	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	Deg F	32 - 2507
Remote TC In 1	236	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote TC In 2	237	UINT32	R/W	Stop Mode Inhibit GG	No Unit	NO=0 YES=1
Remote TC In 2	237	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 1 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote TC In 2	237	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 2 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Remote TC In 2	237	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 3 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote TC In 2	237	UINT32	R/W	Threshold 4 Type GG	No Unit	Disabled=0 Over=1 Under=2
Remote TC In 2	238	Float	R/W	Cal Offset GG	Deg F	-99999 - 99999
Remote TC In 2	238	Float	R/W	Hysteresis GG	%	0 - 100
Remote TC In 2	238	Float	R/W	Arming Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote TC In 2	238	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Pickup GG	Deg F	32 - 2507
Remote TC In 2	238	Float	R/W	Threshold 1 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote TC In 2	238	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Pickup GG	Deg F	32 - 2507
Remote TC In 2	238	Float	R/W	Threshold 2 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote TC In 2	238	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Pickup GG	Deg F	32 - 2507
Remote TC In 2	238	Float	R/W	Threshold 3 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote TC In 2	238	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Pickup GG	Deg F	32 - 2507
Remote TC In 2	238	Float	R/W	Threshold 4 Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog Out 1	239	UINT32	R/W	Param Selection GG	No Unit	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Remote Analog Out 1	239	UINT32	R/W	Output Type GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Current=1
Remote Analog Out 1	240	Float	R/W	Out Of Range Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog Out 1	240	Float	R/W	Param Min GG	No Unit	-99999 - 99999
Remote Analog Out 1	240	Float	R/W	Param Max GG	No Unit	-99999 - 99999
Remote Analog Out 1	240	Float	R/W	Current Min GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog Out 1	240	Float	R/W	Current Max GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog Out 1	240	Float	R/W	Voltage Min GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog Out 1	240	Float	R/W	Voltage Max GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog Out 2	241	UINT32	R/W	Param Selection GG	No Unit	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Remote Analog Out 2	241	UINT32	R/W	Output Type GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Current=1
Remote Analog Out 2	242	Float	R/W	Out Of Range Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog Out 2	242	Float	R/W	Param Min GG	No Unit	-99999 - 99999
Remote Analog Out 2	242	Float	R/W	Param Max GG	No Unit	-99999 - 99999

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Remote Analog Out 2	242	Float	R/W	Current Min GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog Out 2	242	Float	R/W	Current Max GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog Out 2	242	Float	R/W	Voltage Min GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog Out 2	242	Float	R/W	Voltage Max GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog Out 3	243	UINT32	R/W	Param Selection GG	No Unit	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Remote Analog Out 3	243	UINT32	R/W	Output Type GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Current=1
Remote Analog Out 3	244	Float	R/W	Out Of Range Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog Out 3	244	Float	R/W	Param Min GG	No Unit	-99999 - 99999
Remote Analog Out 3	244	Float	R/W	Param Max GG	No Unit	-99999 - 99999
Remote Analog Out 3	244	Float	R/W	Current Min GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog Out 3	244	Float	R/W	Current Max GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog Out 3	244	Float	R/W	Voltage Min GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog Out 3	244	Float	R/W	Voltage Max GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog Out 4	245	UINT32	R/W	Param Selection GG	No Unit	For a complete list of parameters, see *Parameter Selections* at the end of this chapter.
Remote Analog Out 4	245	UINT32	R/W	Output Type GG	No Unit	Voltage=0 Current=1
Remote Analog Out 4	246	Float	R/W	Out Of Range Activation Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Remote Analog Out 4	246	Float	R/W	Param Min GG	No Unit	-99999 - 99999
Remote Analog Out 4	246	Float	R/W	Param Max GG	No Unit	-99999 - 99999
Remote Analog Out 4	246	Float	R/W	Current Min GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog Out 4	246	Float	R/W	Current Max GG	mA	4 - 20
Remote Analog Out 4	246	Float	R/W	Voltage Min GG	V	0 - 10
Remote Analog Out 4	246	Float	R/W	Voltage Max GG	V	0 - 10
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 1 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 2 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 3 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 4 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 5 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 6 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 7 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 8 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 9 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 10 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 11 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 12 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 13 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 14 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 15 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
User Programmable Alarms	248	Float	R/W	Programmable Alarm 16 Delay GG	Sec	0 - 300
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 1 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 2 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 3 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 4 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 5 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 6 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 7 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 8 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 9 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 10 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 11 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 12 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 13 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 14 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 15 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800

Instance Name	Inst. #	Type	RW	Key Name	Unit	Range
Logic Timers	250	Float	R/W	Logic Timer 16 Output Timeout GG	Sec	0 - 1800
Logic Counters	252	Float	R/W	Counter 1 Output Timeout GG	No Unit	0 - 1800
Logic Counters	252	Float	R/W	Counter 2 Output Timeout GG	No Unit	0 - 1800
Logic Counters	252	Float	R/W	Counter 3 Output Timeout GG	No Unit	0 - 1800
Logic Counters	252	Float	R/W	Counter 4 Output Timeout GG	No Unit	0 - 1800
Logic Counters	252	Float	R/W	Counter 5 Output Timeout GG	No Unit	0 - 1800
Logic Counters	252	Float	R/W	Counter 6 Output Timeout GG	No Unit	0 - 1800
Logic Counters	252	Float	R/W	Counter 7 Output Timeout GG	No Unit	0 - 1800
Logic Counters	252	Float	R/W	Counter 8 Output Timeout GG	No Unit	0 - 1800
AEM RTD TC Metric Meter	253	Float	R	RTD Input 1 Metric Value GG	Deg C	n/a
AEM RTD TC Metric Meter	253	Float	R	RTD Input 2 Metric Value GG	Deg C	n/a
AEM RTD TC Metric Meter	253	Float	R	RTD Input 3 Metric Value GG	Deg C	n/a
AEM RTD TC Metric Meter	253	Float	R	RTD Input 4 Metric Value GG	Deg C	n/a
AEM RTD TC Metric Meter	253	Float	R	RTD Input 5 Metric Value GG	Deg C	n/a
AEM RTD TC Metric Meter	253	Float	R	RTD Input 6 Metric Value GG	Deg C	n/a
AEM RTD TC Metric Meter	253	Float	R	RTD Input 7 Metric Value GG	Deg C	n/a
AEM RTD TC Metric Meter	253	Float	R	RTD Input 8 Metric Value GG	Deg C	n/a
AEM RTD TC Metric Meter	253	Float	R	Therm Input 1 Metric Value GG	Deg C	n/a
AEM RTD TC Metric Meter	253	Float	R	Therm Input 2 Metric Value GG	Deg C	n/a

Parameter Selections

The following list contains all selectable parameters for Configurable Protection elements and Remote Analog Outputs.

Gen VAB = 0
Gen VBC = 1
Gen VCA = 2
Gen V Average = 3
Bus Freq = 4
Bus Vab = 5
Bus Vbc = 6
Bus Vca = 7
Gen Freq = 8
Gen PF = 9
kWh = 10
kvarh = 11
Gen IA = 12
Gen IB = 13
Gen IC = 14
Gen I Average = 15
kW Total = 16
KVA Total = 17
Kvar Total = 18
EDM Ripple = 19
Vfd = 20
Ifd = 21
Aux Input Voltage = 22
Aux Input Current (mA) = 23
Setpoint Position = 24
Tracking Error = 25
Neg V = 26
Neg I = 27
Pos V = 28
Pos I = 29
PSS Output = 30
Analog Input 1 = 31
Analog Input 2 = 32
Analog Input 3 = 33
Analog Input 4 = 34
Analog Input 5 = 35
Analog Input 6 = 36
Analog Input 7 = 37
Analog Input 8 = 38
RTD Input 1 = 39
RTD Input 2 = 40
RTD Input 3 = 41
RTD Input 4 = 42
RTD Input 5 = 43
RTD Input 6 = 44
RTD Input 7 = 45
RTD Input 8 = 46
Thermocouple 1 = 47
Thermocouple 2 = 48
Power Input = 49
NLS Error Percent = 50
Gen Scaled PF = 51

Maintenance

Warning!
These servicing instructions are for use by qualified personnel only. To reduce the risk of electric shock, do not perform any servicing other than that specified in the operating instructions unless you are qualified to do so. Before performing any maintenance procedures, remove the 16BDECS-250E from service. Refer to the appropriate site schematics to ensure that all steps have been taken to properly and completely de-energize the 16BDECS-250E.

Storage

If the unit is not installed immediately, store it in the original shipping package in a moisture- and dust-free environment.

Preventive Maintenance

Connections

Periodically check the connections of the 16BDECS-250E to ensure they are clean and tight and remove any accumulation of dust.

Electrolytic Capacitors

The 16BDECS-250E contains long-life aluminum electrolytic capacitors. For a 16BDECS-250E kept in storage as a spare, the life of these capacitors can be maximized by energizing the device for 30 minutes once per year. The energizing procedure for the 16BDECS-250E is shown below:

Apply control power as indicated by the device style number. For this maintenance procedure, it is recommended that the applied voltage not exceed the nominal value.

- Style Lxxxxxxx: 24 Vdc (18 to 30 Vdc)
- Style Cxxxxxxx: 120 Vac (90 to 132 Vac at 50/60 Hz) or 125 Vdc (90 to 150 Vdc)

It is not necessary to apply operating power to the bridge as this circuitry contains no electrolytic capacitors.

Cleaning the Front Panel

Only a soft cloth and water-based solutions should be used to clean the front panel. Do not use solvents.

Fan Replacement

16BDECS-250E units with 100 or 200 Adc excitation current are equipped with fans to control internal temperature. If replacement of fans is desired, contact Basler Electric to order a fan replacement kit (Basler part number 9504001101). Replacement instructions are included with the kit.

Troubleshooting

The following troubleshooting procedures assume the excitation system components are properly matched, fully operational, and correctly connected. If you do not obtain the results that you expect from the 16BDECS-250E, first check the programmable settings for the appropriate function.

16BDECS-250E Appears Inoperative

If the 16BDECS-250E does not power up (no backlighting on front panel display), ensure that the control power applied to the unit (AC input terminals L and N, DC input terminals BATT+ and BATT–) is at the correct level. If dc control power is being used, verify that the polarity is correct. Units with style number Lxxxxxxx have an input voltage range of 18 to 30 Vdc. Units with style number Cxxxxxxx have an input voltage range of 90 to 150 Vdc or 90 to 132 Vac (50/60 Hz).

Note
When both ac and dc control power is used, an isolation transformer must be connected between the ac voltage source and the ac control power terminals of the 16BDECS-250E.

Display Blank or Frozen

If the front panel display (LCD) is blank or frozen (does not scroll), remove control power for about 60 seconds and then reapply control power. If the problem occurred during software uploading, repeat the upload procedures as described in the associated instructions.

Generator Voltage Does Not Build

Check the 16BDECS-250E settings and system voltages for the following:

a. Generator potential transformer (PT) primary voltage
b. Generator PT secondary voltage
c. AC voltage on the 16BDECS-250E operating (bridge) power terminals (C5 (A), C6 (B), and C7 (C))

Check the 16BDECS-250E soft start bias and soft start time settings. If necessary, increase the generator soft start bias and decrease the generator soft start time.

If the generator voltage still does not build, increase the value of Kg.

Temporarily disable the overexcitation limiter.

Low Generator Voltage in AVR Mode

Check the following 16BDECS-250E settings and system parameters:

a. AVR voltage setpoint
b. Generator potential transformer (PT) primary voltage
c. Generator PT secondary voltage
d. Overexcitation limiter (not activated)
e. Accessory inputs (should be zero)
f. Var/PF and droop (should be disabled)
g. Cut-in underfrequency setting (should be below the generator operating frequency)

If the problem persists, contact the Basler Electric Technical Sales Support department for advice.

High Generator Voltage in AVR Mode

Check the following 16BDECS-250E settings and system parameters:

a. AVR voltage setpoint
b. Generator potential transformer (PT) primary voltage
c. Generator PT secondary voltage
d. Accessory inputs (should be zero)

e. Var/PF and droop (should be disabled)

If the problem persists, contact the Basler Electric Technical Sales Support department for advice.

Generator Voltage Unstable (Hunting)

Verify that the exciter power converter is working correctly by substituting the appropriate battery voltage in place of the 16BDECS-250E drive voltage. If the problem is caused by the 16BDECS-250E, check the gain settings for the specific mode of operation selected.

If the problem persists, contact the Basler Electric Technical Sales Support department for advice.

Protection or Limit Annunciation

If a protection function or limiting function is annunciated, check the associated setting values.

If the problem persists, contact the Basler Electric Technical Sales Support department for advice.

HMI Meter Readings Incorrect

If PF, var, or watt readings are significantly different from the expected readings for a known load, verify that the B-phase current sensing input of the 16BDECS-250E is connected to a CT on phase B and not phases A or C.

No Communication

If communication with the 16BDECS-250E cannot be initiated, check the connections at the communication ports, the baud rate, and supporting software.

DECS-250E Reboots Frequently

If a single 16BDECS-250E control power source is used and the power source is supplying less than the minimum required voltage or is fluctuating below the minimum required voltage, the 16BDECS-250E will reboot. Increase the control power source voltage so that it is within the specified operating range. Units with style number Lxxxxxxx have an input voltage range of 18 to 30 Vdc. Units with style number Cxxxxxxx have an input voltage range of 90 to 150 Vdc or 90 to 132 Vac (50/60 Hz).

USB Drivers Failed to Install Automatically

Perform the following steps to manually install the DECS-250E USB drivers.

1. In the Windows Device Manager, under Other Devices, right-click on DECS-250E and select Properties. The Properties window will appear. (If DECS-250E is displayed as an “Unknown Device”, restart the PC and repeat this step.)
2. In the Properties window, click the Update Driver button on the Driver tab.
3. Select “Browse my computer for driver software”.
4. Click Browse and navigate to the following directory: C:\Program Files\Basler Electric\USB Device Drivers\USBIO
5. Click Next to install the drivers.

Support

Contact the Basler Electric Technical Services Department at (618) 654-2341 for troubleshooting support or to receive a return authorization number.

Analog Expansion Module

General Information

The optional AEM-2020 is a remote auxiliary device that provides additional DECS-250E analog inputs and outputs.

Features

The AEM-2020 has the following features:

- Eight Analog Inputs
- Eight RTD Inputs
- Two Thermocouple Inputs
- Four Analog Outputs
- Functionality of Inputs and Outputs assigned by BESTlogic™*Plus* programmable logic
- Communications via CAN Bus

Specifications

Operating Power

Nominal ....12 or 24 Vdc
Range..8 to 32 Vdc (Withstands ride-through down to 6 Vdc for 500 ms.)
Maximum Consumption ....5.1 W

Analog Inputs

The AEM-2020 contains eight programmable analog inputs.

Rating ....4 to 20 mA or 0 to 10 Vdc (user-selectable)
Burden
 4 to 20 mA ....470 Ω maximum
 0 to 10 Vdc..........................9.65k Ω minimum

RTD Inputs

The AEM-2020 contains eight programmable RTD inputs.

Rating ....100 Ω Platinum or 10 Ω Copper (user-selectable)
Setting Range ....–50 to +250°C or –58 to +482°F
Accuracy (10 Ω Copper).............±0.044 Ω @ 25°C, ±0.005 Ω/°C drift over ambient temperature
Accuracy (100 Ω Platinum).........±0.39 Ω @ 25°C, ±0.047Ω/°C drift over ambient temperature

Thermocouple Inputs

The AEM-2020 contains two thermocouple inputs.

Rating ....2 K Type Thermocouples
Setting Range ....0 to 1,375°C or 0 to 2,507°F
Display Range...........................Ambient to 1,375°C or Ambient to 2,507°F
Accuracy....................................±40uV @ 25°C, ±5 uV/°C drift over ambient temperature

Analog Outputs

The AEM-2020 contains four programmable analog outputs.

Rating ....4 to 20 mA or 0 to 10 Vdc (user-selectable)

Communication Interface

The AEM-2020 communicates with the DECS-250E through CAN1.

CAN Bus

Differential Bus Voltage.............1.5 to 3 Vdc
Maximum Voltage ....–32 to +32 Vdc with respect to negative battery terminal
Communication Rate..................125 or 250 kb/s

Type Tests

Shock

Withstands 15 G in 3 perpendicular planes.

Vibration

Swept over the following ranges for 12 sweeps in each of three mutually perpendicular planes with each 15-minute sweep consisting of the following:

5 to 29 to 5 Hz............................1.5 G peak for 5 min.
29 to 52 to 29 Hz........................0.036" Double Amplitude for 2.5 min.
52 to 500 to 52 Hz......................5 G peak for 7.5 min.

HALT (Highly Accelerated Life Testing)

HALT is used by Basler Electric to prove that our products will provide the user with many years of reliable service. HALT subjects the device to extremes in temperature, shock, and vibration to simulate years of operation, but in a much shorter period span. HALT allows Basler Electric to evaluate all possible design elements that will add to the life of this device. As an example of some of the extreme testing conditions, the AEM-2020 was subjected to temperature tests (tested over a temperature range of –80°C to +130°C), vibration tests (of 5 to 50 G at +25°C), and temperature/vibration tests (tested at 10 to 20 G over a temperature range of –60°C to +100°C). Combined temperature and vibration testing at these extremes proves that the AEM-2020 is expected to provide long-term operation in a rugged environment. Note that the vibration and temperature extremes listed in this paragraph are specific to HALT and do not reflect recommended operation levels. These operational ratings are included in the *Specifications* chapter of this manual.

Environment

Temperature

Operating ....–40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F)
Storage ....–40 to +85°C (–40 to +185°F)

Humidity ....IEC 68-2-38

Agency, Standards, and Directives

UL Approval

The AEM-2020 is a Recognized Component for the US and Canada under UL file E97035

(CCN-FTPM2/FTPM8) covered under the Standards below:

- UL 6200
- CSA C22.2 No.14-13

The AEM-2020 is a Recognized Component for the US and Canada under UL file E470837

(CCN-FTWD2/FTWD8) for use in Hazardous Locations:

- Class I Division 2
- Groups A, B, C & D

CSA Approval

The AEM-2020 is covered under CSA file 1042505 (LR23131-138S).

- CSA C22.2 No. 14-13

CE Compliance

This product complies with the requirements of the following EC Directives:

- Low Voltage Directive (LVD) 2014/35/EU
- Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) 2014/30/EU
- Hazardous Substances (RoHS 2) -2011/65/EU

This product conforms to the following Harmonized Standards:

- EN 50178:1997 - *Electronic Equipment for use in Power Installations*
- EN 61000-6-4:2001 - *Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC), Generic Standards, Emission Standard for Industrial Environments*
- EN 61000-6-2:2001 - *Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC), Generic Standards, Immunity for Industrial Environments*
- EN 50581:2012, Ed. 12 - *Technical Documentation for the Assessment of Electrical and Electronic Products with respect to the Restriction of Hazardous Substan*ces.

EAC Mark (Eurasian Conformity)

- TP TC 004/2011
- TP TC 020/2011

Physical

Weight..1.80 lb (816 g)
Dimensions.................................See *Installation* later in this chapter.

Installation

Analog Expansion Modules are delivered in sturdy cartons to prevent shipping damage. Upon receipt of a module, check the part number against the requisition and packing list for agreement. Inspect for damage, and if there is evidence of such, immediately file a claim with the carrier and notify the Basler Electric regional sales office, your sales representative, or a sales representative at Basler Electric, Highland, Illinois USA.

If the device is not installed immediately, store it in the original shipping package in a moisture- and dust-free environment.

Mounting

Analog Expansion Modules are contained in a potted plastic case and may be mounted in any convenient position. The construction of an Analog Expansion Module is durable enough to mount directly on a genset using ¼-inch hardware. Hardware selection should be based on any expected shipping/transportation and operating conditions. The torque applied to the mounting hardware should not exceed 65 in-lb (7.34 N•m).

See Figure 149 for AEM-2020 overall dimensions. All dimensions are shown in inches with millimeters in parenthesis.

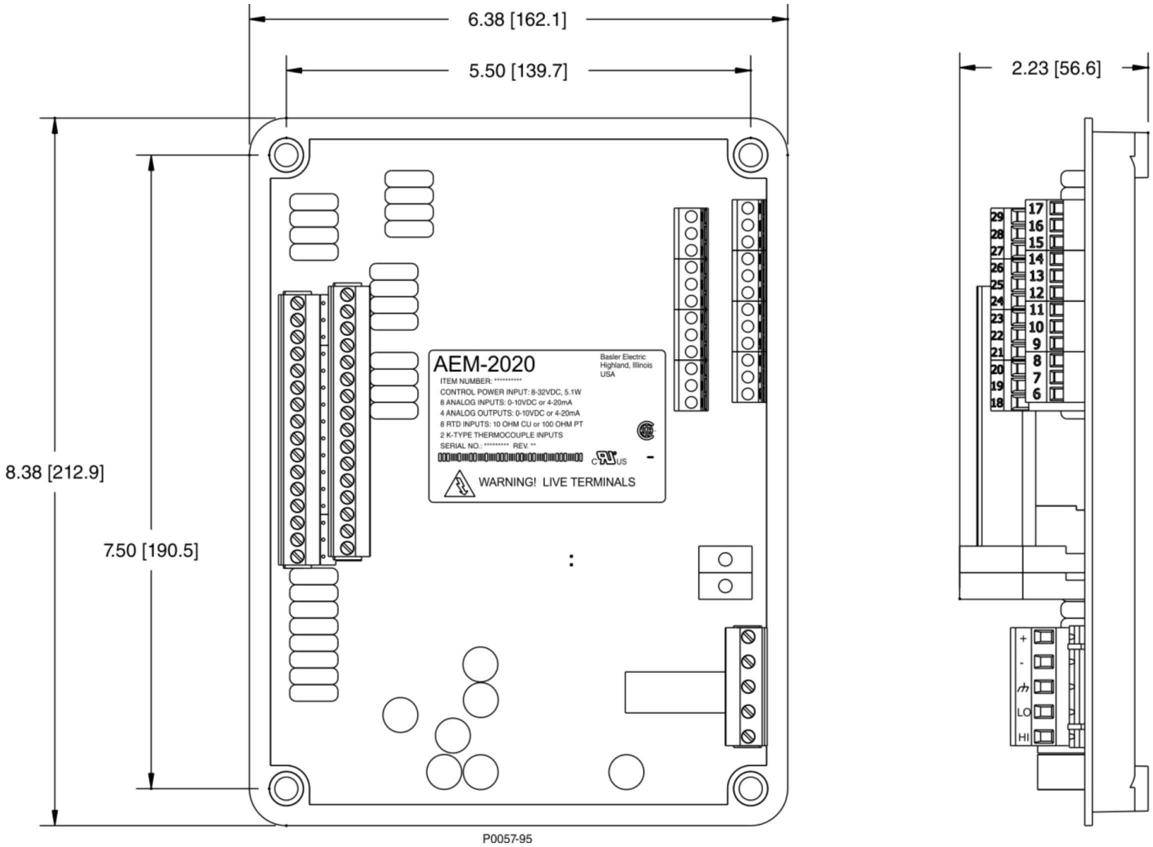


Figure 149. AEM-2020 Overall Dimensions

Connections

Analog Expansion Module connections are dependent on the application. Incorrect wiring may result in damage to the module.

Note
Operating power from the battery must be of the correct polarity. Although reverse polarity will not cause damage, the AEM-2020 will not operate. Be sure that the AEM-2020 is hard-wired to earth ground with no smaller than 12 AWG copper wire attached to the chassis ground terminal on the module.

Terminations

The terminal interface consists of both plug-in connectors and a permanently mounted connector with screw-down compression terminals.

AEM-2020 connections are made with one 5-position connector, two 12-position connectors, two 16-position connectors, and two 2-position thermocouple connectors. The 16, 5, and 2-position connectors plug into headers on the AEM-2020. The connectors and headers have dovetailed edges that ensure proper connector orientation. Also, the connectors and headers are uniquely keyed to ensure that the connectors mate only with the correct headers. The 12-position connector is not a plug-in connector and is mounted permanently to the board.

Connectors and headers may contain tin- or gold-plated conductors. Tin-plated conductors are housed in a black plastic casing and gold-plated conductors are housed in an orange plastic casing. Mate connectors to headers of the same color only.

Caution
By mating conductors of dissimilar metals, galvanic corrosion could occur which deteriorates connections and leads to signal loss.

Connector screw terminals accept a maximum wire size of 12 AWG. Thermocouple connectors accept a maximum thermocouple wire diameter of 0.177 inches (4.5 mm). Maximum screw torque is 5 in-lb (0.56 N•m).

Operating Power

The Analog Expansion Module operating power input accepts either 12 Vdc or 24 Vdc and tolerates voltage over the range of 6 to 32 Vdc. Operating power must be of the correct polarity. Although reverse polarity will not cause damage, the AEM-2020 will not operate. Operating power terminals are listed in Table 44.

It is recommended that a fuse be added for additional protection for the wiring to the battery input of the Analog Expansion Module. A Bussmann ABC-7 fuse or equivalent is recommended.

Table 44. Operating Power Terminals

Terminal	Description
P1- ⏚ (SHIELD)	Chassis ground connection
P1- – (BATT–)	Negative side of operating power input
P1- + (BATT+)	Positive side of operating power input

AEM-2020 Inputs and Outputs

Input and output terminals are shown in Figure 150 and listed in Table 45.

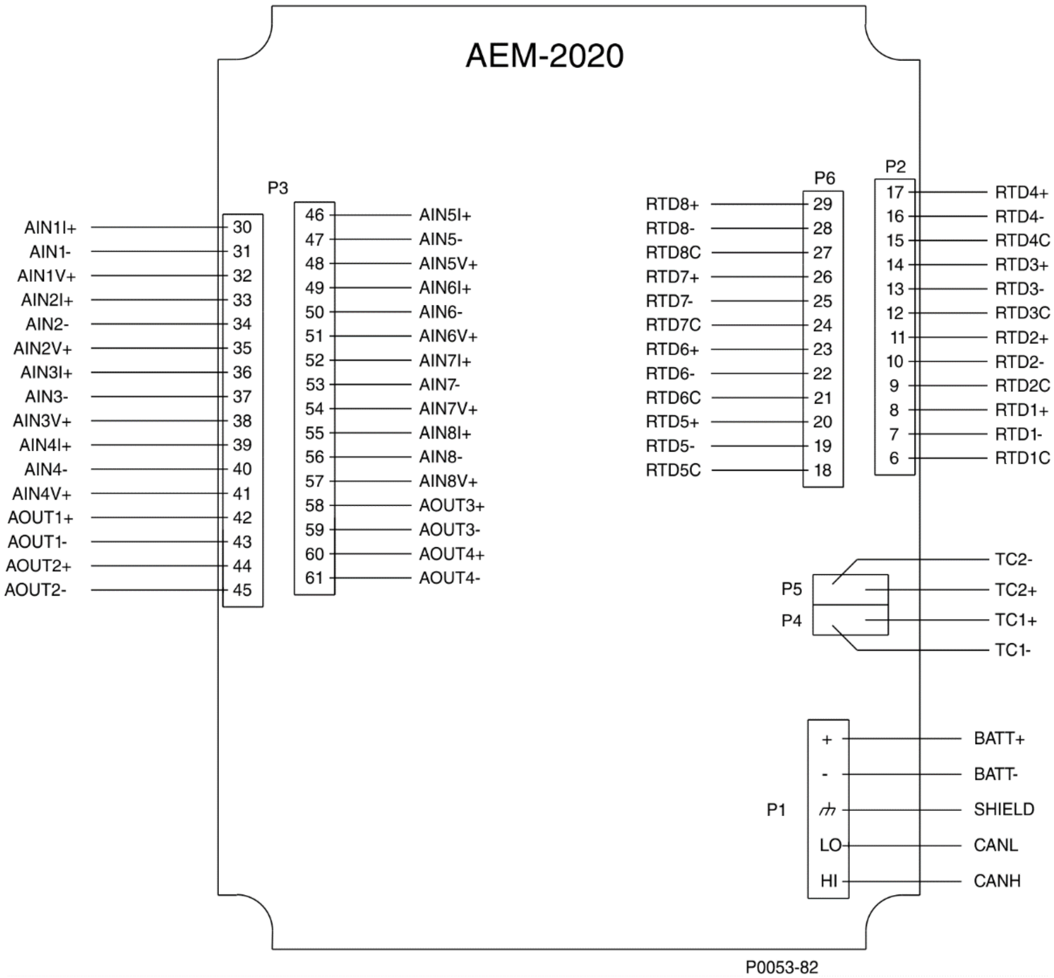


Figure 150. Input and Output Terminals

Table 45. Input and Output Terminals

Connector	Description
P1	Operating Power and CAN bus
P2	RTD Inputs 1 - 4
P3	Analog Inputs 1 - 8 and Analog Outputs 1 - 4
P4	Thermocouple 1 Input
P5	Thermocouple 2 Input
P6	RTD Inputs 5 - 8

External Analog Input Connections

Voltage input connections are shown in Figure 151 and current input connections are shown in Figure 152. When using the current input, AIN V+ and AIN I+ must be tied together.

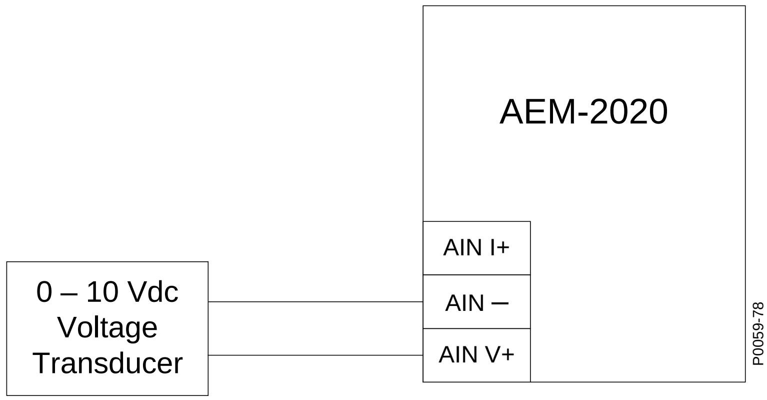


Figure 151. Analog Inputs - Voltage Input Connections

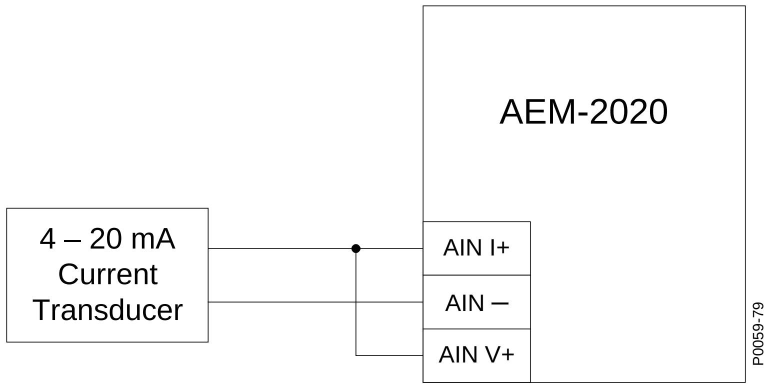


Figure 152. Analog Inputs - Current Input Connections

External RTD Input Connections

External 2-wire RTD input connections are shown in Figure 153. Figure 154 shows external 3-wire RTD input connections.

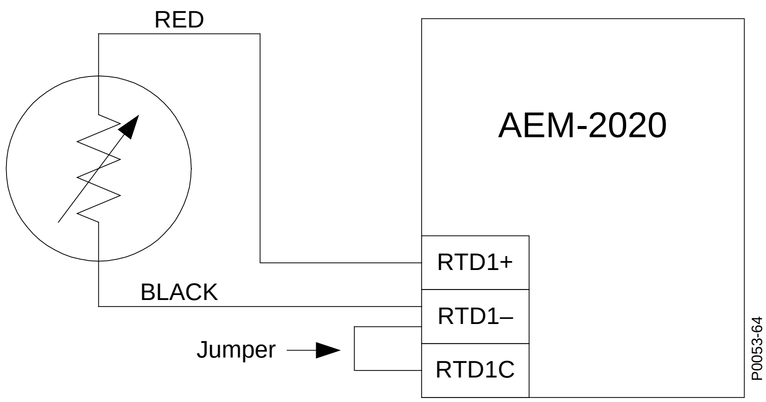


Figure 153. External Two-Wire RTD Input Connections

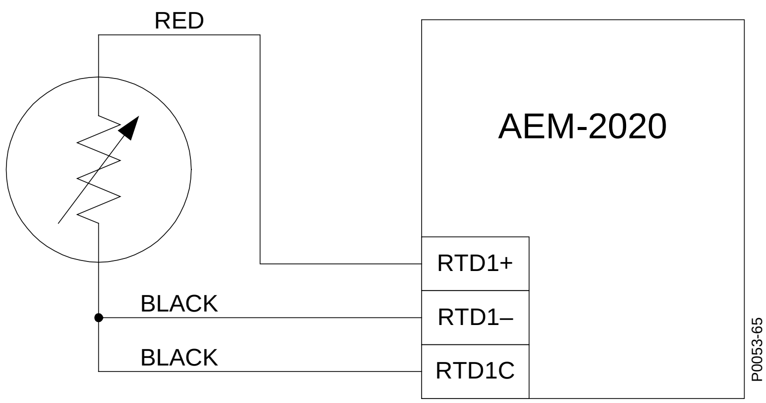


Figure 154. External Three-Wire RTD Input Connections

CAN Bus Interface

These terminals provide communication using the SAE J1939 protocol and provide high-speed communication between the Analog Expansion Module and the DECS-250E. Connections between the AEM-2020 and DECS-250E should be made with twisted-pair, shielded cable. CAN Bus interface terminals are listed in Table 46. Refer to Figure 155 and Figure 156.

Table 46. CAN Bus Interface Terminals

Terminal	Description
P1- HI (CAN H)	CAN high connection (yellow wire)
P1- LO (CAN L)	CAN low connection (green wire)
P1- ⏚ (SHIELD)	CAN drain connection

Note

1. If the AEM-2020 is providing one end of the J1939 bus, a 120 Ω, ½ watt terminating resistor should be installed across terminals P1- LO (CANL) and P1- HI (CANH).
2. If the AEM-2020 is not part of the J1939 bus, the stub connecting the AEM-2020 to the bus should not exceed 914 mm (3 ft.) in length.
3. The maximum bus length, not including stubs, is 40 m (131 ft.).
4. The J1939 drain (shield) should be grounded at one point only. If grounded elsewhere, do not connect the drain to the AEM-2020.

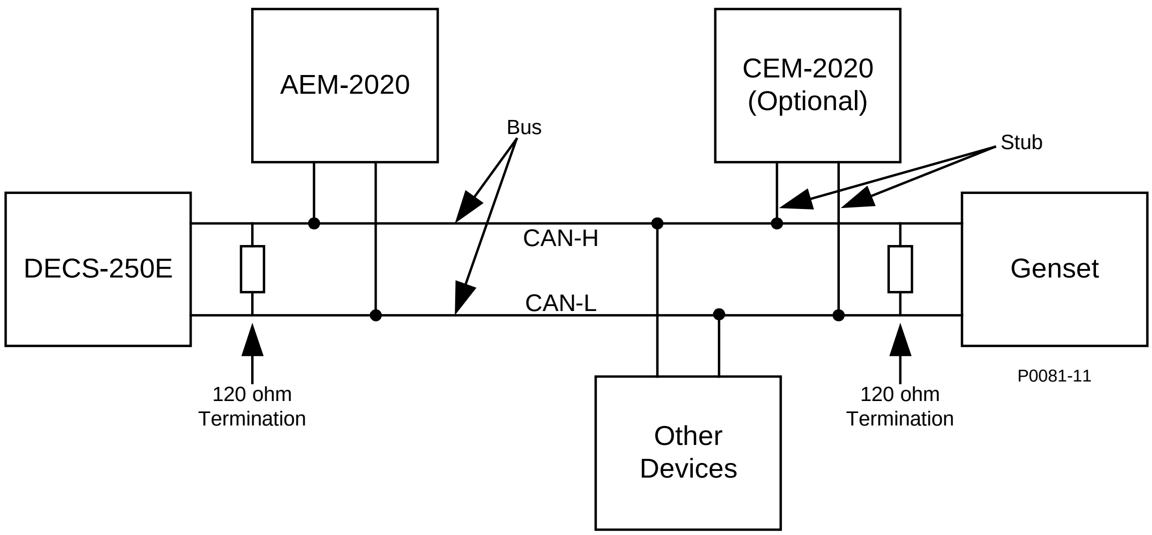


Figure 155. CAN Bus Interface with DECS-250E providing One End of the Bus

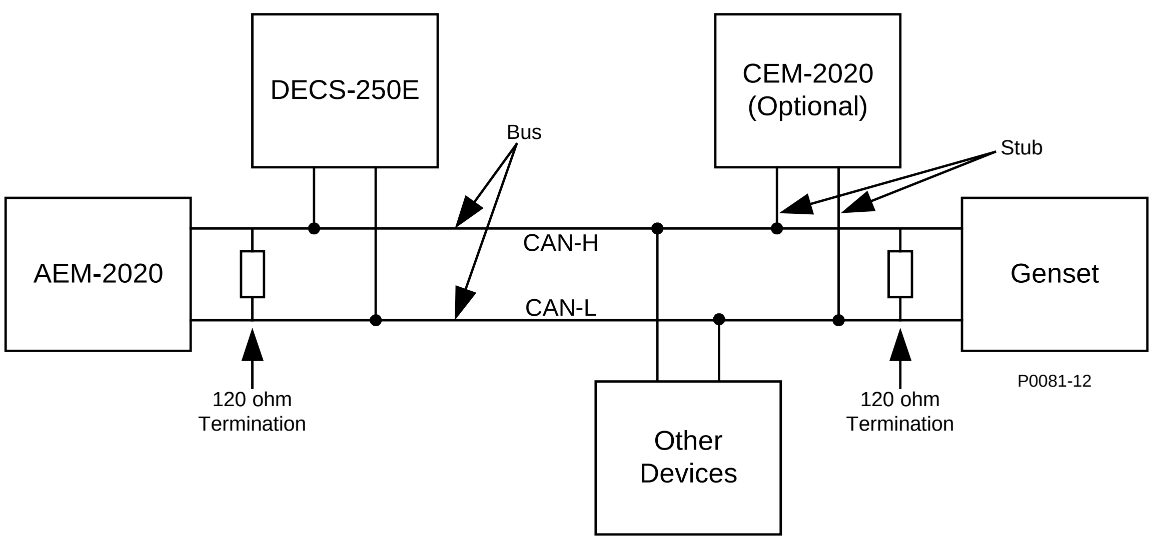


Figure 156. CAN Bus Interface with AEM-2020 providing One End of the Bus

Communications

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings, Communications, CAN bus, Remote Module Setup

HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Communication, CAN bus, Remote Module Setup, Analog Expansion Module

The analog expansion module must be enabled with the correct J1939 address. A Control Area Network (CAN) is a standard interface that enables communication between the AEM-2020 and the DECS-250E. The Remote Module Setup screen is illustrated in Figure 157.

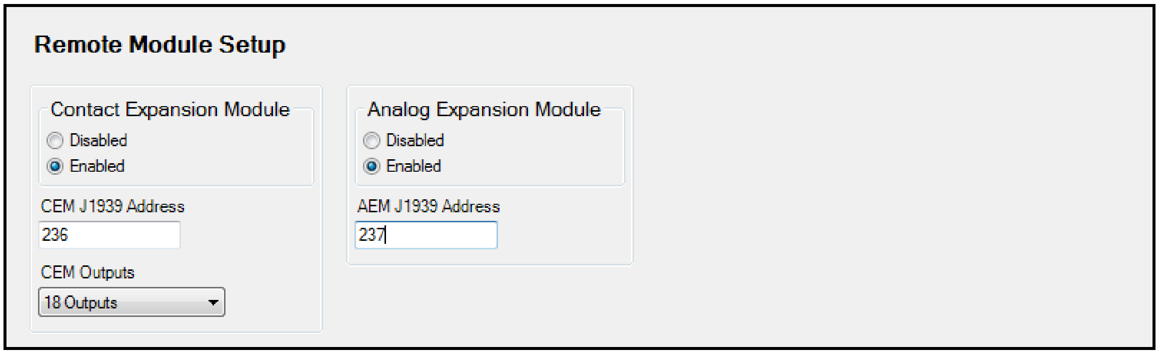


Figure 157. Remote Module Setup

Functional Description

Analog Inputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings, Programmable Inputs, Remote Analog Inputs

HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Programmable Inputs, Remote Analog Inputs

The AEM-2020 provides eight analog inputs that can annunciate a latching or non-latching alarm. The analog inputs are always monitored and their status is displayed on the appropriate metering screens. To make identifying the analog inputs easier, a user-assigned name can be given to each input.

Select the input type. Select the amount of hysteresis needed to prevent rapid switching of the alarm. A user-adjustable arming delay allows configuration of the analog input threshold monitoring in one of two ways. (1) When the arming delay is set to zero, threshold monitoring is performed all the time, whether or not excitation is enabled. (2) When the arming delay is set to a non-zero value, threshold monitoring begins when the arming delay time has expired after system startup is complete. An out-of-range alarm, configured on the *Alarm Configuration, Alarms* screen in BESTCOMS*Plus*®, alerts the user of an open or damaged analog input wire. When enabled, Stop Mode Inhibit turns off analog input protection when excitation is stopped.

Ranges must be set for the selected input type. Param Min correlates to Min Input Current or Min Input Voltage and Param Max correlates to Max Input Current or Max Input Voltage.

Each analog input can be independently configured for over or under mode to annunciate an alarm when the analog input signal falls beyond the threshold. Alarms are configured on the *Alarm Configuration, Alarms* screen in BESTCOMS*Plus*. A user-adjustable activation delay setting delays alarm annunciation after the threshold has been exceeded.

The remote analog inputs are incorporated into a BESTlogic*Plus* programmable logic scheme by selecting them from the *I/O* group in BESTlogic*Plus*. For more details, refer to the *BESTlogicPlus* chapter.

BESTCOMS*Plus* settings for remote analog inputs are illustrated in Figure 158. Remote Analog Input #1 is shown.

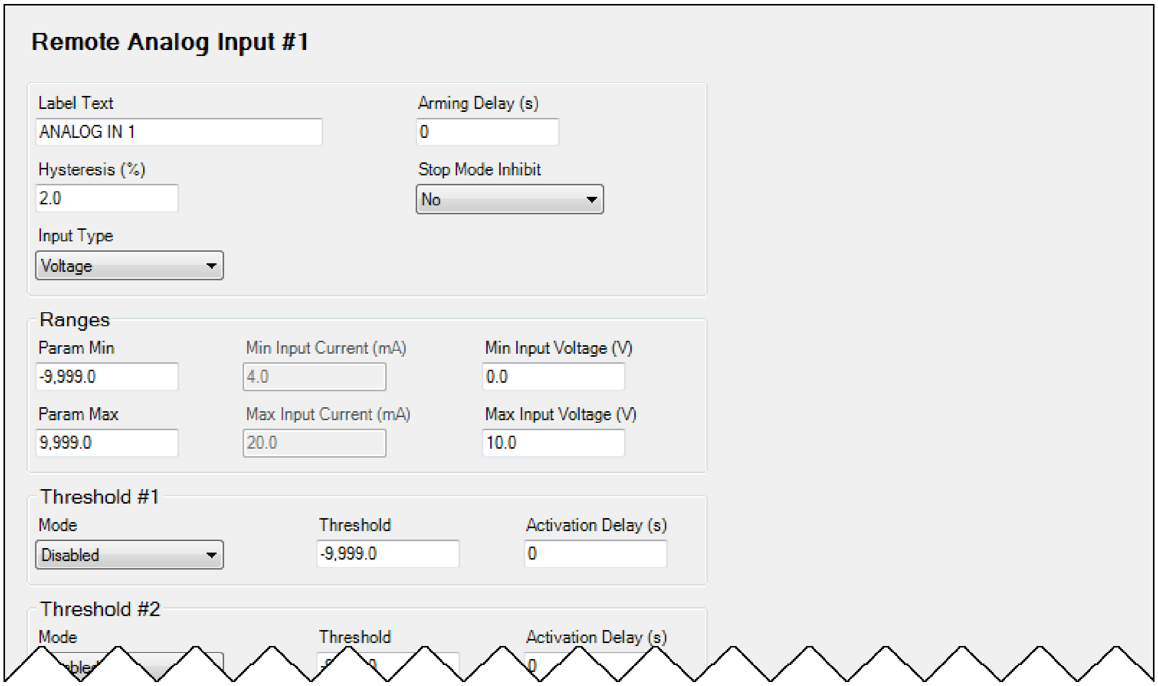


Figure 158. Remote Analog Input Settings

Label Text: An alphanumeric character string with a maximum of 64 characters.
Hysteresis: Adjustable from 0 to 100% in 0.1% increments.
Input Type: Voltage or Current.
Arming Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 300 s in 1 s increments.
Stop Mode Inhibit: Yes or No.
Param Min: Adjustable from –9999.0 to +9999.0 in increments of 0.1
Min Input Current: Adjustable from 4 to 20 mA in 0.1 mA increments.
Min Input Voltage: Adjustable from 0 to 10 V in 0.1 V increments.
Param Max: Adjustable from –9999.0 to +9999.0 in increments of 0.1.
Max Input Current: Adjustable from 4 to 20 mA in 0.1 mA increments.
Max Input Voltage: Adjustable from 0 to 10 V in 0.1 V increments.
Mode: Disabled, Over, or Under.
Threshold: Adjustable from –9999.0 to +9999.0 in increments of 0.1.
Activation Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 300 s in 1 s increments.

RTD Inputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings, Programmable Inputs, Remote RTD Inputs
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Programmable Inputs, Remote RTD Inputs

The AEM-2020 provides eight user-configurable RTD inputs that can annunciate a latching or non-latching alarm. The RTD inputs are always monitored and their status is displayed on the appropriate metering screens. To make identifying the RTD inputs easier, a user-assigned name can be given to each input.

Select the amount of hysteresis needed to prevent rapid switching of the alarm. Select the RTD type. A user-adjustable arming delay allows configuration of the RTD input threshold monitoring in one of two ways. (1) When the arming delay is set to zero, threshold monitoring is performed all the time, whether or not excitation is enabled. (2) When the arming delay is set to a non-zero value, threshold monitoring begins when the arming delay time has expired after system startup is complete. An out-of-range alarm, configured on the *Alarm Configuration, Alarms* screen in BESTCOMS*Plus*, alerts the user of an open or damaged RTD input wire. When enabled, Stop Mode Inhibit turns off RTD input protection when excitation is stopped.

Each RTD input can be independently configured for over or under mode to annunciate an alarm when the RTD input signal falls beyond the threshold. Alarms are configured on the *Alarm Configuration,* *Alarms* screen in BESTCOMS*Plus*. A user-adjustable activation delay setting delays alarm annunciation after the threshold has been exceeded.

The remote RTD inputs are incorporated into a BESTlogic*Plus* programmable logic scheme by selecting them from the *I/O* group in BESTlogic*Plus*. For more details, refer to the *BESTlogicPlus* chapter.

BESTCOMS*Plus* settings for remote RTD inputs are illustrated in Figure 159. Remote RTD Input #1 is shown.

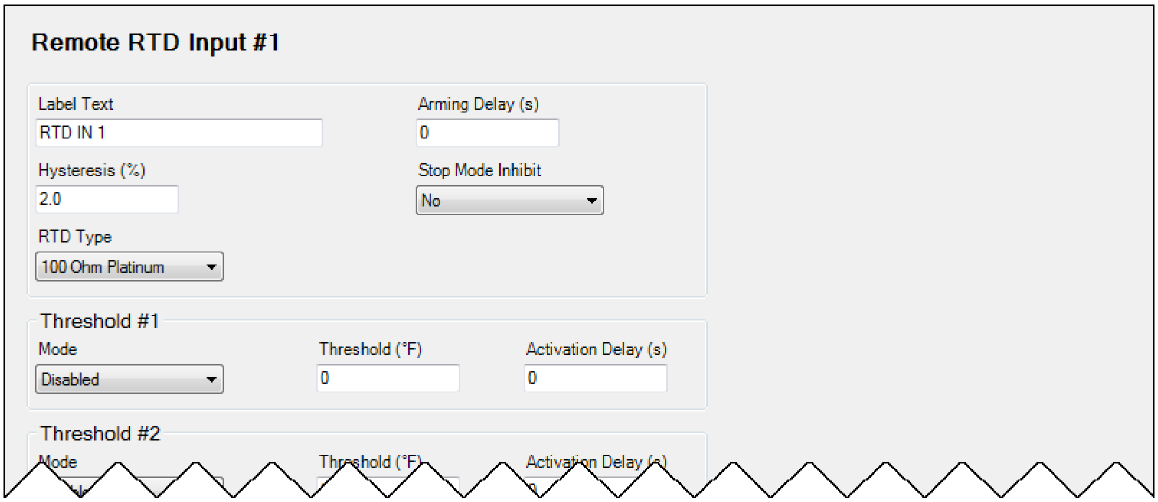


Figure 159. Remote RTD Input Settings

Label Text: An alphanumeric character string with a maximum of 64 characters.
Hysteresis: Adjustable from 0 to 100% in 0.1% increments.
RTD Type: 100 Ohm Platinum or 10 Ohm Copper.
Arming Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 300 s in 1 s increments.
Stop Mode Inhibit: Yes or No.
Mode: Disabled, Over, or Under.
Threshold: –58 to +482°F in 1°F increments.
Activation Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 300 s in 1 s increments.

Thermocouple Inputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings, Programmable Inputs, Remote Thermocouple Inputs
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Programmable Inputs, Remote Thermocouple Inputs

The AEM-2020 provides two thermocouple inputs. The thermocouple inputs are always monitored and their status is displayed on the appropriate metering screens. To make identifying the thermocouple inputs easier, a user-assigned name can be given to each input.

Select the amount of hysteresis needed to prevent rapid switching of the alarm. A user-adjustable arming delay allows configuration of the thermocouple input threshold monitoring in one of two ways. (1) When the arming delay is set to zero, threshold monitoring is performed all the time, whether or not excitation is enabled. (2) When the arming delay is set to a non-zero value, threshold monitoring begins when the arming delay time has expired after system startup is complete. An out-of-range alarm, configured on the *Alarm Configuration, Alarms* screen in BESTCOMS*Plus*, alerts the user of an open or damaged thermocouple input wire. When enabled, Stop Mode Inhibit turns off thermocouple input protection when excitation is stopped.

Each thermocouple input can be independently configured for over or under mode to annunciate an alarm when the thermocouple input signal falls beyond the threshold. Alarms are configured on the *Alarm Configuration, Alarms* screen in BESTCOMS*Plus*. A user-adjustable activation delay setting delays alarm annunciation after the threshold has been exceeded.

The remote thermocouple inputs are incorporated into a BESTlogic*Plus* programmable logic scheme by selecting them from the *I/O* group in BESTlogic*Plus*. For more details, refer to the *BESTlogicPlus* chapter.

BESTCOMS*Plus* settings for remote thermocouple inputs are illustrated in Figure 160. Remote Thermocouple Input #1 is shown.

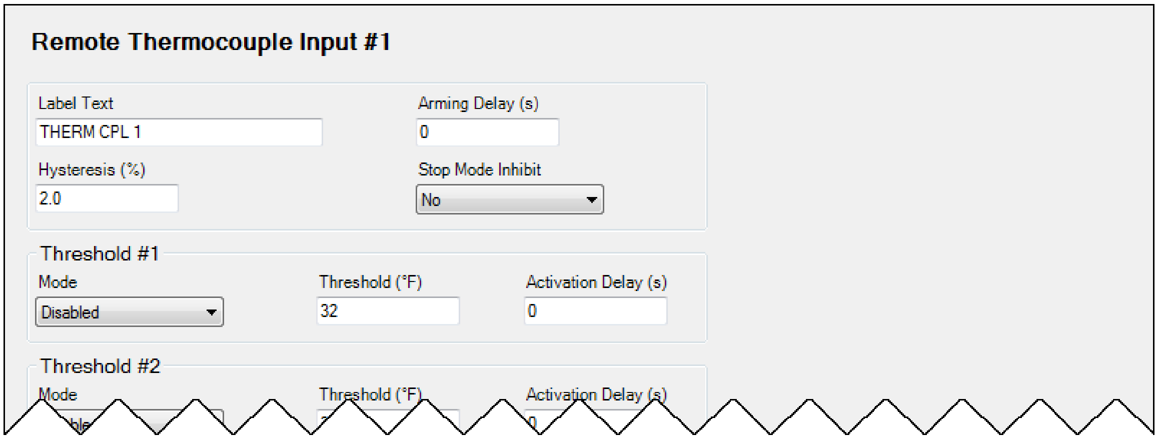


Figure 160. Remote Thermocouple Input Settings

Label Text: An alphanumeric character string with a maximum of 64 characters.
Hysteresis: Adjustable from 0 to 100% in 0.1% increments.
Arming Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 300 s in 1 s increments.
Stop Mode Inhibit: Yes or No.
Mode: Disabled, Over, or Under.
Threshold: Adjustable from 32 to 2,507°F in 1°F increments.
Activation Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 300 s in 1 s increments.

Analog Outputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings, Programmable Outputs, Remote Analog Outputs
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Programmable Outputs, Remote Analog Outputs

The AEM-2020 provides four analog outputs.

Make a parameter selection and select the output type. An out-of-range alarm configured on the *Alarm Configuration, Alarms* screen in BESTCOMS*Plus*, alerts the user of an open or damaged analog output wire. An out-of-range activation delay setting delays alarm annunciation.

Ranges must be set for the selected output type. Param Min correlates to Min Output Current or Min Output Voltage and Param Max correlates to Max Output Current or Max Output Voltage.

The remote analog outputs are incorporated into a BESTlogic*Plus* programmable logic scheme by selecting them from the *I/O* group in BESTlogic*Plus*. For more details, refer to the *BESTlogicPlus* chapter.

BESTCOMS*Plus* settings for remote analog outputs are illustrated in Figure 161. Remote Analog Output #1 is shown.

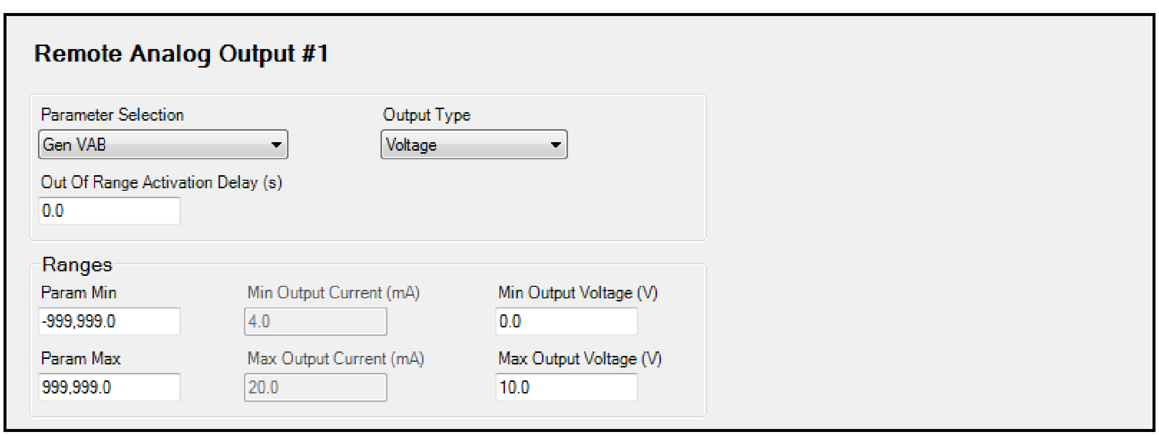


Figure 161. Remote Analog Output Settings

Parameter Selection: Gen VAB, Gen VBC, Gen VCA, Gen V Average, Bus Freq, Bus VAB, Bus VBC, Bus VCA, Gen Freq, Gen PF, kWh, kvarh, Gen IA, Gen IB, Gen IC, Gen I Average, kW Total, kVA Total, kvar Total, EDM Ripple, Exciter Field Voltage, Exciter Field Current, Auxiliary Input Voltage, Auxiliary Input Current, Setpoint Position, Tracking Error, Negative Sequence Voltage, Negative Sequence Current, Positive Sequence Voltage, Positive Sequence Current, PSS Output, Analog Input 1-8, RTD Input 1-8, Thermocouple 1-2, Power Input, or NLS Error Percent.
Out of Range Activation Delay: Adjustable from 0 to 300 s in 1 s increments.
Output Type: Voltage or Current.
Param Min: Adjustable from –999,999.0 to +999,999.0 in increments of 0.1.
Min Output Current: Adjustable from 4 to 20 mA in 0.1 mA increments.
Min Output Voltage: Adjustable from 0 to 10 V in 0.1 V increments.
Param Max: Adjustable from –999,999.0 to +999,999.0 in increments of 0.1.
Max Output Current: Adjustable from 4 to 20 mA in 0.1 mA increments.
Max Output Voltage: Adjustable from 0 to 10 V in 0.1 V increments.

Metering

Analog Inputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering, Status, Inputs, Remote Analog Inputs
HMI Navigation Path: Metering, Status, Inputs, Remote Analog Input Values

The value and status of the remote analog inputs are shown on this screen. The status is TRUE when the corresponding LED is green. Refer to Figure 162. Remote Analog Input #1 is shown.

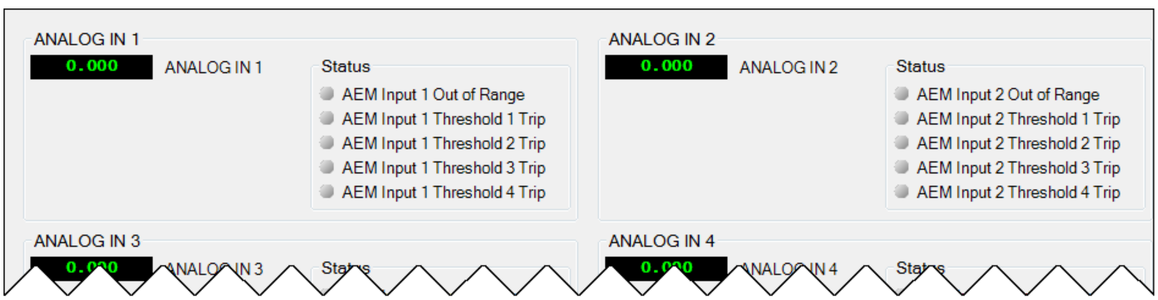


Figure 162. Remote Analog Inputs Metering

RTD Inputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering, Status, Inputs, Remote RTD Inputs
HMI Navigation Path: Metering, Status, Inputs, Remote Analog Input Values

The value and status of the remote RTD inputs are shown on this screen. The status is TRUE when the corresponding LED is green. Refer to Figure 163. Remote RTD Input #1 is shown.

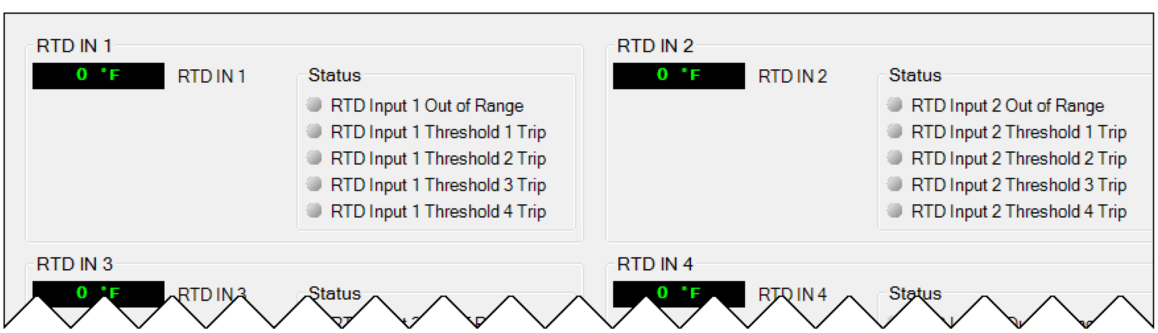


Figure 163. Remote RTD Inputs Metering

Thermocouple Inputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering, Status, Inputs, Remote Thermocouple Inputs

HMI Navigation Path: Metering, Status, Inputs, Remote Analog Input Values

The value and status of the remote thermocouple inputs are shown on this screen. The status is TRUE when the corresponding LED is green. Refer to Figure 164. Remote Thermocouple Input #1 is shown.

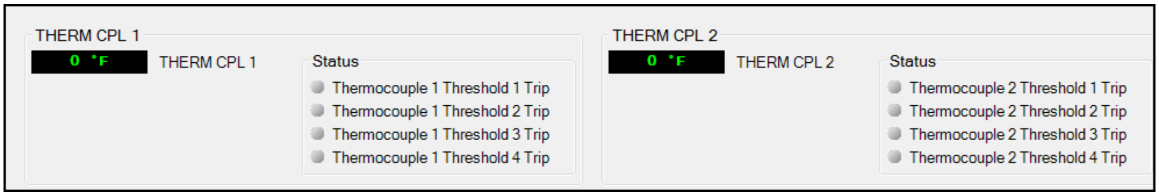


Figure 164. Remote Thermocouple Inputs Metering

Analog Input Values

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering, Status, Inputs, Remote Analog Input Values
HMI Navigation Path: Metering, Status, Inputs, Remote Analog Input Values

The values of the scaled analog inputs, raw analog inputs, RTD input temperatures, raw RTD inputs, thermocouple input temperatures, and raw thermocouple inputs are shown on this screen.

For each analog input, the raw metered input value is displayed, and the scaled metered input value. This is useful to check if the AEM-2020 is seeing a valid raw input value (i.e. the raw 0 to 10 volt voltage input or 4 to 20 mA current input). The scaled value is the raw input scaled up to the range specified by the Parameter Minimum and Parameter Maximum value parameters in the Remote Analog Input settings. Refer to Figure 165.

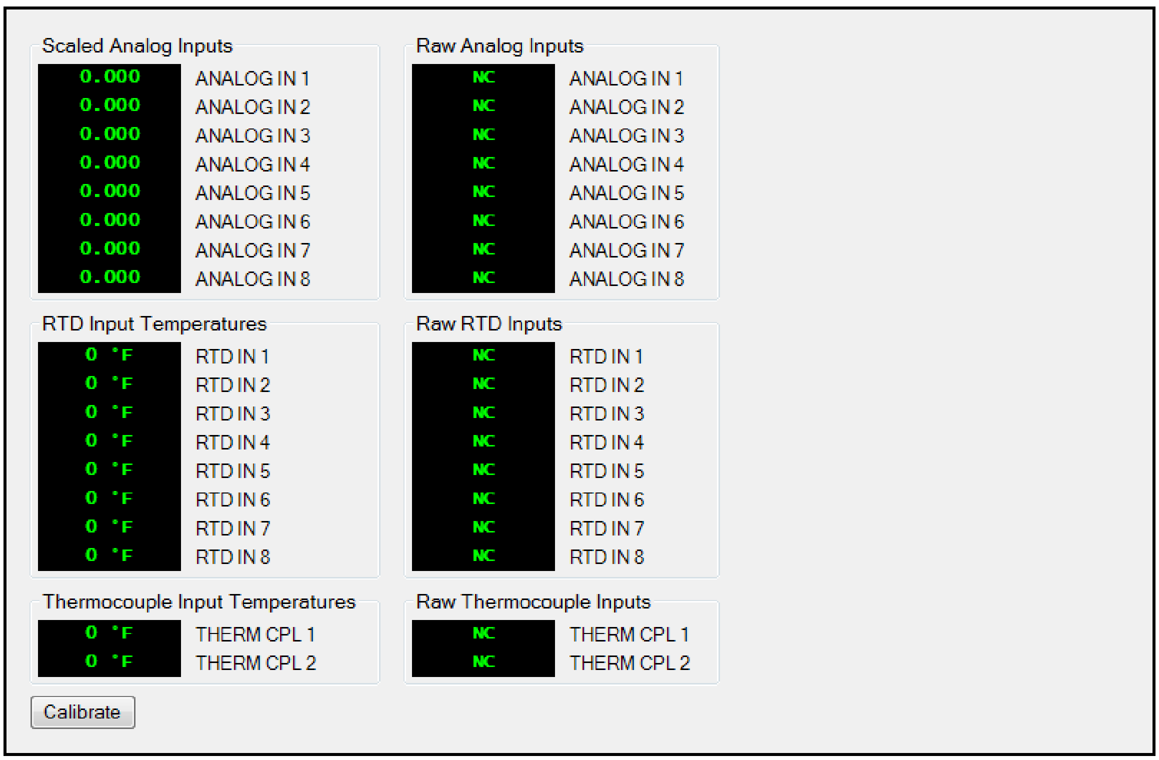


Figure 165. Remote Analog Input Values Metering

When connected to a DECS-250E, the *Calibrate* button shown on the Remote Analog Input Values screen opens the Analog Input Temperature Calibration screen shown in Figure 166. This screen is used to calibrate RTD inputs 1 through 8 and thermocouple inputs 1 and 2.

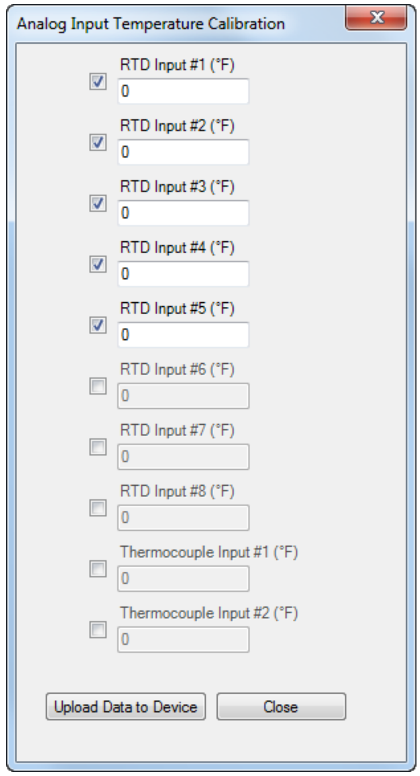


Figure 166. Remote Analog Input Temperature Calibration

Analog Outputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering, Status, Outputs, Remote Analog Outputs
HMI Navigation Path: Metering, Status, Outputs, Remote Analog Outputs

The status of the remote analog outputs, scaled analog output values, and raw analog output values are shown on this screen. Parameter selections are made on the Remote Analog Outputs screen under settings in BESTCOMS*Plus*. The status is TRUE when the corresponding LED is green. Refer to Figure 167.

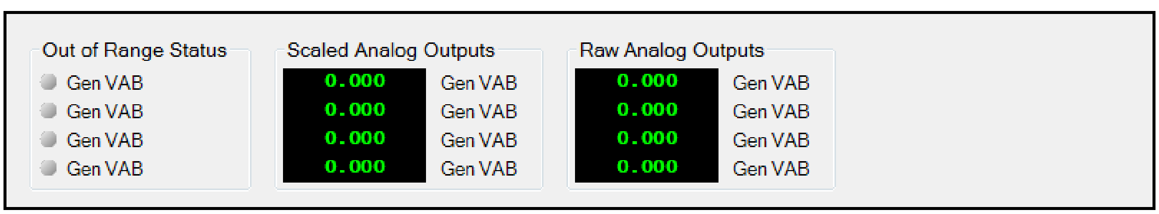


Figure 167. Remote Analog Outputs Metering

Maintenance

Preventive maintenance consists of periodically checking that the connections between the AEM-2020 and the system are clean and tight. Analog Expansion Modules are manufactured using state-of-the-art surface-mount technology. As such, Basler Electric recommends that no repair procedures be attempted by anyone other than Basler Electric personnel.

Firmware Updates

Refer to the BESTCOMS*Plus* chapter for instructions on updating firmware in the AEM-2020.

Contact Expansion Module

General Information

The optional CEM-2020 is a remote auxiliary device that provides additional DECS-250E contact inputs and outputs. Two types of modules are available. A standard module (CEM-2020) provides 24 contact outputs and a high current module (CEM-2020H) provides 18 contact outputs.

Features

CEM-2020s have the following features:

- 10 Contact Inputs
- 18 Contact Outputs (CEM-2020H) or 24 Contact Outputs (CEM-2020)
- Functionality of Inputs and Outputs assigned by BESTlogic™*Plus* programmable logic
- Communications via CAN Bus

Specifications

Operating Power

Nominal ....12 or 24 Vdc
Range.......................................8 to 32 Vdc (Withstands ride-through down to 6 Vdc for 500 ms.)

Maximum Consumption
CEM-2020...........................14 W
CEM-2020H........................8 W

Contact Inputs

The CEM-2020 contains 10 programmable inputs that accept normally open and normally closed, dry contacts.

Contact Outputs

Ratings
CEM-2020
Outputs 12 through 23 ..1 Adc at 30 Vdc, Form C, gold contacts∗
Outputs 24 through 35 ..4 Adc at 30 Vdc, Form C, 1.2 A pilot duty†
CEM-2020H
Outputs 12 through 23 ..2 Adc at 30 Vdc, Form C, gold contacts∗
Outputs 24 through 29 ..10 Adc at 30 Vdc, Form C, 1.2 A pilot duty†

∗ Gold contacts intended for low voltage signaling to dry circuits. Not rated for inductive loads or pilot duty.
† For pilot duty, the load must be in parallel with a diode rated at least 3 times the coil current and 3 times the coil voltage.

Communication Interface

The CEM-2020 communicates with the DECS-250E through CAN1.

CAN Bus

Differential Bus Voltage.............1.5 to 3 Vdc
Maximum Voltage ....–32 to +32 Vdc with respect to negative battery terminal
Communication Rate.................125 or 250 kb/s

Type Tests

Shock

Withstands 15 G in 3 perpendicular planes.

Vibration

Swept over the following ranges for 12 sweeps in each of three mutually perpendicular planes with each 15-minute sweep consisting of the following:

5 to 29 to 5 Hz............................1.5 G peak for 5 min.
29 to 52 to 29 Hz........................0.036” Double Amplitude for 2.5 min.
52 to 500 to 52 Hz......................5 G peak for 7.5 min.

HALT (Highly Accelerated Life Testing)

HALT is used by Basler Electric to prove that our products will provide the user with many years of reliable service. HALT subjects the device to extremes in temperature, shock, and vibration to simulate years of operation, but in a much shorter period span. HALT allows Basler Electric to evaluate all possible design elements that will add to the life of this device. As an example of some of the extreme testing conditions, the CEM-2020 was subjected to temperature tests (tested over a temperature range of –80°C to +130°C), vibration tests (of 5 to 50 G at +25°C), and temperature/vibration tests (tested at 10 to 20 G over a temperature range of –60°C to +100°C). Combined temperature and vibration testing at these extremes proves that the CEM-2020 is expected to provide long-term operation in a rugged environment. Note that the vibration and temperature extremes listed in this paragraph are specific to HALT and do not reflect recommended operation levels. These operational ratings are included in the *Specifications* chapter of this manual.

Environment

Temperature
Operating ....–40 to +70°C (–40 to +158°F)
Storage ....–40 to +85°C (–40 to +185°F)
Humidity ....IEC 68-2-38

Agency, Standards, and Directives

UL Approval

The CEM-2020 is a Recognized Component for the US and Canada under UL file E97035

(CCN-FTPM2/FTPM8) covered under the Standards below:

- UL 6200
- CSA C22.2 No.14-13

The CEM-2020 is a Recognized Component for the US and Canada under UL file E470837

(CCN-FTWD2/FTWD8) for use in Hazardous Locations:

- Class I Division 2
- Groups A, B, C & D

CSA Approval

The CEM-2020 is covered under CSA file 1042505 (LR23131-138S).

- CSA C22.2 No. 14-13

CE Compliance

This product complies with the requirements of the following EC Directives:

- Low Voltage Directive (LVD) 2014/35/EU
- Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) 2014/30/EU
- Hazardous Substances (RoHS 2) - 2011/65/EU

This product conforms to the following Harmonized Standards:

- EN 50178:1997 - *Electronic Equipment for use in Power Installations*
- EN 61000-6-4:2001 - *Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC), Generic Standards, Emission Standard for Industrial Environments*
- EN 61000-6-2:2001 - *Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC), Generic Standards, Immunity for Industrial Environments*
- EN 50581:2012, Ed. 12 - *Technical Documentation for the Assessment of Electrical and Electronic Products with respect to the Restriction of Hazardous Substan*ces.

EAC Mark (Eurasian Conformity)

- TP TC 004/2011
- TP TC 020/2011

Physical

Weight

CEM-2020............................2.25 lb (1.02 kg)
CEM-2020H.........................1.90 lb (0.86 kg)
Dimensions.................................See *Installation* later in this chapter.

Installation

Contact Expansion Modules are delivered in sturdy cartons to prevent shipping damage. Upon receipt of a module, check the part number against the requisition and packing list for agreement. Inspect for damage, and if there is evidence of such, immediately file a claim with the carrier and notify the Basler Electric regional sales office, your sales representative, or a sales representative at Basler Electric, Highland, Illinois USA.

If the device is not installed immediately, store it in the original shipping package in a moisture- and dust-free environment.

Mounting

Contact Expansion Modules are contained in a potted plastic case and may be mounted in any convenient position. The construction of a Contact Expansion Module is durable enough to mount directly on a genset using ¼-inch hardware. Hardware selection should be based on any expected shipping/transportation and operating conditions. The torque applied to the mounting hardware should not exceed 65 in-lb (7.34 N•m).

See Figure 168 for CEM-2020 overall dimensions. All dimensions are shown in inches with millimeters in parenthesis.

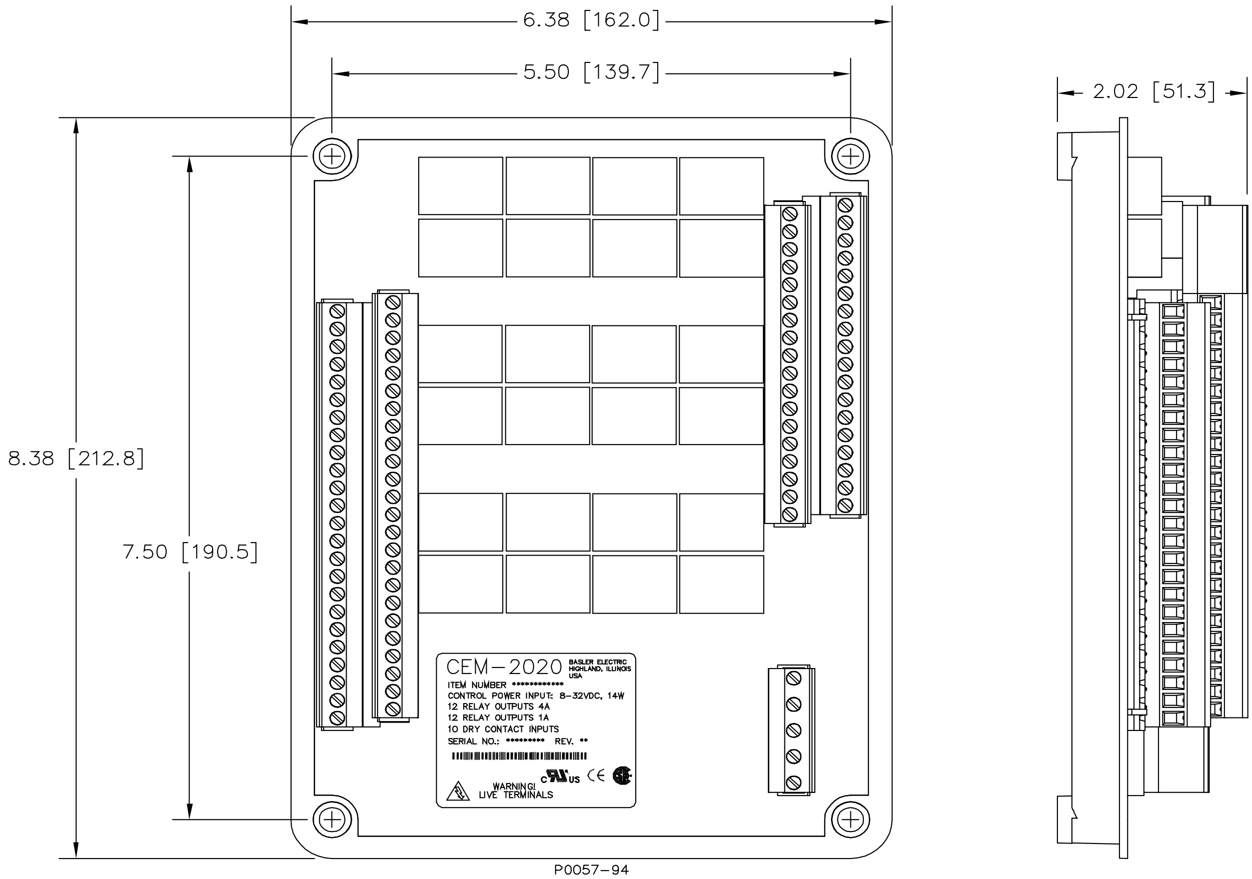


Figure 168. CEM-2020 Overall Dimensions

See Figure 169 for CEM-2020H overall dimensions. All dimensions are shown in inches with millimeters in parenthesis.

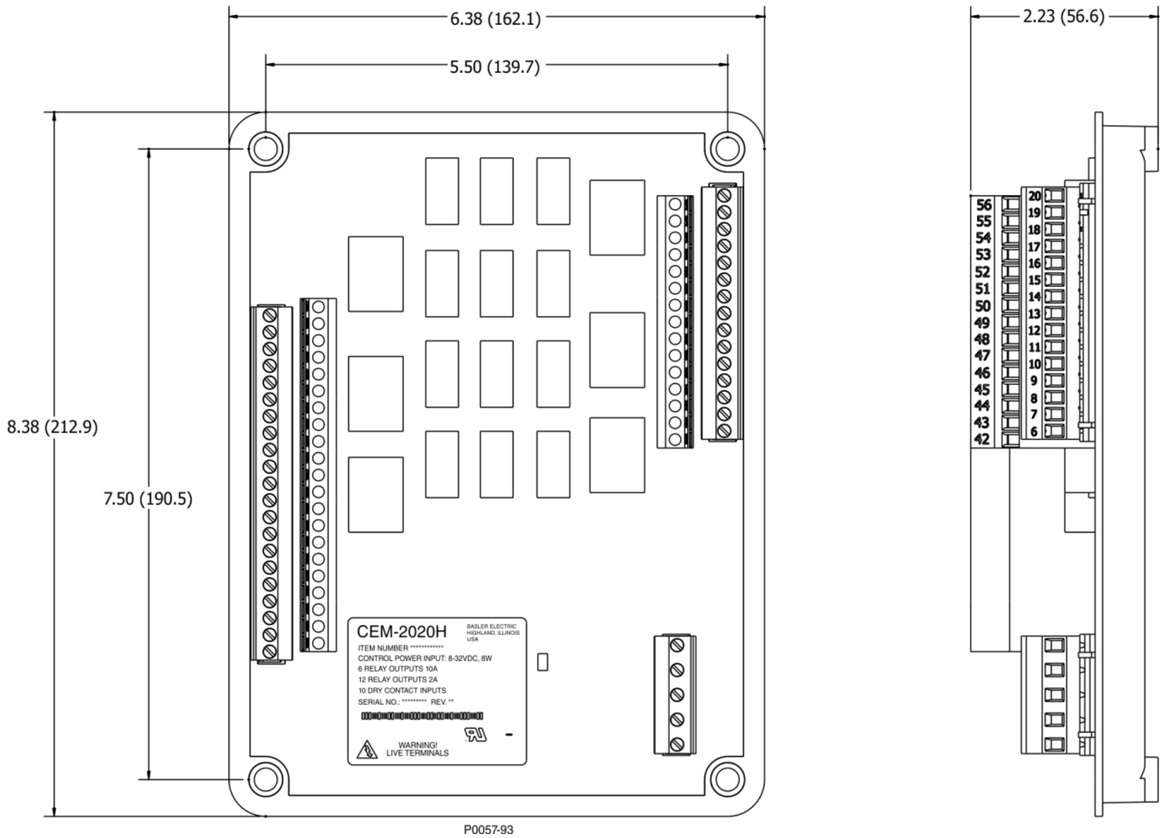


Figure 169. CEM-2020H Overall Dimensions

Connections

Contact Expansion Module connections are dependent on the application. Incorrect wiring may result in damage to the module.

Note
Operating power from the battery must be of the correct polarity. Although reverse polarity will not cause damage, the CEM-2020 will not operate. Be sure that the CEM-2020 is hard-wired to earth ground with no smaller than 12 AWG copper wire attached to the chassis ground terminal on the module.

Terminations

The terminal interface consists of plug-in connectors with screw-down compression terminals.

CEM-2020 connections are made with one 5-position connector, two 18-position connectors, and two 24-position connectors with screw-down compression terminals. These connectors plug into headers on the CEM-2020. The connectors and headers have dovetailed edges that ensure proper connector orientation. Also, the connectors and headers are uniquely keyed to ensure that the connectors mate only with the correct headers.

Connectors and headers may contain tin- or gold-plated conductors. Tin-plated conductors are housed in a black plastic casing and gold-plated conductors are housed in an orange plastic casing. Mate connectors to headers of the same color only.

Caution

By mating conductors of dissimilar metals, galvanic corrosion could occur which deteriorates connections and leads to signal loss.

Connector screw terminals accept a maximum wire size of 12 AWG. Maximum screw torque is 5 in-lb (0.56 N•m).

Operating Power

The Contact Expansion Module operating power input accepts either 12 Vdc or 24 Vdc and tolerates voltage over the range of 6 to 32 Vdc. Operating power must be of the correct polarity. Although reverse polarity will not cause damage, the CEM-2020 will not operate. Operating power terminals are listed in Table 47.

It is recommended that a fuse be added for additional protection for the wiring to the battery input of the Contact Expansion Module. A Bussmann ABC-7 fuse or equivalent is recommended.

Table 47. Operating Power Terminals

Terminal	Description
P1- ⏚ (SHIELD)	Chassis ground connection
P1- – (BATT–)	Negative side of operating power input
P1- + (BATT+)	Positive side of operating power input

Contact Inputs and Contact Outputs

The CEM-2020 (Figure 170) has 10 contact inputs and 24 contact outputs. The CEM-2020H (Figure 171) has 10 contact inputs and 18 contact outputs.

Note

To follow UL guidelines, a fuse must be implemented in the 2 Adc contact circuits (Outputs 12 through 23) of the CEM-2020H used in hazardous locations. The suggested fuse size in Adc = (100/Contact Voltage) with a maximum fuse size of 5 Adc.

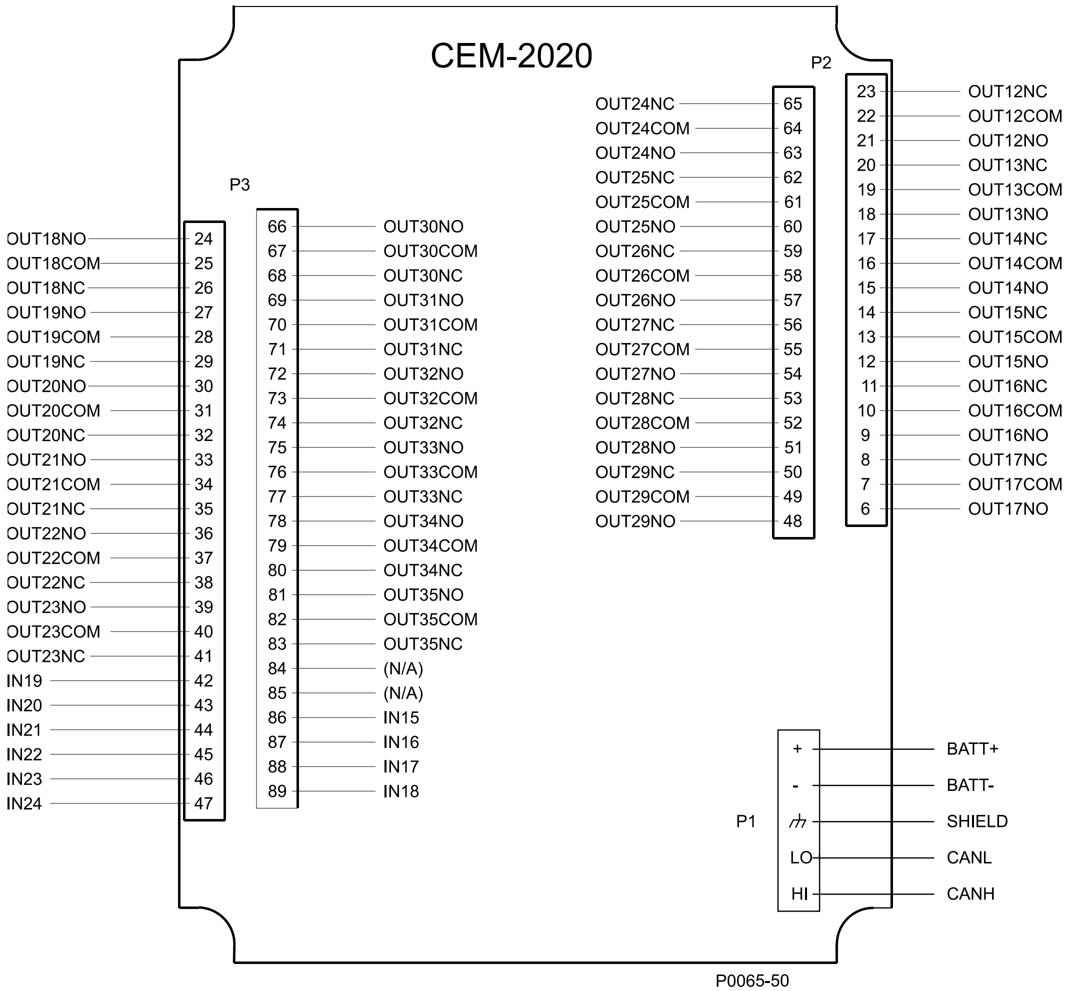


Figure 170. CEM-2020 Input Contact and Output Contact Terminals

Note
Input numbering on the DECS-250E ends with Input 10 and input numbering on the CEM-2020 begins with Input 15. Inputs 11 through 14 are intentionally omitted. Output numbering on the DECS-250E ends with Output 9 and Output numbering on the CEM-2020 begins with Output 12. Outputs 10 and 11 are intentionally omitted.

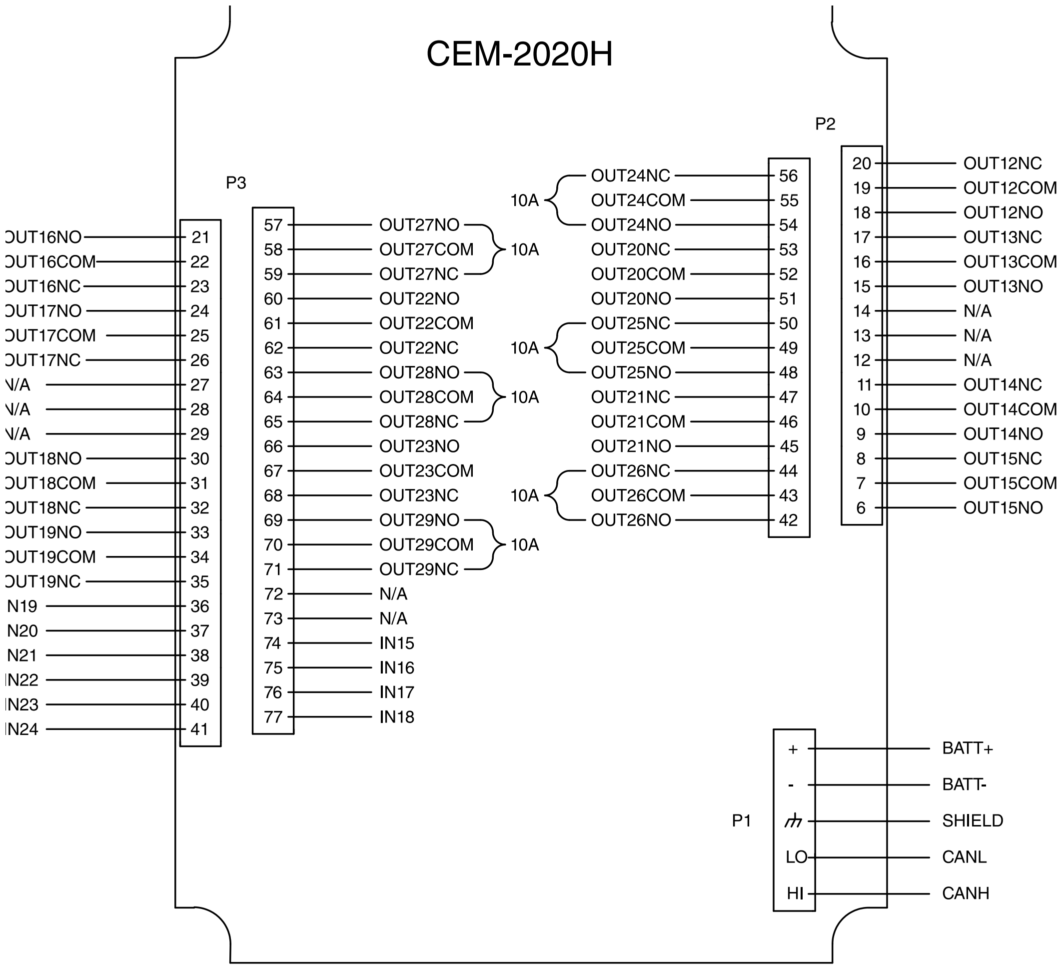


Figure 171. CEM-2020H Input Contact and Output Contact Terminals

Note
Input numbering on the DECS-250E ends with Input 10 and input numbering on the CEM-2020H begins with Input 15. Inputs 11 through 14 are intentionally omitted. Output numbering on the DECS-250E ends with Output 9 and Output numbering on the CEM-2020H begins with Output 12. Outputs 10 and 11 are intentionally omitted.

CAN Bus Interface

These terminals provide communication using the SAE J1939 protocol and provide high-speed communication between the Contact Expansion Module and the DECS-250E. Connections between the CEM-2020 and DECS-250E should be made with twisted-pair, shielded cable. CAN Bus interface terminals are listed in Table 48. Refer to Figure 172 and Figure 173.

Table 48. CAN Bus Interface Terminals

Terminal	Description
P1- HI (CAN H)	CAN high connection (yellow wire)
P1- LO (CAN L)	CAN low connection (green wire)
P1- ⏚ (SHIELD)	CAN drain connection

Note

1. If the CEM-2020 is providing one end of the J1939 bus, a 120 Ω, ½ watt terminating resistor should be installed across terminals P1- LO (CANL) and P1- HI (CANH).
2. If the CEM-2020 is not part of the J1939 bus, the stub connecting the CEM-2020 to the bus should not exceed 914 mm (3 ft) in length.
3. The maximum bus length, not including stubs, is 40 m (131 ft).
4. The J1939 drain (shield) should be grounded at one point only. If grounded elsewhere, do not connect the drain to the CEM-2020.

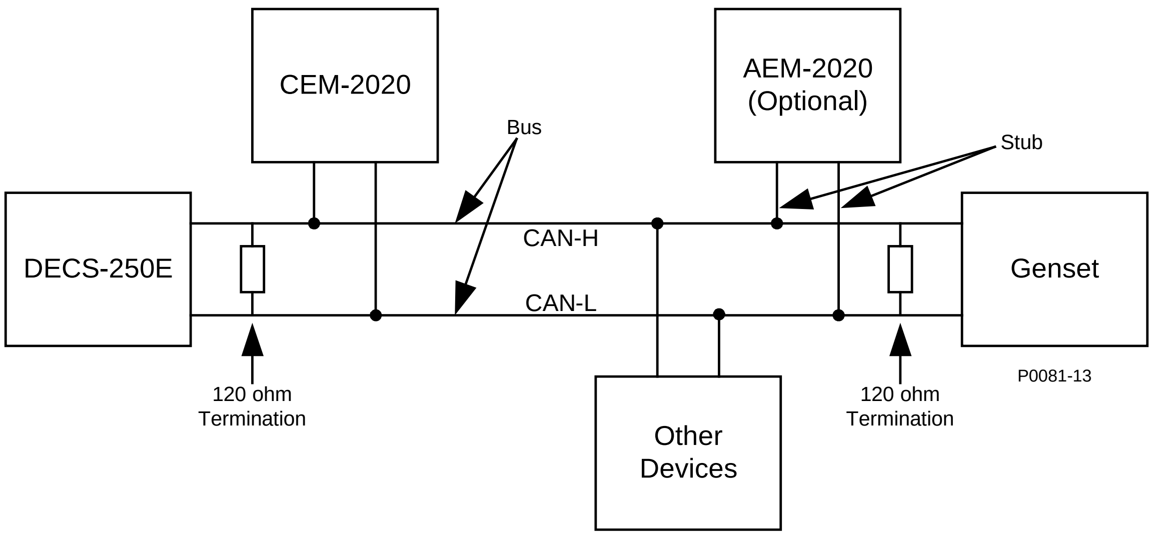


Figure 172. CAN Bus Interface with DECS-250E providing One End of the Bus

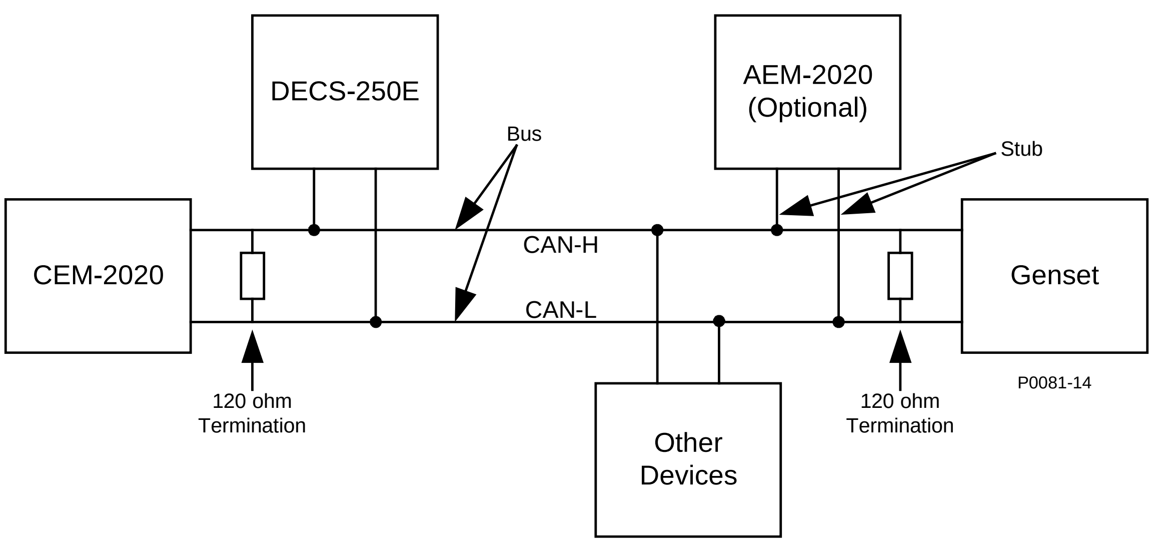


Figure 173. CAN Bus Interface with CEM-2020 providing One End of the Bus

Communications

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings, Communications, CAN Bus, Remote Module Setup
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Communication, CAN Bus, Remote Module Setup, Contact Expansion Module

The contact expansion module must be enabled with the correct J1939 address. A Control Area Network (CAN) is a standard interface that enables communication between the CEM-2020 and the DECS-250E. The Remote Module Setup screen is illustrated in Figure 174.

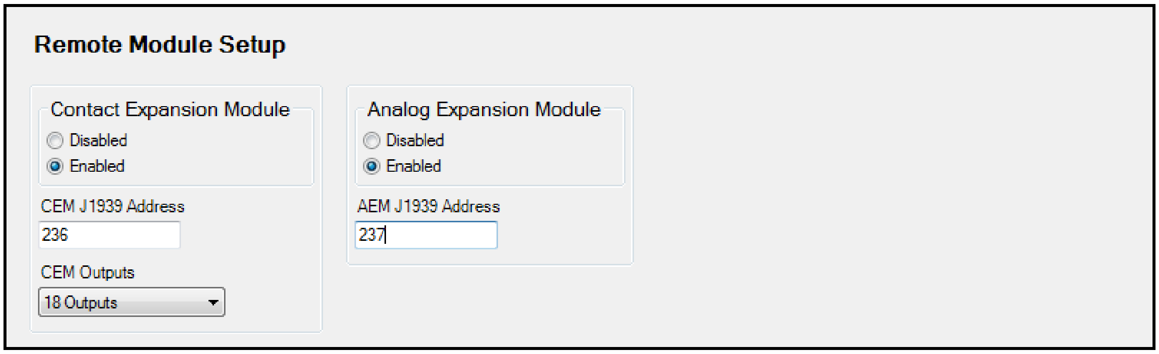


Figure 174. Remote Module Setup

Functional Description

Contact Inputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings, Programmable Inputs, Remote Contact Inputs
HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Programmable Inputs, Remote Contact Inputs

The CEM-2020 provides 10 programmable contact inputs with the same functionality as the contact inputs on the DECS-250E. The label text of each contact input is customizable and accepts an alphanumeric character string with a maximum of 64 characters.

The remote contact inputs are incorporated into a BESTlogic*Plus* programmable logic scheme by selecting them from the *I/O* group in BESTlogic*Plus*. For more details, refer to the BESTlogic*Plus* chapter.

BESTCOMS*Plus*® settings for remote contact inputs are illustrated in Figure 175.

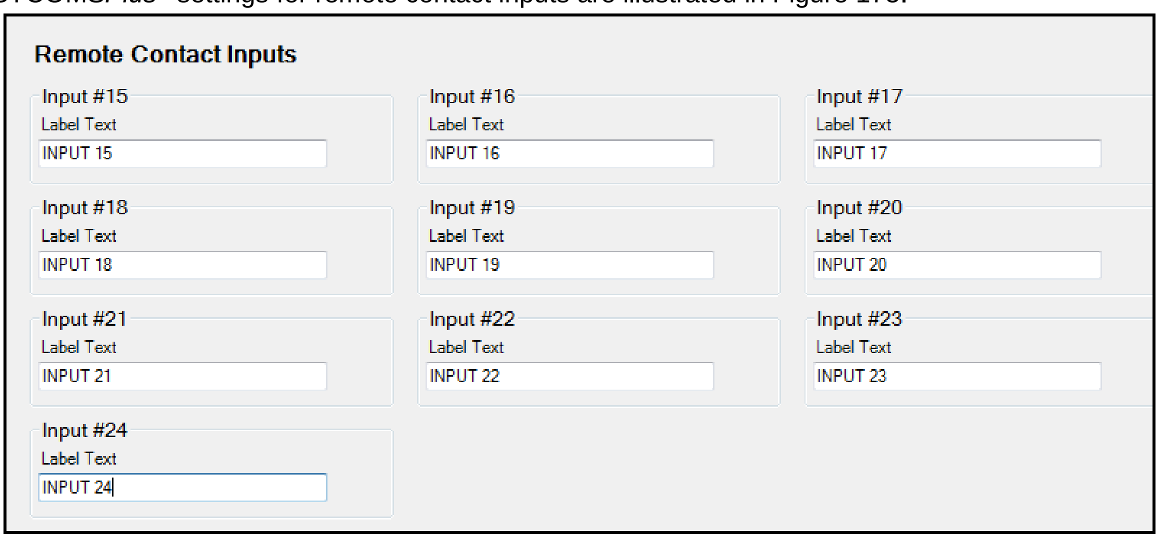


Figure 175. Remote Contact Inputs Settings

Contact Outputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Settings, Programmable Outputs, Remote Contact Outputs

HMI Navigation Path: Settings, Programmable Outputs, Remote Contact Outputs

The CEM-2020 provides 24 programmable contact outputs with the same functionality as the contact outputs on the DECS-250E. Outputs 12 through 23 can carry 1 A. Outputs 24 through 35 can carry 4 A.

The CEM-2020H provides 18 programmable contact outputs with the same functionality as the contact outputs on the DECS-250E. Outputs 12 through 23 can carry 2 A. Outputs 24 through 29 can carry 10 A.

The label text of each contact output is customizable and accepts an alphanumeric character string with a maximum of 64 characters.

The remote analog outputs are incorporated into a BESTlogic*Plus* programmable logic scheme by selecting them from the *I/O* group in BESTlogic*Plus*. For more details, refer to the BESTlogic*Plus* chapter.

BESTCOMS*Plus* settings for remote contact outputs are illustrated in Figure 176.

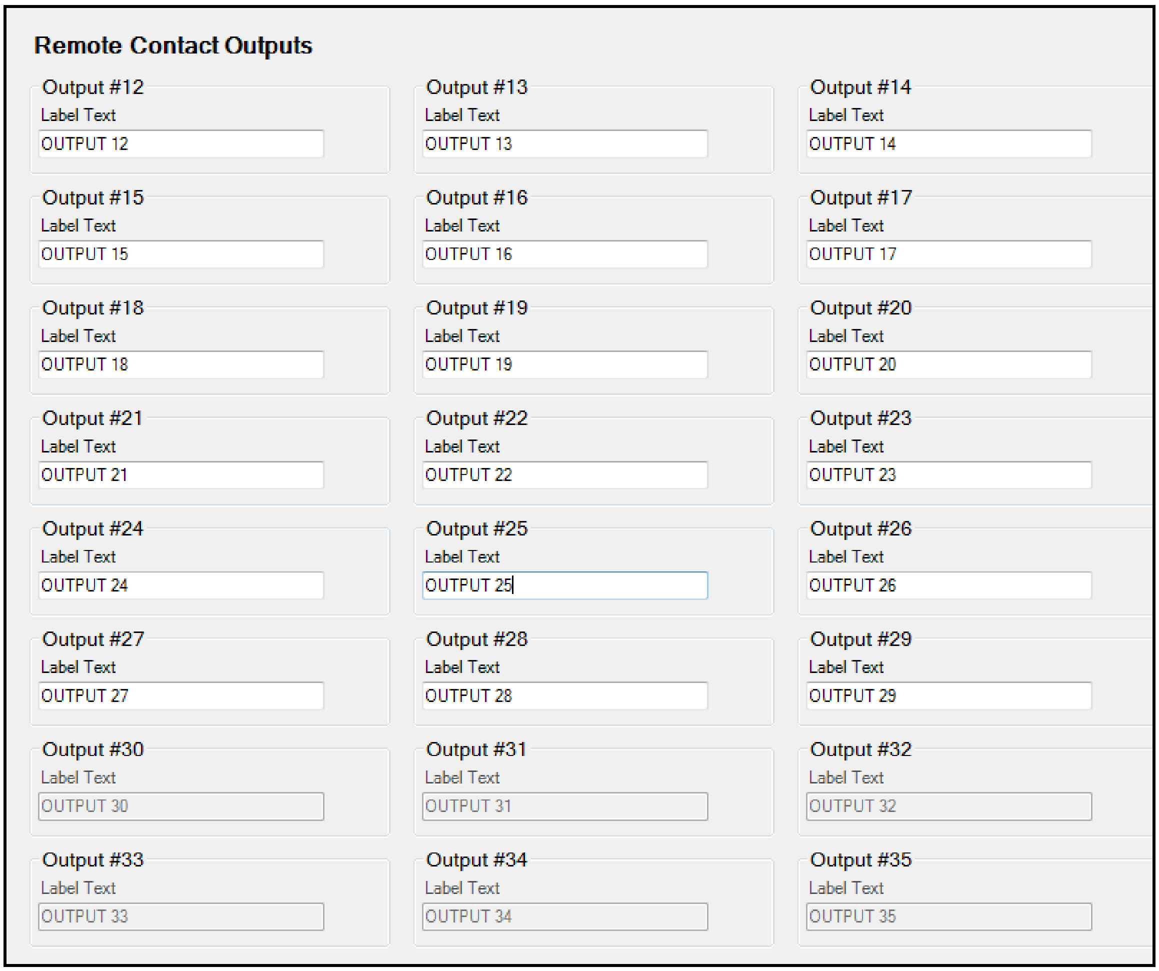


Figure 176. Remote Contact Outputs Settings

Metering

Contact Inputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering, Status, Inputs, Remote Contact Inputs
HMI Navigation Path: Metering, Status, Inputs, Remote Contact Input Values

The value and status of the remote contact inputs are shown on this screen. The status is TRUE when the corresponding LED is green. Refer to Figure 177.

Figure 177. Remote Contact Inputs Metering

Contact Outputs

BESTCOMS*Plus* Navigation Path: Metering, Programmable Outputs, Remote Contact Outputs
HMI Navigation Path: Metering, Status, Outputs, Remote Contact Outputs

The value and status of the remote contact outputs are shown on this screen. The status is TRUE when the corresponding LED is green. Refer to Figure 178.

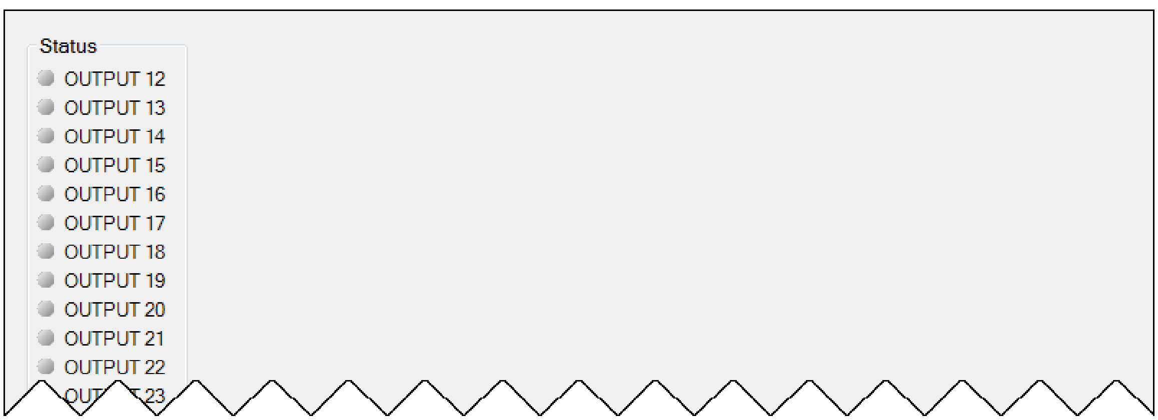


Figure 178. Remote Contact Outputs Metering

Maintenance

Preventive maintenance consists of periodically checking that the connections between the CEM-2020 and the system are clean and tight. Contact Expansion Modules are manufactured using state-of-the-art surface-mount technology. As such, Basler Electric recommends that no repair procedures be attempted by anyone other than Basler Electric personnel.

Firmware Updates

Refer to the BESTCOMS*Plus* chapter for instructions on updating firmware in the CEM-2020.

BESTCOMS*Plus*® Settings Loader Tool

Introduction

The BESTCOMS*Plus*® Settings Loader Tool is a software application which allows the user to instantly upload settings to Basler BESTCOMS*Plus*-compatible products by scanning a pre-registered bar code which promotes consistency, reduces potential errors, and saves time.

Setup

The BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool software and a bar code reader (acquired separately) must be installed on the same PC.

BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool Installation

System Recommendations

The BESTCOMS*Plus*® Settings Loader Tool is bundled with BESTCOMS*Plus* software. BESTCOMS*Plus* software is built on the Microsoft® .NET Framework. The setup utility that installs BESTCOMS*Plus* on your PC also installs the BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool and the required version of .NET Framework (if not already installed). BESTCOMS*Plus* operates with systems using Windows® XP 32-bit SP3, Windows Vista 32-bit SP1, Windows 7 32-bit (all editions), Windows 7 64-bit (all editions) and Windows 8. Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.01 or later must be installed on your PC before installing BESTCOMS*Plus*. System recommendations for the .NET Framework and BESTCOMS*Plus* are listed in Table 49.

Table 49. System Recommendations for BESTCOMS*Plus* and the .NET Framework

System Type	Component	Recommendation
32/64 bit	Processor	2.0 GHz
32/64 bit	RAM	1 GB (minimum), 2 GB (recommended)
32 bit	Hard Drive	100 MB (if .NET Framework is already installed on PC)
		950 MB (if .NET Framework is not already installed on PC)
64 bit	Hard Drive	100 MB (if .NET Framework is already installed on PC)
		2.1 GB (if .NET Framework is not already installed on PC)

To install and run BESTCOMS*Plus*, a Windows user must have Administrator rights.

Installation

Note

Do not connect a USB cable until setup completes successfully. Connecting a USB cable before setup is complete may result in errors.

1. Insert the BESTCOMS*Plus* CD-ROM into the PC CD-ROM drive.
2. When the BESTCOMS*Plus* Setup and Documentation CD menu appears, click the Install button for the BESTCOMS*Plus* application. The setup utility installs BESTCOMS*Plus*, the .NET Framework (if not already installed), the USB driver, and the BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool on your PC.

When BESTCOMS*Plus* installation is complete, a Basler Electric folder is added to the Windows programs menu. This folder is accessed by clicking the Windows Start button and then accessing the Basler Electric folder in the Programs menu. The Basler Electric folder contains an icon that starts the BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool.

Bar Code Reader and Bar Codes

The BESTCOMS*Plus*® Settings Loader Tool is compatible with bar code readers which conform to UnifiedPOS specifications. Bar code readers and bar code labels are not provided and must be acquired separately. Refer to the bar code reader's documentation for installation instructions.

Any bar code compatible with your bar code reader may be used.

BESTCOMSPlus® Settings Loader Tool Settings

BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool settings are found on two main screens, the *Loader Grid* and *Configuration* screen. The Loader Grid contains management options for the product settings files and their associated bar codes. The Configuration screen contains product-specific options for the default behavior of the BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool. These settings are described in the following paragraphs.

Loader Grid

One entry, or row, in the Loader Grid contains all of the necessary data to associate a product settings file with a bar code. New entries can be added. Existing entries can be edited, deleted, and uploaded to a Basler product.

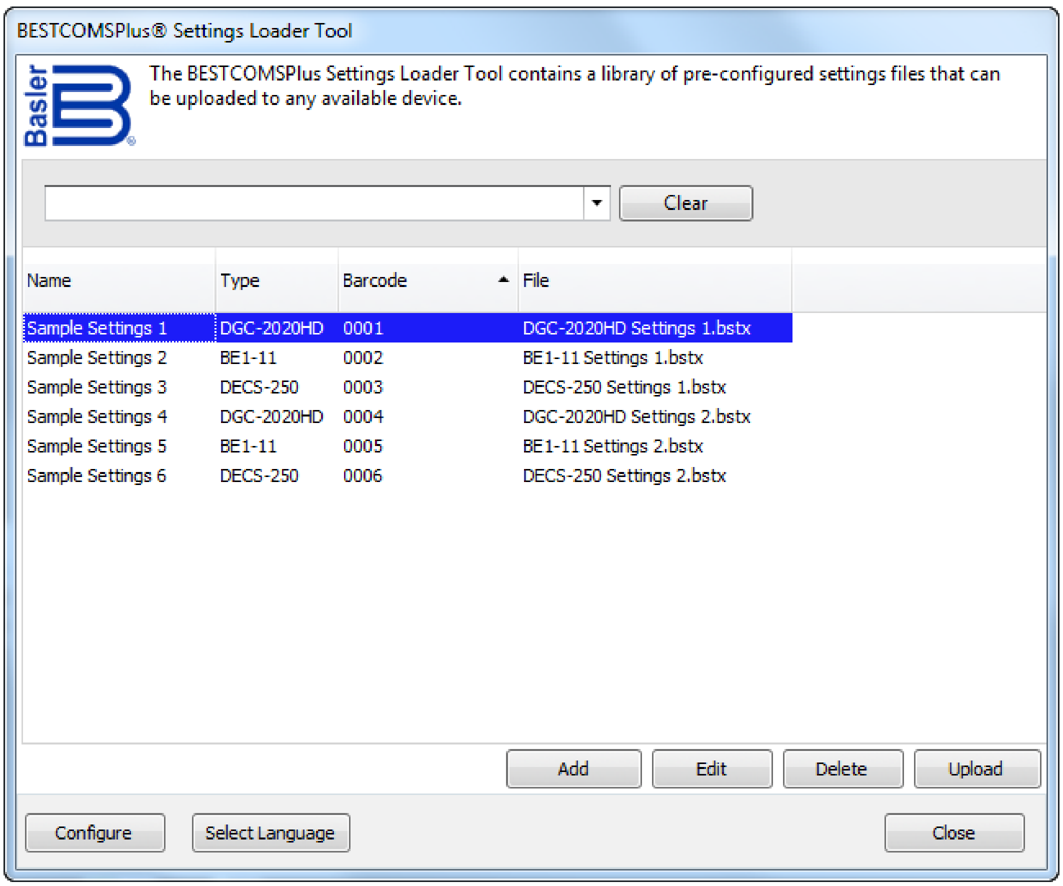


Figure 179. Loader Grid

Scanning Bar Codes

Place the cursor in the text field, found at the top of the Loader Grid screen, and scan a bar code. If successful, the digits which comprise the bar code appear in the text field. The BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool automatically searches for this bar code among the entries in the Loader Grid and displays the matching entry. Click Clear to remove the digits from the text field.

Adding an Entry

Click Add to create an entry. The *BESTCOMSPlus® Settings Loader Tool: Add Device* dialog box appears (Figure 180).

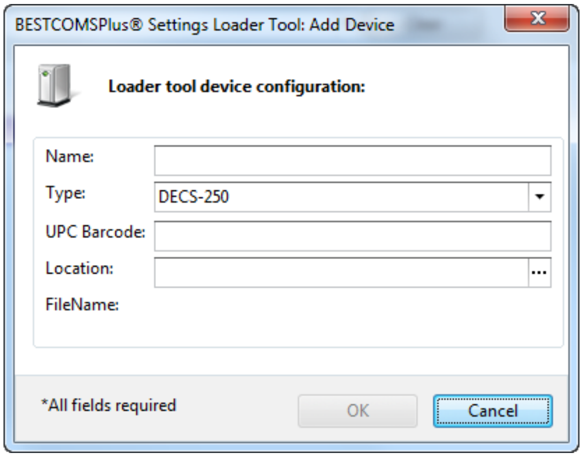


Figure 180. Add Device Screen

Enter the name of the entry in the *Name* field. This appears in the first column of the Loader Grid.

Select the product type from the *Type* drop-down menu. This appears in the second column of the Loader Grid.

Enter the bar code of the entry in the *UPC Barcode* field by placing the cursor in the UPC Barcode field and scanning the bar code.

To select the product settings file for the entry, click the browse (…) button in the *Location* field. Use standard Windows methods to navigate to the desired product settings file and click Open. Ensure that the selected product type in the *Type* field matches that of the product settings file specified in the *Location* field.

Click OK when finished.

Editing an Entry

To Edit an existing entry, select the entry in the Loader Grid and click Edit. The *BESTCOMSPlus Settings Loader Tool: Edit Device* dialog box appears. The options are identical to those of the *Add Device* dialog. When the desired changes have been made, click OK.

Deleting an Entry

To delete an entry from the Loader Grid, select the entry and click the Delete button. A prompt appears providing the option to confirm or cancel the deletion.

Uploading an Entry

Select an entry and click Upload. A dialog appears which provides connection options for the appropriate type of device. Refer to the Basler product instruction manual for detailed connection information. Once a connection is established, the product settings associated with the entry are uploaded.

Configuration Settings

For configuration settings, click the *Configure* button in the bottom left of the Loader Grid. The product tabs on the left represent the compatible Basler products. Each product tab contains tabs for Settings Files and Connection Options. The options on these tabs are described below.

Setting Files Options

Use Saved Path: When enabled, the path specified in the Loader Grid entry is used when uploading the settings file.

Single Folder: When enabled, this specifies a single folder which contains all settings files for the product. The Windows filename specified in the Location field of the Loader Grid entry is searched for in the Single Folder location. For example, all settings files for a product are located in “C:\files”. The Location field in the Loader Grid entry for a device contains “C:\documents\settings\DECS-250 Settings.bstx”. The BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool searches in “C:\files” for the file named “DECS-250 Settings.bstx”.

Append Bar-Code to Location: When enabled, the bar code is appended to the specified location when uploading the settings file. For example, an entry with the bar code “0002” is located in C:\files\0002 and an entry with the bar code “0003” is located in C:\files\0003.

Logon: If User Name and Password are specified, you will not be prompted for credentials when required.

Save After Upload: After uploading a settings file, the settings are downloaded from the connected device and saved to the specified location, when enabled.

Upload Security: When enabled, the security settings stored in the settings file are uploaded to the device. Credentials will be requested if not already specified.

Figure 181 illustrates the Setting Files tab.

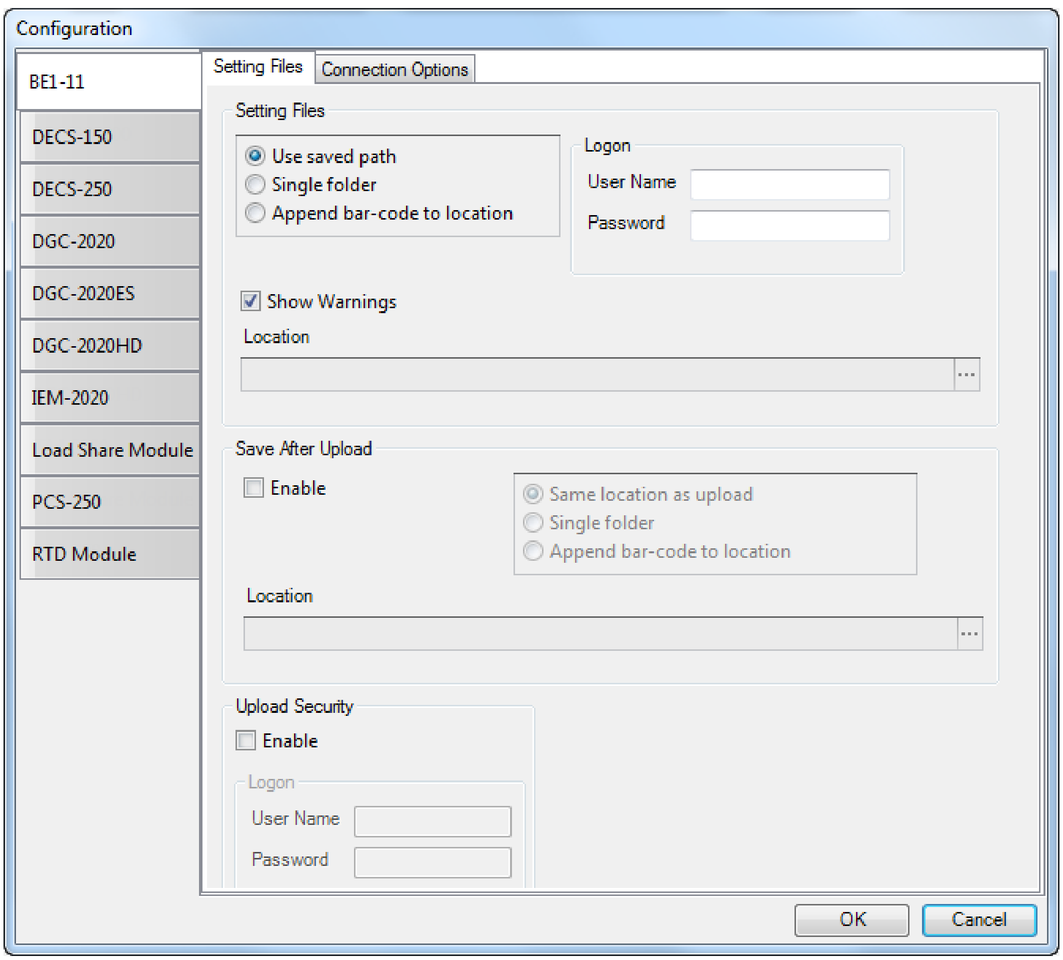


Figure 181. Configuration, Settings Files Tab

Connection Options

Connection options consist of the three selections described below. Refer to the Basler product instruction manual for detailed connection information.

Always Prompt for Connection: When enabled, a dialog appears which provides connection options for the appropriate type of device each time a connection attempt is made.

Ethernet Connection: When enabled, the BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool automatically attempts to connect to the specified IP address before uploading settings.

USB Connection: When enabled, the BESTCOMS*Plus*® Settings Loader Tool automatically attempts to connect to the device via USB port before uploading settings.

Figure 182 illustrates the Connection Options tab.

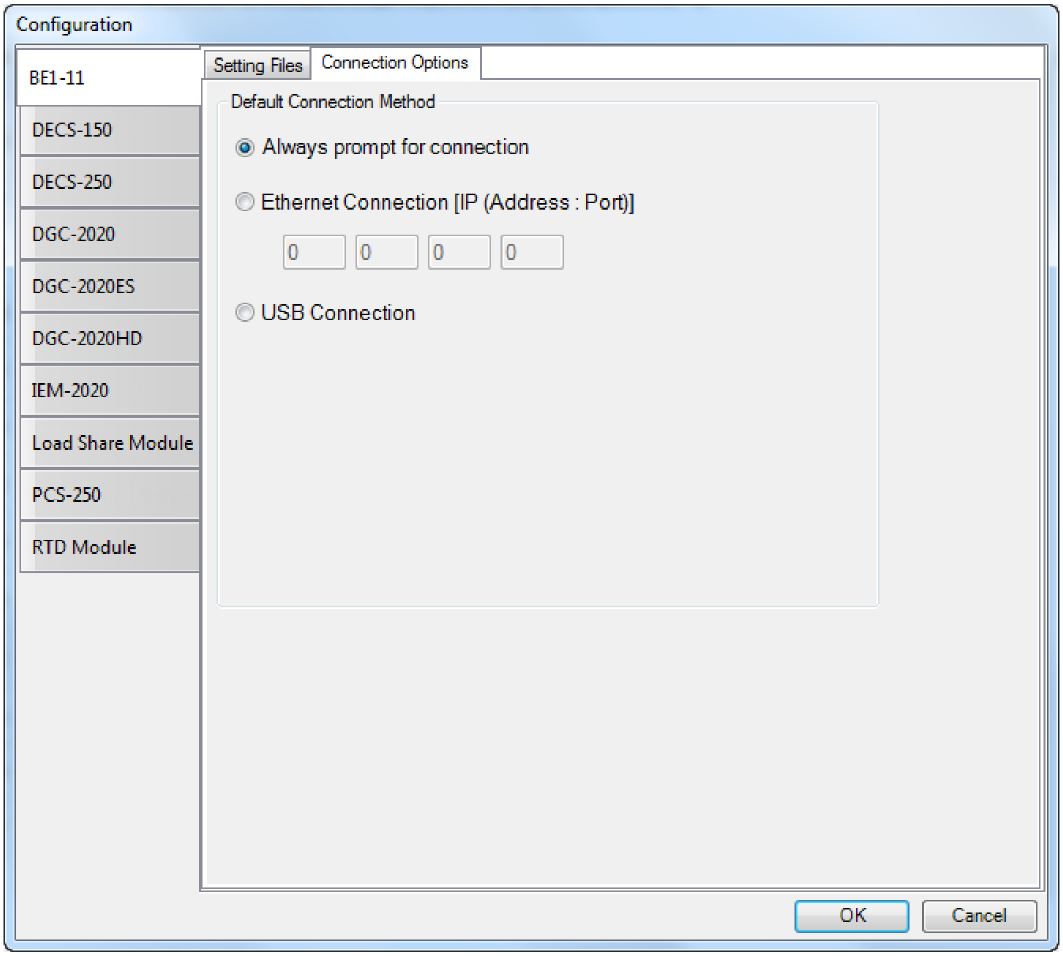


Figure 182. Configuration, Connection Options Tab

General Operation

The steps listed below are provided as a general guideline for how to operate the BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool when the initial setup is complete and the settings files are associated with bar codes.

1. Power on the device which will receive the new settings. Ensure proper communication connections have been made between the device and the PC running BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool.
2. Run BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool.
3. Place cursor in search bar.
4. Scan bar code.
5. Settings file is automatically highlighted and isolated in the grid.
6. Click Upload.
7. BESTCOMS*Plus* Settings Loader Tool automatically connects to device and uploads settings. Device connection is automatic unless "Always prompt for connection" is enabled.

Revision History

Table 50 provides a historical summary of the changes made to the DECS-250E hardware. Firmware changes are listed in Table 51 and software changes are listed in Table 52. The corresponding revisions made to this instruction manual are summarized in Table 53. Revisions are listed in chronological order.

Table 50. Hardware Revision History

Hardware Version and Date	Change
–, 02/16	• Initial release
A, 02/16	• Added stiffener to three PCBs
B, 02/16	• Internal shunts now RoHS compliant.
C, 02/16	• Modified vent fan cover for IP20 compliance
D, 02/16	• Added domestic and international packaging materials to DECS-250E kits
E, 03/16	• Updated Basler Electric logo on front panel
F, 03/16	• Added street address to label as required by CE.
G, 03/16	• CD-ROM updated with BESTCOMS*Plus* and localized instruction manuals
H, 01/17	• Remove cooling fan power supply from 50 Adc units
I	• This revision letter not used
J, 06/18	• Maintenance release

Table 51. Firmware Revision History

Firmware Version and Date	Change
1.04.00, 03/16	• Initial release
1.05.00, 12/16	• Maintenance release for DECS-250N
1.05.01, 12/16	• Added active setpoints to acyclic Profibus points.
1.05.02, 04-17	• Improved Auto Tuning on high gain systems • Improved Synchronizer breaker close timing accuracy • Modified time display for 12:00 am and pm. • Improved indication of CAN Bus baud rate selection. • Improved display of RTD value when no RTD is connected.
1.05.05, 06/17	• Added support for synchronizing at 25 Hz • Improved Governor Bias Control Proportional Pulse scaling. • Added time delay setting for Network Load Share Config Mismatch • Updated Default Logic for PSS and Network Load Sharing • Added support for metering DC power input • Modified behavior of tracking error in stop mode.
1.05.06, 05/18	• Maintenance release

Table 52. BESTCOMS*Plus*® Software Revision History

Software Version and Date	Change
3.12.00, 03/16	• Initial Release
3.14.00, 07/16	• Added support for DECS-250 firmware version 1.05.00
3.15.00, 11/16	• Maintenance release (DGC-2020HD)
3.17.00, 05/17	• Added support for DECS-250 firmware version 1.05.03

Software Version and Date	Change
3.17.01, 07/17	• Updated USB driver installer to improve Windows 10 compatibility.
3.18.00, 01/18	• Maintenance release
3.19.00, 07/18	• Maintenance release

Table 53. Instruction Manual Revision History

Manual Revision and Date	Change
–, 03/16	• Initial release
A, 05/17	• Added 10-second forcing voltage ratings • Added minimum field resistances for de-rated 200 Adc units with 1-phase operating power (133 Adc) • Added de-rated maximum ambient temperature for high altitudes • Added Field Flashing Module connection diagram. • Corrected description of front panel “PSS Active” LED. • Removed mention of PMG power in several places throughout manual. • Clarified online OEL current level descriptions • Added Windows 10 compatibility • Added USB driver troubleshooting information • Added nonvolatile memory caution statement • Minor edits throughout manual
B, 07/17	• Added support for BESTCOMS*Plus* software version 3.17.01.
C, 05/18	• Maintenance release
D, 07/18	• Added caution statement about using the 40Q function with a rated PF of 1.0 • Corrected V/Hz limiter description and Figure 55 (Typical 1.1 pu Volts per Hertz Limiter Curve) in *Limiters* chapter • Updated agency standards and directives in *Analog Expansion Module* and *Contact Expansion Module* chapters • Improved description of CEM-2020 output contact ratings

Basler Electric®
www.basler.com

12570 State Route 143
Highland IL 62249-1074 USA
Tel: +1 618.654.2341
Fax: +1 618.654.2351
email: info@basler.com

No. 59 Heshun Road Loufeng District (N)
Suzhou Industrial Park
215122 Suzhou
P.R. CHINA
Tel: +86 512.8227.2888
Fax: +86 512.8227.2887
email: chinainfo@basler.com

111 North Bridge Road
15-06 Peninsula Plaza
Singapore 179098
Tel: +65 68.44.6445
Fax: +65 68.44.8902
email: singaporeinfo@basler.com